

**The elements of thermal chemistry / by M.M. Pattison Muir ; assisted by David Muir Wilson.**

**Contributors**

Muir, M. M. Pattison 1848-1931.

**Publication/Creation**

London : Macmillan, 1885.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/k5xt5ug5>

**License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

**wellcome  
collection**

Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



ALL  
CRY  
...  
...

...

Med  
K1344

Edward Finch

EX BIBLIOTHECA



22102073000

Med  
K1344

Med  
K1344

THE ELEMI  
OF  
THERMAL CH

THE ELEMENTS  
OF  
THERMAL CHEMISTRY.



WITH THE PUBLI  
COM

THE ELEM

OF

THERMAL CH

BY

M. M. PATTERSON MUIR

PHILIP AND FARGHONIA DE CANTONIA OF  
CAMBRIDGE

ASSISTED BY

DAVID MUIR

"We rely on the truth for aid upon"

London

MACMILLAN

1885

[The Right of Translation and R

60608

WITH THE PUBLISHER'S  
COMPLIMENTS.

THE ELEMENTS  
OF  
THERMAL CHEMISTRY

BY

M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., F.R.S.E.,  
FELLOW AND PRELECTOR IN CHEMISTRY OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE,  
CAMBRIDGE.

ASSISTED BY

DAVID MUIR WILSON.

"We rely on the truth for aid against ourselves." EMERSON.

London:  
MACMILLAN AND CO.  
1885

[The Right of Translation and Reproduction is reserved.]

14882  
2342600

Cambridge:  
PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SON,  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	welM0mec
Call	
No.	QD

PREFACE

It is universally acknowledged that the present two aspects to the investigation of the laws of nature are in the form of distribution of matter or distribution of energy. The great text-books pay very little heed to the fact that it is only within recent years that it has been made to measure the accompanying chemical changes of matter so far as they have yet gone, have been made to determine the quantities of a chemical system during its passage from one state to another. Any exact applications of the laws of energy to chemical systems must, therefore, be based on the results of such experiments.

This book is intended to present the methods and results of the most important experiments that have been made in Thermal Chemistry, and to be an exhaustive treatise on the subject in so far as it deals with principles, at

## PREFACE.

It is universally acknowledged that a chemical operation presents two aspects to the investigator; it involves a change in the form or distribution of matter, and a change in the form or distribution of energy. The greater number of the chemical text-books pay very little heed to the latter of these changes. Indeed it is only within recent years that any serious attempt has been made to measure the changes of energy which accompany chemical changes of matter. Such measurements, so far as they have yet gone, have been almost wholly confined to determinations of the quantities of heat which enter or leave a chemical system during its passage from one definite state to another. Any exact applications which can at present be made of the laws of energy to chemical processes must then, for the most part, be based on the results of thermo-chemical investigation.

This book is intended to present a connected account of the methods and results of the most important researches which have been made in Thermal Chemistry. It does not in any way pretend to be an exhaustive treatise on the subject; its object is to deal with principles, and methods of investigation,

rather than with details. The book is adapted for the use of students who have a fair knowledge of the principles of chemistry, and who are also conversant with the outlines of the study of energy. A sketch of the preliminary study required is given in the earlier paragraphs of the first chapter.

I have endeavoured to deal with the various parts of the subject from the point of view of the chemical, rather than from that of the physical, inquirer. The two-sidedness of all the problems examined in Thermal Chemistry makes this a subject in which one is very ready to go astray.

The original intention was to produce a condensed and somewhat modified translation of Prof. Alexander Naumann's *Lehr- und Handbuch der Thermochemie*; but as the work proceeded this intention was abandoned. The general scope and conception of Naumann's book were thought to be unsuited to the wants of the English student. Some parts of the subject which are dealt with by Naumann in great detail appeared to me to be too strictly physical to warrant their introduction into a book on thermal chemistry; other parts should rather, I think, find a place in a book on pure chemistry. On the other hand there are many subjects of great importance which have received especial attention since the publication of Naumann's treatise; among these may be mentioned the recent work of Thomsen on the classification of acids and bases, and on the relative affinities of acids.

I have also regarded the whole subject from a point of view essentially different from that occupied by Prof. Naumann. I have endeavoured to gain a general conception of the subject as a whole, and to indicate the mutual relations of its parts; I have also striven to place the facts before the student as far as possible independently of theories, and then to gather up these facts and consider them in the light of theory. For this reason I have said very little regarding what some would

look on as fundamental principles of maximum work, and the interpretation of data in terms of the molecular theory of the book.

The book is divided into two divisions: the statement and conclusions of thermal chemistry; the well-established data on which the data are classified and tabulated in figures which will prove of considerable value in relating to melting and boiling points. Their insertion would have made the book more complete because they are to be found fully in Dr. Cornwell's tables. No data are taken from Naumann's work, and to Clarke's.

When the thermal value of the heat is measured by various experimenters, the results obtained by Thomsen; for which are found in Naumann's work.

Chemical formulae are used sometimes of the bodies formulated, and quantitative meaning: I think the value where a quantitative meaning is to be given.

The principal calorimetric methods used are those of Berthollet, and other experimenters. The most important instruments are figures to all original papers or treatises of interest.

I have made free use not only of the original papers but also—and to a very large extent—of the *Annalen der Chemie*, *Utrechtse Bijdragen*, and *Berlin Monatshefte*.

look on as fundamental principles of the subject—the law of maximum work, and the interpretation of thermo-chemical data in terms of the molecular theory—until the last chapter of the book.

The book is divided into two parts. The first part is devoted to the statement and consideration of the various branches of thermal chemistry: the second comprises most of the well-established data on which the science is built; these data are classified and tabulated in five appendices, which it is hoped will prove of considerable service to students. Data relating to melting and boiling points are omitted, because their insertion would have made the book very bulky, and also because they are to be found fully and carefully collected in Dr Carnelley's tables. No data are given relating to specific heats of solids or of solutions; for these the student is referred to Naumann's work, and to Clarke's *Constants of Nature*.

Where the thermal value of the same operation has been measured by various experimenters, preference is always given to the results obtained by Thomsen; for this reason many numbers which are found in Naumann's work are omitted from the appendices.

Chemical formulæ are used sometimes as synonymous with the names of the bodies formulated, and sometimes with a definite quantitative meaning: I think the context will always indicate where a quantitative meaning is to be given to these formulæ.

The principal calorimetric methods adopted by Thomsen, Berthelot, and other experimenters, are described, and the more important instruments are figured. References are given to all original papers or treatises of importance.

I have made free use not only of Naumann's *Thermochemie*, but also—and to a very large extent—of Thomsen's *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, and Berthelot's *Essai de Chimique Mécanique*.

I have been much assisted in preparing this book by Mr Wilson, whose name appears on the title-page; and also by Mr D. J. Carnegie, B.A., Scholar of Gonville and Caius College, who has kindly read the whole of the proofs and made many useful suggestions.

M. M. PATTISON MUIR.

CAMBRIDGE, December 1885.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### CHAPTER I. PRELIMINARY SKETCH

Introduction . . . . .

#### SECTION I. CHEMICAL CHANGE. THE

Chemical distinguished from physical change  
 Conservation of mass . . . . .  
 Elements and compounds . . . . .  
 Composition of compounds . . . . .  
 Systems undergoing chemical change . . . . .

#### SECTION II. CHANGES OF ENERGY. THE

Energy . . . . .  
 Condensation. Force . . . . .  
 Force (continued) . . . . .  
 Work and force . . . . .  
 Measurement of force . . . . .  
 Kinetic and potential energy . . . . .  
 Conservation of energy . . . . .  
 Work and energy . . . . .  
 Direction of application of a force . . . . .  
 Change of state and change of energy . . . . .

#### SECTION III. HEAT. FIRST AND SECOND LAWS

Heat not matter . . . . .  
 First law of thermodynamics . . . . .  
 Characteristics of heat-energy . . . . .  
 Second law of thermodynamics . . . . .  
 Equivalence of energy . . . . .

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

### CHAPTER I. PRELIMINARY SKETCH OF THE SUBJECT.

	Paragraph	Page
INTRODUCTORY . . . . .		1

#### SECTION I. CHEMICAL CHANGE. THE CONSERVATION OF MASS.

Chemical distinguished from physical change . . . . .	1	1-2
Conservation of mass . . . . .	2	2
Elements and compounds . . . . .	3	2
Composition of compounds . . . . .	4	2-3
Systems undergoing chemical change . . . . .	5	4

#### SECTION II. CHANGES OF ENERGY. THE CONSERVATION OF ENERGY.

Energy . . . . .	6	4
Configuration. Force . . . . .	7	4-5
Force (continued) . . . . .	8	5
Work and force . . . . .	9	5-6
Measurement of forces . . . . .	10	6-7
Kinetic and potential energy . . . . .	11-12	7-8
Conservation of energy . . . . .	13	8-9
Work and energy . . . . .	14	9
Direction of application of a force . . . . .	15	9-10
Change of state and change of energy . . . . .	16	10

#### SECTION III. HEAT. FIRST AND SECOND LAWS OF THERMODYNAMICS.

Heat not matter . . . . .	17	10
First law of thermodynamics . . . . .	18	10-11
Characteristics of heat-energy . . . . .	19-20	11
Second law of thermodynamics . . . . .	21	11
Degradation of energy . . . . .	22	12

SECTION IV. APPLICATION OF THERMAL METHODS TO CHEMICAL PROBLEMS.

	Paragraph	Page
General statement . . . . .	23	12
Losses of energy measured thermally . . . . .	24	13
Difficulties . . . . .	25	13

SECTION V. HYPOTHESIS REGARDING THE MECHANISM OF CHEMICAL CHANGES.

Statement of the hypothesis . . . . .	26	13-4
Definition of <i>molecule</i> . . . . .	27	14
Molecular explanation of gaseous pressure . . . . .	28	14
Avogadro's law . . . . .	29	14-15
Application to chemical reactions . . . . .	30	15-6
A molecule of hydrogen is composed of two parts . . . . .	31	16
The atom . . . . .	32	16
Determination of molecular weights of gases . . . . .	33-4	16-8
Atomic weights of elements . . . . .	35-6	18-9
Atomicity of elementary molecules . . . . .	37	20
Law of Dulong and Petit . . . . .	38	20-1
Law of isomorphism . . . . .	39	21-2
Chemical methods of determining atomic weights . . . . .	40	22
Concluding remarks to Chapter I. . . . .	41-4	22-4

CHAPTER II. METHODS OF INQUIRY USED IN THERMAL CHEMISTRY.

SECTION I. MEASUREMENT OF HEAT OR CALORIMETRY.

Fundamental statement of calorimetry . . . . .	45	25
The unit of heat . . . . .	46-7	25-6
Calorimeters . . . . .	48	26-7
Description of special forms of calorimeters . . . . .	49	27-43
Calculation of thermal values of reactions . . . . .	50	43-5

SECTION II. METHODS OF STATING RESULTS OF THERMOCHEMICAL MEASUREMENTS.

Principles of thermochemical notation . . . . .	51-3	45-8
Dependence of thermochemical values on temperature &c. . . . .	54-7	48-52

SECTION III. BASIS OF CHEMISTRY, CONCEPTS.

Definitions . . . . .  
 Principles or what methods of determining heat are based . . . . .  
 Illustrations of application of this principle . . . . .  
 Remarks on these applications . . . . .

CHAPTER III. APPLICATIONS OF THERMAL CHEMISTRY TO THE STUDY OF CHEMISTRY.

SECTION I. ALLOTTROPY AND ISOMERISM.

Introductory remarks . . . . .  
 Allotropy . . . . .  
 Isomerism . . . . .  
 Molecular explanation of these phenomena . . . . .  
 Allotropic changes and changes of energy . . . . .  
 Isomeric changes and changes of energy . . . . .  
 Generalizations . . . . .  
 Remarks on meaning of structural formulae . . . . .  
 Connections between chemical composition and energy . . . . .  
 The theory of atomic heats in connection with energy . . . . .  
 Thomsen's attempt to measure the dynamic value of heat . . . . .  
 Criticism of Thomsen's results and methods . . . . .  
 General remarks on connection between changes in atomic changes . . . . .

SECTION II. NEUTRALIZATION OF ACIDS AND ALKALIS.

Introductory remarks . . . . .  
 Definitions . . . . .  
 Thermochemical classification of acids . . . . .  
 Basicity of acids . . . . .  
 Thermochemical classification of bases . . . . .  
 Enumeration of this classification . . . . .  
 Special case of pyroxylic acid examined . . . . .  
 Heat of neutralization of alkalis and alkalies . . . . .  
 of values of magnesia . . . . .

## SECTION III. HEATS OF COMBUSTION, AND OF FORMATION, OF COMPOUNDS.

	Paragraph	Page
Definitions . . . . .	58	52-3
Principle on which methods of determining heats of formation are based . . . . .	59	53
Illustrations of application of this principle . . . . .	60	53-60
Remarks on these applications . . . . .	61	60-1

## CHAPTER III. APPLICATIONS OF THERMAL METHODS TO THE STUDY OF CHEMICAL PHENOMENA.

## SECTION I. ALLOTROPY AND ISOMERISM.

Introductory statement . . . . .	62	62
Allotropy . . . . .	63	62
Isomerism . . . . .	64	62-3
Molecular explanation of these phenomena . . . . .	65	63-4
Allotropic changes and changes of energy . . . . .	66	64
Isomeric changes and changes of energy . . . . .	67	64-5
Generalisations . . . . .	68	65
Remarks on meaning of structural formulæ . . . . .	69	65-6
Connections between chemical composition and changes of energy . . . . .	70	66-7
The theory of atomic bonds in connection with changes of energy . . . . .	71-2	67-8
Thomsen's attempt to measure the dynamic value of the carbon bonds . . . . .	73	68-71
Criticism of Thomsen's results and methods . . . . .	74-5	71-2
General remarks on connection between changes of energy and isomeric changes . . . . .	76	73

## SECTION II. NEUTRALISATION OF ACIDS BY BASES, AND OF BASES BY ACIDS.

Introductory remarks . . . . .	77	73-4
Definitions . . . . .	78	74
Thermochemical classification of acids . . . . .	79	74-5
Thermochemical classification of bases . . . . .	80	75
Basicity of acids . . . . .	81-2	75-7
Thermochemical classification of dibasic and tribasic acids . . . . .	83-5	77-8
Examination of this classification . . . . .	86-9	78-81
Special case of periodic acid examined . . . . .	90-4	81-5
"    "    silicic    "    "    "    "    "    "    "    "	95	85-6
Heats of neutralisation of alkalis and alkaline earths . . . . .	96-8	86-8
"    "    of oxides of magnesium metals &c. . . . .	99-101	88-9

SECTION III. DISTRIBUTION OF A BASE BETWEEN TWO ACIDS. RELATIVE  
AVIDITIES OF ACIDS.

	Paragraph	Page
Statement of the problem . . . . .	102-3	90
Analysis of a typical reaction . . . . .	104-5	90-1
Experimental results . . . . .	106	91-3
Calculations . . . . .	107	93-4
General conclusions . . . . .	108	94
Further examples of the method . . . . .	109	94-5
Table of relative avidities of acids . . . . .	110	95

SECTION IV. THERMOCHEMICAL CLASSIFICATION OF ELEMENTS AND  
COMPOUNDS.

Periodic connection between heats of formation of haloid salts and atomic weights of elements . . . . .	111	95-6
Thermochemical relations of a group of elements . . . . .	112	96-7
Relations between atomic weights and thermal reactions of the alkaline earth metals . . . . .	113	97-8
Chemically and thermally comparable changes . . . . .	114	99-100
Thermochemical examination of various comparable reactions . . . . .	115-6	100-1
"                    "                    of action of metals on water . . . . .	117	101-3
Objections to some of the arguments founded on such examina- tion . . . . .	118-9	103-4
Examination of action of metals on acids . . . . .	120-3	104-7
Concluding remarks on the subject-matter of this section . . . . .	124	107

CHAPTER IV. APPLICATIONS OF THERMAL METHODS  
TO THE STUDY OF PHENOMENA PARTLY CHEMI-  
CAL AND PARTLY PHYSICAL.

Introductory . . . . .	125	108
------------------------	-----	-----

## SECTION I. MELTING. BOILING. EVAPORATION.

Definition of melting point . . . . .	126	108
"                    "                    boiling point . . . . .	127	108-9
Effect of raising temperature of vapour of water . . . . .	128	109-10
Heat of liquefaction . . . . .	129-33	110-2
Relation of melting point to chemical composition . . . . .	134	112-3
Heat of vaporisation . . . . .	135	113-4
Molecular explanation of evaporation . . . . .	136	114-6
Boiling of mixed liquids . . . . .	137-9	116-7
Relations of boiling point to chemical composition . . . . .	140-2	117-20
Connection between rate of evaporation and molecular weight . . . . .	143	120

Introductory . . . . .	144	121
Dissolving power of Association . . . . .	145	122
Calculation of amount of Association . . . . .	146	123
Special case of Association . . . . .	147	124
Cause of a dissociation-change . . . . .	148	125
Global thermochemical treatment of Association . . . . .	149	126
Thomson's treatment of Association as a solution . . . . .	150	127
J. J. Thomson's treatment of Association on the basis of the theory . . . . .	151	128
Remarks . . . . .	152	129
Dissolution of salt compounds . . . . .	153	130
A dissociating power system established as kinetic equilibrium . . . . .	154	131
Dissolution and decomposition . . . . .	155	132
Lavoisier's investigation of Association of light . . . . .	156	133
Remarks . . . . .	157	134

## SECTION III. SO-CALLED ASSOCIATION

None of the phases "abnormal vapour density" . . . . .	158	135
Directions of influence of temperature and density of various vapours . . . . .	159	136
"Monomer" and "dimer" compounds . . . . .	160	137
Association of elementary gases . . . . .	161	138

## SECTION IV. SOLUTIONS AND

Dissociation occurring in solutions . . . . .	162	139
Solutions . . . . .	163	140
Thomson's classification of salts in accordance with heat of solution . . . . .	164	141
Differences between heats of solution of analogous atomic weights of the metals in these salts . . . . .	165	142
Determination of heats of hydration . . . . .	166	143
Thomson's classification of salts in accordance with heat of hydration . . . . .	167	144
Heats of hydration . . . . .	168	145
Anhydrous hydrates formed by solution and dilution of the hydrates . . . . .	169	146
General remarks on solution and hydration . . . . .	170	147

CHAPTER V. CHEMICAL AND  
THERMAL DATA

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

xiii

SECTION II. DISSOCIATION.

	Paragraph	Page
Introductory . . . . .	144	120-1
Outstanding features of dissociation . . . . .	145-6	121-2
Calculation of amount of dissociation . . . . .	147	122-3
Special cases of dissociation . . . . .	148-50	123-5
Course of a dissociation-change . . . . .	151-2	125-7
Gibbs' thermodynamical treatment of dissociation . . . . .	153	127-30
Pfaundler's treatment of dissociation as a molecular phenomenon . . . . .	154	130-1
J. J. Thomson's treatment of dissociation on the lines of the vortex-atom theory . . . . .	155	132-3
Remarks . . . . .	156	133
Dissociation of solid compounds . . . . .	157	133-7
A dissociating gaseous system considered as a system in kinetic equilibrium . . . . .	158	137
Dissociation and decomposition . . . . .	159	137-8
Lemoine's investigation of dissociation of hydriodic acid . . . . .	160-3	138-40
Remarks . . . . .	164	140

SECTION III. SO-CALLED ABNORMAL VAPOUR-DENSITIES.

Misuse of the phrase 'abnormal vapour density' . . . . .	165	140-1
Illustrations of influence of temperature and pressure on densities of various vapours . . . . .	166-8	141-4
'Molecular' and 'atomic' compounds . . . . .	169-70	144-5
Dissociation of elementary gases . . . . .	171-2	145-7

SECTION IV. SOLUTION AND HYDRATION.

Decomposition occurring in solutions . . . . .	173	147-8
Definitions . . . . .	174	148-9
Thomsen's classification of salts in accordance with their heats of solution . . . . .	175	149-50
Differences between heats of solution of analogous salts . . . . .	176	150-1
Connections between heats of solution of haloid salts and atomic weights of the metals in these salts . . . . .	177	151-2
Determination of heats of hydration . . . . .	178	152
Thomsen's classification of salts in accordance with their heats of hydration . . . . .	179-83	152-5
Are hydrates formed by solution and dilution of salts? . . . . .	184-98	155-70
General remarks on solution and hydration . . . . .	199	170-1

CHAPTER V. CHEMICAL INTERPRETATION OF THERMAL DATA.

Introductory . . . . .	200	172-3
------------------------	-----	-------

SECTION I. THE 'LAW OF MAXIMUM WORK.'

	Paragraph	Page
Thermal values represent the sums of various changes . . . . .	201	174
Statement of the 'law of maximum work' . . . . .	202	174-5
Difficulty of attaching a definite meaning to the terms used in this statement . . . . .	203	175
A chemical operation the thermal value of which is positive does not always occur . . . . .	204	175-6
Chemical actions with negative thermal values sometimes occur . . . . .	205	176-7
Thomson's statement of the law . . . . .	206-7	177-8
Chemical changes involve degradation of energy . . . . .	208	178-9
Criticism of some of the forms in which the 'law of maximum work' has been stated . . . . .	209	179-80
Difficulties encountered in applying the law . . . . .	210	180
Must all the energy lost by a changing chemical system appear as heat? . . . . .	211-2	180
Helmholtz's conception of 'free' and 'bound' energy . . . . .	213-4	180-2
Illustrations of chemical changes which proceed in the direction of the maximum evolution of heat . . . . .	215-8	182-9
Remarks on the interpretation of reactions noticed in preceding paragraphs . . . . .	219	189

SECTION II. AFFINITY.

Molecular and atomic explanation of affinity . . . . .	220-4	190-3
Meaning of term affinity as used by Guldberg and Waage . . . . .	225	193-5
Ostwald's determinations of relative affinities of acids . . . . .	226	195-6
Application of thermal methods to determine affinities . . . . .	227-33	196-202
Concluding remarks . . . . .	202-4	

APPENDICES. COLLECTION OF DATA.

APPENDIX I. Data relating to heats of formation and heats of combustion . . . . .	205-249
APPENDIX II. Data relating to heats of combustion of isomerides . . . . .	250-253
APPENDIX III. Data relating to neutralisation of acids and bases . . . . .	254-266
APPENDIX IV. Data relating to dissociation and vapour-densities . . . . .	267-287
APPENDIX V. Data relating to solution, dilution, and hydration . . . . .	288-305
INDEX . . . . .	306-312

TITLES OF JOURNALS CONTAINING REFERENCES

American Trans.	Philosophical Trans.
Phil. Mag.	Proceedings of the
Proc. R. S.	Journal of the Chem.
C. A. Journal	[Memoirs and Pro-
	ceedings, various
	series
	Trans.
	seriatim, in
	volumes of the
	series 1, and
	present time.]
Phil. Mag.	Philosophical Mag.
Chem. Soc.	The Chemical Soc.
Nature	Nature, [1872,
Brit. Ass. Report	Reports of the Br-
	itish Association of
Proc. R. I.	Proceedings of
	the Royal Institute
	of Great Britain, [185
	1860] and
	American Journ.
	1860 also title
	[Conducted by
	Hilman and
	Pepper's J. A.
	[1856-1876.]
	Wiedemann's J.
	[Quantitative
	quantity quoted
	Chem. Series
	Libby's Journal
	[Constitutional
	Journal for pract.
	Chemists for 1870
	[Abstracts of
	papers presented
	1871; from 1
	Zeitschrift, see
	Zeitschrift für
	[1877, onward
	Stromungsrichte
	in Berlin. (1

TITLES OF JOURNALS CONTAINING MEMOIRS TO WHICH REFERENCES ARE MADE.

ABBREVIATED TITLES.

FULL TITLES.

<i>Phil. Trans.</i>	<i>Philosophical Transactions.</i>
<i>Proc. R. S.</i>	<i>Proceedings of the Royal Society.</i>
<i>C. S. Journal.</i>	<i>Journal of the Chemical Society.</i>
	[Memoirs and Proceedings, 3 vols. (1841-1847). Journal, series 1, 15 vols. (1848-1862). " series 2, 15 vols. (1863-1877). " Transactions and Abstracts paged separately, from 1878 to present time. The volumes of this Journal are sometimes referred to by numbers beginning with volume 1 of series 1, and running on consecutively to the present time.]
<i>Phil. Mag.</i>	<i>Philosophical Magazine.</i> [Series 1 to 5.]
<i>Chem. News.</i>	<i>The Chemical News.</i> [Beginning from 1860.]
<i>Nature.</i>	<i>Nature.</i> [1879, and onwards.]
<i>Brit. Ass. Reports.</i>	<i>Reports of the British Association for the Advancement of Science.</i> [1831, and onwards.]
<i>Proc. R. I.</i>	<i>Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain.</i> [1851, and onwards.]
<i>Amer. Journ. of Sci. and Arts</i>	<i>American Journal of Science and Arts;</i> since 1880 the title is <i>American Journal of Science.</i>
<i>Sill. Amer. Journal.</i>	[Conducted by Sillimann, and subsequently by Sillimann and Dana. Series 1 to 3.]
<i>Pogg. Ann.</i>	<i>Poggendorff's Annalen der Physik und Chemie.</i> [1824-1876.]
<i>Wied. Ann.</i>	<i>Wiedemann's Annalen der Physik und Chemie.</i> [Continuation of <i>Pogg. Ann.</i> from 1877; frequently quoted in memoirs, &c., as <i>Ann. Phys. Chem. Series 2.</i> ]
<i>Annalen.</i>	<i>Liebig's Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie.</i> [Continued since Liebig's death under same title.]
<i>J. für prakt. Chemie. Ber.</i>	<i>Journal für praktische Chemie.</i> [Series 1 and 2.] <i>Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft.</i> [Abstracts of papers published elsewhere are paged consecutively with the transactions until 1883; from 1884 and onwards the abstracts, <i>Referate</i> , are paged separately.]
<i>Zeitschr. für Krystallog.</i>	<i>Zeitschrift für Krystallographie und Mineralogie.</i> [1877, onwards.]
<i>Sitzber. der Wiss. Akad. zu Berlin.</i>	<i>Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.</i> [1854, and onwards.]

ABBREVIATED TITLES.	FULL TITLES.
<i>Compt. rend.</i>	<i>Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences.</i> [1835, onwards.]
<i>Mém. de l'Acad.</i>	<i>Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France.</i> [1816, onwards.]
<i>Ann. Chim. Phys.</i>	<i>Annales de Chimie et de Physique.</i> [Series 1 to 6.]
<i>Bull. Soc. Chim.</i>	<i>Bulletin de la Société Chimique de Paris.</i> [1854, onwards.]
<i>Ann. Min.</i>	<i>Annales des Mines.</i> [Series 1 to 6.]

## CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

## PAGE

58. Add note to this effect: 'The value of the heat of formation of  $H_2SO_4$  may be more shortly calculated as follows, when the data [S, O<sup>3</sup>, Aq]=142, 417 are obtained (see p. 57): a solution in water of  $SO_2$  contains  $H_2SO_4$ , therefore
- $$[S, O^3, Aq] = [S, O^3, H^2O, Aq] = 142, 417;$$
- but
- $$[H^2, O] = 68,360; \therefore [H^2, O, S, O^3, Aq] = 142, 417 + 68,360 = 210,777.$$
- Now
- $$[H^2SO^4, Aq] = 17,850; \therefore [H^2, S, O^4] = 210,777 - 17,850 = 192,927.'$$
70. Eighth line from top: for '[C, H<sub>4</sub>]' read '[C, H<sup>2</sup>]'.
88. Seventeenth line from bottom: *dele* 'organic'.
125. Second line from bottom: *after* 'compound' *add* 'at that pressure'.
143. Sixth line from bottom: *after* 'density' *add* 'of many gaseous compounds'.
158. Plate facing this page; at bottom of plate: for 'Temp. - 18°' read 'Temp. = 18°'.
179. Note 1: for 'Proc. R. S.' read 'Proc. R. I.'
195. Eleventh line from top: for 'transferred' read 'transformed'.
207. Second line from bottom: for '[H, Cl, O<sup>3</sup>Aq]' read '[H, Cl, O<sup>3</sup>, Aq]'.
235. Sixth line from bottom: for 'C<sup>13</sup>' read 'O<sup>13</sup>'.
256. Third line from top: for ' $H_3P_2O_7$ ' read ' $H_3P_2O_7$ '.
288. Fourth column of figures, top line of column: for '05' read '0.5'.

REFERENCE

Paul Tisserand

*Leçons de Mécanique*  
*Leçons de Dynamique*  
*Leçons de Statique*  
*Leçons de Physique* [Bates 1 to 4]  
*Leçons de Chimie* [Bates 5 to 8]

[Bates 1 to 4]

ADDITIONS

the last of formation of H<sub>2</sub>O,  
yes, when the data [S, O, A] =  
initial in view of S<sub>0</sub>, contains

Q, A<sub>0</sub> = 142, 417;

A<sub>0</sub> = 142, 417 + 68,300 = 210,717

Q = 210,717 - 12,630 = 198,087;

[C, H<sub>2</sub>]

unit'

add' add 'at that process'

add' of many gases suspended'

of plate: for 'Temp. - 18' and

1'

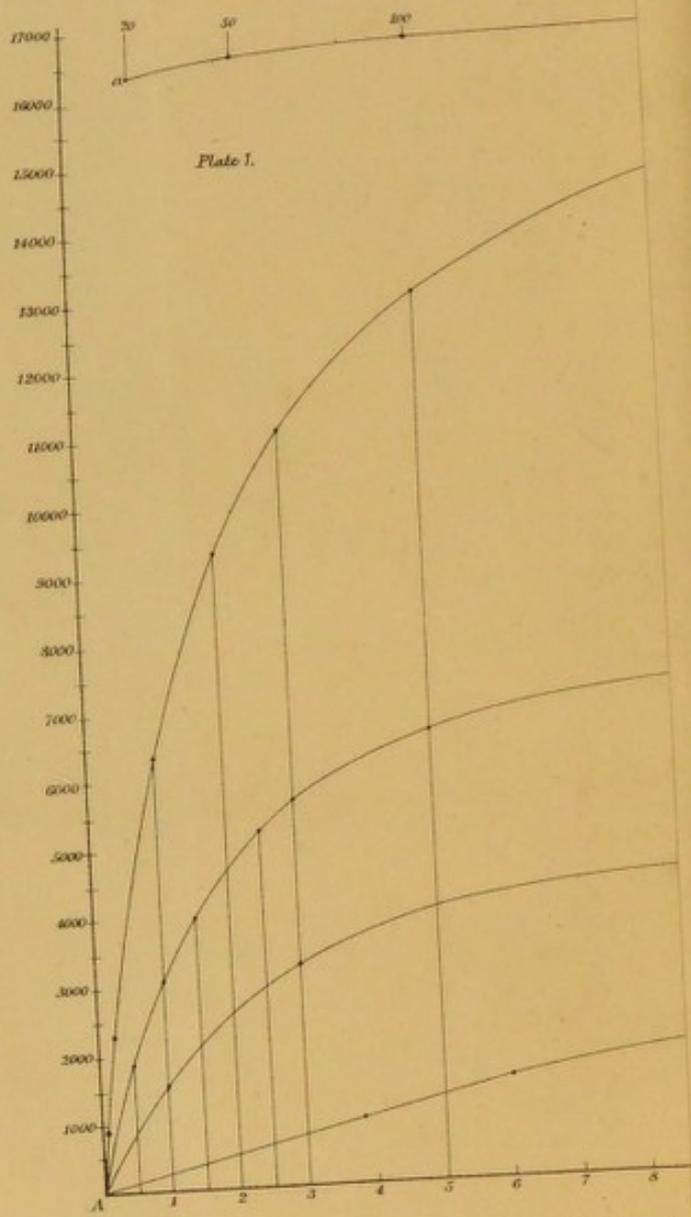
2' read 'transferred'

[P<sub>0</sub>] read [S, G, O, A]

(Q<sub>0</sub>)

H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>

Stem: for '05' read '05'



Heats of dilution of

# THERMAL CHEMISTRY

## CHAPTER I

### PRELIMINARY SECTION OF

THERMAL CHEMISTRY treats of the chemical and thermal phenomena. The natural science can be profitably understood only if the knowledge has been gained of the general principles of chemistry.

A brief outline of the more important thermal and chemical study requires the teaching of thermal chemistry is a distinct book. The student must fill in the details.

### SECTION I. Chemical change. The

1. Chemistry is that branch of physical science which deals with the more marked and the properties of matter which occur in chemical change in the laboratory.

When water is exposed in an open vessel at a temperature lower than  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . it is changed into solid ice. When an electric current is passed through a solution of two colourless gases, each of which sharply distinguishes it from the other, such substances to the water have been obtained. If these gases are mixed together, they form a gas which is not colourless.

# THERMAL CHEMISTRY.

## CHAPTER I.

### PRELIMINARY SKETCH OF THE SUBJECT.

THERMAL Chemistry treats of the mutual relations between chemical and thermal phenomena. The study of this branch of natural science can be profitably undertaken only when some knowledge has been gained of the general laws of heat and chemistry.

A brief outline of the more important parts of the preliminary thermal and chemical study required for properly grasping the teaching of thermal chemistry is all that can be given in this book. The student must fill in the outline for himself.

#### SECTION I. *Chemical change. The conservation of mass.*

1. Chemistry is that branch of physical science which concerns itself with the more marked and far-reaching changes in the properties of matter which occur in nature or can be produced in the laboratory.

When water is exposed in an open vessel to a temperature lower than  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . it is changed into solid ice. When the temperature of ice is raised above  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . the ice is changed into liquid water. When an electric current is passed through water, it is changed into two colourless gases, each characterised by properties which sharply distinguish it from the other, and neither shewing much resemblance to the water from which both have been obtained. If these gases are mixed and an electric spark

is passed through the mixture, the gases completely disappear and water is produced.

The change of water into ice, and the reverse change of ice into water, may be taken as a representative physical change.

The change of water into a mixture of gaseous oxygen and hydrogen may be taken as a representative chemical change.

2. *The mass of matter which takes part in any change whether physical or chemical remains unaltered.*

This statement which is the outcome of many centuries of inquiry is known as the principle of the conservation of mass, or the principle of the indestructibility of matter. On this principle the science of chemistry is based.

3. From the chemical point of view matter may be divided into two classes, elements and compounds. A weighed quantity of very finely divided iron is strongly heated; the iron glows for a few minutes, and when the glowing has ceased there remains a quantity of rust the mass of which is greater than that of the iron at the beginning of the experiment. A weighed quantity of potassium chlorate is strongly heated; it melts, and a gas is produced in which a burning body burns much more brilliantly and rapidly than in ordinary air. When gas ceases to be evolved a white solid remains the mass of which is less than that of the potassium chlorate used.

Iron is a typical element; potassium chlorate is a typical compound.

An element may be defined as a kind of matter which can undergo chemical change only by combining with some other kind, or kinds, of matter; the mass of the product of such a change is therefore always greater than the mass of the element.

A compound may be defined as a kind of matter which can undergo chemical change either by combining with some other kind of matter, or by itself separating into two or more other kinds of matter, the mass of each of which is therefore smaller than that of the compound.

4. By the composition of a compound is meant a statement of the elements which can be obtained from it, and of the quantities of those elements which can be obtained from a specified quantity of the compound.

The composition of every chemical compound is unchangeable. Thus 100 parts by weight of iron contain 88.88 parts by weight of the element hydrogen. Elements are combined in the ratio of 8 parts of oxygen form two compounds; in the first (hydrogen peroxide) the masses of oxygen and hydrogen which the masses of oxygen and hydrogen in the second (hydrogen peroxide) the ratio is 16 : 8. Oxygen form five compounds in which and nitrogen are combined in the following ratios: (1) 2 : 175; (2) 3 : 175; (3) 4 : 175; (4) 5 : 175; (5) 6 : 175. These cases are representative of chemical compounds. Every element a number may be given which is the smallest mass of that element which combines with a certain mass of some element chosen as a standard. The standard element is hydrogen; the smallest mass of that element which combines with 1 part, or 1 lb.

The standard element is hydrogen; the smallest mass of that element which combines with 1 part, or 1 lb.

Thus the following numbers represent the smallest masses of various elements: oxygen = 8, chlorine = 35.5, calcium = 20. These numbers tell us that 8 parts by weight of oxygen combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to form water; 35.5 parts by weight of chlorine combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to form hydrogen chloride; 20 parts by weight of calcium combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to form calcium hydride. Further these numbers tell us that 8 parts by weight of oxygen combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to form water; 35.5 parts by weight of chlorine combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to form hydrogen chloride; 20 parts by weight of calcium combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to form calcium hydride.

The symbol of an element, e.g. H, O, Cl, represents a definite mass of the element, and when the element or compound is combined with a definite mass of another element or compound, the symbol also represents a definite volume.

\* The student is supposed to be familiar with the symbols of the elements and compounds before proceeding further. (See also part, page 20.)

The composition of every chemical compound is fixed and unalterable. Thus 100 parts by weight of pure water always contain 88.88 parts by weight of the element oxygen, and 11.12 parts by weight of the element hydrogen; or we may say the elements are combined in the ratio of 8 to 1. Hydrogen and oxygen form two compounds; in the first (water) the ratio in which the masses of oxygen and hydrogen are combined is 8 : 1; in the second (hydrogen peroxide) the ratio is 16 : 1. Nitrogen and oxygen form five compounds in which the masses of oxygen and nitrogen are combined in the following ratios (1) 1 : 1.75; (2) 2 : 1.75; (3) 3 : 1.75; (4) 4 : 1.75; (5) 5 : 1.75. These cases are representative of chemical compounds in general. To every element a number may be given which expresses the smallest mass of that element which combines with unit mass of some element chosen as a standard. These numbers also express the smallest masses of the various elements which severally combine with each other.

The standard element is hydrogen; the unit mass is 1 gram, or 1 grain, or 1 lb.

Thus the following numbers represent the *combining weights* of various elements; oxygen = 8, chlorine = 35.5, sodium = 23, calcium = 20. These numbers tell us that 8 or a simple multiple of 8 parts by weight of oxygen, 35.5 or a simple multiple of 35.5 parts by weight of chlorine, 23 or a simple multiple of 23 parts by weight of sodium, and 20 or a simple multiple of 20 parts by weight of calcium, severally combine with 1 part by weight of hydrogen to produce definite chemical compounds. Further these numbers tell us that 8 or a simple multiple of 8 parts by weight of oxygen combine with 20 or a simple multiple of 20 parts by weight of calcium, that 23 of sodium combine with 35.5 of chlorine &c., to produce definite chemical compounds.

The symbol of an element, e.g. H, O, Cl, or of a compound, e.g.  $H_2O$ , HCl, represents a definite mass of that element or compound, and when the element or compound is gaseous, the symbol also represents a definite volume of the body<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> The student is supposed to be familiar with the use of chemical symbols before proceeding further. (See also *post*, pars. 30—36).

5. In considering chemical phenomena it will be convenient to use such expressions as 'a changing system,' 'the system undergoing chemical change,' and the like.

Thus in the case already referred to of the electrolysis of water, the quantity of water through which the current passed was the changing system. If the water had been brought into contact with a piece of the metal sodium, one of the gases obtained by electrolysis, viz. hydrogen, would have been produced, and a new body, composed of sodium, hydrogen, and oxygen, (sodium hydroxide), would have been formed and dissolved in a portion of the water. In this case the system undergoing chemical change would have consisted of water, sodium, hydrogen, and sodium hydroxide. When a candle burns in air the changing system is composed of candle, air, and the products of the burning of the candle.

#### SECTION II. *Changes of energy. The conservation of energy.*

6. Every chemical operation consists of two parts, a change in the form of the matter comprising the system, and a change in the form of the energy of the system.

Energy is the power of doing work; work being defined as 'the act of producing a change of configuration in a system in opposition to a force which resists that change.'<sup>1</sup>

7. Any material system may be considered as made up of several particles each of which is so small that, for the purposes of the special investigation undertaken, the distances between the parts of these particles (if they have parts) may be neglected. These particles at any moment must be arranged in some definite way relatively to each other; this 'assemblage of relative positions is called the configuration of the system.'<sup>2</sup>

When mutual action and reaction occurs between two systems so that there is a change in the configurations of the systems, one system is said to exert force on the other.

Force then is a name given to a two-sided transaction when that transaction is looked at from the standpoint of one of the transactors. The change of configuration produced in one of the mutually acting systems necessitates change in the motions

<sup>1</sup> Clerk Maxwell, *Matter and Motion*, art. 72.

<sup>2</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* art. 4.

NOTE II §§ 8, 9.] OBSERVATION OF EN

of the parts of that system, in other acceleration of these parts. The force on the other may be measured by the matter moved and the acceleration produced in other words as mass into velocity = mass multiplied by the change of momentum per unit of time. When the mutual actions are completed let us suppose that the first system has gained momentum; then the second has gained momentum; then lost energy or power of doing work, and gained an exactly equal quantity of en

8. It is customary to speak of a force or system, but it should not be forgotten convenient name, the use of which helps actions of bodies, and systems of bodies because of physical science. Several actions of forces are measured and compared reference to the acting and reacting bodies implied in the word force has been so much conception of two, or more, mutually nature has almost ceased to be a mere used as if it represented a real thing.

Remembering that behind the word reality, we may speak of the application the work done by a force.

9. Suppose a man lifts a weight  $w$  and places it on a support at that distance have been two mutually acting systems, weight and the earth. System (a) does work on system (b); and when the work is gained just as much energy as system (a) would be now attached to the machine support be removed; the weight slowly and in doing so it communicates energy to space in overcoming the friction the resistance of the air to the motion. Had the weight not been raised from the level of no use as a source of energy to

of the parts of that system, in other words necessitates an acceleration of these parts. The force exerted by one system on the other may be measured by the product of the mass of matter moved and the acceleration produced in that mass. Or, in other words, as mass into velocity = momentum, the force may be measured by the change of momentum which it produces per unit of time. When the mutual actions between the two systems are completed let us suppose that the first system has lost, and the second has gained momentum; then the first system has also lost energy or power of doing work, and the second system has gained an exactly equal quantity of energy.

8. It is customary to speak of a force as acting on a body or system, but it should not be forgotten that force is merely a convenient name, the use of which helps us to study the mutual actions of bodies, and systems of bodies, which study is the real business of physical science. Nevertheless in dynamics the actions of forces are measured and compared without constant reference to the acting and reacting bodies; and the conception implied in the word force has been so much used apart from the conception of two, or more, mutually acting bodies, that the name has almost ceased to be a mere name, and is frequently used as if it represented a real thing.

Remembering that behind the word force there is always a reality, we may speak of the application of a force, or even of the work done by a force.

9. Suppose a man lifts a weight through a space of 3 feet, and places it on a support at that distance from the ground; we have here two mutually acting systems, (*a*) the man, and (*b*) the weight and the earth. System (*a*) does work against the resistance of system (*b*); and when the work is done, system (*b*) has gained just as much energy as system (*a*) has lost. For, let the weight be now attached to the machinery of a clock, and let the support be removed; the weight slowly descends to the ground, and in doing so it communicates energy to the clock, which energy is spent in overcoming the friction of the various parts, the resistance of the air to the motion of the pendulum &c. Had the weight not been raised from the ground it would have been of no use as a source of energy to the clock. The whole

system, clock and raised weight, therefore possesses energy because of the configuration of its parts; and when the configuration is changed in a certain way this energy is lost to the system.

In this example it is clear that the man has done work against the resistance of the weight. But we may say that the man has exerted force, and, abstracting the notion of the man, we may say that work has been done by a force on the weight.

10. In order to measure this force we must know the mass of the weight raised, the time occupied in the movement of the weight from its point of rest on the ground to its point of rest on the support, and the space through which the weight has been moved.

Suppose the velocity of the movement to have been uniform throughout the whole time. Then putting  $v$  = velocity,  $s$  = space, and  $t$  = time, we have

$$v = \frac{s}{t}.$$

Then, as force is measured by mass moved into velocity, and as the velocity was uniform, we have

$$F = mv;$$

where  $F$  = force, and  $m$  = the mass of the weight moved.

Now let us suppose that the weight was in motion when the force began to act upon it; further let the initial velocity be  $v$ , let the force continue to act for a very short time  $t$ , and let the velocity at the end of this time be  $v'$ . Then the momentum of the weight at the beginning of the time  $t$  was  $mv$ , and at the close of the time  $t$  the momentum was  $mv'$ . And, since a force is measured by the change of momentum it produces when acting for unit time, it follows that<sup>1</sup>

$$Ft = m(v' - v).$$

<sup>1</sup> We can now define the unit of force as that force which acting on unit mass for unit time produces unit acceleration in the mass. The most commonly used unit of force is called the *dyne*, and is defined to be that force which acting for one second on a mass of one gram, produces in it a velocity of one centimetre per second. The unit of work is the *erg*, which is defined to be the work done by one dyne when acting through a distance of one centimetre.

The student ought carefully to study some treatise on the measurement of forces &c., e.g. Clerk Maxwell's *Matter and Motion*, chaps. I. II. and III.; or the same author's *Theory of Heat*, chap. IV.

From this equation we can find if the weight has been moved by the force acting for the time  $t$ . The time  $t$  is may take the average velocity during the time, that is, as

$$\frac{1}{2}(v + v').$$

But as space described is equal to follows that

$$s = \frac{1}{2}(v + v')t.$$

Then multiplying together the two

$$Fs = \frac{1}{2}m(v'^2 - v^2).$$

and dividing by  $t$ , we have

$$Ft = \frac{1}{2}m(v'^2 - v^2).$$

11. Now  $Ft$  measures the work done on the body whose mass is  $m$ , while that space  $s$ , in the same direction as the force applied. But when work is done on a body, its energy is increased. In the case before us this gain in energy is measured by half the product of the difference between the squares of the final and initial velocities. This form of energy which is connected with the motion of a body, or system of bodies, is called *kinetic energy*, and is distinguished from *potential energy*, which is connected with the configuration of the bodies.

If the force  $F$  acted on the body in the opposite direction to the motion, then the force would be overcome by the moving body, and the energy of the body would be decreased. Now, when the whole work done by a force is converted into kinetic energy which it possesses.

<sup>1</sup> If the time during which the force acts is very short, the velocity may be considered as equal to the initial velocity.

From this equation we can find the space through which the weight has been moved by the application of the force  $F$  acting for the time  $t$ . The time  $t$  is very small, therefore we may take the average velocity during this time as the arithmetical mean of the velocities at the beginning and end of the time, that is, as

$$\frac{1}{2}(v + v').$$

But as space described is equal to velocity into time, it follows that

$$s = \frac{1}{2}(v + v')t.$$

Then multiplying together the two equations we get

$$Fts = \frac{1}{2}m(v'^2 - v^2)t;$$

and dividing by  $t$ , we have

$$Fs = \frac{1}{2}mv'^2 - \frac{1}{2}mv^2.$$

11. Now  $Fs$  measures the work done by the force acting on the body whose mass is  $m$ , while that body moves through the space  $s$ , in the same direction as that in which the force is applied. But when work is done on a body that body gains energy. In the case before us this gain of energy is attended with an increase of the velocity of the body, and the energy gained is measured by half the product of the mass into the difference between the squares of the final and initial velocities. This form of energy which is connected with the motion of a body, or system of bodies, is called *kinetic energy*, and is to be distinguished from *potential energy*, which is the energy connected with the configuration of the parts of a body or system of bodies.

If the force  $F$  acted on the body with mass  $m$  in a direction opposite to the motion, then the force would act as a resistance to be overcome by the moving body. In this case the kinetic energy of the body would be decreased until the body came to rest, when the whole work done by it would be equal to the whole kinetic energy which it possessed when the force began to act<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> If the time during which the force acts is not so short that the mean velocity may be considered as equal to the arithmetical mean of the velocities at

12. The energy of a system of mutually acting and reacting bodies will be composed of two parts, (1) the potential energy, that is the energy due to the relative positions of the bodies which form the system; and (2) the kinetic energy, that is the energy due to the motions of these bodies. Besides this, if the system as a whole is in motion it will possess a certain amount of kinetic energy due to this motion. In such a system there will sometimes be constant change of configuration and of the motions of the parts; there will therefore be constant change of potential into kinetic energy and *vice versa*. If we know the motions of the parts at any moment we can calculate the kinetic energy by the method already given, viz. by multiplying the mass of each part by half the square of its velocity and taking the sum of these products. But we have no generally applicable method for calculating the potential energy. The relation between configuration and potential energy appears to vary for almost every system. The theory of potential energy is much more complicated than that of kinetic energy. In a theoretical system of bodies such as is treated of in abstract dynamics the only conditions present are the configuration and the motions of the parts of the system. Hence the energy which is not due to motion must be due to configuration. But although we know that part of the energy of actual material systems is sometimes dependent on configuration, e.g. the energy of a coiled watch spring, yet we are not able to state the exact relation between the energy and the configuration of such systems.

13. If one system does work on another, the amount of energy lost by the first system is exactly equal to the amount of energy gained by the second; if therefore both systems are included in one larger system, the total energy of this larger system is unchanged. Similarly, if a part of one system does work on another part of the same system, the total energy of

the beginning and end of the action, then "by dividing the whole time of action of the force into small parts, and proving that in each of these the work done by the force is equal to the increase of kinetic energy of the body, we may, by adding the different portions of the work and the different increments of energy, arrive at the result that the total work done by the force is equal to the total increase of kinetic energy" (Clerk Maxwell). See for more details Clerk Maxwell's *Theory of Heat*, pp. 87-92 (6th Ed.).

NOTE II. [§§ 14, 15.] FORCE AND ENERGY  
the system is unchanged although one  
another part has gained energy. This  
conservation of energy. This principle  
Maxwell's.

"The total energy of any material system  
can neither be increased nor diminished  
the parts of the system, though it may  
of the forms of which energy is energy

This principle has been proved in  
systems fulfilling certain conditions, as  
fully verified in cases where the energy  
takes the form of heat, electrification,  
it is "the one generalised statement  
consistent with fact, not in one place  
all."

14. If the configuration of a system  
action of an external agent, then the  
either increases or diminishes during  
energy increases the agent has done  
the change of configuration; if the energy  
has done work on the external agent  
covered by the external agent is in the  
of the change of configuration. Hence  
of the mode in which the potential  
with the configuration would enable us  
motion of the system under the action  
provided we were able to overcome  
difficulties of the calculation."

15. In examining the action of a force  
it is of course necessary to specify the  
force are applied. Thus force may  
agent on a system with the production  
system from one configuration to a

<sup>1</sup> *Maxwell and Moton*, art. 74. The whole of  
be readily stated.  
<sup>2</sup> *Id.* loc. cit. art. 75. See also *Id.* *Theory of Heat*,  
*Heat*, pp. 35-36.  
<sup>3</sup> Clerk Maxwell, *Maxwell and Moton*, art. 80.

the system is unchanged, although one part of it has lost and another part has gained energy. This is the principle of the conservation of energy. This principle is thus stated by Clerk Maxwell<sup>1</sup>.

*"The total energy of any material system is a quantity which can neither be increased nor diminished by any action between the parts of the system, though it may be transformed into any of the forms of which energy is susceptible."*

This principle has been proved to be absolutely true for systems fulfilling certain conditions, and it has been experimentally verified in cases where the energy of the systems examined takes the form of heat, electrification, magnetisation &c., indeed it is "the one generalised statement which is found to be consistent with fact, not in one physical science only, but in all."<sup>2</sup>

14. If the configuration of a system is changed by the action of an external agent, then the energy of the system either increases or diminishes during this change. If the energy increases the agent has done work in the direction of the change of configuration; if the energy decreases the system has done work on the external agent, and hence the force exerted by the external agent is in the direction opposite to that of the change of configuration. Hence "a complete knowledge of the mode in which the potential energy of a system varies with the configuration would enable us to predict every possible motion of the system under the action of given external forces, provided we were able to overcome the purely mathematical difficulties of the calculation."<sup>3</sup>

15. In examining the action of forces on material systems, it is of course necessary to specify the directions in which these forces are applied. Thus force may be exerted by an external agent on a system with the production of a displacement of the system from one configuration to another, or force may be

<sup>1</sup> *Matter and Motion*, art. 74. The whole of chap. v. of this little book should be carefully studied.

<sup>2</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* art. 73. See also *Id. Theory of Heat*, pp. 92-3 (6th Ed.), also *Tait's Heat*, pp. 17-20.

<sup>3</sup> Clerk Maxwell, *Matter and Motion*, art. 88.

exerted by the system against an external agent which resists the displacement of the system.

When we come to deal with the changes of energy which accompany the action of the so-called chemical forces, we shall find that one of the main difficulties is to specify the direction in which the forces are applied.

16. The energy of actual material systems depends on the states of these systems at any moment. The state of a system is conditioned by the values of such variables as chemical composition, pressure, temperature, electrical potential &c. Hence the changes in the energy of a system will depend on the changes in the values of these, and other variables.

Now in physical science we wish to measure changes of energy, and to connect these with changes in the values of the chemical composition, the electrical potential &c. of the system. To do this we must start with the system in some definite and defined state, we must bring it into another definite state, and we must measure the change of energy which accompanies this passage from the one state to the other<sup>1</sup>.

The loss or gain of energy is independent of whether the passage from one state to another is effected directly, or through a series of intermediate states.

In thermal chemistry we especially endeavour to measure energy-changes by thermal methods, and to connect these with changes of chemical composition.

### SECTION III. Heat. First and second laws of thermodynamics.

17. Heat is not a material substance, because the quantity of it can be indefinitely increased, and it can also be destroyed.

Heat is a form of energy, because heat is produced by the application of mechanical work, and work is done by the action of heat.

18. Moreover, there is a definite quantitative relation between the amount of work done and the quantity of heat produced or destroyed<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> The reader should study arts. 86 to 91 in *Matter and Motion*.

<sup>2</sup> For a clear account of the progress of the doctrine that heat is a form of energy see Tait's *Heat*, chap. iv. pars. 21 to 31.

SECTION III. § 19-21. THERMODYNAMICS

This application of the principle of energy to thermal phenomena is usually called thermodynamics.

Joule, and others, have measured the amount of heat.

Joule found that in order to raise a pound of pure water from 60° to 61° F. the amount of work which is measured by 772.5 foot-pounds must be done. If this work is done in the latitude of Greenwich, the statement runs thus: in a fall of one kilogram of water from 772.5 metres, the amount of work which is measured by 772.5 foot-pounds is usually called Joule's equivalent of heat.

19. In all natural occurrences the energy from one form to another separation may be transformed into separation may be transformed into electrical energy, and so forth. All energy is directly or indirectly transformed into heat.

20. It is necessary to distinguish between energy, in other words it is between energy which is more available for doing mechanical work.

So far as heat is concerned, the amount of energy can be used for doing mechanical work. A certain quantity of heat, therefore, is more available than the same quantity of heat in a colder body.

21. If all the heat in any body, or system, is at some temperature, then no mechanical work can be done by the action of that body, or system, except by the action of a body at a lower temperature.

This is one of the many forms of the second law of thermodynamics which may be stated.

<sup>1</sup> Compare Maxwell, *Theory of Heat*, p. 15.

This application of the principle of the conservation of energy to thermal phenomena is usually known as the first law of thermodynamics.

Joule, and others, have measured the mechanical equivalent of heat.

Joule found that in order to raise the temperature of one pound of pure water from 60° to 61° F. an amount of work must be done which is measured by 772.55 foot-pounds at sea-level in the latitude of Greenwich. If this is translated into metrical units, the statement runs thus: in order to raise the temperature of one kilogram of water from 0° to 1° C. an amount of work must be done which is measured by 423.99 kilogram-metres. This number, 772.55 foot-pounds or 423.99 kilogram-metres, is usually called Joule's equivalent.

19. In all natural occurrences there is a transformation of energy from one form to another; e.g. energy of electrical separation may be transformed into heat, energy of chemical separation may be transformed into light or heat, or into electrical energy, and so forth. All forms of energy can be directly or indirectly transformed into heat.

20. It is necessary to distinguish between higher and lower forms of energy, in other words it is necessary to distinguish between energy which is more available and energy which is less available for doing mechanical work.

So far as heat is concerned, the only way in which this form of energy can be used for doing mechanical work is by letting it down from a body at a higher to a body at a lower temperature. A certain quantity of heat, therefore, as it exists in a hot body is more available than the same quantity of heat as it exists in a colder body.

21. *If all the heat in any body, or system of bodies, is at the same temperature, then no mechanical work can be obtained from that body, or system, except by bringing it into contact with another body at a lower temperature.*

This is one of the many forms in which the second law of thermodynamics may be stated<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Compare Maxwell, *Theory of Heat*, p. 153 (6th Ed.) with Tait, *Heat*, p. 60.

If the system under consideration is regarded as comprising the whole physical universe, and if the temperature of this system is supposed to have become uniform, then no work can be obtained from this system by any method known to us, although the system may contain large stores of energy in the form of heat.

22. The running down of energy from a higher, i.e. a more available, to a lower, i.e. a less available form, is known as the dissipation, or perhaps better, the *degradation of energy*. Now as in every operation occurring in nature there is a transformation of energy, and as any transformation of energy, so far as we know, involves a running down of a portion of the energy transformed, the total energy of the material universe is continually becoming less and less available, it is continually undergoing degradation<sup>1</sup>.

If this is so, it becomes a question of the greatest importance to determine what portion of a given quantity of energy in a stated form can be changed into work. So far as heat-energy is concerned this question has been answered by Carnot, who proved that the fraction of the total quantity of heat which is converted into mechanical work by a reversible heat-engine depends entirely on the difference between the temperatures of the source of heat and the refrigerator. Carnot also proved that a reversible heat-engine is a perfect engine, that is to say, that no other engine can convert so large a fraction of the total heat into mechanical work<sup>2</sup>.

#### SECTION IV. *Application of thermal methods to chemical problems.*

23. Every chemical reaction, as we have seen, is composed of two parts; a transformation of matter, and a transformation of energy.

In applying thermal methods of measuring energy-changes to the investigation of chemical phenomena, we start with a definite chemical system in a definite state, we allow this

<sup>1</sup> Compare Tait's *Heat*, pars. 78-79.

<sup>2</sup> See Clerk Maxwell's *Theory of Heat*, chap. viii., or Tait's *Heat*, chap. iv. par. 81 *et seq.*

SECTION V. § 24-26] MOLECULAR HEAT  
system to pass into another definite  
quantity of heat produced during this

24. If we assume that the whole  
been lost by the system in the passage  
final state has appeared in the form of  
most of this quantity gives us a measure  
between the energies of the system in  
cases, however, a portion of the energy  
directly changed into some form of  
electrical energy, sound-energy, or  
amount of energy thus transformed  
experimental conditions are arranged  
other energy is finally changed into  
of heat is measured, then the total  
the chemical system, in its passage from  
to the specified final state, is determined

25. The difficulties of thermal chemistry  
we try to use the results of such measurements  
in the preceding paragraph. The quantity  
quantity of energy which has entered  
during a definite chemical change. It is  
always accompanied by and interfering  
and it is usually very difficult, if not  
impossible, to disentangle the two parts, the chemical  
the complete change. Moreover, it is  
possible to interpret the results  
produced by the chemical change.

SECTION V. Hypothesis regarding  
changes.

26. That matter has a grainy  
that a mass of matter is not homogeneous  
phenomena presented by the passage  
through a refractive medium, (2) the  
electricity, (3) the phenomena of light,  
flow, and (4) the behaviour of gases.  
These four groups of phenomena

system to pass into another definite state and we measure the quantity of heat produced during this chemical change.

24. If we assume that the whole of the energy which has been lost by the system in the passage from the initial to the final state has appeared in the form of heat, then the measurement of this quantity gives us a measurement of the difference between the energies of the system in the two states. In many cases, however, a portion of the energy of the original system is directly changed into some form other than heat, e.g. into electrical energy, sound-energy, or radiant energy. If the amount of energy thus transformed is measured, or if the experimental conditions are arranged so that the electrical or other energy is finally changed into heat and the total quantity of heat is measured, then the total loss of energy suffered by the chemical system, in its passage from the defined initial state to the specified final state, is determined.

25. The difficulties of thermal chemistry really begin when we try to use the results of such measurements as are indicated in the preceding paragraph. The problem is to measure the quantity of energy which has entered or left a given system during a definite chemical change. But the chemical change is always accompanied by and intermingled with physical changes, and it is usually very difficult, if not indeed impossible, to disentangle the two parts, the chemical and physical parts, of the complete change. Moreover it is scarcely possible at present correctly to interpret the meaning of the phenomena presented by the chemical change.

#### SECTION V. *Hypothesis regarding the mechanism of chemical changes.*

26. That matter has a grained structure, in other words, that a mass of matter is not homogeneous, is proved by (1) the phenomena presented by the passage of a ray of white light through a refractive medium, (2) the phenomena of contact electricity, (3) the phenomena of liquid films e.g. soap-bubble-films, and (4) the behaviour of gases.

These four groups of phenomena cannot be explained in

terms of any hypothesis which asserts that an apparently homogeneous mass of matter is really homogeneous; the phenomena force us to accept the hypothesis that were any piece of matter, e.g. a drop of water sufficiently magnified, we should see that it is built up of a vast number of small particles, each of which possesses the properties that distinguish water from all other kinds of matter. The hypothesis further asserts that these small parts of any material body act and react in accordance with the principle of the conservation of energy. When the body is heated the motion of agitation of these small particles is increased. These particles are called molecules.

27. Confining our attention to gases we may adopt the following definition:

*'A gaseous molecule is that minute portion of a substance which moves about as a whole, so that its parts, if it has any, do not part company during the motion of agitation of the gas.'*

28. The pressure of a gas on the walls of a containing vessel is, on this hypothesis, an effect of the impact of the molecules, and this again depends upon the number and the velocity per unit of time of these molecules. If the number of molecules in a given volume is increased, i.e. if the density of the gas is increased, the pressure is proportionately increased. This is the law of Boyle.

Assuming that the temperature of a gas represents the mean kinetic energy of the molecules of that gas, then if two gases are in thermal equilibrium,

$$MV^2 = M_1V_1^2;$$

where  $M$  and  $M_1$  represent the masses, and  $V^2$  and  $V_1^2$  the mean squares of the velocities of the molecules of the two gases. But if the pressures of the two gases are equal,

then

$$MNV^2 = M_1N_1V_1^2;$$

where  $N$  and  $N_1$  represent the number of molecules in unit volume of the two gases.

29. From these two equations it follows that

$$N = N_1;$$

<sup>1</sup> Clerk Maxwell, article 'Atom' in *Encycl. Britannica* (9th ed.).

that is, when two gases are at the same temperature the number of molecules in unit volume is the same.

And as the density of a gas is equal to the mass of the individual molecules into the unit volume, and as the number of molecules in the two gases is the same, it follows that the two gases are at the same temperature and possess the same mean kinetic energy of their individual molecules.

The two statements in italics in the above are Avogadro's law; they are the basis of empirical statements to the effect that the fundamental hypothesis of the molecular hypothesis of matter.

These statements are of the utmost importance as they furnish a means of determining the molecular weights of all gaseous bodies.

28. The statements may be put as follows: Equal volumes of gases, at the same temperature and pressure, contain equal numbers of molecules.

Consider the following chemical changes, the temperature and pressure remaining constant.

(1) Hydrogen + Bromine (gases) = Hydrogen Bromide (gas) = volume 1 + 1 = 1

(2) Hydrogen + Chlorine (gases) = Hydrogen Chloride (gas) = volume 1 + 1 = 1

Now, if equal volumes of gases contain equal numbers of molecules, these must be as many molecules of hydrogen taking part in change (1), as of chlorine as of hydrogen taking part in change (2).

Let  $p$  molecules of hydrogen, then  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2). But  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

Therefore,  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

Therefore,  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

Therefore,  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

Therefore,  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

Therefore,  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

Therefore,  $p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (1), and  $2p$  molecules of hydrogen and  $2p$  molecules of chlorine take part in change (2).

that is, when two gases are at the same pressure and temperature the number of molecules in unit volume of either gas is the same.

And as the density of a gas is equal to the product of the mass of the individual molecules into the number of molecules in unit volume, and as the number of molecules in unit volume of the two gases is the same, it follows that *the densities of two gases at the same temperature and pressure are proportional to the masses of their individual molecules.*

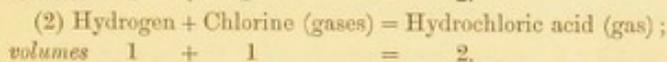
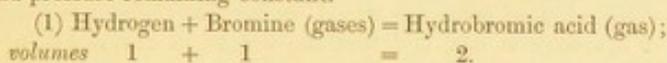
The two statements in italics have been long known in chemistry as Avogadro's law; they are now, however, raised from the rank of empirical statements to that of dynamical deductions from the fundamental hypothesis of the molecular theory of matter<sup>1</sup>.

These statements are of the utmost importance in chemistry, as they furnish a means of determining the relative weights of the molecules of all gaseous bodies.

30. The statements may be put more shortly in this form :

*Equal volumes of gases, at the same temperature and pressure, contain equal numbers of molecules.*

Consider the following chemical changes; the temperature and pressure remaining constant.



Now, if equal volumes of gases contain equal numbers of molecules, there must be as many molecules of bromine gas as of hydrogen taking part in change (1), and as many molecules of chlorine as of hydrogen taking part in change (2). Let there be  $p$  molecules of hydrogen, then there are  $p$  molecules of bromine and  $p$  molecules of chlorine in the combining volumes of these gases. But  $2p$  molecules of hydrobromic acid gas, and  $2p$  molecules of hydrochloric acid gas, are produced. But each molecule of hydrobromic acid is composed of hydrogen and bromine, and each molecule of hydrochloric acid is composed of

<sup>1</sup> The student should carefully peruse chap. XXII. of the *Theory of Heat*.

hydrogen and chlorine. Hence, each molecule of hydrogen, and each of bromine (or each molecule of hydrogen, and each of chlorine) has separated into at least two parts, and each of these parts, or half-molecules, of hydrogen has combined with a half-molecule of bromine (or chlorine) to produce a molecule of hydrobromic (or hydrochloric) acid gas.

31. Hence we conclude that, although the molecules of hydrogen move about as wholes when hydrogen is heated, nevertheless these molecules are themselves composed of parts, and these do part company when hydrogen and bromine, or hydrogen and chlorine, mutually react to produce hydrobromic or hydrochloric acid gas.

By extending this method of inquiry to a great many chemical changes in which hydrogen takes part, we arrive at the conclusion that any molecule of hydrogen is composed of two parts, and that during at least many chemical reactions a separation of the molecule into its parts occurs.

32. The parts of the molecule of an elementary gas are called atoms.

The molecule of hydrogen is composed of two atoms; it is a diatomic molecule. And as hydrogen is the standard substance in terms of which the relative weights of the molecules, and atoms, of other gases are stated, we say that the atomic weight of hydrogen is one, and that the weight of the molecule of hydrogen, represented by the symbol  $H_2$ , is two.

33. To determine *approximately*<sup>1</sup> the relative weight of the molecule of any gas it is only necessary to determine the density of that gas referred to hydrogen, and to multiply this number by two. Thus oxygen is sixteen times heavier than hydrogen, hence the molecular weight of oxygen gas is thirty-two.

The following table gives the mean results obtained in determining the densities of the thirteen elementary bodies which have been gasified up to the present time.

<sup>1</sup> See post, par. 34.

Name of element	Temp. of observation (approximate)	Density
Hydrogen	0°	1
Nitrogen	0°	1
Oxygen	0°-100°	2
" "	300°	2
Sulphur	800°-1000°	3
Chlorine	200°-1200°	3
Calcium	1000°	4
Phosphorus	300°-1000°	4
Arsenic	600°-800°	4
Bromine	100°	4
" "	about 1500°	4
Selenium	850°	11
" "	1000°	11
Mercury	600°-1000°	9
Iodine	200°-800°	12
" "	1300°-1500°	12
Tellurium	1000°	12

34. It will be noticed that the numbers obtained for the density of a gas is never always exactly double those in the table; nor in chemical investigations determine these values by any very accurate method. We rather find, with the greatest accuracy possible, the value to be a multiple of the atomic weight, i.e. the mass of one part by weight of oxygen. The molecular weight of its compound must be equal to, or a multiple of its atomic weight of a compound must be a multiple of the sum of the weights of the combining weights of different elements. Hence it follows, that accurate determinations of the densities of the elementary gases, &c. in their compounds in the state of gases, &c.

*Molecular weights of elementary gases.*

Name of element.	Temp. of observation (approximate).	Density H = 1.	Molecular weight.
Hydrogen	0°	1	2
Nitrogen	0°	14.02	28.02
Oxygen	0°—1400°	15.96	31.92
"    ozone		23.93	47.88
Sulphur	500°	95.55	191.88
"    "	800°—1400°	32.2	63.96
Chlorine	200°—1200°	35.36	70.74
Cadmium	1000°	56.8	112.1
Phosphorus	500°—1000°	62	123.84
Arsenic	600°—800°	150.5	299.6
Bromine	100°	78.75	159.5
"    "	about 1500°	58.9	?
Selenium	850°	110.7	236.4
"    "	1400°	80.5	157.6
Mercury	400°—1000°	99.85	199.8
Iodine	200°—800°	125.85	253.07
"    "	1300°—1500°	68.7	[? 126.52]
Tellurium	1400°	127	250

34. It will be noticed that the numbers in column IV. are not always exactly double those in column III. The value obtained for the density of a gas is necessarily subject to errors of experiment; nor in chemical investigations do we attempt to determine these values by any very refined experimental methods. We rather find, with the greatest care and refinement of experiment possible, the value to be assigned to the combining weight of each element, i.e. the mass of the element which combines with one part by weight of hydrogen or with 7.98 parts by weight of oxygen<sup>1</sup>. The molecular weight of an element must be equal to, or a multiple of its combining weight, and the molecular weight of a compound must be equal to the sum, or to a multiple of the sum of the combining weights of its constituent elements. Hence it follows, that accurate determinations of the combining weights of different elements, and approximately accurate determinations of the densities of these elements and their compounds in the state of gases, furnish the data required

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, par. 4.

for finding the most probable values to be assigned to the molecular weights of the elementary and compound gases in question.

Thus, the combining weight of chlorine has been very carefully determined by Stas to be 35.37. An experiment which may be easily and rapidly performed shews that chlorine is approximately  $35\frac{1}{2}$  times heavier than hydrogen; hence the molecular weight of chlorine gas is evidently very nearly equal to  $35.37 \times 2 = 70.74$ .

Again the combining weight of beryllium, as very accurately determined by Nilson and Pettersson, has been found to be 4.54. The chloride of this metal contains beryllium and chlorine united in the proportion of 4.54 to 35.37, hence the molecular weight of this chloride is  $n(35.37 + 4.54)$ . Beryllium chloride has been recently gasified by Nilson and Pettersson; the density of this gas is about  $40\frac{1}{2}$  times that of hydrogen, therefore the molecular weight of the gas is about 81. Now  $35.37 + 4.54 = 39.91$ ; hence the molecular weight of the gas is  $39.91 \times 2 = 79.82$ .

35. In paragraph 32 it was said that the parts of the molecules of an elementary gas are called atoms. The atoms of the elements are the ultimate portions of matter with which we have to deal in chemistry.

Now the molecule of a compound gas must be built up of two or more elementary atoms (refer back to the reactions studied in par. 30). It is evident that no molecule of a compound can contain less than one atom of each element present in the compound.

36. Hence we arrive at the following definition of the maximum value to be given to the atomic weight of an element:—

*The maximum atomic weight of an element is the smallest mass, in terms of hydrogen as unity, of that element in a molecule of any compound thereof.*

The word *maximum* is introduced into this definition because the value assigned to an atomic weight by this method may be too large, but is certainly not too small. For, consider what the definition implies. It implies that a number of gaseous compounds of the element whose atomic weight is required are

known, that those have been carefully analysed, and the atomic weight of each has been determined. It implies that the maximum value of the atomic weight of each of these compounds is the smallest value which can be assigned to the atomic weight of the element, and that a new gaseous compound of this element which shall contain, per molecule, a smaller number of atoms than is found in a molecule of any of the compounds previously known, the value now assigned to the atomic weight will be decreased.

Take the following data for determining the atomic weight of oxygen:—

Data for determining the atomic weight of oxygen:—

Gaseous compound	Density H=1	Molecular weight (approximate)
Carbon dioxide	22.07	44.15
Prussian dioxide	32.4	64.8
Sulphur trioxide	43.4	86.8

Were no other gaseous compounds of oxygen known than those in this table, we should adopt the maximum value to be given to the atomic weight of oxygen. But consider the following numbers:—

Gaseous compound	Density H=1	Molecular weight (approximate)
Carbon monoxide	13.5	27.0
Water	8.9	17.8
Nitric oxide	15	30.0

Hence the value previously given to the maximum atomic weight of oxygen must be decreased. The greater the number of gaseous compounds of oxygen which have been examined, the greater the maximum value assigned to the atomic weight of oxygen.

known, that these have been carefully analysed, and the density of each has been determined. It implies that the mass of the given element in each of these compounds is stated in parts per molecule. Then the smallest mass is said to be the maximum atomic weight of the element. But it is possible that a new gaseous compound of this element may be prepared which shall contain, per molecule, a smaller mass of the element than is found in a molecule of any of its compounds at present known. In this case the value now assigned to the atomic weight will be decreased.

Take the following data for determining the atomic weight of oxygen:—

*Data for determining the atomic weight of oxygen.*

Gaseous compound.	Density H = 1.	Molecular weight (approximate).	Analysis, stated in parts per molecule.
Carbon dioxide	22.07	44.15	31.92 oxygen + 11.97 carbon
Sulphur dioxide	32.4	64.9	31.92 " + 31.98 sulphur
Sulphur trioxide	43.4	86.9	47.88 " + 31.98 "

Were no other gaseous compounds of oxygen known than those in this table, we should adopt the number 31.92 as the maximum value to be given to the atomic weight of this element. But consider the following numbers:—

Gaseous compound.	Density H = 1.	Molecular weight (approximate).	Analysis, stated in parts per molecule.
Carbon monoxide	13.9	27.96	15.96 oxygen + 11.97 carbon
Water	8.9	17.99	15.96 " + 2 hydrogen
Nitric oxide	15	30.00	15.96 " + 14.01 nitrogen

Hence the value previously given is too large, and the maximum atomic weight of oxygen must now be taken as 15.96.

The greater the number of gaseous compounds of a given element which have been examined, the greater is the probability that the maximum value assigned to the atomic weight is the true value.

37. The quotient  $\frac{\text{molecular weight of element}}{\text{atomic weight of element}}$  is called the *atomicity*<sup>1</sup> of the elementary molecule. As it is sometimes said that for the majority of the elements  $\frac{\text{molecular weight}}{\text{atomic weight}} = 2$ , it may be well to place before the student the actual data which we have concerning the value of the quotient in question.

*Atomicity of elementary molecules.* (Only thirteen elements have been gasified.)

Monatomic.	Diatomic.	Triatomic.	Tetrameric.	Hexatomic.
Cadmium	Hydrogen	Oxygen as ozone	Phosphorus	Sulphur
Mercury	Chlorine		Arsenic	(450° to about 550°)
Iodine (at about 1500°) [! Bromine at about 1800°]	Bromine Iodine (200° to about 1000°) Oxygen Sulphur (at 800° and upwards) Selenion (at 1200° and upwards) Tellurium Nitrogen	Selenion (700°-800°)		

38. There are other methods than that based on the application of Avogadro's law for determining the values to be assigned to the atomic weights of the elements. The most generally applicable of these methods is that founded on the law of Dulong and Petit.

This generalisation states that the product of the specific heat of any solid element into the atomic weight of that element is a constant number, the mean value of which is 6.4.

<sup>1</sup> The term atomicity has been used as synonymous with maximum valency of an elementary atom; but chemists are now fairly well agreed to employ the term with the meaning given to it in the text.

If this is granted it follows that  $\frac{\text{specific heat of element}}{\text{atomic weight of element}}$  is a constant.

But the specific heat of a solid body varies with the temperature and with the pressure. Thus, the specific heat of diamond at room temperature is different from that of graphite, and a variety of carbon has a much larger value at high temperatures.

Several elements have not as yet been obtained in sufficient quantities for satisfactory determinations of their specific heats.

28. Another method by the use of atomic weights has been tried in the case of phosphorus, which states that identity of crystals is determined by the number and arrangement of atoms in the molecule. Hence, in this hypothesis the atomic weight of one compound is known if the atomic weight of another compound of the same element is known also; and hence, if the atomic weight of one element is known, the atomic weight of the remaining elements can be determined. Thus the value assigned to the atomic weight of phosphorus by the law of Dulong and Petit, is 32.4; from the law of Avogadro, the molecular weight and atomic weight of phosphorus are represented by  $P_4 = 129.6$  and  $P = 32.4$ , which is a whole number. But the atomic weight of phosphorus is not represented by the formula  $P_4$ , hence ferric oxide is represented by  $Fe_2O_3$ . If this is so the atomic weight of phosphorus is 32.4, and 112 of iron are contained in ferric oxide; in other words, 104.8 parts of iron are contained in 112 of ferric oxide. But 104.8 represents the atomic weight of iron in its crystalline form. But 104.8 represents the atomic weight of iron, therefore, as identity of crystals is determined by the number and arrangement of atoms in the molecule, the atomic weight of iron is 104.8.

If this is granted it follows that  $\frac{6.4}{\text{specific heat of solid element}} = \text{atomic weight of the element (approximately)}$ .

But the specific heat of a solid body is a number which varies with the temperature and with the physical state of the body. Thus, the specific heat of diamond at moderate temperatures is different from that of graphite, and the specific heat of any variety of carbon has a much larger value at high than at low temperatures.

Several elements have not as yet been obtained in the solid form, or not obtained in sufficient quantity and purity to enable satisfactory determinations of their specific heats to be made.

39. Another method by the use of which the values of some atomic weights have been fixed is based on the law of isomorphism, which states, that identity of crystalline form is conditioned only by the number and arrangement of the atoms in the molecules of the isomorphous (i.e. crystallographically identical) compounds. Hence, on this hypothesis, if the number of atoms in the molecule of one compound is known, the number of atoms in the molecule of another compound which crystallises in the same form is known also; and hence, if the atomic weights of all the elements except one in the second compound are known, the atomic weight of the remaining element can be determined. Thus the value assigned to the atomic weight of chromium by the use of the methods founded on Avogadro's law, and on the law of Dulong and Petit, is 52.4; from this, and from the results of analysis, the molecular weight and composition of the green oxide of chromium are represented by the formula  $n \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , where  $\text{Cr} = 52.4$  and  $n$  is a whole number<sup>1</sup>. But ferric oxide and chromic oxide are isomorphous, hence ferric oxide is probably represented by the formula  $n \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ . If this is so then  $\text{Fe} = 56$ ; because 104.8 parts by weight of chromium are combined with 48 of oxygen in chromic oxide, and 112 of iron are combined with 48 of oxygen in ferric oxide; in other words, 104.8 parts by weight of chromium in the oxide are replaced by 112 of iron without change of crystalline form. But 104.8 represents the weight of two atoms of chromium, therefore, as identity of crystalline form is associated

<sup>1</sup> As this oxide has not been gasified we cannot decide what is the value of  $n$ .

with identity of numbers of atoms, 112 represents the weight of two atoms of iron, and therefore the atomic weight of iron is 56.

The application of the method of isomorphism to determine atomic weights is however beset with many difficulties. Sometimes a group of atoms is crystallographically equivalent to a single atom; sometimes it is very difficult to determine the exact meaning to be given to the expression 'isomorphous compounds.' In a word, our knowledge of the connections between crystalline form and chemical composition is too small to enable us to assent to the law of isomorphism in the form in which it is usually stated.

40. Besides these three physical methods, there are various chemical methods for finding values for the atomic weights of elements. These may be broadly grouped together as methods based on analogies of composition and reactions between compounds, the molecular weight of one or more of which is already known.

Thus, compounds of hydrogen with (1) sulphur, (2) selenion, (3) tellurium, are known. These compounds shew very close resemblances in their chemical behaviour, hence probably their composition is very similar. The composition of the molecule of the sulphur compound is represented by the formula  $\text{SH}_2$ ; hence the composition of the other compounds will probably be represented by the formulæ  $\text{SeH}_2$  and  $\text{TeH}_2$ , respectively. These formulæ are quite in keeping with the analyses of the compounds, provided the value 78.8 is given to the atomic weight of selenion and 125 to that of tellurium.

But there is no generally applicable chemical method for finding either molecular or atomic weights. Each case has to be discussed more or less as a separate question<sup>1</sup>.

#### *Concluding remarks to Chapter I.*

41. The student must bear in mind that the molecular theory of the structure of matter is a theory, not a statement of facts, but that it is a theory which has very much aided the advance of physical science. He should also particularly

<sup>1</sup> The subject of atomic and molecular weights is of the utmost importance; it has been treated in detail and fully illustrated by examples in "A Treatise on the Principles of Chemistry" by the author.

remember that the theory has been only for gases: indeed it may be said we say kinetic theory.

We shall use this theory as our chief interpret chemical phenomena which possible bodies, when we are chiefly phenomena from the point of view of changing chemical system. For it shows any chemical occurrence presents two connected aspects. It presents us with matter, and a transformation of energy chemistry, the former transformations initial and final stages of the former studied. In treating on heat, attention to the several class of transformations, attempt is made to combine both as which we call chemical changes, and between the two kinds of transformation.

42. A chemical change, if it is chemical part from accompanying physical be regarded as essentially a change in positions, and motions of atoms which to molecules. Strictly speaking this definition to gases, and even then it is difficult within the terms of the definition. We should have such a definition. We shall have to study will be regarded alterations in the distribution, configuration. But here again we shall find of the definition, and frequently to least exact mechanism whereby the transformation dealing with are brought about, more

43. The physical inquirer regards kind of matter as conditioned by the number and arrangement of the molecules, and by the motions of these may have parts; if so the total kinetic system must be composed of two parts.

remember that the theory has been worked out in any detail only for gases: indeed it may be said that for gases alone have we any kinetic theory.

We shall use this theory as our chief guide in attempting to interpret chemical phenomena which occur among gaseous or gasifiable bodies, when we are chiefly paying attention to these phenomena from the point of view of the composition of the changing chemical system. For it should be remembered that any chemical occurrence presents two distinct although closely connected aspects. It presents us with a transformation of matter, and a transformation of energy. In treatises on general chemistry, the former transformations, or we may almost say the initial and final stages of the former transformations, are alone studied. In treatises on heat, attention is particularly directed to the second class of transformations. In thermal chemistry, an attempt is made to combine both aspects of the occurrences which we call chemical changes, and to generalise the relations between the two kinds of transformations.

42. A chemical change, if it is possible to isolate the chemical part from accompanying physical parts of a process, will be regarded as essentially a change in the distributions, configurations, and motions of atoms which together form a molecule or molecules. Strictly speaking this definition can be applied only to gases, and even then it is difficult if not impossible to keep within the terms of the definition. Nevertheless it is well that we should have such a definition. The energy-changes which we shall have to study will be regarded as changes accompanying alterations in the distributions, configurations, and motions of atoms. But here again we shall find ourselves compelled to relax the definition, and frequently to leave the inquiries as to the exact mechanism whereby the transformations of energy we are dealing with are brought about, more or less unanswered.

43. The physical inquirer regards the properties of any kind of matter as conditioned by the nature of the molecules, by the number and arrangement of these molecules in a given volume, and by the motions of these molecules. The molecule may have parts; if so the total kinetic energy of the material system must be composed of two parts, one part due to the

motion of agitation of the molecules as wholes, and the other due to the rotational motions of the parts of the molecules. The properties about which the chemist seeks to gain knowledge are rather regarded as chiefly conditioned by the nature, number, arrangement, and motions of the parts of the molecules which build up the body he examines. To gain such knowledge he must study the action of various external agents, e.g. heat, other chemical bodies &c. on the substance whose properties he investigates. He is thus bound to study changes; he does not so much desire to know the properties of this body or that system considered apart from other bodies or systems, as to learn how the properties of mutually acting systems are modified by those actions, and more especially when he studies thermal chemistry he wishes to learn something of the connections which exist between the changes in the nature, number, distribution, and motions of atoms, on the one hand, and the changes of energy on the other hand.

44. It is proposed to divide the subject matter of thermal chemistry into the following groups.

- I. Statement and illustrations of methods of inquiry.
- II. Applications of thermal methods to chemical questions.
- III. Applications of the same methods to questions which are partly chemical and partly physical.
- IV. Discussion of the chemical interpretation to be given to thermal data, in the light of the prevalent theories regarding matter and energy.

## CHAPTER II

## METHODS OF INQUIRY USED IN T

## SECTION I. Measurement of h

45. As heat is a form of energy transferring it into mechanical work : done in terms of some unit e.g. the erg measured by causing it to produce some in a given mass of a given substance portions of the same substance in the by heat in the same way so as to produce the quantities of heat are equal\*.

46. The standard substances used and (2) water.

If ice is employed, the unit of heat quantity of heat which will change same mass of water without any pressure being 760 mm. throughout th

If water is employed, the unit of heat quantity of heat which will raise the t of water at some standard temperature

As unit mass, one pound, or one or one gram, may be used.

In almost all thermochemical re actually employed has been one kilogr because the unit of heat is generally a kilogram-unit; if the latter, the unit

\* Maxwell, Theory of Heat, p.

## CHAPTER II.

### METHODS OF INQUIRY USED IN THERMAL CHEMISTRY.

#### SECTION I. *Measurement of heat or Calorimetry.*

45. As heat is a form of energy it may be measured by transforming it into mechanical work and measuring the work done in terms of some unit e.g. the erg. But heat may also be measured by causing it to produce some definite physical change in a given mass of a given substance. 'When two equal portions of the same substance in the same state are acted on by heat in the same way so as to produce the same effect, then the quantities of heat are equal'<sup>1</sup>.

46. The standard substances usually employed are (1) ice, and (2) water.

If ice is employed, the unit of heat is defined to be that quantity of heat which will change unit mass of ice into the same mass of water without any rise of temperature, the pressure being 760 mm. throughout the change.

If water is employed, the unit of heat is defined to be that quantity of heat which will raise the temperature of unit mass of water at some standard temperature through one degree.

As unit mass, one pound, or one grain, or one kilogram, or one gram, may be used.

In almost all thermochemical researches the unit mass actually employed has been one kilogram or one gram. If the former, the unit of heat is generally called a large calorie or a kilogram-unit; if the latter, the unit of heat is called a small

<sup>1</sup> Maxwell, *Theory of Heat*, p. 54 (6th ed.).

calorie or a gram-unit. If the heat is measured by allowing it to melt ice without raising temperature, then the unit of heat is called the ice-calorie; if the heat is measured by causing it to raise the temperature of water through one degree, then the unit of heat is called the water-calorie. One ice-calorie is equal to 80.025 water-calories.

47. The quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of unit mass of water through one degree depends upon the initial temperature of the water. This initial temperature must therefore be stated. Berthelot<sup>1</sup> employs water at 0° C; Thomsen<sup>2</sup>, water at 18—20° C. The difference in the value of the calorie dependent on this difference of initial temperature does not exceed one in a thousand.

The unit of heat generally adopted in this book is defined to be that quantity of heat which is required to raise the temperature of one gram of pure water at 18—20° C through one degree centigrade<sup>3</sup>.

48. Various forms of calorimeters are used in thermochemical investigations. The instrument usually employed for measuring the quantities of heat produced in reactions between substances in aqueous solutions consists of a platinum vessel, capable of containing from 500 to 1000 c.c., placed inside another vessel of silver or thin sheet iron, with water between the two vessels. The liquids which react on each other are brought to the same temperature, and are then mixed in the platinum vessel, and the rise of temperature in the contents of this vessel is registered. The outer vessel serves to prevent any loss of heat to the surrounding air. Many devices are adopted for securing this end (see par. 49). Berthelot surrounds his calorimeter proper with several other vessels of silver and sheet iron, each furnished with a cover, a thermometer, and a stirrer. Thomsen prefers to employ fewer exterior vessels; he works in a room the temperature of which does not vary more than 0°.1 to 0°.2 C during the time his experiments proceed.

<sup>1</sup> *Mécanique Chimique fondée sur la Thermochemie*, 1. xxxi.

<sup>2</sup> *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 1. 23.

<sup>3</sup> Some data are quoted from Berthelot or his pupils; these are given in Berthelot's calories which are referred to water at 0°.

The specific heat of the liquids in calorimeter must be carefully determined in a considerable range of temperature.

Special kinds of calorimeters have been devised for special purposes. When the heat produced by the combustion of a substance is measured, a bulb of platinum is usually placed in a vessel, or vessels, containing water at a known temperature. The combustion bulb, and the heat produced is employed to raise the water in the calorimeter. When the substances are gaseous they must be contained in a special apparatus and their volume measured. Small quantities of material in the action of nitric acid upon a substance must proceed in a closed vessel, the reacting substances is changed by the reaction must be conducted in a vessel of a temperature higher than the ordinary; in such a case, the space of the apparatus is filled with air or other gas, the temperature is maintained at the required point by the whole apparatus in a bath.

The most delicate thermometers used in each instrument must be carefully calibrated, and their zero point determined from time to time.

When a reaction occurs between substances, it is necessary to keep the liquids constant in temperature, the outer part of the calorimeter must be constantly agitated. Various forms of apparatus have been used by Berthelot, Thomsen, and other chemists, and a small electromagnetic engine to work the apparatus.

49. In this paragraph short descriptions of the calorimeters commonly used by Berthelot and Thomsen are given, and the corrections which must be made to the numbers and be

The specific heat of the liquids which are mixed in the calorimeter must be carefully determined throughout a considerable range of temperature.

Special kinds of calorimeters have to be employed for special purposes. When the heat produced during the burning of an element or compound in oxygen, or in another gas, is to be measured, a bulb of platinum is usually employed. This is placed in a vessel, or vessels, containing a known mass of water at a known temperature. The combustion proceeds in the bulb, and the heat produced is employed in raising the temperature of the water in the calorimeter. If the products of the combustion are gaseous they must be collected in a specially constructed apparatus and their weight determined. Sometimes small quantities of material must be employed e.g. in the action of nitric acid upon benzene. Sometimes the reaction must proceed in a closed vessel e.g. when one of the reacting substances is changed by contact with air. Sometimes the reaction must be conducted at a temperature considerably higher than the ordinary; in such a case the apparatus is enclosed in an outer case, the space between the two parts of the apparatus is filled with air or with some liquid, and the temperature is maintained at the required degree by immersing the whole apparatus in a bath.

The most delicate thermometers must of course be employed; each instrument must be carefully calibrated and the errors of zero point &c. determined from time to time.

When a reaction occurs between two liquids it is very necessary to keep the liquids constantly agitated; the water in the outer part of the calorimeter must also be maintained in constant agitation. Various forms of agitators have been devised by Berthelot, Thomsen, and others. Thomsen employs a small electromagnetic engine to work the agitator of his apparatus.

49. In this paragraph short descriptions are given of the principal calorimeters commonly used by Berthelot and Thomsen. For details regarding these instruments, and for descriptions of the various precautions taken, and the corrections which must be made, the student is referred to the memoirs and books to which references are

given below<sup>1</sup>. He should more especially consult the pages of Berthelot's *Mecanique Chimique* and Thomsen's *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*.

- A. Calorimeters for measuring the thermal values of reactions between aqueous solutions, or between a solid and water, or a gas and water; e.g. the neutralisation of acids by alkalis in aqueous solutions, or the action of water on copper sulphate, or the action of hydrochloric acid on water.

The temperature of the liquids to be mixed must be the same when the reaction begins; all the heat evolved in the process must be used in raising the temperature of the mixed liquids.

<sup>1</sup>Berthelot employs a fairly large platinum vessel (about 600 c.c. capacity); if the liquids act upon platinum he uses flasks made of very hard Bohemian glass. As stirrer he employs thin sheets of platinum or glass arranged in a screw-like fashion (see fig. 1). The stirrer is moved backwards and forwards in the liquid through an arc of 30° to 35°. Berthelot places his calorimeter proper

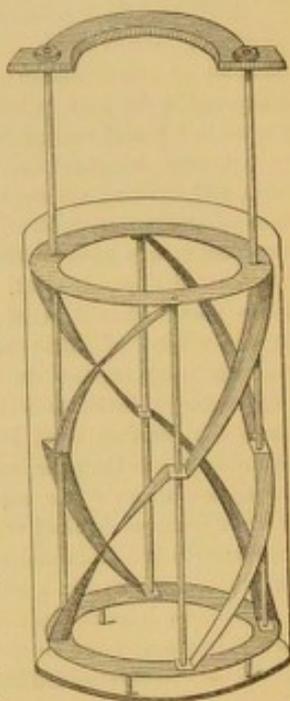


FIG. 1.

<sup>1</sup> References to memoirs &c. where calorimeters and calorimetric methods are described.

BERTHELOT. *Essai de Mecanique Chimique*. 1. Book 2; Méthodes expérimentales; also *loc. cit.* supplement.

THOMSEN. *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*. 1. pp. 18—24; 27—35; 2. 8—18; 45—47; 68—70; 305—8; 339—353; 3. 222—225.

FAVRE and SILBERMANN. *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3) 34. 359; 36. 44.

FAVRE. *Compt. rend.* 66. 788; 73. 717.

BUNSEN. *Pogg. Ann.* 141. 1. See also in connection with the use of BUNSEN'S ice-calorimeter, SCHULLER and WARTHA, *Ber.* 8. 1011; and 10. 1298. NILSON and PETERSSON, *Ber.* 11. 385. DONATH, *Ber.* 12. 744. v. TRAU, *Wied. Ann.* 13. 85.

<sup>2</sup> *Mecanique Chimique*. 1. 110.

(A fig. 2), with its cover and thermometer vessel of silver, which is immediately surrounded by a considerably larger double walled vessel of glass containing from 10 to 14 litres of water between with a cover (B fig. 2) and thermometer vessel is surrounded with the proper mass upon these pieces of cork, the

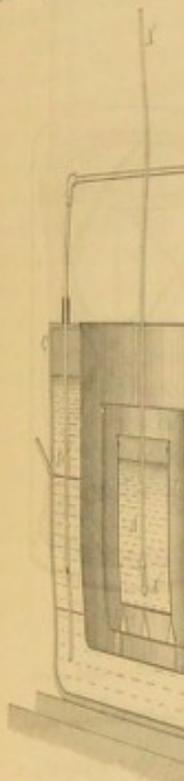


FIG. 2.

upon cork. The water is placed in the outer vessel in order to be made. The whole apparatus is placed in a large room protected from draughts. Some days before the experiments begin the thermometer is placed in the water so nearly as possible at the same temperature as the liquids to be mixed, e.g. separate

(*A* fig. 2), with its cover and thermometer (*A'* fig. 2), in an outer vessel of thin copper, which is immediately surrounded by another vessel of silver with a cover (*B* fig. 2); this vessel is placed in a considerably larger double walled vessel of sheet iron (*C* fig. 2), containing from 10 to 14 litres of water between the walls, and furnished with a stirrer (*D* fig. 2) and thermometer (*E* fig. 2). The whole series of vessels is surrounded with thick felt. The calorimeter proper rests upon three pieces of cork, the silver vessel likewise rests

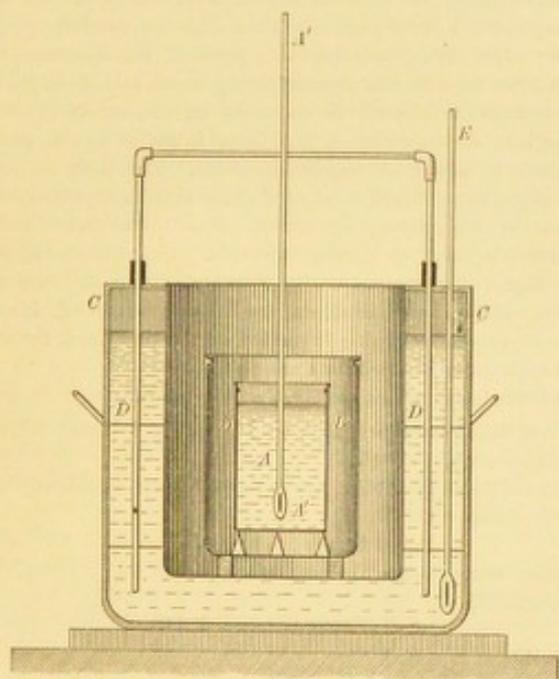


FIG. 2.

upon cork. The water is placed in the outer vessel some days before an experiment is to be made. The whole apparatus stands on a wooden bench in a large room protected from the sun's rays. All the liquids, the thermometers, the stirrers, &c., are placed in this room some days before the experiments begin so that every thing may be as nearly as possible at the same temperature.

The liquids to be mixed, e.g. aqueous solutions of sulphuric acid

and caustic soda, are placed in flasks made of thin hard glass with very short necks, (if long-necked flasks are used the difference between the temperature of the liquid in the flask and that in the neck may amount to one or two-tenths of a degree C.); the flasks are placed on straw rings inside silver vessels until the contents attain a constant temperature.

Let us suppose it is desired to determine the thermal value of the reaction between equivalent quantities of sulphuric acid and potassium sulphate, each in dilute aqueous solution. Two large flasks, containing about 4 litres each, are filled with the carefully prepared solutions; after these, and the other parts of the apparatus, have been for some days in the experimenting room, two flasks, holding 300 c.c. each, are filled with the respective liquids, one of the liquids is poured into the calorimeter, the stirrer is set in motion and the temperature is noted at regular intervals. The flask containing 300 c.c. of the other liquid is set on a straw ring in a metallic vessel, the contents are stirred by means of a thermometer and the temperature is noted at regular intervals. When the temperature of each liquid has become nearly constant, the flask is seized by a wooden holder, the contents are rapidly emptied into the calorimeter, (the stirrer being in motion all the time) and the course of the thermometer is noted for some time.

The following numbers are taken at haphazard<sup>1</sup>.

First liquid (sulphuric acid, 49.0 grams in 4 litres) 300 c.c. in calorimeter; temp. = 23°45.

Second liquid (potassium sulphate, 87.1 grams in 4 litres) 300 c.c. in a flask; temp. = 23°44.

Mixed liquids; temp. = 23°33.

Hence, mean temp. before mixture = 23°445; temp. after mixture = 23°33.

*Fall of temperature* = 0°115.

Experiment repeated.

Temp. of first liquid = 23°43; of second liquid = 23°405.

Mean temp. = 23°4175.

Temp. of mixed liquids = 23°305.

*Fall of temperature* = 0°1125.

The thermometers used indicated a difference of 0°005.

If one of the liquids which mutually react is very volatile (e.g.

<sup>1</sup> For a statement and discussion of the necessary precautions and corrections, see Berthelot, *loc. cit.* 1. 171—180.

hydrocyanic acid or cyanogen chloride), or of oil vapours (e.g. concentrated sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid) in a small tube or bulb of thin glass, in a small platinum cup, immersed in the small platinum cup, immersed in the (which is stirred till the temperature is by a little cooler of platinum or glass. If is attended with evolution of much heat, water and phosphorus trichloride, the end of which is held that the liquid slowly passes into the bulb is furnished with a tube bent twice at right angles during the reaction may pass through the liquid in the calorimeter.

Solids to be dissolved in liquids in the powdered and sifted, the temperature is of surrounding the bulb of the thermometer substance is rapidly thrown into the calorimeter to crush a solid in the calorimeter this is done by means of a little piece of p. this stem which terminates in a wooden ball of the action of a liquid (e.g. water) on a determined by heating the salt in a small dry atmosphere, drawing a portion of the in the calorimeter, and weighing the salt.

If the thermal value of an action be which absorbs it is to be determined, the dry gas into the liquid in the calorimeter through a stopcock, which is arranged so that it can be closed and the gas passes into the calorimeter before and after the experimentally allowed to pass until a change of 2° or 3° has been registered.

The calorimeter which Thomson employs values of reactions between liquids which are evolved gases during their mutual action is usually placed on a higher level than the

hydrocyanic acid or cyanogen chloride), or changes on exposure to air (e.g. concentrated sulphuric acid, phosphorus chloride &c.), or gives off vapours (e.g. concentrated acid solutions), then it must be weighed in a small tube or bulb of thin glass. This bulb is placed on a small platinum support, immersed in the liquid in the calorimeter (which is stirred till the temperature is constant), and then broken by a little crusher of platinum or glass. If the reaction is rapid and is attended with evolution of much heat, e.g. the mutual action of water and phosphorus trichloride, the small bulb has a long fine-drawn out neck, the end of which is broken in the calorimeter so that the liquid slowly passes into the bulb. In some cases the bulb is furnished with a tube bent twice at right angles, so that any gases evolved during the reaction may pass through the tube and then into the liquid in the calorimeter.

Solids to be dissolved in liquids in the calorimeter are carefully powdered and sifted, the temperature is approximately determined by surrounding the bulb of the thermometer with the solid, and the substance is rapidly thrown into the calorimeter. Sometimes it is necessary to crush a solid in the calorimeter, (e.g. a deliquescent salt); this is done by means of a little piece of platinum attached to a long thin stem which terminates in a wooden handle. The thermal value of the action of a liquid (e.g. water) on a salt dehydrated by heat is determined by heating the salt in a small weighed flask, cooling in a dry atmosphere, throwing a portion of the salt into the required liquid in the calorimeter, and weighing the salt which remains in the flask.

If the thermal value of an action between a gas and a liquid which absorbs it is to be determined, the tube conveying the pure dry gas into the liquid in the calorimeter is furnished with a three-way stopcock, which is arranged so that the gas passes through the tube for some time and drives out all the air; the stopcock is then turned, and the gas passes into the liquid in the calorimeter. The quantity of gas absorbed can be determined by weighing the calorimeter before and after the experiment, or by analysing the liquid in the calorimeter when the action is completed. The gas is usually allowed to pass until a change of temperature amounting to  $2^{\circ}$  or  $3^{\circ}$  has been registered.

The calorimeter which Thomsen employs for measuring the thermal values of reactions between liquids which do not readily evaporate, or evolve gases during their mutual action, consists of two platinum vessels, placed one at a higher level than the other<sup>1</sup>. The capacity of

<sup>1</sup> *Thermochemische Untersuchungen* 1. 18—24.

the upper vessel (*A* fig. 3) is 500 c.c.; that of the lower (*B* fig. 3) being 1000 c.c. Each is surrounded by an outer vessel (*C* and *D* fig. 3), and each is furnished with a stirrer (*c* and *c'*) and a thermometer

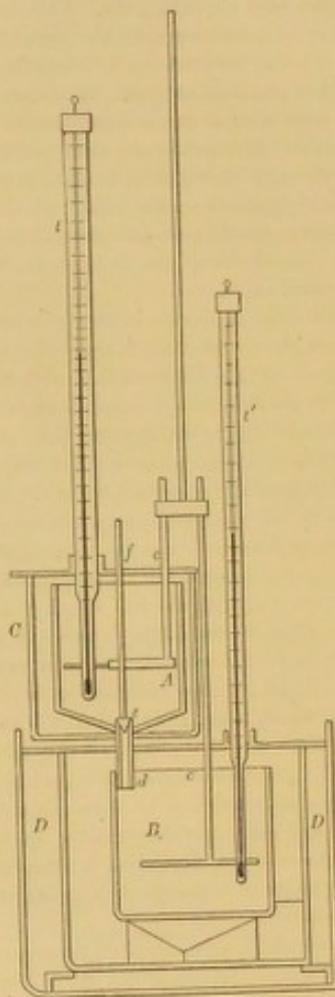


FIG. 3.

(*t* and *t'*), and is covered by a lid. Communication between the two vessels is established by means of a short platinum tube (*d*),

(CHAP. II. § 49.)

stopped at its upper end by a plug of platinum  
removed by raising a platinum rod (*f*) which  
rests on the upper vessel of the calorimeter.  
to be raised are weighed out into the two vessels  
in motion, and the temperature of each is  
observed. When the temperatures are the same  
withdrawn; the liquid in the upper vessel is  
removed (the stirrer being in motion); and the  
in the lower vessel is noted for some time (*t*)

Thomson surrounds his calorimeter properly  
only, the temperature of the room in which he  
than  $t'$  to  $t''$ , during the time he daily

B. Calorimeters for measuring the heat  
of combustion, or of reactions between  
and solids, wherein much heat is evolved  
of hydrogen in chlorine, action of  
or on cellulose.

For measuring the thermal value of the  
in chlorine, Thomson employs a platinum  
capacity (4 fig. 4), placed in a vessel

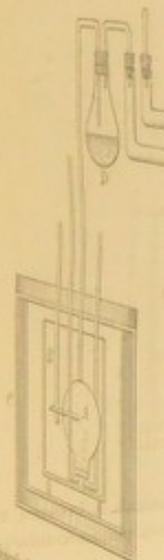


FIG. 4.

Fig. 4. Description of the room and the method  
of measuring temperature, see Thomson, loc. cit. 1. 22.  
K. T. C.

stopped at its upper end by a plug of platinum (*e*); this plug can be removed by raising a platinum rod (*f*) which passes through the cover of the upper vessel of the calorimeter. The liquids which are to be mixed are weighed out into the two vessels, the stirrers are set in motion, and the temperature of each liquid is noted at regular intervals. When the temperatures are the same the platinum plug is withdrawn; the liquid in the upper vessel flows rapidly into the lower vessel (the stirrer being in motion); and the course of the thermometer in the lower vessel is noted for some time (from 3 to 6 minutes).

Thomsen surrounds his calorimeter proper with one outer vessel only; the temperature of the room in which he works does not vary more than  $0^{\circ}.1$  to  $0^{\circ}.2$ , during the time he daily devotes to his experiments<sup>1</sup>.

- B. Calorimeters for measuring the thermal values of processes of combustion, or of reactions between liquids, or liquids and solids, wherein much heat is evolved; e.g. combustion of hydrogen in chlorine, action of nitric acid on benzene or on cellulose.

For measuring the thermal value of the combustion of hydrogen in chlorine, Thomsen employs a platinum bulb of about 500 c.c. capacity (*A* fig. 4), placed in a vessel containing 3000 grams of

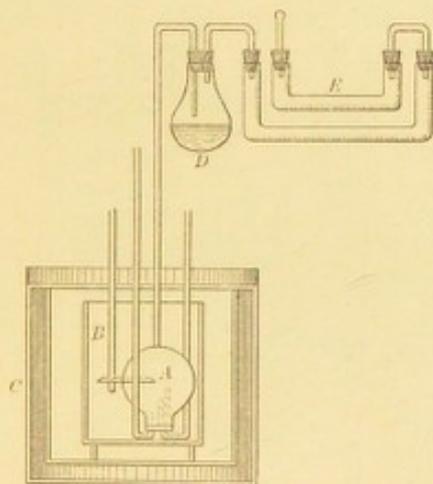


FIG. 4.

<sup>1</sup> For a description of the room and the methods used for maintaining a constant temperature, see Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 1. 22-24.

water (*B* fig. 4), itself surrounded by a larger vessel with double walls the space between which is filled with water (*C* fig. 4). Pure dry hydrogen and chlorine flow at a definite and constant rate<sup>1</sup> into the platinum bulb (*A*); the combustion is started by the passage of an induction-spark between two thin platinum wires on either side of the opening of the tube which delivers chlorine. A third tube conducts away the hydrochloric acid which is formed, into water contained in a flask and two tubes (*D* and *E* fig. 4), which are weighed before and after each experiment. The solution of hydrochloric acid formed in the absorption-apparatus is carefully analysed after each combustion. The calorimeter (*B*) and the outer vessel (*C*) are each furnished with a stirrer and a thermometer.

Berthelot determines the thermal value of such reactions as that which occurs when sulphur is burnt in oxygen, or when hydrogen is burnt in oxygen or in chlorine, in a calorimeter consisting essentially of a cylindrically shaped vessel of thin hard glass of about 400 c.c. capacity, surrounded by about 1000 c.c. water contained in a calorimeter of platinum with its surroundings of outer vessels as described on p. 29.

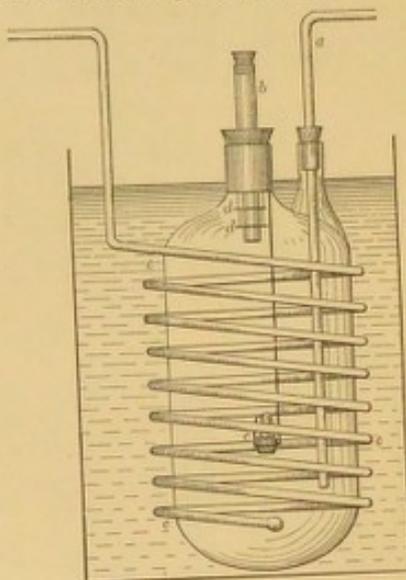


FIG. 5.

<sup>1</sup> Those parts of the apparatus for making and purifying hydrogen and chlorine are not shown in fig. 4: for details, which are very complicated, see Thomsen *loc. cit.* 2. 8—18.

Fig. 5 represents the apparatus. The oxygen (or whatever the gaseous supporter be) enters by the tube *a* which passes the water seal is fitted with a cork through tube *b*; the small porcelain crucible *c* is wire immediately underneath the centre of wire (*d*) prevent the cork from being soot. Near the bottom of the glass vessel is provided the glass spiral tube *e*, *e'*; combustion gas away through this spiral water in the calorimeter.

The combustion of sulphur and of carbon is described in detail by Berthelot. Sulphur is stored by dropping a small through the tube *b* into the crucible *c* with. Special arrangements are described for combustion of sulphur dioxide (and small quantity of carbon) the combustion of a solid hydrocarbon the small metallic lamp, with a wick of asbestos carbon, which is ignited just as the lamp is used. The carbon dioxide and water products; traces of solvent hydrocarbon a



FIG. 6.

1. Berthelot's Calorimeter L. 144

Fig. 5 represents the apparatus. The glass vessel has two necks. Oxygen (or whatever the gaseous supporter of the combustion may be) enters by the tube *a* which passes through the narrower neck. The wider neck is fitted with a cork through which passes a glass tube *b*; the small porcelain crucible *c* is suspended by a platinum wire immediately underneath the centre of the tube *b*. Plates of mica (*d, d*) protect the cork from being scorched during the reaction.

Near the bottom of the glass vessel is an opening from which proceeds the glass spiral tube *e, e, e*; the gaseous products of combustion pass away through this spiral after being cooled by the water in the calorimeter.

The combustion of sulphur and of certain solid hydrocarbons in oxygen is described in detail by Berthelot<sup>1</sup>. The combustion of sulphur is started by dropping a small piece of burning charcoal through the tube *b* into the crucible *c* which contains the sulphur. Special arrangements are described for condensing and measuring the sulphur dioxide (and small quantity of carbon dioxide) produced. In the combustion of a solid hydrocarbon the crucible *c* is replaced by a small metallic lamp, with a wick of asbestos, containing the hydrocarbon, which is ignited just as the lamp is introduced into the glass vessel. The carbon dioxide and water produced are collected by special methods; traces of unburnt hydrocarbon are collected and weighed.

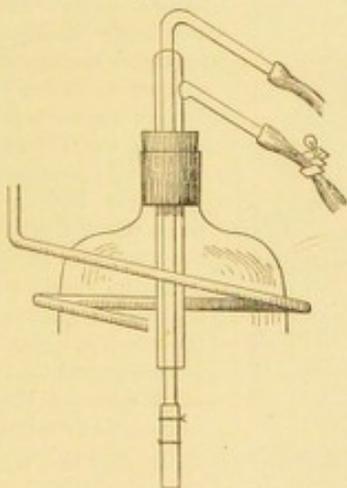


FIG. 6.

<sup>1</sup> *Mécanique Chimique* 1. 242—246.

When a gas is burnt in a gas (e.g. hydrogen in chlorine) the glass vessel is made with one neck, through which passes a cork, carrying two delivery tubes, arranged as shewn in fig. 6. The ends of these tubes within the glass vessel are made of thin platinum foil.

For measuring the thermal change which accompanies the action of concentrated nitric acid on benzene, mannite, cellulose, &c. Berthelot employs a small platinum cylinder of a capacity of about 60 c.c. immersed in about 600 c.c. water, contained in a calorimeter with surrounding vessels &c. such as has been already described. A weighed quantity of nitric acid is placed in the small platinum cylinder, the water is kept in motion until the temperature is constant, and the benzene is then added drop by drop, with constant agitation both of the cylinder and the exterior water. If the body to be nitrated is a solid, e.g. cellulose, a weighed quantity is placed in the cylinder, which is closed by a cork covered with paraffin, and the acid and cellulose, or other body, are brought into close contact by stirring with a small glass rod.

Berthelot describes a *petit laboratoire* of platinum, for use in reactions wherein gases or volatile liquids take part. The dimensions of this vessel (see fig. 7) are such that it may be placed in the midst of about 600 c.c. water contained in one of Berthelot's ordinary calorimeters. The apparatus consists of three parts; a cylinder *A, A*, of a capacity of about 50 c.c.; a spiral tube *B, B, B*; and a receiver *C*. The spiral tube passes into a side tube soldered on to the cylinder a little way beneath the point where the latter is narrowed; this spiral also fits firmly, but so that it may be withdrawn when required, into a tube soldered into the side of the receiver. Sheet caoutchouc is wrapped round the points of junction of the spiral and the side tubes of the cylinder and receiver.

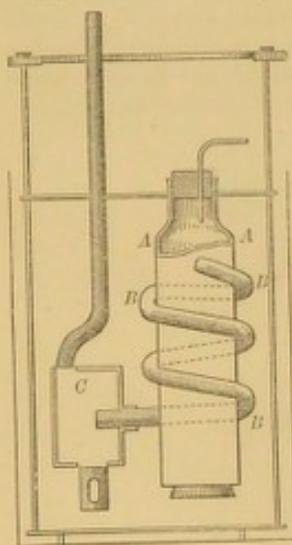


FIG. 7.

C. Special calorimeters for measuring the thermal values of various chemical changes.

When a reaction occurs without explosive violence between two

gases at ordinary temperatures, e.g. NO<sub>2</sub>, Berthelot generally makes use of two glass bulbs, one of which is filled with one of the gases, and is placed inside the larger bulb. The outer bulb is drawn out to a fine opening at one end, which with the other gas, and sealed. The arrangement is fixed on a stirrer and immersed in water in a calorimeter; the inner bulb is broken by bristly agitating the larger bulb; the course of the thermometer in the calorimeter is noted. The larger bulb is now turned so that its drawn-out end is downwards, a solution of some reagent which will absorb the product of the chemical action is added to the bulb in the calorimeter, and the end of the bulb is broken. The liquid is then collected and analysed. Fig. 8 shows the bulbs & actual arrangement.

When the thermal change which is accompanied by a chemical change between a gas and a liquid, e.g. the action of chlorine on hydrogen, or when the liquid used is changed by exposure to air, e.g. sodium hypophosphite solution, a closed calorimeter must be employed and special precautions must be taken.

As typical cases let us glance at Berthelot's methods for determining the thermal values of the action between chlorine and arsenious oxide solution, and between oxygen and an aqueous solution of sodium hypophosphite.

The apparatus in which the first of these reactions is conducted is shown in fig. 9. Oxidized oxygen passes into the bulb A, the capacity of which is 850 c.c. and which contains 600 c.c. of an aqueous solution of arsenious oxide, to which about 5 c.c. of concentrated hydrochloric acid has been added. The arrangement

gases at ordinary temperatures, e.g.  $\text{NO} + \text{O} = \text{NO}_2$ , Berthelot frequently makes use of two glass bulbs, one placed inside the other. The smaller bulb is blown very thin in one or two places; it is filled with one of the gases, and is placed inside the larger bulb. The outer bulb is then drawn out to a fine opening at one end, filled with the other gas, and sealed. The whole arrangement is fixed on a stirrer and immersed in water in a calorimeter; the inner bulb is broken by briskly agitating the larger bulb, and the course of the thermometer in the calorimeter is noted. The larger bulb is now turned so that its drawn-out end is downwards, a solution of some reagent which will absorb the products of the chemical action is added to the water in the calorimeter, and the end of the bulb is broken. The liquid is then collected and analysed. Fig. 8 shews the bulbs  $\frac{1}{2}$  actual size.



FIG. 8.

When the thermal change which is to be measured is the accompaniment of a chemical change occurring at a slow rate between a gas and a liquid, e.g. the action of ozone on arsenious oxide solution, or when the liquid used is changed by exposure to air, e.g. sodium hyposulphite solution, a closed calorimeter must be employed and special precautions must be taken.

As typical cases let us glance at Berthelot's methods for determining the thermal value of the action between ozone and arsenious oxide solution, and of the action between oxygen and an aqueous solution of sodium hyposulphite.

The apparatus in which the first of these reactions is conducted is shewn in fig. 9. Ozonised oxygen passes into the flask *A*, the capacity of which is 800 c.c., and which contains 600 c.c. of an aqueous solution of arsenious oxide, to which about 5 c.c. of concentrated hydrochloric acid has been added. The arrangement of entrance and exit

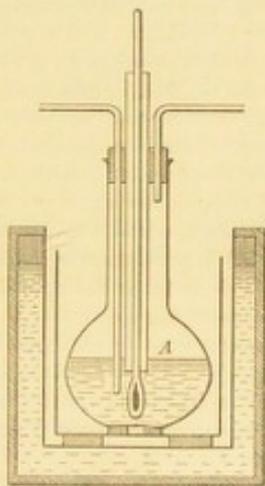


FIG. 9.

tubes, thermometer &c. is sufficiently indicated by the figure; the flask is shewn placed inside one of Berthelot's ordinary calorimeters. The passage of ozonised oxygen is continued for 20 to 30 minutes, the rise of temperature being continuously noted. The electric discharge is now stopped, but the passage of oxygen is continued for 20 minutes longer. The contents of the flask are now analysed (by titration with standardised permanganate solution); a similar analysis is made of 600 c.c. of the original arsenious oxide solution, and so data are obtained for finding the quantity of arsenious oxide oxidised to arsenic oxide, and hence for finding the mass of ozone absorbed by the solution<sup>1</sup>.

The absorption of oxygen by sodium hyposulphite solution is conducted in an apparatus closely resembling that shewn in fig. 9. About 650 c.c. of an aqueous solution of the hyposulphite is used, the concentration being such that this quantity can absorb about six times its volume of oxygen. At the beginning of the experiment the flask is filled with nitrogen by displacement; the hyposulphite solution is then run in from a specially constructed reservoir, the atmosphere in which consists of nitrogen; the entrance and exit tubes of the flask are closed by small caps, and the flask and its contents are weighed. The flask is then placed inside the silver vessel of a large calorimeter, and the course of the thermometer is observed for 10 minutes; a tube which conveys pure dry oxygen from a gas holder is attached to the entrance tube of the flask; the exit tube from the flask is attached to another tube passing under the surface of water so that the rate of the oxygen-current may be regulated, and oxygen is passed into the solution in the flask. The course of the thermometer is noted for 10 minutes or so; the stream of oxygen is stopped, and the caps are placed on the entrance and exit tubes of the flask, which is again weighed.

When gases are evolved during a reaction the thermal value of which is to be determined, and when it is necessary to collect and measure these gases in the calorimeter, complicated forms of apparatus must be employed.

Fig. 10 represents the arrangement made use of by Berthelot for the thermal study of the action of an aqueous solution of potash on an aqueous solution of hydroxylamine hydrochlorate ( $\text{NH}_2\text{OH HCl}$ ).

<sup>1</sup> The ozoniser used by Berthelot is not shewn in the figure. It is a useful piece of apparatus; see for a description *Mécanique Chimique* 1. 222—224. Cup-joints containing sulphuric acid are better than those described by Berthelot.

SECT. I. § 49.]  
The reaction in question results in the chloride, ammonia, nitrogen, and water; in amount of chemical change accompanying a



FIG. 10.

it is necessary to collect and measure the  
The large test tube A contains a known  
solution of potash of known strength; the  
about 1 gram of a concentrated aqueous  
hydrochlorate. The small tube is held  
a spiral of thick platinum wire, which is  
short piece of platinum wire (1/16th millim  
copper wire secured by encircling so as  
which passes out of the calorimeter to a  
It are arranged inside a glass bell-jar ca  
250 c.c. water, and this is itself placed in a  
about 1000 c.c. water. The bell-jar fits  
of copper to which a handle is attached  
with the tubes can be firmly fixed in the  
The tube A is closed by a cork, through w  
and also an exit tube for the gas prod  
Every part of the apparatus is weigh  
experiment begins; the specific heat  
determined. The bell-jar with its cont  
into the calorimeter and secured, the ai  
masses of an inverted system; the coun  
calorimeter is observed for 10 minutes; an

The reaction in question results in the formation of potassium chloride, ammonia, nitrogen, and water; in order to determine the amount of chemical change accompanying a measured thermal change

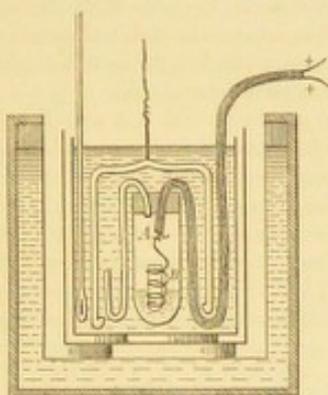


FIG. 10.

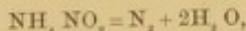
it is necessary to collect and measure the nitrogen which is formed. The large test tube *A* contains a known quantity of an aqueous solution of potash of known strength; the smaller tube *B* contains about 1 gram of a concentrated aqueous solution of hydroxylamine hydrochlorate. The small tube is held in the position shewn by a spiral of thick platinum wire, which is attached by a very thin short piece of platinum wire ( $\frac{1}{20}$ th millim. thick) to the ends of two copper wires covered by caoutchouc so as to form an electric cable which passes out of the calorimeter to a battery. The tubes *A* and *B* are arranged inside a glass bell-jar capable of containing 200 to 250 c.c. water, and this is itself placed in a large calorimeter containing about 1000 c.c. water. The bell-jar fits into an exterior covering of copper to which a handle is attached; by this means the bell-jar with the tubes can be firmly fixed in the water of the calorimeter. The tube *A* is closed by a cork, through which pass the electric wires, and also an exit tube for the gas produced during the reaction. Every part of the apparatus is weighed separately before the experiment begins; the specific heat of each part is of course determined. The bell-jar with its contents having been lowered into the calorimeter and secured, the air in the jar is removed by means of an inverted syphon; the course of the thermometer in the calorimeter is observed for 10 minutes; an electric current is passed for

an instant, whereby the small thin platinum wire is melted, the tube containing the hydroxylamine salt drops into the larger tube containing potash, and the chemical reaction proceeds. When no more gas has been evolved for some time, the calorimeter and its contents are placed in a large vessel full of water; the calorimeter is removed; and the gas in the bell-jar is transferred to a measuring vessel, where its volume is determined.

The volume of air in the tubes *A* and *B* is known from preliminary experiments; hence the volume of nitrogen produced in the reaction is found, and hence the amount of chemical change which has accompanied the observed thermal change is calculated.

It is sometimes necessary to add a definite quantity of heat to the chemical system under consideration in order to bring about the change the thermal value of which is to be determined.

Take for instance Berthelot's determination of the thermal value of the reaction



occurring at about 80°.

The apparatus consists essentially of two parts: one designed for the purpose of adding an accurately measured quantity of heat to

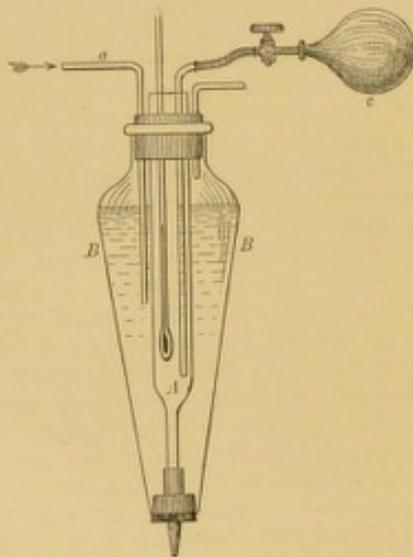


FIG. 11.

a known quantity of ammonium nitrite; for the purpose of measuring the quantity of heat during the decomposition of this quantity. The mass of water is placed in the inner vessel, *AB*, containing about 800 cc. of water.

This mass of water is placed in the inner vessel, *AB*, containing about 800 cc. of water. The mass of water in the tube *A* is a very small quantity, a few bubbles of air being passed into it by the tube *a*. When the apparatus is transferred to the vessel, the reaction is brought about by pressing the conical ball *c*; the heat evolved is transferred to the water in the tube *A*, which is to be decomposed. This apparatus consists of three large tubes of thin glass, the inner tube being a calorimeter containing about 800



FIG. 12.

is a very little water that *AB*; the apparatus is transferred to the vessel, the reaction is brought about by pressing the conical ball *c*; the heat evolved is transferred to the water in the tube *A*, which is to be decomposed. This apparatus consists of three large tubes of thin glass, the inner tube being a calorimeter containing about 800

a known quantity of ammonium nitrite; another designed for the purpose of measuring the quantity of heat evolved (or absorbed) during the decomposition of this quantity of ammonium nitrite. The source of heat is 25 grams of water at a definite temperature.

This mass of water is placed in the inner tube *A* of the apparatus shewn in fig. 11. This tube is surrounded by a considerably larger vessel, *BB*, containing about 800 c.c. water, which is heated by passing steam into it by the tube *a*. When the temperature of the 25 grams of water in the tube *A* is a very little higher than the desired temperature, a few bubbles of air are passed into the water by pressing the caoutchouc ball *c*; the thermometer is again read; a mark is made by a sharp file close to the lower end of *A*; and the whole apparatus is transferred to the vessel containing the ammonium nitrite to be decomposed. This apparatus is represented in fig. 12. It consists of three large tubes of thin glass, *AA*, *aa*, and *BB*, placed inside a calorimeter containing about 800 c.c. water. The tube *aa*

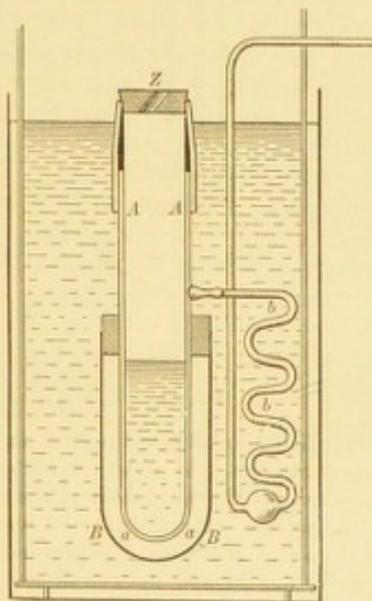


FIG. 12.

is a very little wider than *AA*; the space between them is partly occupied by a concentrated aqueous solution (about 3—4 c.c.) of

ammonium nitrite, the upper level of this liquid being a little lower than the level of the warm water in the inner tube *AA*.

A hole (*Z*) is made in the cork which closes *AA*; the lower end of the tube containing the 25 grams of warm water is inserted through this hole; the point of the tube is broken off by pressing against the side of the tube *AA*; the water rushes into *AA*, and the chemical reaction begins. The gaseous products of decomposition pass through the spiral tube *bb*, and, after being cooled, are collected

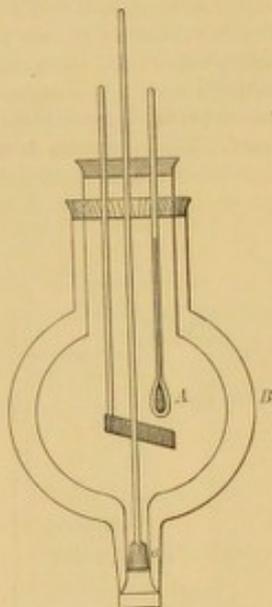


FIG. 13.

in a graduated tube. The space between the tubes *aa* and *BB* is filled with air; this prevents the cold water in the calorimeter from lowering the temperature of the ammonium nitrite solution and so stopping the decomposition. The quantity of ammonium nitrite remaining when the action has ceased is determined. Two experiments must be made, one to find the rise of temperature in the water of the calorimeter produced by running in the 25 grams of warm water, and the other to determine the total rise of temperature which occurs when the water is run in, and the chemical action is thereby accomplished.

Sometimes it is desired to determine the operation which occurs at a temperature surrounding air, and which must be corrected by a medium hotter than the air. It is required to measure the quantity of water common salt dissolves in water at 80° operation in a glass vessel placed inside larger vessel, the space between the vessels over vessel is immersed in hot water; see fig. of finely powdered salt is placed in *A*; when that of the water in which the whole apparatus is 80°, and have remained constant for 4 or 5 hours, the stirrer is set in motion thermometer, as also that of a thermometer is noted.

50. In many of the methods described in this paragraph the heat which is produced in the operation is used in raising the temperature of the reacting liquids. In other cases most used in raising the temperature of a liquid the thermal values of the former class of liquids it will evidently be necessary to make corrections of the specific heats of the liquid produced in the reactions.

The specific heat of a body under certain conditions is the number of gram-units of heat necessary to raise the temperature of the substance through 1° C, the gram-unit being the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 gram of water from 0° to 1° C.

Consider such a case as the mutual action of sulphuric acid in aqueous solution and sodium hydroxide. The specific heats of aqueous solutions of (1) caustic soda, (2) sulphuric acid, (3) sodium-hydrogen sulphate must be made for a moderate range.

<sup>1</sup> For descriptions of other special forms of calorimeters see the following: *Annales de Chimie et de Physique*, 1827-28, tom II, La Force des Nombres Exp.

Sometimes it is desired to determine the thermal value of an operation which occurs at a temperature higher than that of the surrounding air, and which must be conducted in a chamber surrounded by a medium hotter than the exterior air. For instance, let it be required to measure the quantity of heat evolved or absorbed when common salt dissolves in water at 86°. Berthelot conducts the operation in a glass vessel placed inside another similarly shaped larger vessel; the space between the vessels is filled with air, and the outer vessel is immersed in hot water: see fig. 13. A weighed quantity of finely powdered salt is placed in *A*; when the temperature of *A* and that of the water in which the whole apparatus is immersed are both at 86°, and have remained constant for some time, the glass plug *a* is lifted, the stirrer is set in motion, and the course of the thermometer, as also that of a thermometer in the water outside *B*, is noted<sup>1</sup>.

50. In many of the methods described in the preceding paragraph the heat which is produced in a specified chemical operation is used in raising the temperature of the chemically reacting liquids. In other cases most, or all, of the heat is used in raising the temperature of a quantity of water. Before the thermal values of the former class of reactions can be found it will evidently be necessary to make very careful measurements of the specific heats of the liquids employed, and of those produced in the reactions.

The specific heat of a body under any specified conditions, is the number of gram-units of heat required under these conditions to raise the temperature of 1 gram of that substance through 1° C, the gram-unit of heat being defined as the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 gram of water from 0° to 1° C.

Consider such a case as the mutual action of caustic soda and sulphuric acid in aqueous solution. Determinations must be made of the specific heats of aqueous solutions of various concentrations of (1) caustic soda, (2) sulphuric acid, (3) sodium sulphate, (4) sodium-hydrogen sulphate; these determinations must be made for a moderate range of temperature. Such

<sup>1</sup> For descriptions of other special forms of calorimetric apparatus, and for more details regarding those sketched in this paragraph, see Berthelot *loc. cit.* 1. 217—274; also *Id. La Force des Matières Explosives*, 1. 227—231.

determinations have been conducted by various observers; more recently and accurately by Thomsen. The method adopted by Thomsen is to raise the temperature of each specified liquid by using a source of heat which has been thoroughly investigated, and is thoroughly under control. A definite volume of pure hydrogen is burnt in oxygen in a chamber made of thin sheet copper, thickly gilded, placed in a calorimeter capable of containing 1000 c.c. of water. About 900 c.c. of the saline solution to be examined is placed in this calorimeter, and the rise of temperature is noted from time to time. As the quantity of heat produced by the burning of the hydrogen is known, the specific heat of the given solution can be calculated. Very great precautions are taken by Thomsen to have the hydrogen and oxygen pure, and to make sure that the flow of each gas proceeds at a uniform rate during the experiment<sup>1</sup>. From a series of such determinations the value of the specific heat of each liquid is deduced for certain specified temperatures<sup>2</sup>.

When the rise of temperature in the known mass of water, or in the known mass of saline or other solution in the calorimeter has been determined, the initial temperature of the water or other liquid being known, the thermal value of the given reaction is found by applying the ordinary formula

$$r = ms(T - t),$$

where  $m$  = mass of liquid with specific heat  $s$ ,  $T$  = final, and  $t$  = initial temperature.

This formula must be amplified according to the circumstances of the special experiments. The water-equivalent of the calorimeter (including the glass or other apparatus and the thermometer immersed in it) must be determined, i.e. the number of units of mass of water the temperature of which would be changed by the heat evolved in the reaction to the same extent as the given mass of calorimeter &c., must be determined.

Let us suppose the heat of neutralisation of sulphuric acid by caustic soda is to be determined. Let dilute solutions of these

<sup>1</sup> For a full description of Thomsen's methods of procedure see his *Untersuchungen* 1. 25—35.

<sup>2</sup> For details of the calculation see Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 1. 35.

two compounds be prepared containing in grams, of the alkali and the acid in water, the total mass of each solution is the same, the temperature of each liquid being the same, and the rise of temperature of each liquid be noted and the rise of temperature of the calorimeter and water-equivalent of the calorimeter and the two compounds let the specific heat of the solution of a certain degree of concentration be  $s$ . Then, putting the initial temperature of the solution whose mass is  $m$ , as equal to  $t$ , the initial temperature of the solution whose mass is  $m$ , as equal to  $t$ , the initial temperature of the two liquids

almost identical. Further, let the final temperature of the mixed liquids =  $t_2$ ; let the mean specific heat of the mixture =  $s_2$ ; let the water-equivalent of the calorimeter be  $w$ ; let the thermal value of the reaction be  $r$ .

$$r = (m + w) \times \left( s_2 - \frac{t + t_2}{2} \right) +$$

SECTION II. Methods of doing the measurements.

51. The notation adopted in the chemical formulae of the reacting substances is as follows: a square bracket, a comma, or sometimes a plus sign, placed between the two formulae means that the quantities of the two substances are equal, or that the sign of equality is used to express the change represented is accompanied by the evolution of a certain number of units of heat. After the number expressing the quantity of heat is evolved, the sign - is placed if the quantity of heat is absorbed, during the reaction.

two compounds be prepared containing equivalent quantities, in grams, of the alkali and the acid in known quantities of water; the total mass of each solution is therefore known. The temperature of each liquid having been determined, let the liquids be mixed and the rise of temperature noted. Let the water-equivalent of the calorimeter and thermometer be determined, and also let the specific heat of the liquid produced by mixing the two compounds (i.e. the specific heat of aqueous sodium sulphate solution of a certain degree of concentration) be known. Then, putting the initial temperature of the soda solution whose mass is  $m$ , as equal to  $t$ , the initial temperature of the acid solution whose mass is  $m_1$ , as equal to  $t_1$ , we may say that the mean initial temperature of the two liquids is  $\frac{t+t_1}{2}$  (as  $t$  and  $t_1$  are almost identical). Further, let the final temperature of the mixed liquids =  $t_2$ ; let the mean specific heat of this liquid for the temperature-interval  $t_2 - \frac{t+t_1}{2}$  be equal to  $s$ ; and let the water-equivalent of the calorimeter &c. =  $c$ . The formula for finding the thermal value of the reaction is then

$$r = (m + m_1) s \times \left( t_2 - \frac{t+t_1}{2} \right) + c \left( t_2 - \frac{t+t_1}{2} \right),^1$$

SECTION II. *Methods of stating the results of thermochemical measurements.*

51. The notation adopted in thermal chemistry is simple. The chemical formulæ of the reacting substances are enclosed in a square bracket; a comma, or sometimes a colon, placed between two formulæ means that the quantities of the substances represented by these formulæ react chemically on each other. The sign of equality is used to express the fact that the chemical change represented is accompanied by the production or absorption of a certain number of units of heat. The sign + is placed after the number expressing the quantity of heat if this quantity of heat is evolved, the sign - is placed in a similar position if this quantity of heat is absorbed, during the chemical change.

<sup>1</sup> For Thomsen's development of this formula see *loc. cit.* 1. 20-21. See also Berthelot *loc. cit.* 1. 187-214. See also *post* pars. 55, 56, 57.

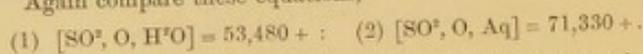
If no sign is placed after the number expressing the quantities of heat, the + sign is to be understood. The indices attached to the elementary symbols in chemical formulæ may be written either above or below these symbols. Thomsen always writes them above, when he is dealing with thermochemical changes. His example is followed in this book. Thus  $[H^2, O] = 68,360 +$ , means that when 2 grams of hydrogen combine with 16 grams of oxygen, at the ordinary pressure and under such conditions that the temperature of the surroundings does not vary from  $18^\circ-20^\circ$ , with formation of 18 grams of water at the same temperature, a quantity of heat is evolved which suffices to raise the temperature of 68,360 grams of water at  $18^\circ-20^\circ$  C, through one degree centigrade.

Again  $[NH_3, HCl] = 41,900 +$  means, that when 17 grams of ammonia gas combine with 36.5 grams of hydrochloric acid gas, at the temperature of  $18^\circ-20^\circ$  and the ordinary pressure, with formation of 53.5 grams of ammonium chloride, a quantity of heat is evolved which if transferred to 41,900 grams of water at  $18^\circ-20^\circ$  would raise the temperature of that water through one degree centigrade.

The symbol Aq is employed to represent a large quantity of water: the symbol  $H^2O$  represents 18 grams of water.

Thus  $[HCl, Aq] = 17,320 +$  means, that 17,320 gram-units of heat are produced when 36.5 grams of gaseous hydrochloric acid are absorbed and dissolved, at the temperature of  $18^\circ-20^\circ$  and the ordinary pressure, by a quantity of water so large that an increase in this quantity would not affect the thermal value of the reaction. Again  $[H, Cl, Aq] = 39,300 +$  means, that 39,300 gram-units of heat are evolved when 1 gram of hydrogen combines with 35.5 grams of chlorine and the product dissolves in a large excess of water.

Again compare these equations,



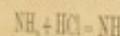
The first represents the number of gram-units of heat evolved when 64 grams of sulphur dioxide, 16 grams of oxygen, and 18 grams of water combine to form 98 grams of liquid sulphuric acid at  $18^\circ-20^\circ$ ; the second represents the number of gram-units of heat evolved when 64 grams of sulphur dioxide, 16

grams of oxygen, and 18 grams of water combine to form 98 grams of sulphuric acid, and the product dissolves in a large excess of water.

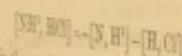
When a compound is separated into its elements, the change is represented by an equation representing the change in process. Thus  $-(H, Cl) = -22,000$  means, that 36.5 grams of hydrogen gas and 35.5 grams of chlorine, and the product is accompanied by absorption of 22,000 gram-units of heat. Such a separation into parts is usually accompanied by absorption of heat.

32. A chemical reaction between a compound and another compound, or between two compounds, may be represented from the thermal standpoint as consisting of the decomposition of the original compound, or compound, into its elements, and the recombination of these parts to produce the new compound.

Thus, the change represented by the

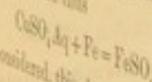


if analysed from the thermal standpoint

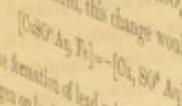


That is, the total thermal change consists of (1) the decomposition of 17 grams of ammonia into 14 grams of nitrogen and 3 grams of hydrogen; (2) the separation of 36.5 grams of hydrogen chloride into 1 gram of hydrogen and 35.5 grams of chlorine; and (3) the recombination of 14 grams of nitrogen, 3 grams of hydrogen, and 35.5 grams of chlorine to form 53.5 grams of ammonium chloride.

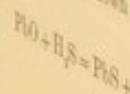
The reaction of iron on a dilute solution of sulphate is represented thus



Thermally considered, this change would be represented by



The formation of lead sulphide by the action of hydrogen on lead oxide when set down as a chemical equation is

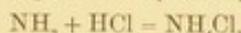


grams of oxygen, and 18 grams of water combine to form 98 grams of sulphuric acid, and the product at the same time dissolves in a large excess of water.

When a compound is separated into its constituent parts the equation representing the change is preceded by the minus sign. Thus  $-[H, Cl] = -22,000$  means, that 36.5 grams of hydrochloric acid gas are decomposed, by some means, into 1 gram of hydrogen and 35.5 grams of chlorine, and that this chemical change is accompanied by absorption of 22,000 gram-units of heat. Such a separation into parts is usually, but not always, accompanied by absorption of heat.

52. A chemical reaction between a compound and an element, or between two compounds, may be always regarded from the thermal point of view as consisting of two stages; (1) separation of the original compound, or compounds, into parts, (2) re-combination of these parts to produce the new compounds.

Thus, the change represented by the equation



if analysed from the thermal standpoint will be represented thus

$$[NH_3, HCl] = -[N, H^3] - [H, Cl] + [N, H^3, H, Cl].$$

That is, the total thermal change consists in (1) the separation of 17 grams of ammonia into 14 grams of nitrogen + 3 of hydrogen; (2) the separation of 36.5 grams of hydrochloric acid into 35.5 of chlorine + 1 of hydrogen; and (3) the combination of these several quantities of nitrogen, hydrogen, and chlorine to produce 53.5 grams of ammonium chloride.

The reaction of iron on a dilute aqueous solution of copper sulphate is represented thus



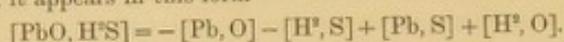
Thermally considered, this change would be written

$$[CuSO_4 Aq, Fe] = -[Cu, SO_4 Aq] + [Fe, SO_4 Aq].$$

The formation of lead sulphide by the action of sulphuretted hydrogen on lead oxide when set down in the ordinary chemical notation stands thus



When this equation is expanded from the thermal point of view, it appears in this form



53. Generally then, let  $r$  = the number of gram-units of heat evolved or absorbed during a definite chemical change; then we have these five cases<sup>1</sup>:—

(1) A definite amount of a compound,  $X^a Y^b Z^c$ , is produced by the combination of  $a$  grams of  $X$ ,  $b$  grams of  $Y$ , and  $c$  grams of  $Z$ ; then

$$r = [X^a, Y^b, Z^c].$$

(2) The same quantity of the same compound is produced in presence of a large excess of water in which it is dissolved; then

$$r = [X^a, Y^b, Z^c, \text{Aq}].$$

(3) The same quantity of the same compound is dissolved in a large excess of water; then

$$r = [X^a Y^b Z^c, \text{Aq}].$$

(4) The compound  $XY$  is decomposed by the element  $Z$ , with production of the new compound  $XZ$  and the element  $Y$ ; then

$$r = [XY, Z] = [X, Z] - [X, Y].$$

(5) The compound  $XY$  is decomposed by the compound  $VZ$  with production of the two new compounds  $XZ$  and  $VY$ ; then

$$r = [XY, VZ] = [X, Z] + [V, Y] - [X, Y] - [V, Z].$$

54. The quantity of heat evolved or absorbed during a definite chemical reaction will vary with variations in the temperature at which the reaction occurs, in the state of aggregation of the constituents of the changing system, and in the volume occupied by these constituents, and with variations in the pressure to which the system is subjected during the change.

Thomsen and Berthelot have independently investigated the influence of temperature-changes on the quantity of heat evolved or absorbed during a definite chemical reaction.

55. Such a statement as  $[\text{HCl Aq}, \text{NaOH Aq}] = 13,500 +$ , only holds good when the temperature both of the initial and

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *Thermochem. Untersuch.* 1. 5 *et seq.*

the final system is 18-20°C. If it is necessary to determine the specific heat of any substance, since the specific heat of any substance varies. The variation in the case of water according to Regnault's investigations<sup>1</sup> spec. heat = 1 + 0.00044 t + 0

Many determinations have been made of aqueous solutions of acids, alkalis, and liquid compounds.

If two liquids, the masses of which are  $A$  and  $B$ , chemically react to produce the liquid heat of  $A = \alpha$ , of  $B = \beta$ , and of the products calorimetric equivalents of the three liquids

$$A, \alpha = \gamma, B, \beta = \gamma, AB,$$

If the chemical reaction proceeds at  $t$  and  $t'$ , which are not far apart from each other, without introducing a sensible amount of  $\alpha, \beta$ , and  $\gamma$ , and therefore the values independent of the temperature.

Then, putting the heat evolved during the reaction at the higher temperature  $T$  equal to the heat evolved during the same reaction when the temperature is  $t$ , it can be shown thermodynamically that

$$R_T - R_t = (T - t)(\gamma_1 + \gamma_2)$$

and hence the variation in the value of the heat evolved,  $\phi$ , can be found by the equation

$$\phi = \frac{R_T - R_t}{T - t} = \gamma_1 + \gamma_2$$

Then, if the value of  $R$  at  $T'$  is  $R'$

<sup>1</sup> *Ann. de Chim. et de Phys.* 21. 225 *et seq.* For more details, see 224-273; or Landolt and Börnstein's *Phys. Tables*.

<sup>2</sup> For details and data see Thomsen's *loc. cit.* 24.

<sup>3</sup> See Thomsen's *loc. cit.* 1. 43-44.

the final system is 18—20° C. If it is desired to find the value of the same reaction at some other temperature, it will be necessary to determine the specific heats of the reacting substances, and the specific heat of the product of the reaction; since the specific heat of any substance varies as temperature varies. The variation in the case of water is very small; thus according to Regnault's investigations<sup>1</sup> the specific heat of water at any temperature,  $t$ , may be found by the formula

$$\text{spec. heat} = 1 + \cdot 000,04t + \cdot 000,000,9t^2.$$

Many determinations have been made of the specific heats of aqueous solutions of acids, alkalis, and salts, and of various liquid compounds<sup>2</sup>.

If two liquids, the masses of which are represented by  $A$  and  $B$ , chemically react to produce the liquid  $AB$ , and if the specific heat of  $A = \alpha$ , of  $B = \beta$ , and of the product  $AB = \gamma$ , then the calorimetric equivalents of the three liquids are

$$A. \alpha = q_a, B. \beta = q_b, AB. \gamma = q_c.$$

If the chemical reaction proceeds at two temperatures,  $T$  and  $t$ , which are not far apart from each other, we may conclude, without introducing a sensible error, that the values of  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$ , and therefore the values of  $q_a$ ,  $q_b$ , and  $q_c$  are independent of the temperature.

Then, putting the heat evolved during the reaction when it proceeds at the higher temperature  $T$  as  $R_T$ , and the heat evolved during the same reaction when it proceeds at the lower temperature  $t$  as  $R_t$ , it can be shewn from the second law of thermodynamics that

$$R_T - R_t = (T - t) (q_a + q_b - q_c)^2;$$

and hence the variation in the value of  $R$  for each degree of temperature,  $\phi$ , can be found by the equation

$$\phi = \frac{R_T - R_t}{T - t} = q_a + q_b - q_c.$$

Then, if the value of  $R$  at  $0^\circ$  is  $R_0$ , the value of  $R$  at a

<sup>1</sup> *Mém. de l'Acad.* 21. 729 et seq. For more details see Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 269—272; or Landolt and Börnstein's *Physikalisch-Chemische Tabellen*, 176.

<sup>2</sup> For details and data see Naumann *loc. cit.* 269—309.

<sup>3</sup> See Thomsen *loc. cit.* 1. 65—66.

temperature  $t$  not far removed from  $0^\circ$  (i.e. the value of  $R_0$ ) can be found when  $\phi$  is known; for

$$R_t = R_0 + \phi t.$$

These formulæ are applicable only when the difference  $T - t$  is small, and when it may be assumed that the variations in the values of the specific heats of the various liquids are independent of the temperature. A general formula could be applied only when the relation between the specific heat and the temperature of each solution, and also the relation between the variation in the value of the calorimetric equivalent and the composition of each solution, were completely known<sup>1</sup>.

56. If the chemical change, the thermal value of which is to be determined, is accompanied by a change of the state of aggregation of some of the constituents of the system, then not only must the specific heats of the various constituents at different temperatures be known, but measurements must also be made of the quantities of heat absorbed or evolved in the changes from solid to liquid, and liquid to gas, or *vice versa*, which occur.

57. The following example illustrates the nature of the determinations and calculations required<sup>2</sup>.

If 4 grams of hydrogen at  $18^\circ - 20^\circ$  combine with 32 grams of oxygen at the same temperature, to produce 36 grams of liquid water at  $18^\circ - 20^\circ$ , there are evolved 136,720 gram-units of heat. How much heat will be evolved if the same masses of hydrogen and oxygen combine at the temperature of  $200^\circ$ , and the product of the combination is maintained at this temperature, the pressure being constant?

Let  $U$  = the quantity of heat, measured in gram-units, which is required to raise the temperature of the initial system ( $2\text{H}_2 + \text{O}_2$  grams) from  $18^\circ$  to  $200^\circ$ ; and let  $V$  = the quantity of heat which is required to raise the temperature of the final system ( $2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  grams) through the same temperature-interval. Further let  $Q_{200}$  = the quantity of heat evolved when the

<sup>1</sup> Such a formula can be obtained; see Thomsen *loc. cit.* 1. 66. For a discussion of the connections between the specific heats, the composition, and the volumes, of saline solutions see *Id. loc. cit.* 1. 69-78.

<sup>2</sup> See Naumann, *loc. cit.* 212-213.

§ 57] CALCULATION OF THERMAL  
chemical reaction proceeds at  $200^\circ$ , and  
heat evolved when the reaction proceeds  
Then  $Q_m = Q_0 + U -$

To find  $U$  we have the following data

Specific heat of hydrogen = 3.409  
" " oxygen = 0.2175

(in  $200 - 18 = 182$ ,  $4 \cdot 182 = 728$  = quantity  
the tem  
in the i  
given t  
= 2,481

and  $32 \cdot 182 = 5824$  = quantity  
the tem  
the in  
given t  
= 1,356 g

$\therefore U = 3,747$  gram-units of

To find  $V$  we have the data.

Specific heat of water = 1; heat of vapor  
Specific heat of water gas = 4805 (at  
temperature-interval  $128 - 217$ ).

(in  $100 - 18 = 82$ ,  $36 \cdot 82 = 2952$  = quantity of  
temperature  
the reaction  
= 2,362 gram  
and  $36 \cdot 4805 = 173,000$  = quantity of  
the water at  
= 19,314 gram  
and  $36 \cdot 100 = 3600$  = quantity of  
temperature  
to  $200^\circ$ ;  
= 1,730 gram-  
 $\therefore V = 21,996$  gram-units of

Hence  $Q_m = 136,720 + 3,747 - 21,990$

of heat.

When a salt is dissolved in water, or

chemical reaction proceeds at  $200^{\circ}$ , and  $Q_{18}$  = the quantity of heat evolved when the reaction proceeds at  $18^{\circ}$ .

$$\text{Then } Q_{200} = Q_{18} + U - V.$$

To find  $U$  we have the following data.

Specific heat of hydrogen = 3.409 } (at constant pressure)  
 " " oxygen = 0.2175 }

$\therefore$  (as  $200 - 18 = 182$ ),  $4 \times 182 \times 3.409$  = quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of the hydrogen in the initial system through the given temperature-interval,  
 = 2,481 gram-units ;

and  $32 \times 182 \times 0.2175$  = quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of the oxygen in the initial system through the given temperature-interval,  
 = 1,266 gram-units ;

$$\therefore U = 3,747 \text{ gram-units of heat.}$$

To find  $V$  we have the data.

Specific heat of water = 1 ; heat of vaporisation of water = 536.5.

Specific heat of water gas = .4805 (at constant pressure, for temperature-interval  $128 - 217^{\circ}$ ).

$\therefore$  (as  $100 - 18 = 82$ ),  $36 \times 82 \times 1$  = quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of the water produced in the reaction from  $18^{\circ}$  to  $100^{\circ}$  ;  
 = 2,952 gram-units ;

and  $36 \times 536.5$  = quantity of heat required to convert the water at  $100^{\circ}$  into steam at  $100^{\circ}$  ;  
 = 19,314 gram-units ;

and  $36 \times 100 \times .4805$  = quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of the steam from  $100^{\circ}$  to  $200^{\circ}$  ;  
 = 1,730 gram-units ;

$$\therefore V = 23,996 \text{ gram-units of heat.}$$

Hence  $Q_{200} = 136,720 + 3,747 - 23,996 = 116,471$  gram-units of heat.

When a salt is dissolved in water, or when aqueous solutions

of two salts are mixed, very considerable contraction frequently occurs. This is attended with production of heat; hence the thermal values of many chemical changes occurring between bodies in solution vary with variations in the volumes of the reacting solutions<sup>1</sup>. Contraction of volume also generally occurs when gaseous elements or compounds combine to form gaseous products; in such cases heat is produced, and the quantity of this heat must be ascertained and taken into account in calculating the thermal value of the chemical reaction<sup>2</sup>.

### SECTION III. *Heats of combustion, and of formation, of compounds.*

58. The *heat of combustion* of an element or compound is the quantity of heat produced during the complete oxidation of that element or compound to form those masses of the products of oxidation which are represented by the chemical formulæ of these products<sup>3</sup>.

The *heat of formation* of a compound is the quantity of heat evolved, or absorbed, during the formation of the mass of the compound represented by its formula, from those masses of the constituents of the compound which are represented by the formulæ of these constituents.

When a compound can be oxidised, then the heat of formation of that compound is the difference between the sum of the heats of combustion of its constituents and the heat of combustion of the compound itself. The constituents may be the elements by the putting together of which the compound is produced, or they may be groups of elements which combine to form the compound in question. Thus 98 grams of sulphuric acid may be formed by burning 32 grams of sulphur in oxygen in the presence of nitrogen trioxide and of 18 grams of water, or the same mass of the same acid may be formed by passing 64 grams of sulphur dioxide, mixed with an excess of oxygen,

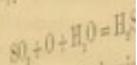
<sup>1</sup> This subject will be considered in more detail in a future chapter. See *post*, par. 198.

<sup>2</sup> See Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 2. 101—102.

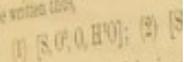
<sup>3</sup> In accordance with this definition, the *heat of combustion* of hydrogen is the quantity of heat produced in the reaction  $H_2 + O = H_2O$ , and not the quantity produced by burning 1 gram of hydrogen.

HEATS OF FORMATION

over hot spongy platinum, and dissolved sulphur trioxide thus produced in 18 g of water. The former reaction would be represented in the latter thus



In the notation of thermal chemistry would be written thus,



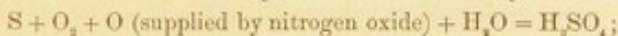
The heat of formation of sulphuric acid is by a different number according as the sulphur is obtained from the elements sulphur and oxygen, or from the element oxygen and sulphur dioxide and water. If however the acid is formed from the elements hydrogen and oxygen, the value of the 'heat of formation' is the same. The elements directly combine to produce the acid, or the elements of sulphur and of hydrogen are first produced to form the acid.

59. The deduction from the principle of energy, of which the statement just made is a special case, is a special case of the calculation of thermal chemistry. The question is to the effect that the effect accompanying the passage of a system from one state to another is independent of the intermediate states which the system may pass. (See *ante*, par. 57.)

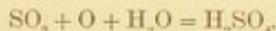
60. We shall now give some illustrations by which the heats of formation of compounds may be ascertained. It must be remembered that by the heat of formation of a compound is meant the heat of formation of the compound which is expressed by the formula. Except in a few cases, the heat of formation is expressed by the formula of the compound. We shall use the formula of the compound in representing a certain number of grams of the compound.

L. Required the heat of formation of sulphuric acid and hydrogen.

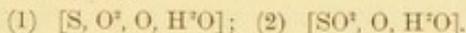
over hot spongy platinum, and dissolving the 80 grams of sulphur trioxide thus produced in 18 grams of water. The former reaction would be represented in chemical symbols thus,



the latter thus,



In the notation of thermal chemistry the two reactions would be written thus,



The heat of formation of sulphuric acid would be represented by a different number according as the formation was accomplished from the elements sulphur and oxygen and the compound water, or from the element oxygen and the compounds sulphur dioxide and water. If however the formation of the acid is accomplished from the elements hydrogen, oxygen, and sulphur, the value of the 'heat of formation' is the same whether these elements directly combine to produce the acid, or whether oxides of sulphur and of hydrogen are first produced and then mutually react to form the acid.

59. The deduction from the principle of the conservation of energy, of which the statement just made regarding the heat of formation of sulphuric acid is a special example, underlies all the calculations of thermal chemistry. The deduction in question is to the effect that the change of energy which accompanies the passage of a system from one definite state to another is independent of the intermediate states through which the system may pass. (See *ante*, par. 16.)

60. We shall now give some illustrations of the methods by which the heats of formation of compounds are determined.

It must be remembered that by the heat of formation of a compound is meant the heat of formation of that mass of the compound which is expressed by the chemical formula of the compound. Except in a few cases, which will be specially mentioned, we shall use the formula of an element or compound as representing a certain number of grams of the body.

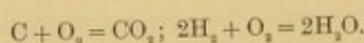
I. Required the heat of formation of methane,  $CH_4$ , from carbon and hydrogen.

Data :

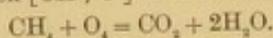
- (1) heat of combustion of carbon  $[C, O^*] = 96,960,$   
 (heat of combustion of hydrogen)  $\times 2$  i.e.  $2 [H^*, O] = 136,720,$  } = 233,680.  
 (2) heat of combustion of methane  $[CH_4, O^*] \dots \dots \dots = 211,930.$   
 Difference = 21,750.

Therefore the heat of formation of  $CH_4 = 21,750$  gram-units +.

In obtaining data (1) and (2) the final configuration of the chemical system is the same. Thus the reactions represented as  $[C, O^*]$  and  $2 [H^*, O]$  when written in the ordinary notation are



And the reaction  $[CH_4, O^*]$  in the ordinary notation is



In one case we start with the system  $C + H_4 + O_2$ , and we finish with the system  $CO_2 + 2H_2O$ ; in the other case we start with the system  $CH_4 + O_2$ , which we may suppose to have been produced from the system  $C + H_4 + O_2$ , and we finish with the system  $CO_2 + 2H_2O$ . Therefore the difference between the energy-changes accompanying the two chemical changes represents the energy-change attending the formation of the system  $CH_4 + O_2$  from the system  $C + H_4 + O_2$ ; but as  $O_2$  occurs in both systems, we say that the energy-change in question is that which accompanies the formation of the system  $CH_4$  from the system  $C + H_4$ .

At present we shall not say that the change  $C + H_4 = CH_4$  represents the formation of one molecule of gaseous methane from one atom of carbon and two molecules of hydrogen, but only that it represents the formation of 16 grams of gaseous methane from 12 grams of solid carbon and 4 grams of gaseous hydrogen. We shall also treat the thermal value of this change, viz. 21,750 gram-units, as representing the complete change, and shall not attempt, at present, to separate it into parts, e.g. the part due to change of solid to gaseous carbon, the part due to rise of temperature or change of volume &c. Our present object is only to illustrate the methods which are employed in finding *heats of formation*, and to give this expression a meaning, which, although it may not be sufficiently wide, is certainly definite.

Sect. II. § 60] HEATS OF FORMATION

II. Required the heat of formation from carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen.

Data:  
 (1) Heat of combustion of carbon,  $[C, O^*]$   
 hydrogen,  $[H^*, O]$   
 oxygen,  
 formic acid,  $[CH_2O^*]$

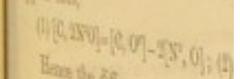
Therefore the heat of formation of water.

III. Required the heat of formation  $NO$  from their elements.

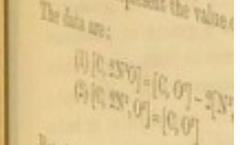
As the element nitrogen cannot be it is necessary to adopt an indirect method of formation required. Comparing the



we see that the final systems attained are the same in reaction (1) the oxygen needed has to be separated from its combination in reaction (2) no such separation of oxygen is needed. If the two reactions are expressed thus,



Hence the difference between the two reactions will represent the value of



But this difference represents the separation of  $2N_2O$  into its elements, at  $-21,340$ ; and therefore we conclude that the heat of formation of the oxide  $NO$  is determined

<sup>1</sup> See also, par. 1

II. Required the heat of formation of formic acid,  $\text{CH}_2\text{O}_2$ , from carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen.

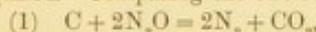
Data:

- |     |                               |   |              |                      |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|
| (1) | Heat of combustion of carbon, | [C, O <sup>2</sup> ] = 96,960,                          | sum          |                      |
|     | "                             | hydrogen, [H <sup>2</sup> , O] = 68,360,                | } = 165,320. |                      |
|     | "                             | oxygen, = 0,  |              |                      |
| (2) | "                             | formic acid, [CH <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> , O] ..... | = 65,900.    |                      |
|     |                               |   |              | Difference = 99,420. |

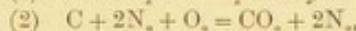
Therefore the heat of formation of  $\text{CH}_2\text{O}_2 = 99,420$  gram-units.

III. Required the heat of formation of the oxides,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{NO}$ , from their elements.

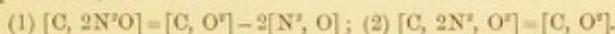
As the element nitrogen cannot be directly burnt in oxygen it is necessary to adopt an indirect method for finding the heats of formation required. Comparing the two reactions,



and



we see that the final systems attained are the same in each case, but in reaction (1) the oxygen needed for burning the carbon has to be separated from its combination with nitrogen, while in reaction (2) no such separation of oxygen from a compound is needed. If the two reactions are expanded thermally<sup>1</sup> they appear thus,



Hence the difference between the observed values of these two reactions will represent the value of the reaction  $-2[\text{N}^2, \text{O}]$ .

The data are:

- |     |  |   |  |
|-----|--|---|--|
| (1) | [C, 2N <sup>2</sup> O]                 | = [C, O <sup>2</sup> ] - 2[N <sup>2</sup> , O] = 133,900, |  |
| (2) | [C, 2N <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ] | = [C, O <sup>2</sup> ] = 96,960.                          |  |

Difference = 36,940.

But this difference represents the thermal value of the separation of  $2\text{N}_2\text{O}$  into its elements, therefore the formation of  $2\text{N}_2\text{O}$  from its elements is represented by the negative value  $-36,940$ ; and therefore we conclude that the heat of formation of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  from its elements =  $-18,470$  gram-units. The heat of formation of the oxide  $\text{NO}$  is determined in a similar manner.

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, par. 51.

The data are:

$CN + 2NO = CO_2 + 3N$ , when expanded thermally becomes

$$[CN, 2NO] = [C, O^2] - [C, N] - 2[N, O] = 174,600.$$

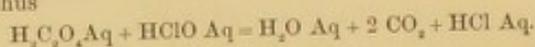
$CN + O_2 = CO_2 + N$ , when expanded thermally becomes

$$[CN, O^2] = [C, O^2] - [C, N] \dots\dots = 130,900.$$

$$\text{Difference} = 43,700.$$

But the difference represents the thermal value of the transaction  $2NO = N_2 + O_2$ , therefore  $[N^2, O^2] = -43,700$ ; and therefore the heat of formation of NO from its elements =  $-21,850$  gram-units.

IV. Required the heat of formation of oxalic acid,  $H_2C_2O_4$ , from its elements. An aqueous solution of oxalic acid is easily oxidised, to water and carbon dioxide, by the action of an aqueous solution of hypochlorous acid. The reaction is formulated thus



When expanded thermally this becomes

$$[H^2C^2O^4 \text{ Aq}, HClO \text{ Aq}] = [H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Cl, O, Aq] + [H^2C^2O^4 \text{ Aq}, O].$$

The thermal value of this reaction is 71,380 gram-units.

But the value of the difference

$$[H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Cl, O, Aq] \text{ is } 9,380 \text{ gram-units};$$

$$\therefore [H^2C^2O^4 \text{ Aq}, O] = 71,380 - 9,380 = 62,000.$$

That is to say, the heat of combustion of oxalic acid in aqueous solution = 62,000 gram-units.

But

$$2[C, O^2] = 193,920, \text{ and } [H^2, O] = 68,360; \text{ sum} = 262,280;$$

$$\therefore [H^2, C^2, O^4, Aq] = 262,280 - 62,000 = 200,280 \text{ gram-units.}$$

But this last result represents the heat of formation of oxalic acid in aqueous solution. To find the heat of formation of the solid acid  $H_2C_2O_4$ , the heat-change which occurs when this amount of the acid is dissolved in a large excess of water must be determined. The value in question is

$$[H^2C^2O^4, Aq] = -2,256;$$

$$\therefore [H^2, C^2, O^4] = 200,280 - (-2,256) = 202,536 \text{ gram-units.}$$

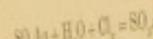
V. Required the heat of formation of sulphuric acid,  $H_2SO_4$ , from its elements.

We have here a compound which is therefore the heat of combustion of sulphuric acid. Let us therefore find the heat of formation of  $SO_4$  from its elements.

The data are:

$$[S, O^2] = 71,880; [SO^2, Aq] = 78,700;$$

But this aqueous solution of  $SO_4$  is an aqueous solution of  $SO_4$  by the reaction is



When thermally expanded this reaction is

$$[SO_4 \text{ Aq}, H_2O, Cl_2] = [SO_4 \text{ Aq}, O] + 2$$

The thermal value of this change is 73,000.

But  $[H, Cl, Aq] = 78,630$ , and  $[H^2, O] = 68,360$ ;  $[SO_4 \text{ Aq}, O] = 73,000 - 10,000 = 63,000$ .

We have now obtained the thermal values:-

$$(1) S + O_2 + Aq = SO_4 \text{ Aq} \text{ and } (2) S + O_2 = SO_4$$

But it is evident that the sum of these values of the reaction  $S + O_2 + Aq = SO_4$  is 73,000.

$$[S, O, Aq] + [SO_4 \text{ Aq}, O]$$

The value of this reaction is 73,700. But this number represents the heat of formation of a very dilute aqueous solution of  $SO_4$ .

We must now find how much heat is evolved in the formation of (1)  $SO_4$  from its elements, and (2)  $SO_4$  from its elements.

$$[S, O, Aq] + [SO_4 \text{ Aq}, O]$$

The data are: (1)  $[SO_4 \text{ Aq}] = 31,170$  (this is the heat of formation of  $SO_4$  from its elements); (2)  $[S, O, Aq] = 78,630$ ;  $[SO_4 \text{ Aq}, O] = 63,000$ ;  $[S, O^2] = 71,880$  (the  $SO_4$  produced).

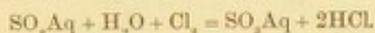
We have here a compound which is already fully oxidised; therefore the heat of combustion of sulphuric acid = 0. But an aqueous solution of sulphur dioxide can be oxidised to sulphuric acid. Let us therefore find the heat of formation of an aqueous solution of  $\text{SO}_2$ .

The data are :

$$[\text{S}, \text{O}^2] = 71,080; [\text{SO}^2, \text{Aq}] = 7,699;$$

$$\therefore [\text{S}, \text{O}^2, \text{Aq}] = 78,780.$$

But this aqueous solution of  $\text{SO}_2$  can be easily oxidised to an aqueous solution of  $\text{SO}_3$  by the action of chlorine; the reaction is



When thermally expanded this reaction becomes

$$[\text{SO}^2\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{O}, \text{Cl}^2] = [\text{SO}^3\text{Aq}, \text{O}] + 2 [\text{H}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] - [\text{H}^2, \text{O}].$$

The thermal value of this change is 73,907.

But

$$2 [\text{H}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] = 78,630, \text{ and } [\text{H}^2, \text{O}] = 68,360; \text{ difference} = 10,270.$$

$$\therefore [\text{SO}^3\text{Aq}, \text{O}] = 73,907 - 10,270 = 63,637.$$

We have now obtained the thermal values of these two reactions :—

$$(1) \text{S} + \text{O}_2 + \text{Aq} = \text{SO}_2\text{Aq}, \text{ and } (2) \text{SO}_2\text{Aq} + \text{O} = \text{SO}_3\text{Aq}.$$

But it is evident that the sum of these represents the thermal value of the reaction  $\text{S} + \text{O}_2 + \text{Aq} = \text{SO}_3\text{Aq}$ .

That is, in thermal notation,

$$[\text{S}, \text{O}^2, \text{Aq}] + [\text{SO}^2\text{Aq}, \text{O}] = [\text{S}, \text{O}^3, \text{Aq}].$$

The value of this reaction is  $78,780 + 63,637 = 142,417$ .

But this number represents the quantity of heat evolved in the production of a very dilute aqueous solution of sulphuric acid. We must now find how much heat is produced by the formation of (1)  $\text{SO}_3$ , from its elements; and (2)  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , by the action of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  on  $\text{SO}_3$ .

The data are :

$$(1) [\text{SO}^2, \text{Aq}] = 39,170: \text{ (this is Thomsen's number for liquid } \text{SO}_2\text{)}.$$

Then, as  $[\text{S}, \text{O}^2, \text{Aq}] - [\text{SO}^2, \text{Aq}] = [\text{S}, \text{O}^2]$ , it follows from the values already given that

$$[\text{S}, \text{O}^2] = 103,247 \text{ (the } \text{SO}_2 \text{ produced being liquid).}$$

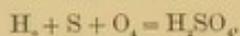
(2) When  $\text{SO}_2$  dissolves in water a solution of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_3$  is obtained; therefore the reaction  $\text{SO}_2 + \text{Aq} = \text{H}_2\text{SO}_3 \text{ Aq}$ , is more properly written  $\text{SO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{Aq} = \text{H}_2\text{SO}_3 \text{ Aq}$ . But we have already obtained the thermal value of this reaction, viz. 39,170 [see (1)]. Moreover the thermal value of the action which occurs when  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_3$  dissolves in water has been determined to be 17,850.

We have now these data:

$$[\text{SO}^2, \text{H}^2\text{O}, \text{Aq}] = 39,170; [\text{H}^2\text{SO}^3, \text{Aq}] = 17,850;$$

$$\therefore [\text{SO}^2, \text{H}^2\text{O}] = 39,170 - 17,850 = 21,320.$$

Finally, to find the thermal value of the reaction



it is only necessary to add together the values we have deduced for the various parts of this reaction.

These are

$$[\text{S}, \text{O}^2] = 103,247; [\text{H}^2, \text{O}] = 68,360; [\text{SO}^2, \text{H}^2\text{O}] = 21,320;$$

$$\therefore [\text{H}^2, \text{S}, \text{O}^2] = 192,927 \text{ gram-units.}$$

VI. Required the heat of formation of hydrobromic acid,  $\text{HBr}$ , from its elements (gaseous hydrogen and liquid bromine).

The heat developed in the reaction  $\text{H} + \text{Br} = \text{HBr}$  cannot be determined by direct measurement, but it may be calculated in the following manner.

An aqueous solution of potassium bromide is partly decomposed by gaseous chlorine; the heat evolved is measured; and the quantities of potassium chloride, potassium bromide, and bromine present in solution at the close of the reaction are determined. Data are thus obtained for finding the thermal value of the reaction<sup>1</sup>  $\text{KBr Aq} + \text{Cl} = \text{KCl Aq} + \text{Br}$ .

Thomsen's result was  $[\text{KBr Aq}, \text{Cl}] = 11,478$ .

But this reaction is composed of two parts: it may be written thus,

$$[\text{KBr Aq}, \text{Cl}] = [\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] - [\text{K}, \text{BrAq}].$$

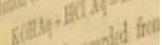
The bromine reacts as a solution of bromine in water throughout the changes to be considered.

Now let us analyse the two reactions expressed in the thermal formulae  $[\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}]$  and  $[\text{K}, \text{Br Aq}]$ .

An aqueous solution of potassium chloride is produced by

<sup>1</sup> For details see Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 2. 21.

maintaining an aqueous solution of hydrobromic acid; thus



When this reaction is regarded from a new view it may be thus expressed,

$$[\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HCl Aq}] = [\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] + [\text{H}^2, \text{O}]$$

$$\therefore [\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] = [\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HCl Aq}] + [\text{H}^2, \text{O}]$$

Similarly the production of an aqueous solution of hydrobromic acid may be thus expressed,

$$[\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HBr Aq}] = [\text{K}, \text{Br Aq}] + [\text{H}^2, \text{O}]$$

$$\therefore [\text{K}, \text{Br Aq}] = [\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HBr Aq}] + [\text{H}^2, \text{O}]$$

From this it follows that

$$[\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] - [\text{K}, \text{Br Aq}] = [\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HCl Aq}] - [\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HBr Aq}]$$

The thermal value of this change, a gram-unit. But Thomsen has also determined three out of the four parts of which his results are represented thus,

$$[\text{H}, \text{Cl}, \text{Aq}] = 20,315; [\text{KOH Aq}, \text{HCl Aq}] = 11,740$$

Therefore it follows that

$$[\text{H}, \text{Br Aq}] = 20,315 + 11,740$$

$$= 32,055 \text{ gram-unit}$$

Moreover the heat of solution of bromine is determined—

$$[\text{Br}, \text{Aq}] = 538$$

$$[\text{H}, \text{Br}, \text{Aq}] = [\text{Br}, \text{Aq}] +$$

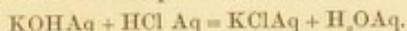
$$= 538 - 27,8$$

$$= 23,976.$$

It only remains now to find the heat of formation of hydrobromic acid—

$$[\text{HBr}, \text{Aq}] = 19,936$$

neutralising an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid by an aqueous solution of caustic potash; thus,



When this reaction is regarded from the thermal point of view it may be thus expressed,

$$[\text{KOH Aq, HCl Aq}] = [\text{K, Cl, Aq}] + [\text{H}^2, \text{O, Aq}] - [\text{K, O, H, Aq}] - [\text{H, Cl, Aq}];$$

$$\therefore [\text{K, Cl, Aq}] = [\text{KOH Aq, HCl Aq}] + [\text{K, O, H, Aq}] + [\text{H, Cl, Aq}] - [\text{H}^2, \text{O, Aq}].$$

Similarly the production of an aqueous solution of potassium bromide may be thus expressed,

$$[\text{KOH Aq, HBr Aq}] = [\text{K, Br Aq}] + [\text{H}^2, \text{O, Aq}] - [\text{K, O, H, Aq}] - [\text{H, Br Aq}];$$

$$\therefore [\text{K, Br Aq}] = [\text{KOH Aq, HBr Aq}] + [\text{K, O, H, Aq}] + [\text{H, Br Aq}] - [\text{H}^2, \text{O, Aq}].$$

From this it follows that

$$[\text{K, Cl, Aq}] - [\text{K, Br Aq}] = [\text{KOH Aq, HCl Aq}] - [\text{KOH Aq, HBr Aq}] + [\text{H, Cl, Aq}] - [\text{H, Br Aq}].$$

The thermal value of this change, as we have seen, is 11,478 gram-units. But Thomsen has also determined the values of three out of the four parts of which the total change consists; his results are represented thus,

$$[\text{H, Cl, Aq}] = 39,315; [\text{KOH Aq, HCl Aq}] = 13,740; [\text{KOH Aq, HBr Aq}] = 13,740.$$

Therefore it follows that

$$[\text{H, Br Aq}] = 39,315 + 13,740 - 13,740 - 11,478, \\ = 27,837 \text{ gram-units.}$$

Moreover the heat of solution of bromine in water has been determined:—

$$[\text{Br, Aq}] = 539.$$

But

$$[\text{H, Br, Aq}] = [\text{Br, Aq}] + [\text{H, Br Aq}], \\ = 539 + 27,837, \\ = 28,376.$$

It only remains now to find the heat of solution in water of hydrobromic acid:—

$$[\text{HBr, Aq}] = 19,936.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{But } [H, Br] &= [H, Br, Aq] - [HBr, Aq], \\ &= 28,376 - 19,936, \\ &= 8,440. \end{aligned}$$

That is, the heat of formation of gaseous HBr from its elements = 8,440 gram-units.

61. The examples given in the preceding paragraph suffice to illustrate the methods whereby the thermal value of a definite chemical change is calculated when the value cannot itself be directly determined. The underlying principle is always one, viz. the total change of energy accompanying the change of a chemical system from one definite state to another is independent of the intermediate states through which the system may pass. Assuming that the total energy-change is represented by the quantity of heat evolved or absorbed, it follows that the total thermal change during a chemical operation is dependent only on the initial and final states of the chemical system.

In applying this principle we have sometimes started with a system in a certain configuration (call this A); we have measured the thermal change accompanying the passage to another configuration (call this C); we have then started with the same elementary constituents but differently arranged (call this configuration B), and measured the thermal change accompanying the passage to the same final configuration (C) as before. We have then concluded that the difference between these two thermal changes represents the thermal value of the change of the system from configuration A to configuration B.

In other cases we have had to deal with a chemical reaction which could be resolved into parts, the thermal values of some of which, but not of all, could be directly determined. In such cases we have measured the thermal value of the total change, and by deducting from this the thermal value of a particular part, or the sum of the values of particular parts, determined by separate experiments, we have been able to find the thermal value of that part of the total change which could not be found by direct experiment.

In separating a chemical operation into parts each of which is to be examined thermally, it is important that these partial changes should be as simple as possible. It is also important

SEC. II. § 61.] CALCULATION OF THERM

that they should not involve any part  
otherwise the thermal value of a partial c  
sum of so many reactions that no trust  
be drawn regarding the quantity of heat  
during the primary chemical reaction w

For data regarding basis of conclusion  
consult Appendix 1.

that they should not involve any marked physical changes, otherwise the thermal value of a partial change may itself be the sum of so many reactions that no trustworthy conclusions can be drawn regarding the quantity of heat produced or absorbed during the primary chemical reaction which we wish to study.

For data regarding heats of combustion and formation of compounds see Appendix 1.

## CHAPTER III.

### APPLICATIONS OF THERMAL METHODS TO THE STUDY OF CHEMICAL PHENOMENA.

#### SECTION I. *Allotropy and Isomerism.*

62. If chemical composition is one of the variables on which the state of a specified material system depends, and if the energy of the given system is conditioned by the state of that system (see *ante*, Chap. I. par. 16), then there must be definite quantitative connections between changes of energy and those changes of chemical composition which are connoted by the terms *allotropy* and *isomerism*.

63. Two distinct forms of the element phosphorus are known. In other words, two kinds of matter are known, each characterised by its own properties (e.g. melting point, crystalline form, solubility in a given liquid &c.) and yet each wholly transformable into the other without loss or gain of mass, and each yielding the same mass of the same new kind of matter under similar conditions (e.g. 1 gram of either phosphorus when burnt produces 2.29 grams of phosphorus pentoxide). Phosphorus, sulphur, carbon, silicon, boron, oxygen and some other elements exist in more than one form; they exhibit the phenomenon of allotropy. The change of yellow into red phosphorus, that of oxygen into ozone, that of prismatic into octahedral sulphur, &c. are allotropic changes.

64. Many compounds, especially carbon compounds, are known all having the same percentage composition and the same density in the gaseous state, and yet each differing more

SECT. I. § 65.] ALLOTROPY AND ISOMERISM  
or less from the others both in chemical  
Thus the composition and the density as  
and methylic oxide are expressed by the  
these compounds differ considerably in the  
are these difluorobenzenes,  $C_6H_4Br_2$ , etc.  
definite boiling-point &c., and by its h  
reagents as caustic potash or nitric acid.  
oxide on the one hand, and the three d  
other hand are said to exhibit isomer  
alcohol to methylic oxide, or from o  
another, is called an isomeric change<sup>1</sup>.

65. The phenomena of allotropy and  
isomerism in the conception of chemical comp  
theory asserts that the properties of any  
are the properties of the molecules of w  
and that the properties of these mo  
by the nature, number, and relative arr  
the molecules, that is, of the atom  
molecules. Experiment has shown that  
is diatomic while that of ozone is triat  
have certain properties associated with  
each composed of two atoms  
oxygen, and we have other properti  
existence of molecules each composed  
same kind of matter, which kind of mat  
is possible that each kind of phosphorus  
has a different molecular weight from  
have as yet no direct experimental ev  
view. The whole of the modern s  
structural formulae are based on th  
properties of a molecule are conditioned  
and number, but also by the relati  
atoms in that molecule. We attempt  
represent each relative arrangement  
one of certain subsidiary assumptions  
we write the formula of alcohol as  
methylic oxide as  $H_2C_2O_2$ , and  
<sup>1</sup> The student should carefully study the  
differences from the chemical point of view.

or less from the others both in chemical and physical properties. Thus the composition and the density as gases of ethylic alcohol and methylic oxide are expressed by the formula  $C_2H_6O$ ; but these compounds differ considerably in their properties. There are three dibromobenzenes,  $C_6H_4Br_2$ , each characterised by a definite boiling-point &c., and by its behaviour towards such reagents as caustic potash or nitric acid. Alcohol and methylic oxide on the one hand, and the three dibromobenzenes on the other hand are said to exhibit isomerism: the change from alcohol to methylic oxide, or from one dibromobenzene to another, is called an isomeric change<sup>1</sup>.

65. The phenomena of allotropy and isomerism are included in the conception of chemical composition. The molecular theory asserts that the properties of any specified kind of matter are the properties of the molecules of which that matter is built up; and that the properties of these molecules are conditioned by the nature, number, and relative arrangement of the parts of the molecules, that is, of the atoms which compose the molecules. Experiment has shewn that the molecule of oxygen is diatomic while that of ozone is triatomic. In this case we have certain properties associated with the existence of molecules each composed of two atoms of the same kind, viz. oxygen, and we have other properties associated with the existence of molecules each composed of three atoms of the same kind of matter, which kind of matter is again oxygen. It is possible that each kind of phosphorus, or sulphur, or carbon &c. has a different molecular weight from each other kind, but we have as yet no direct experimental evidence in support of this view. The whole of the modern so-called constitutional or structural formulæ are based on the assumption that the properties of a molecule are conditioned not only by the nature and number, but also by the relative arrangement of the atoms in that molecule. We attempt, in a crude way, to represent such relative arrangements in our formulæ, making use of certain subsidiary assumptions and conventions. Thus we write the formula of alcohol as  $C_2H_5.OH$ , and that of methylic oxide as  $H_3C.O.CH_3$  and we assume (among other

<sup>1</sup> The student should carefully study the phenomena of allotropy and isomerism from the chemical point of view.

things) that in the former molecule there is direct mutual action between one of the carbon atoms and the oxygen atom, whereas in the second molecule there is direct mutual action between the oxygen atom and each of the atoms of carbon.

66. The known thermal data regarding allotropic changes are not very numerous: the following numbers shew that there is a definite quantitative connection between these changes and the running down of energy to the form of heat.

$[P^{\alpha}, O^{\alpha}] = 369,100$  gram-units, where  $P_{\alpha}$  is 62 grams of ordinary phosphorus ( $P_{\alpha}$ );

$[P^{\beta}, O^{\beta}] = 326,800$  gram-units, where  $P_{\beta}$  is 62 grams of amorphous phosphorus ( $P_{\beta}$ ).

Hence the change of 31 grams of ordinary phosphorus into the same mass of amorphous phosphorus is attended with the evolution of 21,150 units of heat.

$[2O_z = 3O^{\alpha}] = 59,200$ . That is, the change of 96 grams of ozone into 96 grams of oxygen is attended with the evolution of 59,200 units of heat.

67. A considerable mass of data regarding the thermal values of isomeric changes has been accumulated. The following numbers serve to illustrate the connection between this class of chemical reactions and the running down of energy<sup>1</sup>.

*Heats of combustion of isomeric compounds.*

$C_6H_6$

I. Benzene = 788,000.      II. Dipropargyl = 883,200.

$C_3H_6O$

I. Acetone = 424,000.      II. Propaldehyde = 426,000.  
III. Allyl alcohol = 443,000.

$C_2H_4O_2$

I. Ethylic formate = 390,000.      II. Methylic acetate = 395,000.

$C_2H_4O_2$

I. Acetic acid = 210,000.      II. Methylic formate = 252,000.

$C_2H_6O$

I. Ethylic alcohol = 330,000.      II. Methylic oxide = 344,000.

<sup>1</sup> For further data, see Appendix II.

CH<sub>2</sub>(OH)CO<sub>2</sub>H.

I. Parahydroxybenzoic acid = 733,000. II  
III. Ortho-acid = 739,000

68. The data on this subject are not very numerous, but the broadest generalisations may be drawn from the differences between the energies of isomerism, which depend on these three conditions:—

(i) Whether each atom in the molecule is acted on by the maximum number of other atoms, or whether each atom exhibits its maximum activity in a given molecule.

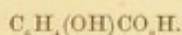
(ii) On the nature of the atoms, and whether mutual action occurs within the molecule.

(iii) On the symmetry of the structure.

If the structural formulae of the compounds are compared it will be seen: (i) that a compound belonging to the paraffin class contains more energy than benzene, which belongs to the benzene class; (ii) that of the three isomers of benzene, all of which are benzoid compounds, the one which is the most symmetrical, contains the least energy; and (iii) that a paraffin molecule, that containing a tetra-valent carbon atom contains the most energy, provided the distribution of energy is the same, or nearly the same, in the three conditions are only special cases of the generalisations already stated.

69. There is a great difficulty in the interpretation of such thermal data as these. When we make such statements as 'the heat of combustion of a compound is 1000 cal. per gram' we use language which may have a different meaning in the hands of different chemists. Now unless the language in which we state the chemical aspect of the thermal change of material configuration means

v. t. c.



- I. Parahydroxybenzoic acid = 752,000. II. Meta-acid = 754,000.  
 III. Ortho-acid = 759,000.

68. The data on this subject are not sufficient to warrant any but the broadest generalisations. It is probable that the differences between the energies of isomeric molecules largely depend on these three conditions:—

- (1) Whether each atom in the molecule acts on, and is acted on by, the maximum number of other atoms; in other words whether each atom exhibits its maximum valency in the given molecule.
- (2) On the nature of the atoms between which direct mutual action occurs within the molecule.
- (3) On the symmetry of the structure of the molecules.

If the structural formulæ of the compounds in the foregoing table are compared it will be seen: (i) that dipropargyl, which is a compound belonging to the paraffinoid group of carbon compounds, contains more energy than the isomeric molecule benzene, which belongs to the benzenoid group of carbon compounds; (ii) that of the three isomeric hydroxybenzoic acids, all of which are benzenoid compounds, the para-compound, which is the most symmetrical, contains the least, and the ortho-compound the most energy; and (iii) that of two or more isomeric paraffinoid molecules, that containing the greatest number of tetravalent carbon atoms contains the smallest quantity of energy, provided the distribution of the atomic interactions is the same, or nearly the same, in the molecules. But these three conclusions are only special cases coming under the broad generalisations already stated.

69. There is a great difficulty attending the chemical interpretation of such thermal data as we are now considering. When we make such statements as the three generalisations in par. 68 we use language which may have a precise meaning, but which is not unfrequently employed without any meaning at all. Now unless the language in which we express the chemical aspect of the twofold change (change of energy and change of material configuration) means something, the supposed

explanation is no explanation, but is only a form of words 'full of sound...signifying nothing.' Such expressions as 'tetra-valent atoms,' 'distribution of atomic interactions,' 'para-, ortho-, meta-compounds,' 'paraffinoid and benzenoid compounds,' 'symmetrical and unsymmetrical molecules,' must be used as summarising facts in the language of a special theory; they must call up in the mind of the student more or less clear-cut mental images, else they have no scientific value, or rather their value is a negative quantity. But to explain these terms would be out of place here. I am assuming in the reader of this book some knowledge of chemical principles. It is of the utmost importance that before going further he should have clear conceptions regarding the methods of obtaining structural formulæ, and the facts which these formulæ summarise and suggest. In what follows I shall assume the existence of such conceptions. I shall employ structural formulæ, where necessary, and shall use such expressions as 'monovalent' or 'polyvalent atoms,' 'maximum valency of an atom in a specified molecule,' 'distribution of atomic interactions,' and the like, in the sense, and with the meaning, given to these formulæ and these expressions by Lossen<sup>1</sup>.

70. Now I think it is evident that could we connect definite changes of energy with definite isomeric changes we should have done a good deal towards measuring one class of relations between composition and properties. We must, it is true, express the changes of configuration which we study in isomerism in terms of a special theory of the structure of matter, and the terms employed are not so expressive as at first sight they seem to be. But great advances in the study of chemical composition have been made by applying the molecular theory to the phenomena of isomerism. If only we can keep within the definitions of the theory, and if, when a difficulty occurs, we can refrain from introducing a new hypothesis without acknowledging it to ourselves or to others, then, I think, the thermal study of isomeric changes must advance the science of chemistry, even if that science is forced to content itself with

<sup>1</sup> Lossen's views are stated and discussed in detail in my *Principles of Chemistry*, Book I, Chap. 11.

each partial conceptions of the mechanism now possess. We have plenty of data from the purely chemical standpoint; while measurements of the energy-changes with material changes. We do not, I think, add to the list of compounds to each of which formula is given; we rather want to know compounds already prepared. We want grounds so that we may see connections between energy and transformations of matter, we hope to rise from empirical statements

71. The only serious attempt which traces definite connections between change and changes of energy has not, it appears, been made. But I believe the failure is to be traced to the influence of certain ideas of the material philosophy, as here, as so often before, led to

72. Thomsen<sup>1</sup> has endeavoured to measure the dynamic value of each of the bonds of carbon. It is almost impossible to attach a meaning to the expression 'a bond,' as this is used in chemistry and by different chemists.

The atom of hydrogen is monovalent, so far as we know, never is used on by more than a single other atom. The atom of oxygen is divalent, that is, can directly act on and be acted on by two other atoms: but in some molecules, e.g. in water, there are only two atoms, one of which is oxygen.

The theory of bonds uses a language of grouping statements. It speaks of the formation of one bond, and the atom of oxygen as having two atoms of hydrogen combine with one atom of oxygen to form water-gas, the theory says that the oxygen atom is satisfied by the bond which the molecule CO is formed, it is satisfied by two bonds of the

<sup>1</sup> See, for instance, *Journal für prakt. Chem.*

such partial conceptions of the mechanism of these changes as it now possesses. We have plenty of data regarding isomerism from the purely chemical standpoint; what we now require is measurements of the energy-changes which accompany these material changes. We do not, I think, want to add indefinitely to the list of compounds to each of which a constitutional formula is given; we rather want to know more about the compounds already prepared. We want to classify these compounds, so that we may see connections between transformations of energy and transformations of matter, because by doing this we hope to rise from empirical statements to general principles.

71. The only serious attempt which has yet been made to trace definite connections between changes of molecular structure and changes of energy has not, it appears to me, been very successful. But I believe the failure is to be traced to the dominating influence of certain idols of the market place. The tyranny of phrases has here, as so often before, led the investigator captive.

72. Thomsen<sup>1</sup> has endeavoured to measure what he calls the 'dynamic value of each of the bonds of carbon.'

It is almost impossible to attach any precise meaning to the expression 'a bond,' as this is used in the various text books, and by different chemists.

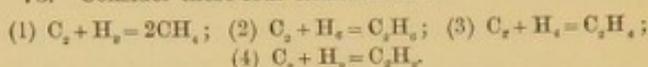
The atom of hydrogen is monovalent, that is, an atom of hydrogen, so far as we know, never directly acts on and is acted on by more than a single other atom in a molecule. The atom of oxygen is divalent, that is, an atom of oxygen can directly act on and be acted on by two other atoms in a molecule: but in some molecules, e.g. in the molecule CO, there are only two atoms, one of which is oxygen.

The theory of bonds uses a language of its own to express the foregoing statements. It speaks of the hydrogen atom as having one bond, and the atom of oxygen as having two bonds: when two atoms of hydrogen combine with one of oxygen to form a molecule of water-gas, the theory says that each bond of the oxygen atom is satisfied by the bond of a hydrogen atom; when the molecule CO is formed, it says that both oxygen bonds are satisfied by two bonds of the carbon atom. But the

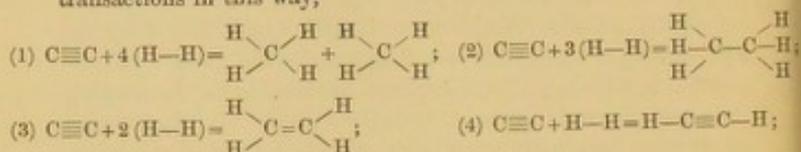
<sup>1</sup> *Ber.* 13, 1321; and *Journal für prakt. Chem.* (2) 23, 157 and 163.

atom of carbon is tetravalent. What then becomes of the two remaining bonds of the carbon atom in the molecule CO? They satisfy one another, says the bond-theory; or they remain free and unsatisfied, say some chemists who on the whole support the theory of bonds.

73. Consider these four transactions:—



Each operation represents the formation of a hydrocarbon molecule (or molecules). The bond-theory represents these transactions in this way,

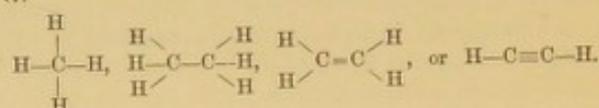


Each reaction consists (by the theory) of various parts:—

( $\alpha$ ) Separation of the diatomic molecule  $C \equiv C$  into the atoms  $\begin{array}{c} | \\ C \\ | \end{array} + \begin{array}{c} | \\ C \\ | \end{array}$ ;

( $\beta$ ) Separation of two or more diatomic molecules  $H-H$  into the atoms  $H-$ ,  $H-$ ;

( $\gamma$ ) Combination of these atoms to form the new molecules



Now ( $\alpha$ ) and ( $\beta$ ) occur in all the reactions under consideration, but ( $\gamma$ ) varies in each of these reactions. In the formation of the molecule  $CH_4$  we have, says the bond-theory, a combination of one atom of carbon with four atoms of hydrogen to form a molecule wherein each carbon bond is satisfied by a hydrogen bond; but in the three other reactions we have molecules produced wherein one carbon bond is satisfied by another carbon bond ( $C_2H_2$ ), or two carbon bonds are satisfied by two carbon bonds ( $C_2H_4$ ), or lastly three carbon bonds are satisfied by three carbon bonds ( $C_2H_6$ ). Hence if the total

thermal value of each reaction can be determined, we shall have data for the value of the part we have called ( $\gamma$ ).

To determine the total thermal value of the part we have called ( $\gamma$ ) reactions is to determine the heat of formation of  $C_2H_2$  and  $C_2H_4$  respectively. We have a principle by which this can be done!

In order that atoms of carbon, represented as  $\begin{array}{c} | \\ C \\ | \end{array}$ , should be produced carbon must be gasified; that is, heat must be added to the carbon, and then the molecules  $C \equiv C$  is obtained, and then until these molecules are separated into

Now consider the two reactions  $C \equiv C + O_2 = 2CO$ . Starting with solid carbon, the reaction may be represented thermally as consisting of (1) absorption of heat in order to gasify the carbon, (2) evolution of heat by the combination of the carbon atoms with oxygen. Similarly the second reaction may be represented as consisting of (1) absorption of heat in order to gasify the carbon, (2) evolution of heat by combination of the carbon atoms with oxygen. Let the thermal value of the first reaction be  $-d$ , and that of (2), when CO is produced, be  $-k$ . Then the actual thermal value of the reaction we have

$$[C, O] = 29,250 = -d + k$$

$$[C, O^2] = 96,960 = -d + 2k$$

meaning, that is to say, that the thermal value of each oxygen atom to a gaseous carbon atom is the same.

From these equations it follows that

$$k = 67,670$$

$$d = 58,280.$$

<sup>1</sup> See also, Chap. I, par. 28-30.  
<sup>2</sup> Thomson infers experimental evidence in his *Thermodynamics*, 2, 196-200. See also *J. C. S. Journal Abstracts for 1888, 911.*

thermal value of each reaction can be determined, and if the thermal values of the parts we have called ( $\alpha$ ) and ( $\beta$ ) can be determined, we shall have data for calculating the thermal value of the part we have called ( $\gamma$ ).

To determine the total thermal value of each of the four reactions is to determine the heat of formation of  $\text{CH}_4$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$ , and  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_2$  respectively. We have already learned the principle by which this can be done<sup>1</sup>.

In order that atoms of carbon, represented by the bond-theory as  $\begin{array}{c} | \\ -\text{C}- \\ | \end{array}$ ,  $\begin{array}{c} | \\ -\text{C}- \\ | \end{array}$  &c., should be produced from solid carbon, the carbon must be gasified; that is, heat must be added until a mass of molecules  $\text{C} \equiv \text{C}$  is obtained, and then more heat must be added until these molecules are separated into atoms  $\begin{array}{c} | \\ -\text{C}- \\ | \end{array}$ ,  $\begin{array}{c} | \\ -\text{C}- \\ | \end{array}$  &c.

Now consider the two reactions  $\text{C} + \text{O} = \text{CO}$ , and  $\text{C} + \text{O}_2 = \text{CO}_2$ . Starting with solid carbon, the first of these reactions may be represented thermally as consisting of two parts; (1) absorption of heat in order to gasify one atom of carbon, and (2) evolution of heat by the combination of this atom with an atom of oxygen. Similarly the second reaction may be regarded from a thermal point of view as consisting of two parts; (1) absorption of heat in order to gasify one atom of carbon, and (2) evolution of heat by combination of this atom with two atoms of oxygen. Let the thermal value of (1) be represented by  $-d$ , and that of (2), when  $\text{CO}$  is produced, by  $k$ . Let us now set down the actual thermal values experimentally determined; we have

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{C}, \text{O}] &= 29,290 = -d + k \\ [\text{C}, \text{O}^2] &= 96,960 = -d + 2k, \end{aligned}$$

assuming, that is to say, that the thermal value of the addition of each oxygen atom to a gaseous carbon atom to form the molecule  $\text{CO}_2$  is the same<sup>2</sup>.

From these equations it follows that

$$\begin{aligned} k &= 67,670 \\ d &= 38,380. \end{aligned}$$

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, Chap. 1, pars. 58-60.

<sup>2</sup> Thomsen deduces experimental evidence in favour of this assumption; see his *Untersuchungen*, 2, 106-109. See also Mendelejeff, *Ber.* 15, 1555; or *C. S. Journal Abstracts* for 1882, 916.

Now if we use the symbol  $r$  to represent the thermal value of the combination of an atom of hydrogen with an atom of gaseous carbon, and if we assume that this value is always constant in all hydrocarbons whether the atom of carbon has or has not already combined with hydrogen atoms, we get, according to Thomsen, the following equations, expressing the heats of formation (for constant volume) of various hydrocarbons:—

- (1)  $[C, H_2] = 21,170 = -d + 4r$
- (2)  $[C^2, H^2] = 27,400 = -2d + 6r + v_1$
- (3)  $[C^2, H^4] = -3,290 = -2d + 4r + v_2$
- (4)  $[C^2, H^6] = -48,170 = -2d + 2r + v_3$

The symbol  $v_1$  here represents the thermal value of the 'single linking' of two gaseous carbon atoms, or the combination of these two atoms by one bond of each;  $v_2$  represents the thermal value of the combination of a pair of gaseous carbon atoms by two bonds, and  $v_3$  the combination of a pair of gaseous carbon atoms by three bonds.

Now let us see how Thomsen proposes to find the values of  $r$  and  $v_1$  &c.

The following numbers are obtained from experimental results:—

- (a)  $C_2H_6 + H_2 = 2CH_4 = 14,940$  thermal units.
- (b)  $C_2H_4 + 2H_2 = 2CH_4 = 45,630$  " "
- (c)  $C_2H_2 + 3H_2 = 2CH_4 = 90,510$  " "

In (a) we have (i) separation of the 'single linking' of two carbon atoms in the molecule  $C_2H_6$ , and (ii) combination of two atoms of hydrogen with the residues  $CH_3$ ;

$$\text{hence, } 2r - v_1 = 14,940. \quad (1)$$

In (b) we have (i) separation of the 'double linking' of two carbon atoms in the molecule  $C_2H_4$ , and (ii) combination of four atoms of hydrogen with the residues  $CH_2$ ;

$$\text{hence, } 4r - v_2 = 45,630. \quad (2)$$

In (c) we have (i) separation of the 'treble linking' of two carbon atoms in the molecule  $C_2H_2$ , and (ii) combination of six atoms of hydrogen with the residues  $CH$ ;

$$\text{hence, } 6r - v_3 = 90,510. \quad (3)$$

From equations (1) (2) and (3)  $r$  may be eliminated, and the following relations may be found:—

§ 73, 74] ALLOYS AND ISOM

$$2v_1 - v_2 = 15,750$$

$$2v_1 - v_3 = 45,630$$

Then turning back to the four equations (1) (2) (3) and (4), we can determine the values of  $r$ ,  $v_1$ ,  $v_2$ , and  $v_3$  from equations (1) (2) (3) and (4). The values thus obtained are these:—

$$r = 14,887; v_1 = 14,887; v_2 = 13,9$$

The following are the general conclusions drawn from this investigation.

- (1) Much heat is absorbed in the process of separating two carbon atoms from gaseous carbon, viz. 58,580 gram-units.
- (2) When one atom of hydrogen combines with one carbon atom, 14,530 gram-units of heat are evolved.
- (3) The combination of two gaseous carbon atoms by one bond, provides the evolution of much heat, provided one or two bonds.
- (4) When two gaseous carbon atoms combine to form one bond, a little heat is indeed evolved.

74. The fundamental assumption of this investigation is that the molecule of gas is composed of two carbon atoms. The only apparent reason for making this assumption is that it is much easier to speak of two carbon atoms, than of four bonds in the molecule. The data on which the classification is based, according to their atomicity, must be considered in the table there given. He will see that the assumption of the atomicity is quite unjustified. Some of the results will appear as if they were the result of the fact that two free gaseous atoms of carbon combine to form a molecule of two parts, (1) separation of two carbon atoms with absorption of much heat, and (2) combination of two carbon atoms with evolution of less heat than was absorbed in the first place. The fact that the specific heat of carbon increases with increase of temperature is also a point to be considered.

$$\left. \begin{aligned} 2v_1 - v_2 &= 15,750 \\ 3v_1 - v_3 &= 45,690 \end{aligned} \right\} (4)$$

Then turning back to the four equations already given on p. 70 as representing the heats of formation of  $\text{CH}_4$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6$ ,  $\text{C}_3\text{H}_8$ , and  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10}$ , we can determine the value of  $r$  from equation (1), and the values of  $v_1$ ,  $v_2$ , and  $v_3$  from equations (2) (3) and (4).

The values thus obtained are these:—

$$r = 14,887; v_1 = 14,835; v_2 = 13,920; v_3 = -1,185.$$

The following are the general conclusions which Thomsen draws from this investigation<sup>1</sup>.

- (1) Much heat is absorbed in the process of changing solid into gaseous carbon, viz. 38,380 gram-units for each atom of carbon.
- (2) When one atom of hydrogen combines with one atom of gaseous carbon 14,830 gram-units of heat are evolved.
- (3) The combination of two gaseous carbon atoms is attended with the evolution of much heat, provided these atoms combine by one, or two bonds.
- (4) When two gaseous carbon atoms combine by three bonds no heat is evolved; a little heat is indeed absorbed.

74. The fundamental assumption made by Thomsen in this investigation is that the molecule of gaseous carbon is diatomic. The only apparent reason for making this assumption is that it becomes easy to speak of two carbon atoms as united by one, two, three, or four bonds in the molecule  $\text{C}_2$ . On p. 17 are given the data on which the classification of elementary molecules in accordance with their atomicity must be based. If the student considers the table there given he will be convinced that Thomsen's assumption of the diatomicity of the carbon molecule is quite unjustified. Some of the results which Thomsen has himself arrived at appear to oppose this assumption. Thus, how is it possible that two free gaseous atoms can combine together with absorption of heat unless the process of combination is complex, and consists of two parts, (1) separation of the atoms into parts with absorption of much heat, and (2) combination of these parts with evolution of less heat than was absorbed in (1)? Again the fact that the specific heat of carbon increases very considerably with increase of temperature suggests that the

<sup>1</sup> *Untersuchungen*, 2. 112.

molecule of carbon, or at least the reacting unit of solid carbon, is a complex structure.

75. If one carefully examines Thomsen's conclusions one will, I think, find that they are meaningless; or that they completely demolish the theory of bonds which they are supposed to support.

A bond is a 'unit of affinity', or a 'unit of atom-fixing power;' at any rate it is always spoken of as a unit of some kind. Now when one 'bond' of a carbon atom is 'satisfied' by one bond of another carbon atom, there is, according to Thomsen, a running down of energy which is measured by the evolution of about 15,000 gram-units of heat; when two bonds of a carbon atom are satisfied by two bonds of another carbon atom, there is a running down of energy which is measured by the evolution of about 14,000 gram-units of heat; and when three bonds of a carbon atom are satisfied by three bonds of another carbon atom, there is a gain of energy which is measured by the absorption of about 1200 gram-units of heat. Compare this unit, the 'bond,' with another unit in common use. One would be slightly surprised to discover that two feet were equal to one, and that three feet when added together measured a little less than nothing. Moreover the value of this 'unit of atom-fixing power' varies according to the nature of the atom fixed. The dynamical value (to use Thomsen's expression) of a carbon bond is variable; it differs according as the atom combines with carbon or with hydrogen atoms.

The truth seems to be that the conception which underlies the word 'bond' is not a dynamical conception, although the language used by the upholders of the hypothesis is for the most part based on and derived from dynamical notions.

It must surely be a legitimate object of research to determine the 'numerical values of the dynamical constants of carbon', that is, according to Thomsen, the constants on which the thermal values of the formation and decomposition of carbon compounds depend; but among those constants we cannot, I think, place the value of the 'bond'.

The notion of the bond was unfortunately introduced to help chemists to clearer views regarding the valencies of atoms in molecules. At first chemists used the bond as an illustration;

they introduced it with an apologetic long they forget that there were facts used; the work became everything, and pleasure has proved unbearable.

76. Many difficulties attend all attempts to the study of isomeric change kinetic theory of solids and liquids, theory of the mechanism of chemical reactions applicable to gases alone. If thermal subject of isomerism are accumulated I attempt a classification of isomeric products of the prevalent chemical structures of molecules. Shall we put in one class, and the unstable isomer being measured by the greater or less the formation of the different isomeric materials! But in most cases part be the accompaniment not of chemical. How shall we separate these two kinds this separation can be made we take conclusions regarding the stability of which form purely thermal data is stable, may turn out to be chemical heat-evolution attending the formation be due to subsidiary physical occurred primary chemical change.

For data regarding heats of combustion II.

SECTION II. Neutralisation of acid by acids.

77. The study of the phenomena well suited for the application of chemical changes to be considered on these aqueous solutions, and the influence changes in them reduced to a minimum

see post, p. 1

they introduced it with an apologetic 'as it were'; but before long they forgot that there were facts underlying the words used; the words became everything, and as usual the tyranny of phrases has proved unbearable.

76. Many difficulties attend all attempts to apply thermal methods to the study of isomeric changes. We have as yet no kinetic theory of solids and liquids, and the only feasible theory of the mechanism of chemical change is strictly applicable to gases alone. If thermal data bearing on the subject of isomerism are accumulated I think we shall have to attempt a classification of isomerides for the most part independently of the prevalent chemical views regarding the structure of molecules. Shall we place the stable isomerides in one class, and the unstable isomerides in another, stability being measured by the greater or less loss of energy attending the formation of the different isomerides from the same materials? But in most cases part of the energy lost will be the accompaniment not of chemical but of physical changes. How shall we separate these two kinds of change? Unless this separation can be made we may arrive at very wrong conclusions regarding the stability of isomerides: an isomeride which from purely thermal data is classed as chemically stable, may turn out to be chemically unstable; the large heat-evolution attending the formation of the compound may be due to subsidiary physical occurrences which accompany the primary chemical change.

For data regarding heats of combustion of isomerides see Appendix II.

#### SECTION II. *Neutralisation of acids by bases, and of bases by acids.*

77. The study of the phenomena of neutralisation is one well suited for the application of thermal methods. The chemical changes to be considered occur between compounds in dilute aqueous solutions, and the influence of subsidiary physical changes is thus reduced to a minimum<sup>1</sup>. The subject of study

<sup>1</sup> See post, par. 193.

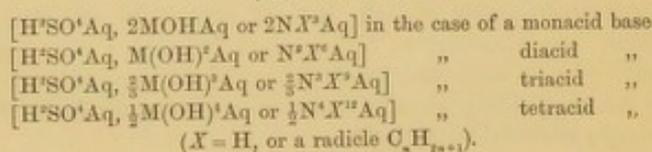
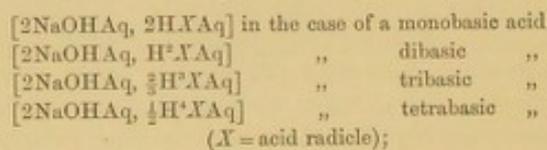
is also always a chemical operation, rather than an individual compound; and operations, or processes of change, form the proper subject-matter of chemistry.

The first volume of Thomsen's *Thermochemische Untersuchungen* is devoted to a consideration of the neutralisation of acids and bases.

78. *The heat of neutralisation*, of an acid by a base or of a base by an acid, is defined as the number of gram-units of heat evolved when equivalent<sup>1</sup> quantities, in grams, of the acid and base are mixed in dilute aqueous solutions, the products of the action being also soluble in water.

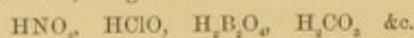
Thomsen employs a solution of 2NaOH (grams) in about 400 H<sub>2</sub>O (grams) as the standard base, and a solution of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (grams) in about 400 H<sub>2</sub>O (grams) as the standard acid.

The thermal values of the following reactions represent the heats of neutralisation of various acids and bases.

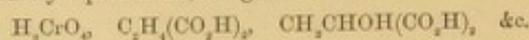


79. Thomsen divides the commoner acids into four groups according to the values of their heats of neutralisation.

I. Those acids which have a heat of neutralisation approximately equal to 20,000 gram-units:—



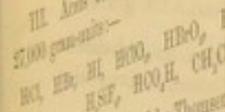
II. Those acids which have a heat of neutralisation approximately equal to 25,000 gram-units:—



<sup>1</sup> The student should note here that *equivalent*, not molecular, quantities of acids and bases are employed: e.g. Na<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub> express equivalent quantities of soda, sulphuric acid, and nitric acid respectively.

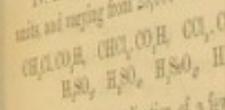
SECT. II. §§ 80, 81. NEUTRALISATION

III. Acids with a heat of neutralisation of 20,000 gram-units:—



Most of the acids examined by Thomsen

IV. Acids having a heat of neutralisation of 25,000 to 32,500 gram-units and varying from 28,000 to 32,500

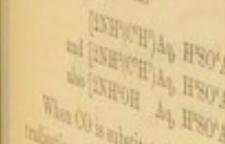


The heat of neutralisation of a few

80. The bases which are soluble in water are divided into two groups, so far as their heats of neutralisation are concerned.

I. The group of the hydroxides, represented by NaOH, KOH, TiOH, Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub>, Sr(OH)<sub>2</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>OH, (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, &c.

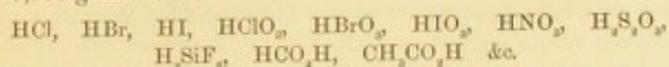
II. The group of the anhydrides, represented by NH<sub>3</sub>. The mean value of the heat of neutralisation of bases in this group is 28,000 gram-units. The substances NH<sub>3</sub> and the amines NH<sub>2</sub> are included with a considerable decrease in the heat of neutralisation of the base; thus



When CO is substituted for H<sub>2</sub>, the heat of neutralisation of the product [NH<sub>4</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H] is determined by measuring the

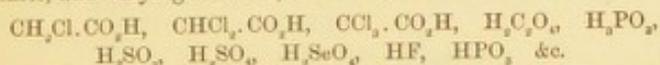
<sup>1</sup> See post, page 86.

III. Acids with a heat of neutralisation nearly equal to 27,000 gram-units:—



Most of the acids examined by Thomsen belong to this group.

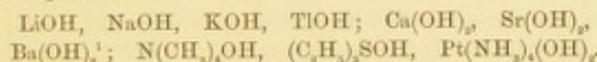
IV. Acids having a heat of neutralisation greater than 27,000 units, and varying from 28,000 to 32,500 units:—



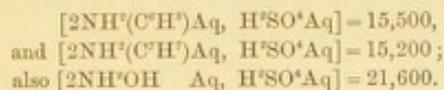
The heat of neutralisation of a few acids is less than 20,000 units.

80. The bases which are soluble in water may be divided into two groups, so far as their heats of neutralisation are concerned.

I. The group of the hydroxides, represented by NaOH and KOH. The mean value of the heat of neutralisation of bases in this group is 31,350 gram-units. The group comprises the following bases:—



II. The group of the anhydrous bases, or the amines, represented by  $\text{NH}_3$ . The mean value of the heat of neutralisation of bases in this group is 28,000 gram-units. The group comprises  $\text{NH}_3$  and the amines  $\text{NH}_2(\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1})$  and  $\text{NH}(\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1})_2$ . The substitution of negative radicles for H in the molecule  $\text{NH}_3$  is attended with a considerable decrease in the heat of neutralisation of the base; thus



When CO is substituted for  $\text{H}_2$  in  $2\text{NH}_3$  the heat of neutralisation of the product  $[(\text{NH}_2)_2\text{CO}]$  is almost equal to nothing.

81. The basicity of an acid the formula of which is known may be determined by measuring the quantity of heat evolved

<sup>1</sup> See post, pars. 96, 97.

during the reaction of one formula-weight<sup>1</sup> of the acid, in dilute aqueous solution, on  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2 &c. formula-weights of soda, also in dilute aqueous solution. Thus consider the following thermal values :—

Action of HCl Aq on NaOH Aq.		Action of H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Aq on NaOH Aq.	
[HClAq, $\frac{1}{2}$ NaOHAq]	= about 6,000	[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq, $\frac{1}{2}$ NaOHAq]	= about 7,000
[HClAq, NaOHAq]	= „ 13,500	[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq, NaOHAq]	= „ 14,500
[HClAq, 2NaOHAq]	= „ 13,500.	[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq, 2NaOHAq]	= „ 31,000
		[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq, 3NaOHAq]	= „ 31,000.

Action of C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> Aq on NaOH Aq.	
[C <sup>6</sup> H <sup>5</sup> O <sup>7</sup> Aq, NaOHAq]	= 12,400
[C <sup>6</sup> H <sup>5</sup> O <sup>7</sup> Aq, 2NaOHAq]	= 24,800
[C <sup>6</sup> H <sup>5</sup> O <sup>7</sup> Aq, 3NaOHAq]	= 38,000
[C <sup>6</sup> H <sup>5</sup> O <sup>7</sup> Aq, 4NaOHAq]	= 38,000.

From these data we conclude that hydrochloric acid is a monobasic, sulphuric acid a dibasic, and citric acid a tribasic acid.

When one formula-weight of soda and one of hydrochloric acid react, as much heat is evolved as when twice, or more than twice this quantity of soda is used; but the action of two formula-weights of soda on one of sulphuric acid evolves, in round numbers, twice as much heat as the action of half this quantity of soda; in the case of citric acid it is necessary to add three formula-weights of soda to one of acid before the maximum evolution of heat is attained.

82. The quantity of heat evolved during the neutralisation of a dibasic acid is sometimes divisible into two exactly equal parts, according as one or two formula-weights of soda are allowed to react with one formula-weight of the acid. In other cases the thermal value of each stage of the total operation is different. Thus consider the following data<sup>2</sup> :—

[H <sup>2</sup> SiF <sup>6</sup> Aq, NaOHAq]	= 13,300	[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq, NaOHAq]	= 14,750
[H <sup>2</sup> SiF <sup>6</sup> Aq, 2NaOHAq]	= 2 × 13,300.	[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq, 2NaOHAq]	= (2. 14,750) + 1,900.

<sup>1</sup> The formulae HCl, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> &c. do not represent equivalent quantities of the acids formulated; nor do they represent, in all cases, molecular weights. The term formula-weight is cumbersome, but I think it expresses a definite quantity of the substance under consideration.

<sup>2</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.*, 1. 302—6.

SECT. II §§ 81, 84. NEUTRALISATION.

$$[H^2SO^4, NaOHAq] = 13,800$$

$$[H^2SO^4, 2NaOHAq] = (2. 13,800) + 1,900$$

83. Each of these three acids represents the thermal value of the formula-weight of soda is (1) equal to, smaller than, the value of the action of the data are presented in the following tables.

Heat evolved in action of NaOH

	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
1st formula-weight	13,800
2nd " "	13,800

Group II.

	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>
1st " "	14,750	14,750
2nd " "	14,500	15,650

Group III.

	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>
1st " "	13,850	14,750
2nd " "	13,100	15,650

	H <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
1st " "	13,150	14,750
2nd " "	11,550	15,650

84. The tribasic acids examined classified according to the thermal value of the first, and the value of the action of the second formula-weight of soda is greater or smaller than that of the following tables.

Heat evolved in action of NaOH

	H <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>
1st formula-weight	12,850
2nd " "	12,850
3rd " "	12,850

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.*

<sup>2</sup> See see Thomsen, *loc. cit.*, 1. 222: it is given only represent the thermal value of the

$$[\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{SO}^{\cdot}\text{Aq}, \text{NaOHAq}] = 15,850$$

$$[\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{SO}^{\cdot}\text{Aq}, 2\text{NaOHAq}] = (2 \cdot 15,850) - 2,750.$$

83. Each of these three acids represents a group. Thomsen divides the dibasic acids examined by him into three groups, according as the thermal value of the action of the second formula-weight of soda is (1) equal to, (2) greater than, or (3) smaller than, the value of the action of the first formula-weight<sup>1</sup>.

The data are presented in the following table:—

Heat evolved in action of NaOH		GROUP I.			
		Acid			
		$\text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6$	$\text{H}_2\text{PtCl}_6$ <sup>2</sup>		
1st formula-weight		13,300	13,600		
2nd " "		13,300	13,600.		
		GROUP II.			
		$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	$\text{H}_2\text{SeO}_4$	$\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$	$\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$
1st " "		14,750	14,750	13,850	12,450
2nd " "		16,650	15,650	14,450	12,850.
		GROUP III.			
		$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	$\text{H}_2\text{SeO}_4$	$\text{H}_2\text{CO}_3$	$\text{H}_3\text{B}_3\text{O}_6$
1st " "		15,850	14,750	11,000	11,100
2nd " "		13,100	12,250	9,150	8,900
		$\text{H}_2\text{CrO}_4$ $\text{H}_2\text{PHO}_4$ $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4(\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2$			
1st " "		13,150	14,850	12,400	
2nd " "		11,550	13,600	11,750.	

84. The tribasic acids examined by Thomsen may also be classified according as the thermal value of the action of the second formula-weight of soda is greater or smaller than that of the first, and the value of the action of the third formula-weight is greater or smaller than that of the second. The data are as follows:—

Heat evolved in action of NaOH		Acid	
		$\text{H}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7$ (Aconitic Acid)	$\text{H}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7$ (Citric Acid)
1st formula-weight		12,850	12,650
2nd " "		12,950	12,800
3rd " "		13,350	13,550.

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.*

<sup>2</sup> But see Thomsen, *loc. cit.*, 1. 229: it is doubtful whether the numbers given really represent the thermal value of the action of soda on this acid.

## GROUP II.

Heat evolved in action of NaOH	Acid	
	$H_2AsO_4$	$H_2PO_4$
1st formula-weight	15,000	14,850
2nd " "	12,600	12,250
3rd " "	8,350	6,950.

Group I. of the tribasic acids corresponds to Group II. of the dibasic, and Group II. of the tribasic to Group III. of the dibasic acids.

85. Thomsen suggests that this classification of dibasic and tribasic acids may be summarised in the following typical formulæ:—

*Dibasic Acids.*

Acid of Group I.	Typical formula	$RH_2$	e.g. $SiF_6 \cdot H_2$ ;
" II.	"	$R(OH)_2$	e.g. $SO_3(OH)_2$ ;
" III.	"	$R(OH)H$	e.g. $SO_3(OH)H$ .

*Tribasic Acids.*

Acid of Group I.	Typical formula	$R(OH)_3$	e.g. $C_2H_3O_4(OH)_3$ ;
" II.	"	$HR(OH)H$	e.g. $HPO_3(OH)H$ .

Let us now consider Thomsen's results and conclusions in a little more detail<sup>1</sup>.

86. As regards monobasic acids: the addition of more soda than suffices to produce the normal salt of one of these acids, or the addition of the acid itself to the normal sodium salt, is attended by practically no thermal change, or at most by a thermal change the value of which does not amount to 2 per cent. of the total heat of neutralisation.

87. As regards dibasic acids: we have seen that in the case of every acid, except two, examined by Thomsen, the thermal value of the action of the first quantity of soda added is different from that of the second, equal, quantity of soda. The first of the typical formulæ suggested by Thomsen for the three classes of dibasic acids (par. 85) is probably to be assigned to  $H_2PtCl_6$  and  $H_2SiF_6$  only.

Why should the formula  $R(OH)_2$  rather than  $R(OH)H$  be

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.*, 1. 300, *et seq.*

assigned to the acids of Group II. would indicate the easy separation of the (B) and water (OHR). But the acids p as a class, more easily separated into an those placed in Group II. If the thermal values of the first and second q on the acids of Group III. are tabulated  $H_2SO_4 = 2,750$ ;  $H_2SO_3 = 2,500$ ;  $H_2CO_3 = 1,750$ ;  $H_2CO_2 = 1,500$ ;  $H_2PHO_3 = 1,500$ .

These differences vary from 95 (H<sub>2</sub>S) per cent. of the total heat of neutral evidence in support of the statement dibasic compound; therefore, altho third group, we must place it with formulæ of which is  $R(OH)_2$ , i.e. with It is fairly easy to separate the other anhydride and water.

The formulæ  $CO_2(OH)H$  for carbon confirmed by the fact that the higher alcohols although dibasic are distinctly monob

If the differences between the th and second quantities of soda acting o are tabulated we have this result:—  $H_2SO_4 = 1,700$ ;  $H_2SO_3 = 900$ ;  $H_2CO_3 = 1,700$ .

These differences vary from 6 (T per cent. of the total heat of neutral

the case of acids of Group III. are con

When the difference between the t neutralisation is small, and, as a rule,

quantity of soda is greater than th

regards the acid as generally speaki

$R(OH)_2$ ; when the difference in q

value of the second quantity of soda

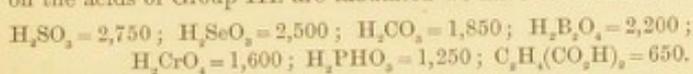
that of the first, the acid is regarded  $R(OH)H$ .

88. The behaviour of arsenious

aqueous solution of the compound

positive. The oxide  $As_2O_3$  dissolves

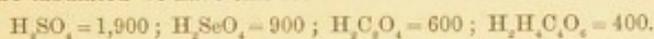
assigned to the acids of Group II.? The formula  $R(OH)H$  would indicate the easy separation of the acids into anhydride (R) and water (OHH). But the acids placed in Group III. are, as a class, more easily separated into anhydride and water than those placed in Group II. If the differences between the thermal values of the first and second quantities of soda acting on the acids of Group III. are tabulated we have this result:—



These differences vary from 9.5 ( $H_2SO_3$ ) to 2.7 [ $C_2H_4(CO_2H)_2$ ] per cent. of the total heat of neutralisation. We have good evidence in support of the statement that succinic acid is a dihydroxyl compound; therefore, although it occurs in Thomsen's third group, we must place it with those acids the typical formula of which is  $R(OH)_2$ , i.e. with the acids of Group II. It is fairly easy to separate the other acids of Group III. into anhydride and water.

The formula  $CO_2(OH)H$  for carbonic acid is to some extent confirmed by the fact that the higher homologues of this acid although dihydric are distinctly monobasic.

If the differences between the thermal values of the first and second quantities of soda acting on the acids of Group II. are tabulated we have this result:—



These differences vary from 6 ( $H_2SO_4$ ) to 1.5 ( $H_2H_4C_4O_6$ ) per cent. of the total heat of neutralisation. The differences in the case of acids of Group III. are considerably larger than these. When the difference between the thermal values under consideration is small, and, as a rule, the value of the second quantity of soda is greater than that of the first, Thomsen regards the acid as, generally speaking, belonging to the type  $R(OH)_2$ ; when the difference in question is large, and the value of the second quantity of soda is, as a rule, smaller than that of the first, the acid is regarded as belonging to the type  $R(OH)H$ .

88. The behaviour of arsenious acid, or rather of an aqueous solution of the compound  $As_2O_3$ , towards soda is peculiar. The oxide  $As_2O_3$  dissolves in water with absorption

of heat:  $[\text{As}_2\text{O}_3, \text{Aq}] = -7,550$ . When soda is added to this solution heat is evolved, and the salt  $\text{Na}_2\text{HAsO}_3$  is produced. The thermal data are these:—

$$[\text{As}_2\text{O}_3\text{Aq}, x \text{ NaOHAq}]$$

$x = 1 = 7,300$	} diff. = 6,500
$x = 2 = 13,800$	
$x = 3 = 15,000$	
$x = 6 = 15,600$	
	} " = 1,200
	} " = 600.

Let us contrast these data with those for the corresponding oxide of phosphorus. The compound  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3$  dissolves in water with considerable evolution of heat. The thermal data observed when soda is added to this solution are summed up as follows:—

$$[\text{P}_2\text{O}_3\text{Aq}, x \text{ NaOHAq}]$$

$x = 1 = 14,800$	} diff. = 13,700
$x = 2 = 28,500$	
$x = 3 = 28,900$	
	} " = 400.

Aqueous solutions of  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3$  are therefore altogether different as regards reaction, and hence also as regards composition. It is very probable that  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  dissolves unchanged in water, but it is nearly certain that an aqueous solution of  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3$  contains the acid  $\text{H}_2\text{PO}_3$ . But a comparison of the heats of neutralisation of aqueous solutions of  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3$  shews that these liquids are very analogous; each indeed contains a tribasic acid. Thus,

$[\text{H}^3\text{PO}_3\text{Aq}, x \text{ NaOHAq}]$	$[\text{H}^3\text{AsO}_3\text{Aq}, x \text{ NaOHAq}]$
$x = 1 = 14,800$	$x = 1 = 15,000$
$x = 2 = 27,100$	$x = 2 = 27,600$
$x = 3 = 34,000$	$x = 3 = 36,000$
$x = 6 = 35,300$	$x = 6 = 37,400$
} diff. = 12,300	} diff. = 12,600
} " = 6,900	} " = 8,400
} " = 1,300	} " = 1,400.

89. Too much stress must not be placed on any scheme of chemical classification of acids founded solely on thermal data. It is very probable that a considerable portion of the heat evolved during the neutralisation of acids by bases indicates physical, rather than chemical, change. If this is forgotten, very contradictory conclusions may be drawn from thermal data regarding the chemical composition of apparently analogous compounds. Thus, we have seen that Thomsen assigns analogous

formula to arsenic and phosphoric acid  $\text{HAsO}_3(\text{OH})_2$ ; he has also assigned the formula to phosphorous acid, and he thinks his data for the neutralisation of arsenic oxide does not correspond to the unchanged oxide  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ , but to an aqueous solution of arsenic oxide. Now an alkaline solution of arsenious oxide is not oxidised by iodine, but an aqueous solution of phosphorous acid is. Thomsen's data are not confirmed by this means. Thomsen's data are—

$$[\text{AsVO}_3, \text{I}, (\text{NaHCO}_3\text{Aq})] = 114,200; \text{I}$$

An aqueous solution of phosphorous acid is oxidised by iodine, although the reaction is a large positive quantity:

$$[\text{PVO}_3, \text{I}] = 71.$$

Thomsen suggests that in the oxidation of phosphorous acid by iodine, it is necessary to suppose a change in the arrangement of the atoms of the compound. But Thomsen's data, as mentioned above, are directly opposed to this.  $\text{HPO}_3(\text{OH})_2$  into  $\text{HPO}_3(\text{OH})_2$  should produce  $\text{HAsO}_3(\text{OH})_2$  from  $\text{AsVO}_3$ .

Thomsen has considered the neutralisation of a few acids. Let us look at his treatment of the neutralisation of phosphorous acid.

Thomsen has considered the neutralisation of a few acids. Let us look at his treatment of the neutralisation of phosphorous acid.

$$\text{H}_3\text{PO}_3 + \text{I}_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O} = 2\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4 + 2\text{HI}$$

When chlorine is passed into a stream of phosphorous acid, sodium periodate is obtained.

$$\text{NaIO}_3 + \text{Cl}_2 + 3\text{NaOH} = \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 + \text{NaCl} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$$

See also p. 117.

formulæ to arsenic and phosphoric acids viz.  $\text{HPO}_3(\text{OH})\text{H}$  and  $\text{HAsO}_3(\text{OH})\text{H}$ ; he has also assigned the formula  $\text{HPO}_3(\text{OH})\text{H}$  to phosphorous acid, and he thinks his data shew that an aqueous solution of arsenious oxide does not contain arsenious acid but the unchanged oxide  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ , but on the other hand that an aqueous solution of arsenic oxide contains the acid  $\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4$ . Now an alkaline solution of arsenious oxide is quickly oxidised by addition of iodine, but an aqueous solution of the same oxide is not oxidised by this means. Thomsen<sup>1</sup> gives these numbers:—

$[\text{As}^{\text{O}}\text{O}^{\text{Aq}}, \text{I}^{\text{I}}, 4\text{NaHCO}^{\text{O}}\text{Aq}] = 114,200$ ; but  $[\text{As}^{\text{O}}\text{O}^{\text{Aq}}, \text{I}^{\text{I}}] = -5,780$ .

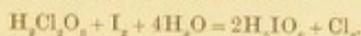
An aqueous solution of phosphorous oxide is very slowly oxidised by iodine, although the thermal value of the reaction is a large positive quantity:

$[\text{P}^{\text{O}}\text{O}^{\text{Aq}}, \text{I}^{\text{I}}] = 71,400$ .

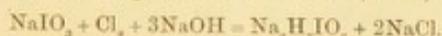
Thomsen suggests, that in the oxidation of aqueous  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  it is only necessary to add on oxygen and water, but that in the oxidation of aqueous  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3$  it is necessary to bring about some more profound change in the arrangement of the constituent parts of the compound. But Thomsen's previous conclusions, as summarised above, are directly opposed to this view; to convert  $\text{HPO}_3(\text{OH})\text{H}$  into  $\text{HPO}_4(\text{OH})\text{H}$  should be a simpler process than to produce  $\text{HAsO}_3(\text{OH})\text{H}$  from  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

90. Thomsen has considered the thermal phenomena attending the neutralisation of a few acids in considerable detail. Let us look at his treatment of the thermal changes accompanying the action of alkalis on a solution of periodic acid<sup>2</sup>.

91. Periodic acid,  $\text{H}_5\text{IO}_6$ , is produced by the mutual action of perchloric acid, iodine, and water; thus,



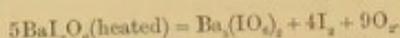
When chlorine is passed into a strongly alkaline solution of sodium iodate, sodium periodate is obtained; thus,



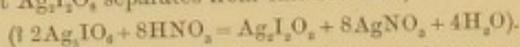
<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 2. 237.

<sup>2</sup> *Loc. cit.* 1. 244.

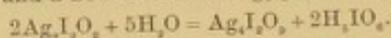
Barium periodate is produced by heating barium iodate; thus,



The compound  $\text{H}_5\text{IO}_6$  is the only periodic acid which has been obtained, but salts are known which appear to be derived from other acids. Thus  $\text{Ag}_5\text{IO}_6$  (obtained by adding  $\text{AgNO}_3$  to solution of  $\text{Na}_2\text{H}_2\text{IO}_6$  or  $\text{Ba}_5(\text{IO}_6)_2$ ) dissolves in nitric acid, and the salt  $\text{Ag}_2\text{I}_2\text{O}_8$  separates from this solution;



When  $\text{Ag}_2\text{I}_2\text{O}_8$  is treated with water it is separated into periodic acid and a new silver salt  $\text{Ag}_4\text{I}_2\text{O}_8$ ; thus,



92. The following are the thermal data obtained by Thomsen regarding the neutralisation by potash of the acid  $\text{H}_5\text{IO}_6$ :-

$n$	$[\text{H}^5\text{IO}_6\text{Aq}, n\text{KOH Aq}]$
1	5,150
$\frac{2}{3}$	16,520
2	26,590
$\frac{3}{2}$	28,230
3	29,740
5	32,040

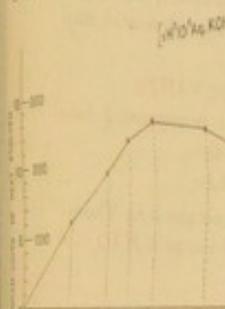
The action of the first formula-weight of potash added } sum = 26,590;  
is attended with evolution of 5,150 units of heat } = 13,295 units  
" of the second do. do. 21,440 " " } per KOH  
" of the third do. do. 3,150 " " } added.  
" of the fourth & fifth do. 2,300 " "

The mean heat of neutralisation of most acids per formula-weight of potash or soda added is about 13,500 gram-units; but no acid shews so great a difference between the thermal values of the action of the first and second quantities of alkali as periodic acid. Thomsen's results, when the quantity of acid varies that of potash being constant, are as follows:-

$n$	$[n\text{H}^5\text{IO}_6\text{Aq}, \text{KOH Aq}]$
$\frac{1}{5}$	6,410
$\frac{1}{3}$	9,910
$\frac{2}{5}$	11,290
$\frac{1}{2}$	13,300
$\frac{2}{3}$	12,010
1	5,150.

The quantity of heat evolved reaches acid and base react in the proportion of potash indicates what the normal neutralisation of the acid  $\text{H}_5\text{IO}_6$ .

The results contained in the foregoing graphic form in the accompanying figure.



neutralisation evidently proceeds regularly ( $\text{H}_5\text{IO}_6 + \text{KOH}$  or  $\text{H}_5\text{IO}_6 + 2\text{KOH}$ ) is reached then added much heat is absorbed; quantity absorbed by addition of another The absorption of heat points to the potassium salt in the solution.

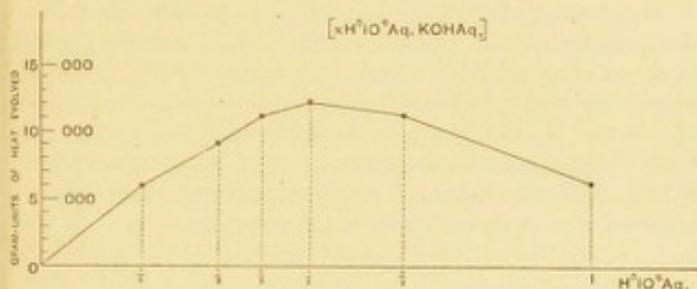
Analogous phenomena are exhibited thus when  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  (grams) is added to K  $\frac{1}{2}$  500 gram-units of heat are absorbed;  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$ , 290 units are absorbed; and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ , 432 units are absorbed; in a product.

93. These facts regarding periodic show that the normal potassium salt here the formula  $\text{K}_2\text{H}_2\text{IO}_6$  and the acid Two-fifths of the total hydrogen in the normally replaceable by potassium.

By how are we to account for the  $\text{Ag}_4\text{I}_2\text{O}_8$ ,  $\text{K}_2\text{I}_2\text{O}_8$ , etc.) Here we must many percolates of the form  $\text{XH}_5\text{IO}_6$  leading with production of new salts.

The quantity of heat evolved reaches a maximum when the acid and base react in the proportion  $H_5IO_6 : 2KOH$ . This proportion of potash indicates what Thomsen calls the 'limit of normal neutralisation' of the acid  $H_5IO_6$ .

The results contained in the foregoing table are shewn in graphic form in the accompanying figure. The process of



neutralisation evidently proceeds regularly until the proportion  $\frac{1}{2}H_5IO_6 : KOH$  (or  $H_5IO_6 : 2KOH$ ) is reached. When more acid is then added much heat is absorbed; 8,150 units being the quantity absorbed by addition of another  $\frac{1}{2}H_5IO_6$  grams of acid. This absorption of heat points to the production of an acid potassium salt in the solution.

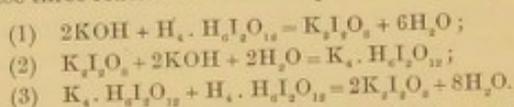
Analogous phenomena are exhibited by various dibasic acids; thus when  $H_2SO_4$  (grams) is added to  $K_2SO_4$  (grams) in solution, 935 gram-units of heat are absorbed; when  $H_2SeO_4$  is added to  $K_2SeO_4$ , 290 units are absorbed; and when  $H_2C_2O_4$  is added to  $K_2C_2O_4$ , 432 units are absorbed; in each case an acid salt is produced.

93. These facts regarding periodic acid point to the conclusion that the normal potassium salt of the acid  $H_5IO_6$  must have the formula  $K_4H_2IO_6$ , and the acid salt the formula  $KH_4IO_6$ . Two-fifths of the total hydrogen in the acid is, on this view, normally replaceable by potassium.

But how are we to account for the existence of the salts  $Ag_4I_2O_6$ ,  $K_4I_2O_6$ , &c.? Here we must remind ourselves that many periodates of the form  $X_5H_2IO_6$  easily lose water, on heating, with production of new salts  $X_4I_2O_6$ . To indicate the

easy occurrence of this reaction it will be advisable to double the ordinary formula for periodic acid, and to write it  $H_4H_2O_{12}$ . This acid will then be regarded as tetrabasic, forming the acid salts  $X_2H_2 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$ , and the normal salts  $X_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$ , some of which readily lose water ( $3H_2O$ ) with production of salts of the form  $X_4I_2O_9$ ; these last named salts may then be regarded as derived from an acid  $H_4I_2O_9$  ( $= H_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12} - 3H_2O$ ).

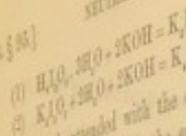
But, remembering that when 2KOH is added to  $H_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$  the quantity of heat evolved is only a small fraction of that produced when 4KOH is added to the same quantity of acid, it occurs to us to ask: is the salt produced by the mutual action of 2KOH and  $H_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$  really the acid salt  $K_2H_2 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$ ? It has been suggested that the salt in question has the composition  $K_4I_2O_9$ . This salt ( $K_4I_2O_9$ ) is, we know, produced when chlorine is passed into an alkaline solution of potassium iodate. If the action of 2KOH on  $H_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$  results in the production of  $K_4I_2O_9$ , but the action of 4KOH on the same quantity of the same acid results in the production of  $K_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$ , then the action of the acid on the last mentioned salt would probably result in the formation of the first named salt, viz.  $K_2I_2O_9$ . On this view, these three reactions would be represented in formulæ thus:



In (1) we have not only partial neutralisation of the acid but also the separation of  $6H_2O$ ; in (2) we have fixation of  $2H_2O$  accompanying the production of the new salt; and in (3) we have separation of  $8H_2O$  accompanying the decomposition of the normal salt. We should expect reaction (1) to be accompanied by the evolution of less heat than (2), and we should certainly expect reaction (3) to occur with absorption of a considerable quantity of heat; and these expectations are confirmed by the data given in the tables on p. 82.

94. Perhaps if we write the formula of periodic acid, with Thomsen, as  $H_4I_2O_9 \cdot 3H_2O$  rather than  $H_4 \cdot H_4H_2O_{12}$ , we get as good a general view of the facts regarding the periodates as can be hoped for at present. The action of potash on this acid would be formulated in this way:—

NEUTRALISATION.  
SHEET II. § 95.]



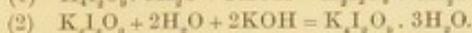
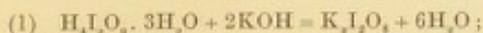
Reaction (1) is attended with the evolution of heat; reaction (2) with the evolution of heat. Taking the mean thermal values of the acids it is seen that reaction (1) is  $2 \times 8,150$  cal. and reaction (2) is  $2 \times 8,164$  cal. more, than the heat evolved in reaction (1).

35. A thermal examination of the neutralisation of silicic acid has been made. The solution used was prepared by exactly neutralising a solution of sodium silicate of known composition with a solution of hydrochloric acid. Thomsen's general results are as follows:

- (1) Silicic acid exhibits no fixed heat of neutralisation.
- (2) The heat of neutralisation increases as the quantity of silicic acid increases and approaches a probable maximum of 12,400 units for one formula-weight of silicic acid.
- (3) When the quantity of silicic acid is equal to that expressed by the formula  $H_4Si_2O_7$ , the heat of neutralisation is equal to that expressed by the formula  $H_4Si_2O_7 + 2H_2O = H_4Si_2O_9$ .
- (4) The thermal value of the gel solution of silicic acid is almost nil.
- (5) The thermal phenomena attend the neutralisation of silicic acid point to the existence of isomeric modifications of silicic acid.

Thomsen has shown that methylsilicic acid: HSH. The analogies between silicic acid and organic acids lead him to favour the view that silicic acid: HOH; the salts  $Na_2Si_2O_7$  in aqueous solution, no more can the silicic acid be regarded as a silicic acid. This view helps to account for the anomalous behaviour of an aqueous solution of silicic acid. The heat (total) is directly proportional to the amount of silicic acid (or silicic acid and water) in solution, and is much greater than that of water.

<sup>1</sup> For more details see Thomsen, loc. cit. p. 111, et seq.  
<sup>2</sup> See also p. 102-103.



Reaction (1) is attended with the evolution of  $2 \times 5,150$  units of heat; reaction (2) with the evolution of  $2 \times 21,440$  units. Taking the mean thermal value of  $2\text{KOH}$  as  $2 \times 13,300$ , it is seen that reaction (1) is  $2 \times 8,150$  units less, and reaction (2) is  $2 \times 8,140$  units more, than the mean<sup>1</sup>.

95. A thermal examination of the neutralisation-phenomena of silicic acid has been made by Thomsen<sup>2</sup>. The solution used was prepared by exactly neutralising an aqueous solution of sodium silicate of known strength by hydrochloric acid. Thomsen's general results are as follows:—

- (1) Silicic acid exhibits no fixed neutralisation-point.
- (2) The heat of neutralisation increases as the quantity of acid increases, and approaches a probable maximum, equal to 13,400 units for one formula-weight of soda.
- (3) When the quantity of silicic acid remains constant, and is equal to that expressed by the formula  $\text{SiO}_2$ , the thermal value of the action of soda increases as the quantity of soda increases, and approaches a probable maximum of 6,300 gram-units.
- (4) The thermal value of the gelatinising of an aqueous solution of silicic acid is almost *nil*.
- (5) The thermal phenomena attending the mutual action of soda and silicic acid point to the existence, under certain conditions, of isomeric modifications of the acid.

Thomsen has shewn that sulphydric acid is a monobasic acid:  $\text{HSH}$ . The analogies between the actions of sulphur and oxygen lead him to favour the view that water is also a monobasic acid:  $\text{HOH}$ ; the salts  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{S}$  cannot exist in aqueous solution, no more can the salts  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  exist in aqueous solution. This view helps to throw some light on the anomalous behaviour of an aqueous solution of silicic acid towards soda. The base (soda) is divided between the two acids (silicic acid and water) in accordance with the relative avidities<sup>3</sup> (or affinities) of these acids. The avidity of most acids is so much greater than that of water, that when an acid and

<sup>1</sup> For more details see Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 1. 252—3.

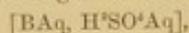
<sup>2</sup> *Loc. cit.* 1. 211, *et seq.*

<sup>3</sup> See *post*, pars. 102—110.

water react on a base the whole or almost the whole of the base is combined with the acid; but the avidity of silicic acid is so small (almost equal to nothing according to Thomsen) that a considerable quantity of the base remains combined with the water. For this reason, also, the heat evolved in the action under consideration varies considerably, according as much or little water is present.

96. We must now turn to Thomsen's treatment of the thermal phenomena presented during the neutralisation of bases.

The action, the thermal value of which is to be measured, may be represented by the general formula



where B is a base.

When the product of the action is an insoluble salt, e.g. when B = SrO or BaO, the thermal value of the precipitation of this salt from solution must be determined.

Thomsen gives the following numbers as representing the values of the reaction formulated above when the base varies:—

Base	Gram-units+.	Base	Gram-units+.	Base	Gram-units+.
Li <sub>2</sub> O	31,288	Tl <sub>2</sub> O	31,095	BaO	36,896
Na <sub>2</sub> O	31,378	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	28,152	SrO	30,710
K <sub>2</sub> O	31,288			CaO	31,140.

None of these numbers, with the exception of those for ammonia and baryta, differs much from that for soda, viz. 31,378. An aqueous solution of ammonia certainly differs very considerably from an aqueous solution of any of the other oxides examined. The large value obtained for baryta is explained by the fact that barium sulphate is precipitated, and that heat is evolved in this process. But strontium sulphate is also an insoluble salt: why is the value observed for strontia less than that observed for soda? Thomsen answers this question by saying that heat is absorbed when strontium sulphate is precipitated from its solution. The mode of reasoning on experimentally determined data by which this result is arrived at is instructive. Let us examine it a little.

97. In the first place, Thomsen compares the heats of neutralisation of soda and baryta when acted on by various

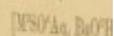
acids which form soluble salts with both neutralisation of these bases when acted on by sulphuric acid.

The following table contains his results. Heat evolved by the neutralisation of the base with the acid.

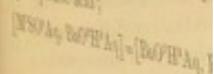
Acid	Heat evolved by the neutralisation of the base with the acid
Hydrophosphoric	39,330
Chloric	27,518
Hydrochloric	27,688
Nitric	27,964
Sulphuric	27,972
Acetic	24,926
Formic	26,790
Sulphuric	15,476
Sulphuric	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> 31,378

There can be little doubt that the last line of this table is due to the precipitation of barium sulphate, an accumulation of heat is approximately about 50 units more than that of soda.

This result is confirmed by a thermochemical equation

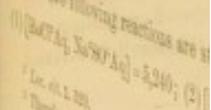


where M = Na, K, Tl, or NH<sub>4</sub>. The expanded, represents the difference between the heats of neutralisation of baryta and that of soda, by sulphuric acid.



The difference as thus measured closely with the difference obtained from the heats of neutralisation, by sulphuric acid, for bases already named.

The two following reactions are assumed to be equivalent:



See also p. 132.

Thomsen, the heat of precipitation of BaSO<sub>4</sub> from an aqueous solution of BaCl<sub>2</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is assumed to be the same as that of the neutralisation of the base BaO by H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

See also p. 132.

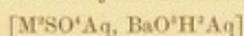
acids which form soluble salts with both bases, with the heats of neutralisation of these bases when acted on by sulphuric acid.

The following table contains his results<sup>1</sup> :—

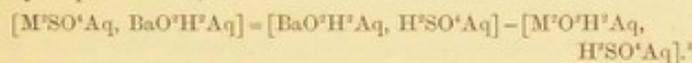
Acid.		Heat evolved by the action of			Difference.	
		2NaOH	Ba(OH) <sub>2</sub>			
Hypophosphorous	2H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>2</sub>	30,320	30,931	611	} mean = 507, or about 2 per cent. of the heat of neutralisation.	
Chloric	2HClO <sub>2</sub>	27,518	28,056	538		
Hydrochloric	2HCl	27,488	27,784	296		
Nitric	2HNO <sub>3</sub>	27,364	28,264	900		
Dithionic	H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	27,072	27,760	688		
Ethylsulphuric	2C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> HSO <sub>4</sub>	26,926	27,560	634		
Acetic	2C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	26,790	26,904	114		
Sulphydic	2HSH	15,476	15,748	272		
Sulphuric	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	31,378	36,896	5,518.		

There can be little doubt that the large difference in the last line of this table is due to the heat evolved during the precipitation of barium sulphate, and that the true heat of neutralisation of baryta is approximately the same as (probably about 500 units more than) that of soda<sup>2</sup>.

This result is confirmed by a thermal study of the reaction

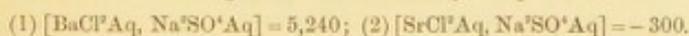


where M = Na, K, Tl, or NH<sub>4</sub>. This reaction if thermally expanded, represents the difference between the heat of neutralisation of baryta and that of soda, potash, thallia, or ammonia, by sulphuric acid ;



The differences as thus measured are shewn to agree very closely with the differences obtained by direct observation of the heats of neutralisation, by sulphuric acid, of baryta and the four bases already named<sup>4</sup>.

The two following reactions are strictly comparable,



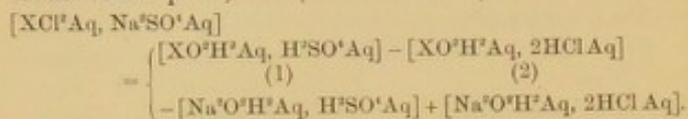
<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 1. 329.

<sup>2</sup> Therefore, the heat of precipitation of BaSO<sub>4</sub> is about 5000 +.

<sup>3</sup> We suppose the sulphate to be separated into M<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Aq and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>Aq; the heat absorbed in doing this will evidently be equal to that evolved in the neutralisation of the base M<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Aq.

<sup>4</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 1. 315.

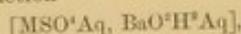
If these reactions are thermally expanded, each is found to consist of four parts; thus (let  $X = \text{Ba}$  or  $\text{Sr}$ )



In both cases an insoluble sulphate is produced and precipitated; then, assuming that the true values of (1) and (2) are the same whether  $X = \text{Ba}$  or  $\text{Sr}$ , it follows that the difference between the observed values of the two reactions must approximately represent the difference between the heats of precipitation of the two insoluble sulphates. Now  $5,240 - (-300) = 5,540$ . But the heat of precipitation of barium sulphate has been shewn to be about 5,000 units; therefore the heat of precipitation of strontium sulphate is represented by a small negative value, which is approximately equal to 500 units.

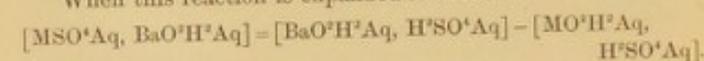
98. Thomsen concludes that the heat of neutralisation of aqueous solutions of the alkalis (including thallia) and alkaline earths, is a constant number: when sulphuric acid is used the value is 31,150 units, when nitric or hydrochloric acid is employed the value is 27,640 units. To this group belong the organic bases  $\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_4\text{OH}$ ,  $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3\text{SOH}$ , and  $\text{Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_4(\text{OH})_2$ . The heat of neutralisation of ammonia in aqueous solution is approximately 3,046 units less than that of the alkalis and alkaline earths.

99. Thomsen then proceeds to determine the heats of neutralisation by sulphuric acid of the bases  $\text{MgO}$ ,  $\text{MnO}$ ,  $\text{NiO}$ ,  $\text{CoO}$ ,  $\text{FeO}$ ,  $\text{CdO}$ ,  $\text{ZnO}$ , and  $\text{CuO}$ . The method employed consists in decomposing aqueous solutions of sulphates of magnesium, manganese &c. by baryta water; that is to say, values are found for the reaction



where  $M = \text{Mg}$ ,  $\text{Mn}$  &c.

When this reaction is expanded it becomes



Hence if the value of this reaction for each base is subtracted from the thermal value of the action of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4^{\text{Aq}}$  on  $\text{BaO}_2^{\text{H}^{\text{Aq}}}$ .

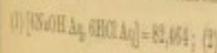
SECT. II. § 100. III.] NEUTRALISATION

viz. 36,500 units, the remainder represents the heat of the given base by sulphuric acid, presented in the following table:

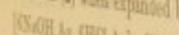
Heats of neutralisation of the bases of the alkalis and alkaline earths		
M	(BaO <sup>H<sup>Aq</sup></sup> , H <sup>Aq</sup> SO <sup>Aq</sup> ) - (MSO <sup>Aq</sup> , BaO <sup>H<sup>Aq</sup></sup> )	5,540
Mg	36,500	10,204
Mn	-	10,628
Ni	-	12,214
Co	-	12,004
Fe	-	13,072
Cd	-	13,428
Zn	-	18,456
Cu	-	18,456

The heat of neutralisation of the same as that of the alkalis and alkaline earths, and the heat of neutralisation of the other bases of the differences.

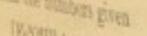
100. The value of the reaction obtained by Thomsen from the following



New reaction (2) when expanded



Heats from the numbers given



101. Thomsen thinks that the

of aqueous solutions of the bases of

represented by a constant number,

observed in his method of procedure

in the heat of solution in water of

arguments by which Thomsen seeks to

are, it seems to me, very untrustworthy

For data regarding heats of neutralisation

Appendix III.

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* I. 2

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* *loc. cit.* I. 108-109

viz. 36,896 units, the remainder represents the heat of neutralisation of the given base by sulphuric acid. The data are presented in the following table<sup>1</sup>.

*Heats of neutralisation of the bases of the magnesia group.*

M	[BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq, H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq] - [MSO <sup>4</sup> Aq, BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq]	[MO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq, H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq]
Mg	36,896	5,840
Mn	"	10,304
Ni	"	10,628
Co	"	12,224
Fe	"	12,004
Cd	"	13,072
Zn	"	13,428
Cu	"	18,456

The heat of neutralisation of magnesia is practically the same as that of the alkalis and alkaline earths; the heats of neutralisation of the other bases of the group shew considerable differences.

100. The value of the reaction [Fe<sup>2</sup>O<sup>2</sup>H<sup>2</sup>Aq, 6HClAq] is obtained by Thomsen from the following data:—

- (1) [6NaOH Aq, 6HCl Aq] = 82,464; (2) [Fe<sup>2</sup>Cl<sup>2</sup>Aq, 6NaOH Aq] = 49,008.

Now reaction (2) when expanded becomes



Hence from the numbers given

$$[\text{Fe}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq, 6HCl Aq}] = 33,456 \text{ units.}$$

101. Thomsen thinks that the true heats of neutralisation of aqueous solutions of the bases of the magnesia group are represented by a constant number, and that the differences observed in his method of procedure are due to differences in the heats of solution in water of the various bases. The arguments by which Thomsen seeks to establish this conclusion are, it seems to me, very untrustworthy<sup>2</sup>.

For data regarding heats of neutralisation of acids and bases see Appendix III.

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 1. 339—340.

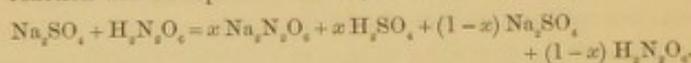
<sup>2</sup> See *loc. cit.* 1. 436—440.

SECTION III. *Distribution of a base between two acids.  
Relative avidities of acids.*

102. When two acids and one base react in equivalent quantities in a dilute aqueous solution, the products of the action being all soluble in water, what are the proportions in which the acids combine with the base ?

103. Neutralisation of various acids by the same base is attended with evolution of different quantities of heat. If one acid replaces another from its combination with a given base the operation will be attended by a thermal change, the value of which will be positive or negative according as the heat of neutralisation of the free acid is greater or smaller than that of the acid already combined with the base.

Thus, consider the reaction between equivalent quantities of nitric acid and sodium sulphate in dilute aqueous solution. The distribution of the various compounds before and after the reaction will be represented thus,



In order to determine the thermal values of the various parts of this reaction it will be necessary to measure the thermal change which occurs during each of the following operations:—

- (1) Neutralisation of sulphuric acid by soda.
- (2) Neutralisation of nitric acid by soda.
- (3) Action of sulphuric acid upon sodium sulphate.
- (4) Action of nitric acid upon sodium nitrate.
- (5) Action of sulphuric on nitric acid<sup>1</sup>.

104. When equivalent quantities of nitric acid and sodium sulphate react in dilute aqueous solution heat is absorbed; but when sulphuric acid and sodium nitrate react under similar conditions heat is evolved. But the final distribution of the base between the two acids will be the same in both cases; and moreover, this distribution will be the same as that which results when equivalent quantities of the two acids and the

<sup>1</sup> See Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 1. 93 *et seq.*; or, full abstract of Thomsen's original paper in *Phil. Mag.* (4) 39. 410.

base mutually react. Suppose we start with  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  (in solution) and allow it to come into equilibrium with  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ . For if we start with  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$ , we shall get the same distribution when equilibrium is reached. Now as the thermal effect of a definite chemical change is independent of the changing system, it follows that the thermal actions of the three bodies will be the same whether the actions occur in the one or the other. Hence we have the general

$$[\text{A, B, A}] - [\text{A, B}] = [\text{A, B}] - [\text{A, B}]$$

$$\text{hence } [\text{A, B, A}] - [\text{A, B}] = [\text{A, B}] - [\text{A, B}]$$

105. Applying this statement to the reaction between  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  (all in dilute aqueous solution), we find that the difference between the thermal values of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  by  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and by  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  is

Now the thermal values observed

$$(1) [\text{Na}_2\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4] - [\text{Na}_2\text{O}] = -576; [\text{Na}_2\text{O}] = -1000$$

$$(2) [\text{Na}_2\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6] - [\text{Na}_2\text{O}] = -3178;$$

Difference =

These differences vary by about the heat of neutralisation of either acid.

106. Now consider the distribution of the base between sulphuric acid (A) and nitric acid (B) when one equivalent of each acid acts on one equivalent of sodium sulphate. The initial and probable final distribution of the various compounds will be represented by the

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.*

base mutually react. Suppose we start with  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2\text{H}_2$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  (in solution) and allow the system to settle down into equilibrium, we shall have  $x$  thermal units evolved or absorbed. But if we start with  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  or with  $\text{Na}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , we shall get the same distribution of the various bodies when equilibrium is established as we had in the first case. Now as the thermal change which accompanies a definite chemical change is independent of intermediate states of the changing system, it follows that the thermal value of the mutual actions of the three bodies (call them A, B, A') is the same whether the actions occur simultaneously or one after the other. Hence we have the general statement

$$\begin{aligned} [A, B, A'] &= [A, B] + [AB, A'] \\ &= [A', B] + [A'B, A]; \end{aligned}$$

hence  $[A'B, A] - [AB, A'] = [A, B] - [A', B]$ .

105. Applying this statement to the special case already considered, we say that the difference between the thermal values of the action of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  on  $\text{Na}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  and that of  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$  on  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  (all in dilute aqueous solutions) is equal to the difference between the thermal values of the neutralisation of  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2\text{H}_2$  by  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  and by  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$ .

Now the thermal values observed by Thomsen were these<sup>1</sup>:—

$$(1) [\text{Na}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^6\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = 576; [\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^6\text{Aq}] = -3,504;$$

Difference = 4,080.

$$(2) [\text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = 31,378; [\text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^6\text{Aq}] = 27,234;$$

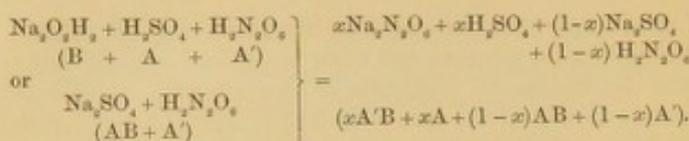
Difference = 4,144.

These differences vary by about 0.2 per cent. of the value of the heat of neutralisation of either acid by soda.

106. Now consider the distribution of the reacting bodies, when one equivalent of nitric acid (A'), one equivalent of sulphuric acid (A), and one equivalent of soda (B), mutually react; or, for the two cases are identical, when one equivalent of nitric acid (A') acts on one equivalent of sodium sulphate (AB).

The initial and probable final distribution of the various compounds will be represented by the equation

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* I. 112.



But it is possible that some of the products of this change may mutually react; therefore, in order to determine the total thermal value of the above operation, it will be necessary to determine the following partial values:—

- (a) decomposition of  $x$  equivalents of  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  (AB);
- (b) formation of  $x$  equivalents of  $\text{Na}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$  (A'B);
- (c) reaction of  $x$  equivalents of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  (A) on  $(1-x)$  equivalents of  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  (AB);
- (d) reaction of  $(1-x)$  equivalents of  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$  (A') on  $x$  equivalents of  $\text{Na}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$  (A'B);
- (e) reaction of  $x$  equivalents of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  (A) on  $(1-x)$  equivalents of  $\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$  (A').

This analysis of the total thermal change may be expressed in an equation thus

$$[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{Aq}] = x[\text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}] - x[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}] + [(1-x)\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, x\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] + [x\text{Na}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{Aq}, (1-x)\text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{Aq}] + [(1-x)\text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{Aq}, x\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}];$$

or generally

$$[\text{AB}, \text{A}'] = x([\text{A}', \text{B}] - [\text{A}, \text{B}]) + [(1-x)\text{AB}, x\text{A}] + [xA'B, (1-x)\text{A}] + [(1-x)\text{A}', x\text{A}].$$

Thomsen has determined the values of the various parts of this thermal change<sup>1</sup>: the following are his results:—

I.  $[\text{H}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}] = 27,234.$

II.  $[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}] = 31,378.$

III. To find the value of  $[(1-x)\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, x\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}]$  we have these data

$x$	observed	calculated by formula (see p. 93).
1/4	- 792	- 786
1/2	- 1,262	- 1,270
3/4	- 1,870	- 1,834
2	- 2,352	- 2,356
4	- 2,682	- 2,750

<sup>1</sup> Loc. cit. 1. 99-110.

The approximate formula by which  $x$  was calculated is

$$[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = -$$

IV.  $[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, x\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = -$

The number - 78 is so small that it may be neglected. The value of the last part is small, and may safely be neglected in addition to these data. These measurements of the total thermal

$x$	$[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}]$
1/4	- 804
1/2	- 1,316
3/4	- 2,384
2	- 3,504
4	- 4,682
4	- 4,100

From  $[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = -$

107. If we now turn back to the above parts which have very small thermal values, we may alter the form of the equation for  $x$  thus

$$[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = -x[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2\text{Aq}] + (1-x)[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \frac{x}{1-x}] = -3,504.$$

Solving for the observed value  $[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}]$

$$= x - 4,144 + (1-x) = -3,504.$$

If  $x$  is taken as equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$ , the eq.  $[\text{Na}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{Aq}] = \frac{1}{2}x - 4,144 = \frac{1}{2}x - 4,144 = -3,546.$

The difference between the observed value (-3,546) does not per thousand of the heat of neutralization

The approximate formula by which the numbers in column 2 were calculated is

$$[\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, n\text{H}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}] = -\frac{n}{n+8} 3,300.$$

$$\text{IV. } [\text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}, x\text{Na}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}] = -78.$$

The number  $-78$  is so small that this part of the change may be neglected. The value of the last part (e. p. 92) is also very small, and may safely be neglected in the final calculation.

In addition to these data, Thomsen gives the following measurements of the total thermal reaction under consideration:—

$n$	$[\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, n\text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}]$
$\frac{1}{2}$	- 904
$\frac{1}{4}$	- 1,616
$\frac{1}{3}$	- 2,584
$\frac{1}{2}$	- 3,504
$\frac{2}{3}$	- 4,052
$\frac{3}{4}$	- 4,100.

Hence  $[\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}] = -3,504$ .

107. If we now turn back to the equation on p. 92, omit those parts which have very small thermal values, and slightly alter the form of the equation for convenience sake, we shall have

$$\begin{aligned} & [\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}] \\ &= x([\text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^s\text{O}^s\text{H}^s\text{Aq}] - [\text{H}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \text{Na}^s\text{O}^s\text{H}^s\text{Aq}]) \\ &+ (1-x) \left[ \text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \frac{x}{1-x} \text{H}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq} \right] \\ &= -3,504. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the observed values we have

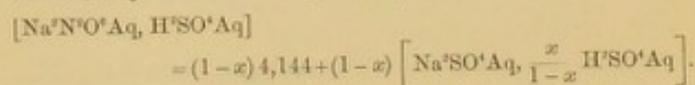
$$\begin{aligned} & [\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}] \\ &= x \times -4,144 + (1-x) \left[ \text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \frac{x}{1-x} \text{H}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq} \right] \\ &= -3,504. \end{aligned}$$

If  $x$  is taken as equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$ , the equation becomes

$$\begin{aligned} & [\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, \text{H}^s\text{N}^s\text{O}^s\text{Aq}] = \frac{2}{3} \times -4,144 + \frac{1}{3} [\text{Na}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}, 2\text{H}^s\text{SO}^s\text{Aq}] \\ &= \frac{2}{3} \times -4,144 + \left(\frac{1}{3} \times -2,352\right) \\ &= -3,546. \end{aligned}$$

The difference between the observed value ( $-3,504$ ) and the calculated value ( $-3,546$ ) does not amount to more than 1.5 per thousand of the heat of neutralisation of either acid.

The thermal value of the reverse action, that namely between equivalent quantities of sulphuric acid and sodium nitrate, may be calculated by the equation



Putting  $x$  as before equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$ , we get

$$= \frac{1}{3} \times 4,144 + \left( \frac{1}{3} \times -2,352 \right) = 597.$$

The observed value of the reaction was 576; the difference between the observed and calculated values amounts to .7 per thousand of the heat of neutralisation of either acid.

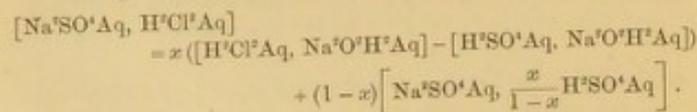
108. Thomsen draws the following conclusions from the results of this investigation:—

(i) When equivalent quantities of soda, nitric acid, and sulphuric acid mutually react in a dilute aqueous solution, two-thirds of the soda combines with the nitric acid, and one-third with the sulphuric acid.

(ii) The striving of the nitric acid to saturate itself with the base (*das Bestreben sich mit der Basis zu sättigen*) is twice as great as that of the sulphuric acid. Nitric acid in aqueous solution is therefore a 'stronger' acid than sulphuric.

The striving of the acids towards neutralisation Thomsen calls the *avidity* of the acids. We shall see I think that it is better to employ the well-known term affinity. Thomsen's word avidity has the same meaning as is assigned to the term affinity in the only working theory of affinity which has yet been suggested.

109. Applying the method sketched above to the study of the mutual action of hydrochloric and sulphuric acids on soda, Thomsen gets the following results:—

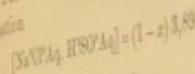


But  $[\text{Na}^{\text{O}}\text{H}^{\text{A}}\text{q}, \text{H}^{\text{Cl}}\text{Aq}] = 27,480.$

SECT. III. V. §§ 108, 111.] CLASSIFICA

Hence, putting  $x = \frac{1}{3}$ , the value of the  
 $= \frac{1}{3} \times 3,898 + \left( \frac{1}{3} \times -2,352 \right)$   
 $= -3,352.$

The observed value -3,364 differs less than 1 per thousand of the heat of neutralisation.  
 The value of the reverse action may be calculated by the equation



And putting  $x = \frac{2}{3}$ , we get  
 $= \frac{1}{3} \times 3,898 + \left( \frac{1}{3} \times -2,352 \right)$   
 $= 597.$

(Observed value = 576.)

Hence the avidity (affinity) of hydrochloric acid is equal to that of nitric acid for the soda, and is greater than that of sulphuric acid!

110. The following table summarizes the relative affinities of the acids for soda.

Acid	Relative Affinity <sup>1</sup> (avidities)
Nitric	100
Hydrochloric	100
Hydrobromic	89
Iodic	79
Sulphuric	45
Hydrofluoric	45
Tartaric	36
Acetic	36

SECTION IV. Classification of acids.

111. The existence of a definite order in the heats of combination of acids, bases, and salts, and the

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, loc. cit. § 111.  
<sup>2</sup> See further, part. Chap. v, par. 221-223.  
<sup>3</sup> Value from a table in Meyer's Die Hohen Schule, p. 10. The number given by Thomsen (1850) is 45, a quantity of the acid which is not equivalent to 100 parts of soda.

Hence, putting  $x = \frac{2}{3}$ , the value of the reaction in question

$$= \frac{2}{3} \times -3,898 + (\frac{1}{3} \times -2,352) \\ = -3,382.$$

The observed value  $-3,364$  differs from the calculated by less than 1 per thousand of the heat of neutralisation of either acid.

The value of the reverse action may be calculated from the equation

$$[\text{Na}^+\text{Cl}^-\text{Aq}, \text{H}^+\text{SO}^-\text{Aq}] = (1-x) 3,898 + (1-x) - 2,352.$$

And putting  $x = \frac{2}{3}$ , we get

$$= \frac{1}{3} \times 3,898 + (\frac{1}{3} \times -2,352) \\ = 515.$$

Observed value = 488.

Hence the *avidity* (affinity) of hydrochloric acid for soda is equal to that of nitric acid for the same base, and is twice as great as that of sulphuric acid<sup>1</sup>.

110. The following table summarises Thomsen's results regarding the relative affinities of the acids examined by him.

RELATIVE AFFINITIES<sup>2</sup> (*avidities*) OF ACIDS FOR SODA.

Acid.		Acid.			
Nitric	$\text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$	100	Oxalic	$\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$	24
Hydrochloric	$\text{H}_2\text{Cl}_2$	100	<sup>2</sup> Orthophosphoric	$\frac{2}{3}\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$	13
Hydrobromic	$\text{H}_2\text{Br}_2$	89	Monochloroacetic	$2(\text{CH}_2\text{Cl} \cdot \text{CO}_2\text{H})$	9
Hydriodic	$\text{H}_2\text{I}_2$	79	Hydrofluoric	$\text{H}_2\text{F}_2$	5
Sulphuric	$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	49	Tartaric	$\text{H}_2 \cdot \text{C}_2\text{H}_2\text{O}_6$	5
Selenic	$\text{H}_2\text{SeO}_4$	45	Citric	$\frac{2}{3}\text{C}_6\text{H}_7\text{O}_7$	5
Trichloroacetic	$2(\text{CCl}_2 \cdot \text{CO}_2\text{H})$	36	Acetic	$2\text{H}_4\text{C}_2\text{O}_2$	3

SECTION IV. *Classification of elements and compounds.*

111. The existence of a definite periodic connection between the heats of combination of various elements with chlorine, bromine, and iodine, and the atomic weights of these

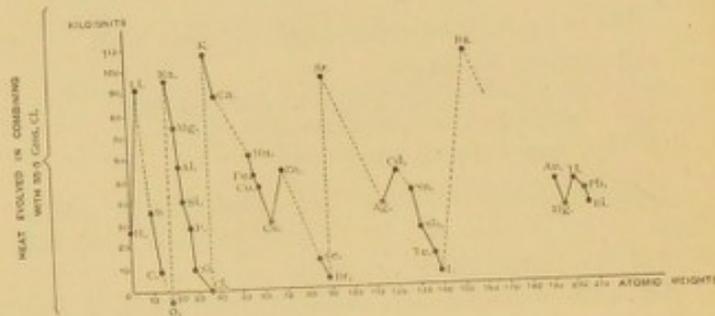
<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 1. 115.

<sup>2</sup> See further, *post*, Chap. v. pars. 225—231.

<sup>3</sup> Taken from a table in Meyer's *Die Modernen Theorien der Chemie*, p. 489 (4th Ed.). The number given by Thomsen (*loc. cit.* 1. 308) is calculated for  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$ , a quantity of the acid which is not equivalent to  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

elements, appears to have been first pointed out by Carnelley<sup>1</sup>. Laurie<sup>2</sup> again drew attention to the subject and exhibited the connection in question in a more striking manner by means of a curve.

The following graphic representation, shewing that the heat of combination with chlorine of about thirty elements varies



periodically with the variation of the atomic weights of these elements, is based on data taken from Thomsen's *Untersuchungen*. The quantities of heat evolved in the reaction [M, Cl] are stated in kilogram-units, calculated in each case for the combination of one equivalent of chlorine in grams. The numbers are not in every case quite comparable, but the general character of the connection in question is beyond dispute. A broken line indicates want of data.

112. The relations existing between the members of a group of elements are sometimes summarised in the thermal values of comparable reactions undergone by these elements. Thus taking Group II, according to the arrangement of the elements by help of the *periodic law*<sup>3</sup>, we have

GROUP II.	Series.								
	4			6		8		3	
	Ca	Sr	Ba	Mg	Zn	Cd	-	Hg	
atomic weights	40	87	137	24	65	112	-	200.	

<sup>1</sup> Proc. R. S. 29. 190. <sup>2</sup> Phil. Mag. (5). 15. 42.  
<sup>3</sup> The student is supposed to be acquainted with the teachings of this law. The subject is fully discussed in my *Principles of Chemistry*, Chap. III.

SECT. IV. § 113. CLASSIFICATION.  
 Then tabulating the thermal values of reactions we have this result:—

	[M, Cl, Aq]	[M, B', Aq]
Ga	187,600	163,800
Sr	185,700	173,800
Ba	186,300	174,400
Mg	186,300	165,000
Zn	112,800	99,900
Cd	95,300	74,600
Hg	39,900	!

These data show that the thermal value [M, X, Aq] increases as the atomic weight of M is a metal of an even series but decreases as the atomic weight of M metal belonging to an odd series of the periodic law. The difference between the values for a pair of metals is nearly constant.

Thus

	X = Cl	X = B'
Ba - Sr =	600	600
Sr - Ca =	8,100	8,000
Ca - Mg =	700	800
Mg - Zn =	74,900	74,100
Zn - Cd =	16,500	16,500
Cd - Hg =	24,800	!

113. The relations existing between the weight and change of the thermal values of reactions are well exhibited by comparing metals, magnesium, calcium, strontium.

The following data are taken from Thomsen, loc. cit. 1. 52

M	[M, H <sub>2</sub> O]	[M, H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	[M, Cl]
Mg	2,000(0)	0	3
Ca	15,500	2,750	2
Sr	17,500	17,850	1
Ba	22,500	17,500	!

X, Y, C. Thomsen, loc. cit. 1. 52

Then tabulating the thermal values of some analogous reactions we have this result:—

	[M, Cl <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	[M, Br <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	[M, I <sup>2</sup> , Aq]
Ca	187,600	165,800	135,300
Sr	195,700	173,800	143,400
Ba	196,300	174,400	144,000
Mg	186,900	165,000	134,600
Zn	112,800	90,900	60,500
Cd	96,300	74,400	44,000
Hg	59,900	?	

These data shew that the thermal value of the change [M, X<sup>2</sup>, Aq] increases as the atomic weight of M increases, when M is a metal of an even series belonging to Group II; but decreases as the atomic weight of M increases, when M is a metal belonging to an odd series of the same group.

The difference between the values of [M, X<sup>2</sup>, Aq] for each pair of metals is nearly constant.

Thus,

	X = Cl	X = Br	X = I
Ba - Sr =	600	600	600
Sr - Ca =	8,100	8,000	8,100
Ca - Mg =	700	800	700
Mg - Zn =	74,100	74,100	74,100
Zn - Cd =	16,500	16,500	16,500
Cd - Hg =	36,400	?	?

113. The relations existing between change of atomic weight and change of the thermal values of analogous chemical operations are well exhibited by comparing reactions of the four metals, magnesium, calcium, strontium, and barium.

The following data are taken from Thomsen's book<sup>1</sup>:—

M	[MO, H <sup>2</sup> O]	[MO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	[MCl <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	[MBr <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]
Mg	3,000(?)	0	32,970	
Ca	15,540	2,790	21,750	25,600
Sr	17,700	11,640	18,640	23,330
Ba	22,260	12,260	7,000	9,110
			[BaCl <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	[BaBr <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 555-563.

	[MN <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	[M, X <sup>2</sup> ] X = Cl    X = Br	[M, O <sup>2</sup> , SO <sup>2</sup> ]	[M, O, N <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> Aq]
Mg	—	151,010	—	231,230    176,480
Ca	3,950	169,820	140,850	247,290    177,160
Sr	-4,620	184,550	157,700	259,820    185,410
Ba	-9,400	194,740	169,960	*266,990 (?)    *187,020 (?)

	[M, O]	[M, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]
Mg	146,000	148,960
Ca	130,930	146,470
Sr	128,440	146,140
Ba	*124,240 (?)	*146,500 (?)

These numbers, taken along with a few others given by Thomsen (*loc. cit.*), shew that as the atomic weight of the metal increases, in similar compounds of Mg Ca Sr and Ba, there increases also;—

(i) The quantity of heat evolved in the production of MOH<sub>2</sub>O from MO; and in the production of MCl<sub>2</sub> and MBr<sub>2</sub> from metal and halogen.

(ii) The solubility of the hydrated oxides in water, and the value of the heat of solution of these compounds.

(iii) The heats of formation (from metal, oxygen, and acid radicle) of the nitrates and sulphates.

The data also shew that increase in the value of the atomic weight of the metal is accompanied by decrease of;—

(i) The value of the heat of formation of MO from metal and oxygen.

(ii) The value of the heat of hydration of the chlorides, bromides, and nitrates.

(iii) The solubility of the same salts in water.

The values of the heats of formation of the hydrated oxides, from metal, oxygen, and water ([M, O, H<sup>2</sup>O]) seem to be nearly independent of the atomic weight of the metal.

If data similar to the above are tabulated for the alkali metals, it is seen that the generalisation stated for the alkaline earths holds good for the alkali metals also<sup>1</sup>.

\* The numbers marked thus are doubtful because the barium used was not free from impurities.

<sup>1</sup> See Thomsen *loc. cit.* 3. 564—5.

114. In comparing the losses or measured by thermal methods, which are of matter, we frequently find much chemically comparable operations. Suppose the heats of formation of the oxides gas, we are presented with the following

PROBABLES

[P, O, Aq] = 74,230	[N <sup>2</sup> , O]
[P, O, Aq] = 83,353	[N <sup>2</sup> , O]
[P, O, Aq] = 83,210	[N <sup>2</sup> , O]

Each number represents the thermal heat of 16 grams of oxygen with phosphorus. Which values are really comparable? To compare the heat of oxidation of phosphorus and nitrogen;

$$\left[ \frac{[P, O, 3H^2O]}{3} \right] = 45$$

We can scarcely compare this with

$$\left[ \frac{[P, O, 3H^2O]}{3} \right] = 83$$

Hydrogen oxide is insoluble, phosphorus oxide is soluble, in water.

It may be said that the heats of formation of oxides should always be selected for comparison, but what shall we say to the following

$$[Mn, O, H^2O] = 91,770, \text{ but } [Mn, O]$$

$$[Sn, O, H^2O] = 64,000, \text{ and } [Sn, O]$$

$$[C, O] = 29,000, \text{ but } [C, O]$$

$$[Hg, O] = 42,200, \text{ but } [Hg, O]$$

One oxide is sometimes a solid, and

114. In comparing the losses or gains of energy, as measured by thermal methods, which accompany transformations of matter, we frequently find much difficulty in selecting chemically comparable operations. Suppose we wish to compare the heats of formation of the oxides of phosphorus and nitrogen; we are presented with the following data (Thomsen):—

## PHOSPHORUS.

$$[P^2, O, Aq] = 74,520$$

$$\left[ \frac{P^2, O^2, Aq}{3} \right] = 83,353$$

$$\left[ \frac{P^2, O^3, Aq}{5} \right] = 81,100$$

## NITROGEN.

$$[N^2, O, H^2O] = - 30,920$$

$$\left[ \frac{N^2, O^2, Aq}{3} \right] = - 2,273$$

$$\left[ \frac{N^2, O^3, Aq}{5} \right] = 5,964.$$

Each number represents the thermal value of the combination of 16 grams of oxygen with phosphorus or with nitrogen. Which values are really comparable? Suppose we are desirous to compare the heat of oxidation of bismuth with the heats of oxidation of phosphorus and nitrogen; we have the number:

$$\left[ \frac{Bi^2, O^2, 3H^2O}{3} \right] = 45,913.$$

We can scarcely compare this with

$$\left[ \frac{P^2, O^2, 3H^2O}{3} \right] = 83,440.$$

Bismuthous oxide is insoluble, phosphorous oxide is very soluble, in water.

It may be said that the heats of formation of the highest oxides should always be selected for comparison. If this rule be adopted what shall we say to the following numbers?

$$[Mn, O, H^2O] = 94,770, \text{ but } \left[ \frac{Mn, O^2, H^2O}{2} \right] = 58,165;$$

$$[Sn, O, H^2O] = 68,090, \text{ and } \left[ \frac{Sn, O^2, H^2O}{2} \right] = 67,750;$$

$$[C, O] = 29,000, \text{ but } \left[ \frac{C, O^2}{2} \right] = 48,480;$$

$$[Hg^2, O] = 42,200, \text{ but } [Hg, O] = 30,670.$$

One oxide is sometimes a solid, another is liquid or gaseous,

under the given experimental conditions: or the element to be oxidised is itself a solid and the products are liquids or gases. Even if we seek to compare heats of formation in dilute aqueous solutions, we find that the numbers are not always strictly comparable; in one case the water exerts little or no chemical action on the oxide, in another case the chemical action of the water is more marked than the physical action.

115. In attempting to apply thermal methods to the classification of the elements it is probably best to compare the thermal values of operations, e.g. the action on water or on an acid, wherein various elements act in a similar manner. In some cases it is expedient to compare differences between the heats of formation of two series of compounds.

Let us look at some examples of both methods.

116. Let us compare the differences between the heats of formation of corresponding oxides and chlorides of various metals and non-metals<sup>1</sup>.

M	[M, Cl <sup>2</sup> ] - [M, O]	M	[M, Cl <sup>2</sup> ] - [M, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	M	[M <sup>3</sup> , Cl <sup>3</sup> ] - [M <sup>3</sup> , O <sup>3</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]
K <sub>2</sub>	-	K <sub>2</sub>	73,240	Au	19,610
Na <sub>2</sub>	95,620	Na <sub>2</sub>	60,000	Fe	310
Tl <sub>2</sub>	54,920	Tl <sub>2</sub>	51,690	Al	-22,320
Ag <sub>2</sub>	52,860	Ba	48,240		
Hg <sub>2</sub>	40,350	Sr	38,410	Bi	43,520
Cu <sub>2</sub>	24,940	Ca	23,450	Sb	15,360
Ba	70,500	Mg	3,050	As	-11,910
Sr	56,110	Mn	17,220	P	-99,720
Ca	38,990	Zn	14,530		
Pb	32,470	Fe	13,770		
Hg	32,490	Co	13,690		
Cu	14,470	Ni	13,080		
		Cu	14,110		
		Cd	27,560		
		Sn	12,700		

M	[M, Cl <sup>2</sup> ] - [M, O <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	M	[M, Cl <sup>2</sup> ] - [M, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]
Sn	-6,240	Te	200
Ti	-38,330	Se	-10,920
Si	-48,720		
C	-74,610		

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 531-533.

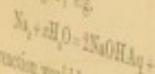
SECTION IV. § 117.] CLASSIFICATION.

M	[M, Cl <sup>2</sup> ] - [M, O]
Sn	-19,610
P	-190,160

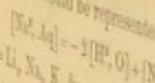
\* When chemically analogous compounds appear that the difference between the chloride and that of the corresponding oxide is smaller the atomic weight of (Thomsen)

The difference in question is seen in the cases of metals, with the exception of tin in its highest compounds; value in the cases of non-metals, with antimony in its lowest compounds, a nitrous hydrate exhibits feebly higher hydrates of titanium and metallic derivatives; on the other hand, the value of bismuth shows that this element with the metals than with the non-metals; the value between metals and non-metals; selenium shows analogies with

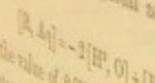
III. Now let us examine the results of the action of various elements on acids, with the view of classifying the products of the decomposition in many cases an aqueous solution of metal, and hydrogen; e.g.



This reaction would be represented



If R = Li, Na, K, etc. or Ca, Ba, etc. the equation representing the neutralisation of water will be



Now the value of 2[H<sub>2</sub>, O] is 120 in liquid water.

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 2.

M	$[M^2, Cl^2] - [M^2, O^2, 3H^2O]$
Sb	- 19,040
P	- 190,140

"When chemically analogous compounds are compared, it appears that the difference between the heat of formation of the chloride and that of the corresponding hydroxide is smaller, the smaller the atomic weight of the positive element." (Thomsen.)

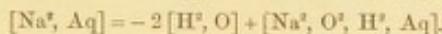
The difference in question is seen to have a positive value in the cases of metals, with the exception of titanium, aluminium, and tin in its highest compounds; and to have a negative value in the cases of non-metals, with the exception of bismuth, antimony in its lowest compounds, and tellurium. Now aluminium hydroxide exhibits feebly acid properties, and the higher hydroxides of titanium and tin form fairly marked metallic derivatives; on the other hand the reactions of the salts of bismuth shew that this element is rather to be classed with the metals than with the non-metals; antimony stands midway between metals and non-metals, and in some of its reactions tellurium shews analogies with metals.

117. Now let us examine the thermal phenomena presented by the action of various elements on water, and on some acids, with the view of classifying these elements<sup>1</sup>.

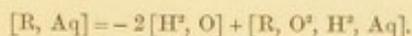
The products of the decomposition of water by metals are in many cases an aqueous solution of the hydroxide of the metal, and hydrogen; e.g.



This reaction would be represented in thermal formulæ as



If R = Li, Na, K, &c. or Ca, Ba, Sr &c. the general thermal equation representing the mutual action of these metals and water will be



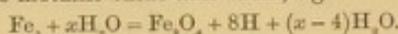
Now the value of  $2[H^2, O]$  is 136,720 when  $H_2O$  represents liquid water.

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 542-549.

The following are the values given by Thomsen for the reaction  $[R, O^s, H^s, Aq]^1$

R	$[R, O^s, H^s, Aq]$
Li <sub>2</sub>	234,880
Na <sub>2</sub>	223,620
K <sub>2</sub>	232,920
Tl <sub>2</sub>	107,520
Ca	217,620
Sr	226,140
Ba	227,120.

In some cases the products of the mutual action of metal and water are metallic oxide and water, e.g.



This reaction would be represented thermally as

$$[Fe^s, Aq] = -4[H^s, O] + [Fe^s, O^s].$$

If we wish to compare the action of various metals on water from the thermal point of view we ought to tabulate the thermal values of the reactions which actually occur. Unfortunately the data are not sufficient. But let us assume that the products of the action of water and various metals are  $ROH_2O$  and  $H_2$ ; then we may express these actions thermally by the general formula

$$[R, 2H^sO] = -[H^s, O] + [R, O, H^sO].$$

If the value of  $[R, O, H^sO]$  is considerably greater than the value of  $[H^s, O]$  we may conclude that the metal R will probably decompose liquid water. Thomsen gives these data<sup>2</sup>:—

R	$[R, O, H^sO]$	R	$[R, O, H^sO]$
Mg	148,960	Co	63,400
Mn	94,770	Ni	60,840
Zn	82,680	Cu	37,520
Su	68,090	Pd	22,710
Fe	68,280	Pt	17,880.
Cd	65,680		

Now as  $[H^s, O] = 68,360$ , it follows that magnesium, manganese, and zinc will probably decompose liquid water without the addition of heat, whereas we should expect tin and iron to decompose hot, but not cold, water. If  $H_2O$  represent gaseous water then  $[H^s, O] = 58,000$ ; hence, following the foregoing

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 513.

<sup>2</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 513.

SEC. IV. § 118, 119.] CLASSIFICATION.  
line of argument, it is likely that steam  
cobalt, nickel, and nickel in addition  
commented. The metals in the first  
thallium, ought to decompose cold water  
hot; thallium we should expect would  
in the form of steam.

118. There are two objections to  
argument.

In the first place, the reactions for  
assigned are in many cases not those  
correct. In order to classify a given metal  
would not decompose water under any  
have more information than merely the  
must know the general chemical analysis  
must know the thermal values of the ac-  
tion of this metal; and we must know the  
or absorbed during various reactions a-  
occur during the mutual action of the

In the second place, even if the  
represent the values of reactions which  
which are strictly comparable, yet the  
account the many physical circumstances  
occurrence of the primary chemical  
of the action of a metal on water is  
and the product of the action of a  
or only slightly soluble, the metal  
and the second metal will occur  
that between water and the first metal  
of heat evolved in either reaction.  
As to the state of division of the metal  
action in question. Thus ordinary zinc  
slowly, but zinc powder much more rapidly  
slowly on water, but magnesium-steam  
water although there is a considerable  
the formation of the amalgam from a

119. If the heat of formation of  
is greater than that of the formation  
the chemical change which occurs with

line of argument, it is likely that steam will be decomposed by cadmium, cobalt, and nickel in addition to the metals already enumerated. The metals in the first table on p. 102, except thallium, ought to decompose cold water with evolution of much heat; thallium we should expect would not decompose water even in the form of steam.

118. There are two objections to the use of this kind of argument.

In the first place, the reactions for which thermal values are assigned are in many cases not those reactions which actually occur. In order to classify a given metal as one which would or would not decompose water under specified conditions, we must have more information than purely thermal data can give us: we must know the general chemical analogies of the given metal; we must know the thermal values of the action on water of the analogues of this metal; and we must know the quantities of heat evolved or absorbed during various reactions any of which may possibly occur during the mutual action of the given metal and water.

In the second place, even if the given thermal data really represent the values of reactions which actually occur, and which are strictly comparable, yet these data do not take into account the many physical circumstances which modify the occurrence of the primary chemical change. If the product of the action of a metal on water is easily soluble in water, and the product of the action of another metal is insoluble or only slightly soluble, the mutual action between water and the second metal will occur much more slowly than that between water and the first metal, although the quantity of heat evolved in either reaction may be nearly the same. Again the state of division of the metal will largely influence the action in question. Thus ordinary zinc decomposes water very slowly, but zinc powder much more rapidly; magnesium acts very slowly on water, but magnesium-amalgam quickly decomposes water although there is a considerable evolution of heat during the formation of the amalgam from magnesium and mercury.

119. If the heat of formation of a metallic oxide is only a little greater than that of the formation of water, the course of the chemical change which occurs when the given metal reacts

on hot water, or steam, will be largely conditioned by changes in the relative masses of water and hydrogen. Thus iron decomposes steam forming ferrous-ferric oxide and hydrogen, but this oxide is reduced by hydrogen with production of iron and water. The direction in which this change shall proceed, at any specified temperature and pressure, depends upon the relative masses of steam and hydrogen which are present.

120. In order to compare the actions of metals on each of the three acids, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, and hydriodic, we may tabulate the differences between the heats of formation of metallic chlorides and hydrochloric acid, bromides and hydrobromic acid, and iodides and hydriodic acid respectively. The results are presented in the following table<sup>1</sup>:-

R	[R, Cl <sup>2</sup> ] - [H <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	R	[R, Br <sup>2</sup> ] - [H <sup>2</sup> , Br <sup>2</sup> ]	R	[R, I <sup>2</sup> ] - [H <sup>2</sup> , I <sup>2</sup> ]
K <sub>2</sub>	167,220	K <sub>2</sub>	182,180	K <sub>2</sub>	166,296
Na <sub>2</sub>	151,380	Na <sub>2</sub>	163,100	Na <sub>2</sub>	144,196
Li <sub>2</sub>	143,620				
Tl <sub>2</sub>	53,160	Tl <sub>2</sub>	74,150	Tl <sub>2</sub>	66,396
Hg <sub>2</sub>	38,550	Hg <sub>2</sub>	59,850	Hg <sub>2</sub>	54,476
Cu <sub>2</sub>	21,750	Cu <sub>2</sub>	41,480	Cu <sub>2</sub>	38,556
Ag <sub>2</sub>	14,760	Ag <sub>2</sub>	36,960	Ag <sub>2</sub>	33,636
Au <sub>2</sub>	-32,380	Au <sub>2</sub>	-8,604	Au <sub>2</sub>	-5,004
Ba	150,740	Ba	161,520		
Sr	140,550	Sr	149,260		
Ca	125,820	Ca	132,410		
Mg	107,010				
Mn	67,990				
Zn	53,210	Zn	67,490	Zn	55,266
Fe	38,050				
Co	32,480				
Ni	30,530				
Cu	7,630	Cu	24,140		
Cd	49,240	Cd	66,760	Cd	54,866
Pb	38,770	Pb	56,010	Pb	45,836
Sn	36,790				
Hg	19,160	Hg	42,110	Hg	40,346
$\frac{1}{3}$ Al <sub>2</sub>	63,320	$\frac{1}{3}$ Al <sub>2</sub>	71,373	$\frac{1}{3}$ Al <sub>2</sub>	52,963
$\frac{1}{3}$ Fe <sub>2</sub>	20,030				
$\frac{1}{3}$ Au <sub>2</sub>	-28,790				
$\frac{1}{3}$ Sn	19,620				

Looking at these data purely from the thermal point of view, the conclusion seems to be that every metal in the table,

<sup>1</sup> Data from Thomsen.

SPEC. IV. § 121. ACTION OF METALS

with the single exception of gold, copper, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, or hydriodic acid, a chloride, bromide, or iodide. Silver does not effect the decomposition of gaseous

121. The action of metals on aqueous acids under consideration is some of the same metals on the gaseous acids. of aqueous solutions of the acids are the

[H, Cl, Ag] = 78,300; [H, Br, Ag] = 50,700  
When the value of the change [R, Cl, Ag] is greater than 70,000 I, being = Cl, greater than 50,000 I, being = Br, greater than 27,000 I, being = I, probably decompose a dilute aqueous hydrobromic, or hydriodic acid.

Thomsen gives these numbers:-

R	[R, Cl, Ag]
Tl	76,960
Pb	75,970
Cu	62,710
Hg	59,860
$\frac{1}{3}$ Al	4,563

Thomsen also says that [R, Cl, Ag] or [R, Br, Ag]. For the other metals enumerated the value of the reaction in question. Now thallium, lead, copper, mercury, palladium do not decompose a dilute hydrochloric acid. But [H, Cl, Ag] the value of  $x$ ; in other words, a case of hydrochloric acid contains more one of the same acid. For the most [H, Cl, Ag] is approximately equal to is decomposed by lead.

The quantities of heat evolved with each metal, magnesium, manganese, or copper, react on dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid are the same as when these metals react on hydrochloric acid. The metals in question readily solutions of hydrobromic or hydriodic

with the single exception of gold, ought to decompose gaseous hydrochloric, hydrobromic, or hydriodic acid, with production of a chloride, bromide, or iodide. Silver and mercury however do not effect the decomposition of gaseous hydrochloric acid.

121. The action of metals on aqueous solutions of the three acids under consideration is somewhat different from that of the same metals on the gaseous acids. The heats of formation of aqueous solutions of the acids are these:—

$$[H^2, Cl^2, Aq] = 78,360; [H^2, Br^2, Aq] = 56,752; [H^2, I^2, Aq] = 26,342.$$

When the value of the change  $[R, X^2, Aq]$  is greater than 79,000  $X_2$  being =  $Cl_2$ , greater than 57,000  $X_2$  being =  $Br_2$ , or greater than 27,000  $X_2$  being =  $I_2$ , then the metal R will probably decompose a dilute aqueous solution of hydrochloric, hydrobromic, or hydriodic acid.

Thomsen gives these numbers:—

R	$[R, Cl^2, Aq]$
Tl <sub>2</sub>	76,960
Pb	75,970
Cu	62,710
Hg	59,860
$\frac{1}{2}Au_2$	4,545.

Thomsen also says that  $[R, Cl^2, Aq] < 79,000$  when  $R = Pt$  or  $Pd$ . For the other metals enumerated in the table on p. 104 the value of the reaction in question is greater than 79,000. Now thallium, lead, copper, mercury, gold, platinum, and palladium do not decompose a dilute aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid. But  $[H^2, Cl^2, xH_2O]$  becomes less the smaller the value of  $x$ ; in other words, a concentrated aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid contains more energy than a dilute solution of the same acid. For the most concentrated solutions,  $[H^2, Cl^2, Aq]$  is approximately equal to 69,000; such a solution is decomposed by lead.

The quantities of heat evolved when the alkali or alkaline earth metals, magnesium, manganese, zinc, iron, nickel, cobalt, or copper, react on dilute aqueous hydrobromic or hydriodic acid, are the same as when these metals react on dilute hydrochloric acid. The metals in question readily decompose dilute aqueous solutions of hydrobromic or hydriodic acids.

Thoms. (CHAR. III. § 121)  
 conditioned by change  
 of hydrogen. These are  
 the acids and hydrogen  
 with production of iron  
 is change shall proceed,  
 sure, depends upon the  
 which are present.  
 of metals on each of  
 mic, and hydriodic, we  
 the heats of formation of  
 d, bromides and hydro-  
 acid respectively. The  
 table:—  
 [R, Cl<sup>2</sup>, Aq]  
 K, 196,200  
 Na, 144,196  
 Li, 66,396  
 Ba, 54,476  
 Ca, 38,556  
 Ag, 23,636  
 Au, -3,004  
 Zn, 33,266  
 Cd, 54,866  
 Fe, 45,536  
 Hg, 40,346  
 [M]  
 in the thermal point of  
 every metal in the table.

The difference  $[R, X^2, Aq] - [H^2, X^2, Aq]$  is greater when  $X_2 = Br_2$  than when  $X_2 = Cl_2$ , and is again greater when  $X_2 = I_2$  than when  $X_2 = Br_2$ , provided R is Tl, Pb, Cu, Hg, or Cd. As regards the action of metals on the three acids in question in aqueous solution, cadmium is to be classed with the heavy metals lead, mercury, copper, and thallium.

Thomsen gives the following numbers as representing the quantities of heat evolved, per 2 grams of hydrogen formed, by the action of certain metals on dilute aqueous solutions of any of the three acids hydrochloric, hydrobromic, or hydriodic:—

Mg = 108,300; Al = 79,920; Mn = 49,370; Zn = 34,210;  
Fe = 21,320; Co = 16,190; Ni = 15,070; Sn = 2,510.

These numbers fairly represent the relative intensities of the action of the metals enumerated.

122. The thermal data concerning the action of metals on sulphuric and nitric acids may be treated in a manner similar to that adopted in the preceding paragraphs. The general result of such an investigation, so far as the classification of metals is concerned, may be stated thus<sup>1</sup>:—

Thallium, cadmium, mercury, nickel, cobalt, iron, manganese, and zinc should probably decompose dilute sulphuric acid with evolution of hydrogen; the action in the case of thallium being very slow.

Silver and copper should probably not decompose the dilute acid.

Any metal which decomposes a dilute aqueous solution of sulphuric acid with evolution of hydrogen will probably decompose a concentrated solution of the same acid, at certain conditions of temperature, with production of sulphur dioxide and sulphuretted hydrogen.

The nature of the action of copper, mercury, and silver on nitric acid is probably different from that of the action of other heavy metals e.g., zinc, magnesium, cobalt, iron, nickel, manganese, and cadmium. The gaseous products of the action of copper, mercury, and silver are probably to be regarded as the results of direct deoxidation of the acid by the metal; the gaseous products

<sup>1</sup> For details see Thomsen *loc. cit.* 3. 547—549; or my *Principles of Chemistry* 270—273. See also Naumann's *Thermochemie* 477—482.

of the action of zinc, iron, cobalt, &c., on nitric acid, the results of secondary changes of acid and hydrogen produced in contact with the primary action of the metals in question.

123. If one might venture to found the thermal data regarding the action of metals, one might say that mercury distinctly cut off from the other metals, thallium show closer analogies with mercury than the other metals which have been mentioned.

124. The application of thermal data to the classification of metals has been fairly well illustrated in the preceding pages. It is not possible to go further in this direction.

A knowledge of many thermal data is necessary to classify elements and compounds. The classification cannot be based on the amount of energy which is evolved or absorbed in the course of the reaction. We are still for the most part ignorant of the exact nature of the changes which take place in the course of the reaction. If we use the terms molecule and mole of chemical changes in solids and liquids in a wider and less precise sense than is usually done in the case of gaseous phenomena.

The data given in Appendices 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

of the action of zinc, iron, cobalt, &c., are probably, for the most part, the results of secondary changes occurring between the acid and hydrogen produced in contact with the acid by the primary action of the metals in question.

123. If one might venture to found a broad generalisation on the thermal data regarding the action of acids on the heavy metals, one might say that mercury and copper are very distinctly cut off from the other metals, and that lead and thallium shew closer analogies with mercury and copper than with the other metals which have been considered.

124. The application of thermal data to the classification of compounds has been fairly well illustrated by the considerations put forward in pars. 77—101 concerning the neutralisation of acids and bases.

A knowledge of many thermal data is certainly helpful to one who wishes to classify elements and compounds; but a satisfactory classification cannot be based on such data only. We wish to connect changes of energy with changes of chemical configuration. We are still for the most part obliged to interpret the latter changes apart from any precise theory of their mechanism. If we use the terms molecule and molecular actions in speaking of chemical changes in solids and liquids, we employ these terms in a wider and less precise sense than when we apply them to gases and gaseous phenomena.

The data given in Appendices I, III, and V present most of the material available for the thermochemical classification of elements and compounds.

## CHAPTER IV.

### APPLICATIONS OF THERMAL METHODS TO THE STUDY OF PHENOMENA PARTLY CHEMICAL AND PARTLY PHYSICAL.

125. THE phenomena hitherto considered have all presented physical as well as chemical aspects, but the point of view from which they have been regarded has been as far as possible chemical. We come now to the consideration of certain groups of phenomena which must be studied from the physical standpoint if we wish to grasp their meaning as chemical occurrences.

#### SECTION I. *Melting, Boiling, Evaporation.*

126. When energy in the form of heat is added to a piece of cold ice, the temperature of the ice increases up to a certain point at which the ice is changed into water. But, provided the heat be added slowly and the pressure remain constant, the temperature of the water remains the same as that of the ice until the whole of the ice is melted. The temperature at which this change occurs is called the melting point of ice. Every solid has a definite melting point.

127. If, after ice has been melted, heat is continuously added to the water which has been produced, the volume of this water increases and its temperature rises until a temperature is reached whereat the water is rapidly changed into steam. If the pressure remains constant, and the heat is slowly added to the water, the temperature of the steam remains the same as that of the water until the whole of the water has been converted into steam. Water becomes water-vapour at any temperature and pressure; but for any pressure there is a fixed

SECT. I. § 128.]

MELTING AND BOILING

temperature, called the boiling point, proceeds rapidly. If a little water is recovered the water quickly evaporates, and vapour in the receiver reaches a certain the evaporation ceases. If now the fire the pressure of the vapour on the bottom water, and the pressure of the water is decreased.

For every temperature, then, there is a pressure exerted by the vapour of the liquid, called the 'vapour-pressure' for that temperature.

At each temperature, pressure being the same, there is an equilibrium between the water and the vapour. When such equilibrium exists the vapour is called saturated vapour.

The boiling point of water (or of any other liquid) is the temperature at which the pressure of the saturated vapour of the water is equal to the pressure of the atmosphere (or liquid).

128. When heat is added to steam, its temperature rises, and its temperature rises until a certain point is reached at which chemical change begins to take place. The heat is continuously added, the temperature rises, and the chemical change proceeds until about half of the total mass of water-gas has been changed into oxygen and hydrogen.

The temperature at which this change takes place is very high, but a similar change takes place at much lower temperatures in many other compound gases at which the change begins to take place.

The change brought about by the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide at high temperatures, or of anhydrous sulphuric acid, is a similar change.

<sup>1</sup> Especially, but not exclusively, in the case of water.

temperature, called the boiling point, at which this change proceeds rapidly. If a little water is placed in an exhausted receiver the water quickly evaporates, until the pressure of the vapour in the receiver reaches a certain definite amount, when the evaporation ceases. If now the temperature of the water and vapour is increased, more water becomes vapour, and therefore the pressure of the vapour on the free surface of the water increases. If the temperature is lowered, some of the vapour becomes water, and the pressure of the vapour on the free surface of the water is decreased.

For every temperature, then, there is a definite amount of pressure exerted by the vapour of the water; this is called the vapour-pressure<sup>1</sup> for that temperature.

At each temperature, pressure being constant, there is equilibrium between the water and the vapour of water above it. When such equilibrium exists the vapour is said to be saturated.

The boiling point of water (or of any liquid) is the temperature of the saturated vapour of the water (or of the liquid) when its pressure is equal to the pressure on the free surface of the water (or liquid).

128. When heat is added to steam the volume of the steam is increased, and its temperature rises, until a temperature is reached at which chemical change begins, change, viz., of water-gas into the two elementary gases hydrogen and oxygen. If heat is continuously added, the temperature continues to rise, and the chemical change proceeds more and more rapidly, until about half of the total mass of water-gas is chemically changed, after which the process of change proceeds more slowly, temperature still increasing, until the whole of the water-gas has been changed into oxygen and hydrogen.

The temperature at which this change begins in the case of water-gas is very high, but a similar change can be effected in many other compound gases at much lower temperatures. Thus, gaseous amylic bromide begins to separate into its constituents, amylen and hydrobromic acid, at a temperature of 165°.

The change brought about by the action of heat on water-gas at high temperatures, or on amylic bromide at lower tempera-

<sup>1</sup> Frequently, but erroneously, called vapour-tension.

tures, is called dissociation. The foregoing sketch indicates that there is a more or less well-marked connection between the phenomena of evaporation and dissociation. This connection will be discussed later on. (See pars. 136, and 145—152.)

129. *Melting.* In order to change a given mass of a solid at a specified temperature into the same mass of liquid at the same temperature, pressure being constant throughout the change<sup>1</sup>, a definite quantity of heat must be added to the body. This quantity of heat is called the *heat of liquefaction*, or *heat of fusion*, or *latent heat*, of the solid<sup>2</sup>.

The value of the heat of liquefaction of a body may be determined by bringing equal masses of the body, at definite temperatures, one above and one below the melting point, into a calorimeter containing a definite amount of some liquid which dissolves the given solid, and measuring the quantities of heat produced during each process of solution. As in each case the final state of the system is the same, and as the only difference between the initial states is that one system is solid and the other liquid, the difference between the quantities of heat produced (or absorbed) in the process measures the quantity of heat which must be added to the initial solid system to cause it to pass into the initial liquid system.

The following data will serve as examples of the application of this method:—

Hydrated sulphuric acid. Heat of solution in water.

*solid*  $[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{H}^2\text{O}, 400\text{H}^2\text{O}] = 7,120$ ;

*melted*  $[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4\text{H}^2\text{O}, 400\text{H}^2\text{O}] = 10,800$ ;

$\therefore$  heat of liquefaction of solid  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4\text{H}_2\text{O} = -3,680$  gram-units.

Hydrated sodium chromate. Heat of solution in water.

*solid*  $[\text{Na}^2\text{CrO}^4\cdot 10\text{H}^2\text{O}, \text{Aq}] = -15,800$ ;

*melted*  $[\text{Na}^2\text{CrO}^4\cdot 10\text{H}^2\text{O}, \text{Aq}] = -3,490$ ;

hence, heat of liquefaction of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CrO}_4\cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O} = -12,310$  units.

130. The heat of liquefaction of a solid compound represents the number of gram-units of heat required to convert the mass of the solid expressed by its chemical formula, taken in

<sup>1</sup> The subject of the connection between change of pressure and change of melting point does not come within the province of this book. We may regard the melting point of a solid as independent of moderate changes of pressure.

<sup>2</sup> The term *heat of liquefaction* is here used as excluding heat of solution.

is given, into the same mass of liquid at the same temperature or chemical composition. In such calorimetric determinations the heat of solution of the solid compound is given for the heat of liquefaction really given for the heat required to raise the solid to the stated temperature to the melting point, the stated temperature to melt the solid.

131. When a hydrated salt is melted at once dissolved in water, the heat of solution is less than the number observed by dissolving a solid without previous melting and re-solidified. If a solid is cooled slowly, the heat of solution is less than the number observed by the process which the body has undergone. This is because the process of melting lessens the contact between the particles of the solid, and before these particles have settled into their original configurations less work is required than is needed when the original state is completely restored.

132. Ostwald<sup>1</sup> has attempted to determine the heat of liquefaction of a solid by determining the heats of solution of the solid and of the melted salt, before and after the melting. Ostwald observed that a change sometimes accompanied fusion, when a solid is melted, of the nature of double decomposition, e.g.  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  and  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ , as the necessity of arranging the experiment of heat of solution must be such that no chemical action between the salts is possible. This condition is realised in the solution of this salt remains equal to the heat of solution of the solid.

<sup>1</sup> See *Zeit. Phys. Chem.* [2] 11, 11.

<sup>2</sup> *Z. für phys. Chem.* [2] 21, 1.

<sup>3</sup> The same name Ostwald applies that double

in grams, into the same mass of liquid, without change of temperature or chemical composition. Very generally however, in such calorimetrical determinations as those just stated, the heat of solution of the solid compound is determined at the ordinary temperature ( $15-20^{\circ}$ ); in these cases the value given for the heat of liquefaction really represents the quantity of heat required to raise the specified mass of the solid from the stated temperature to the melting point, in addition to the quantity of heat required to melt the solid.

131. When a hydrated salt is melted, quickly cooled, and at once dissolved in water, the heat of solution is, as a rule, less than the number observed by dissolving the solid in water without previous melting and re-solidification. If the melted solid is cooled slowly, the heat of solution is usually unchanged by the process which the body has undergone. It is probable that the process of melting lessens the mutual attractions between the particles of the solid, and if the body is dissolved before these particles have settled down again into their original configurations less work is required to effect solution than is needed when the original state of the solid has been completely restored<sup>1</sup>.

132. Ostwald<sup>2</sup> has attempted to measure the amount of chemical change which occurs when two solid salts are fused together, by determining the heats of solution of the individual salts, and of the mixed salts, before and after fusion. Inasmuch as Ostwald observed that a change in the heat of solution sometimes accompanied fusion, when no chemical action between the salts, of the nature of double decomposition, was possible<sup>3</sup>,—e.g.  $K_2CO_3$  and  $Na_2CO_3$ , or  $Na_2CO_3$  and  $Na_2SO_4$ ,—he insists on the necessity of arranging the experimental conditions so that change of heat of solution must be due to the occurrence of chemical action between the salts. If one of the two salts used is insoluble this condition is realised, inasmuch as the heat of solution of this salt remains equal to zero throughout the experiment.

<sup>1</sup> See Nicol. *Phil. Mag.* (5) 15. 95.

<sup>2</sup> *J. für prakt. Chemie.* (2) 25. 1.

<sup>3</sup> In such cases Ostwald supposes that double salts are produced by the fusion.

The following numbers will illustrate the method:—

(a) 1.835 grams of a mixture, in equivalent quantities, of  $\text{BaSO}_4$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ ,

(i) Heat of solution before fusion = 6,260 units +,

(ii) " " after " = 5,210 " -.

(b) 1.835 grams of a mixture, in equivalent quantities, of  $\text{BaCO}_3$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$ ,

(i) Heat of solution before fusion = 6,460 units -,

(ii) " " after " = 5,460 " -.

Inasmuch as the heat of solution after fusion is in each case practically the same, it follows, according to Ostwald, that the composition after fusion is the same, whether the original mixture consist of  $\text{BaSO}_4$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ , or of  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$  and  $\text{BaCO}_3$ .

Now the complete decomposition of the barium sulphate into barium carbonate would have changed the heat of solution from 6,260 + to 6,460 -, i.e. would have been accompanied by a decrease of 12,720 units. But the actual change was from 6,260 + to 5,210 -, i.e. there was an observed decrease of 11,470 units. Hence, Ostwald concludes, the chemical change spread throughout  $\frac{11,470}{12,720} = 90.2$ , per cent. of the total mass<sup>1</sup>.

133. The melting points of many solids have been determined by direct thermometric observations independently of the method based on measurements of the heats of fusion and solution<sup>2</sup>.

134. A few generalisations have been ventured on respecting the connections which undoubtedly exist between the melting points and the chemical composition of bodies. These generalisations are wide and somewhat vague; they must be employed with much caution.

The principal generalisations are two:—

I. In a homologous series of carbon compounds, those compounds which have an even number of carbon atoms in their molecules melt at a higher temperature than the neigh-

<sup>1</sup> For more details see Ostwald, *loc. cit.*

<sup>2</sup> See especially Carnelley, *C. S. Journal*, 14: 489; 16: 365; *Trans.* for 1878, 273; *Trans.* for 1880, 125. See also for collected data Carnelley's *Tables of Melting and Boiling Points* (1885).

bouring compounds with an odd number of carbon atoms in their molecules.

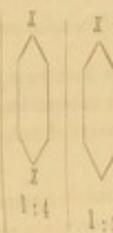
II. Of any number of isomeric compounds in the molecule of which the atoms are compactly arranged has the highest melting point.

The following formulae has the highest melting point; everything remaining attached to the phrase 'symmetrical arrangement'!

Compound	Melting Point
(1) normal pentane	36
(2) iso-pentane	30
(3) tetramethylmethane	25

(1) normal octane	$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$
(2) iso-octane	$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$
(3) hexamethyl-ethane	$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$

Melting points of derivatives



Formula	Melting point
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	36
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	30
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	25
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	20
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	16
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	12
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	8
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	4
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	0
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-4
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-8
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-12
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-16
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-20
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-24
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-28
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-32
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-36
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-40
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-44
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-48
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-52
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-56
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-60
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-64
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-68
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-72
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-76
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-80
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-84
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-88
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-92
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-96
$\text{C}_8\text{H}_{18}$	-100

III. Boiling. The boiling point of a compound is that temperature at which the saturated vapour of the liquid is in equilibrium with the liquid.

For data and more details, Carnelley, *loc. cit.*

boiling compounds with an odd number of carbon atoms in their molecules.

II. Of any number of isomeric carbon compounds, that one in the molecule of which the atoms are 'most symmetrically and compactly' arranged has the highest melting point.

The following formulæ and melting points serve to illustrate the second generalisation; everything of course depends on the meaning attached to the phrase 'symmetrically and compactly arranged'.

Compound.	Structural formula.	Melting point.
$C_5H_{12}$	(1) normal pentane $CH_3(CH_2)_3CH_3$	liquid.
	(2) iso-pentane $CH(CH_3)_2CH_2CH_3$	liquid.
	(3) tetramethyl-methane $C(CH_3)_4$	$-20^\circ$ .
$C_8H_{18}$	(1) normal octane $CH_3(CH_2)_6CH_3$	liquid.
	(2) iso-octane $CH(CH_3)_2(CH_2)_4CH(CH_3)_2$	liquid.
	(3) hexmethyl-ethane $C_2(CH_3)_6$	$96-97^\circ$ .

Melting points of diderivatives of benzene  $C_6H_4.XX$ .

Formula.	Melting points. (C.)		
	1 : 4	1 : 3	1 : 2
$C_6H_4.Cl.Cl$	$53^\circ$	liq. at $-18^\circ$	liq. at $-14^\circ$
$C_6H_4.Br.Br$	89	$-28$	$-1$
$C_6H_4.OH.CO_2H$	210	200	156
$C_6H_4.Cl.I$	56	—	liq.
$C_6H_4.NO_2.Cl$	83	44	32
$C_6H_4.NO_2.Br$	126	56	41.5
$C_6H_4.NO_2.NH_2$	146	110	71
$C_6H_4.CH_3.CH_3$	15	liq.	liq.
&c. &c.			

135. *Boiling.* The boiling point of a liquid, as we have already learned, is that temperature at which the pressure of the saturated vapour of the liquid is equal to the pressure on

<sup>1</sup> See for data and more details, Carnelley, *Phil. Mag.* (5) 13. 110.

the free surface of the liquid. As this temperature necessarily depends on the pressure, the statement of the boiling point of a liquid must be accompanied by a statement of the pressure at which this temperature is determined. If no special pressure is specified, the normal pressure, viz. 760 mm. of mercury, is understood.

In order to change a given mass of liquid at a specified temperature into the same mass of vapour at the same temperature, a definite quantity of energy in the form of heat must be imparted to the liquid. This quantity of heat is called the *heat of vaporisation of the liquid*, or sometimes the *latent heat of the vapour*.

Inasmuch as a liquid is vapourised to some extent at all temperatures, it follows that the heat of vaporisation of a liquid varies according to the temperature at which the change from liquid to vapour occurs. Thus, to convert 1 gram of water at  $100^{\circ}$  into 1 gram of saturated steam at  $100^{\circ}$ , 536.5 gram-units of heat must be added to the water; but to convert the same mass of water at  $0^{\circ}$  into the same mass of water-vapour saturated at  $0^{\circ}$ , it is necessary to add 606.5 gram-units of heat to the water<sup>1</sup>.

136. When heat-energy is added to a liquid, and the liquid is thereby changed into vapour, we know that the energy is not present in the vapour in the form of heat. But we also know that the energy may be regained in the form of heat by causing the vapour to pass again into the state of liquid. What becomes of the energy meanwhile, or in what form it exists in the vapour, we do not know. But the molecular theory of matter supplies us with the outlines of a feasible hypothesis.

This theory regards the molecules of a gas as being in continual motion. Although a value is ascribed to the average velocity of all the molecules in a given volume of a gas, yet the

<sup>1</sup> Methods for determining boiling points are described in most text books on heat. For special methods and apparatus see Berthelot, *Mécanique Chimique*, 1. 297. Bunte, *Annalen*, 168. 139. L. Meyer, *ibid.* 165. 303. P. T. Main, *Chem. News*, 35. 59. H. C. Jones, *C. S. Journal*, *Trans.* for 1878. 175. Carnelley and Williams, *C. S. Journal*, *Trans.* for 1878. 281. Tables of boiling points will be found in the various articles on Heat in *Watts's Dictionary* and supplements; also, very fully, in Carnelley's *Tables of Melting and Boiling Points*.

velocity of any individual molecule exceeds the average velocity. The same theory as being in continual motion. These particles, according to the theory, move with a velocity which is probably less than that of the molecules. Hence the average velocity of the particles which is produced by adding heat to the liquid is greater than the average velocity of the particles which are moving away from the free surface of the liquid into the vapour. Hence the addition of heat to the liquid will increase the number of particles which will be found at any specified time, moving in a direction away from the surface of the liquid into the vapour. Hence the addition of heat to the liquid will increase the rate at which the liquid passes into the vapour.

On this view of the mechanism of evaporation, the energy which is added to the liquid is used in separating the complex particles of the liquid into the simple particles of the vapour, and part of the energy of the particles which constitute the vapour is used in doing this.

While this process is occurring, the vapour will be driven against the surface of the liquid, and will be condensed. The greater the density of the vapour, the greater the amount of condensation that will occur. When the vapour is so dense that it passes into the liquid as particles of liquid, the process is called condensation.

But, according to the molecular theory, only a part of the energy which is added to the liquid is used in separating the complex particles of the liquid into the simple particles of the vapour. At the temperature at which the liquid is boiling, the rate at which the liquid passes into the vapour is equal to the rate at which the vapour is condensed.

<sup>1</sup> See Clark Maxwell, *Theory of Heat*.

velocity of many individual molecules must very considerably exceed the average velocity. The small particles which build up any portion of a liquid are also regarded by the molecular theory as being in continual motion. The average velocity of these particles, according to the theory in question, is considerably less than that of the molecules of a gas, but at the same time the velocity of some of the particles may be as great as, or greater than, the average velocity of the molecules of the gas which is produced by adding heat to the liquid. If any of these quickly moving particles of a liquid arrive at the surface while they are moving away from the liquid, they will fly off from the free surface of the liquid into the outside space. Addition of heat to the liquid will increase the average velocity of the liquid particles, and hence will increase the velocity of some of the individual particles; the chances that a number of particles should be found, at any specified time, at the surface of the liquid, moving in a direction away from the liquid, will also be increased. Hence the addition of heat-energy will increase the rate at which the liquid passes into the state of vapour.

On this view of the mechanism of vaporisation, part of the energy which is added to the liquid in the form of heat is used in separating the complex particles of the liquid into less complex particles of the vapour, and part exists in the vapour in the form of energy of the particles which compose that vapour.

While this process is occurring, some of the molecules of the vapour will be driven against the surface of the liquid and will be entangled therein. Some of the vapour, that is to say, will be condensed. The greater the density of the vapour, the greater the amount of condensation that must occur in a given time. When the vapour is so dense that as many molecules of vapour pass into the liquid as particles of liquid pass into the vapour, in a specified time, then the vapour is saturated.

But, according to the molecular theory, evaporation is still proceeding; only it is exactly balanced by the process of condensation. At the temperature at which the vapour is saturated, for a given pressure, the theory asserts that there is as much condensation of vapour as evaporation of liquid in a specified time<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See Clerk Maxwell, *Theory of Heat*, pp. 323-4 (6th Ed.).

Moreover, as we shall learn in a subsequent chapter, there is a considerable amount of evidence in favour of the view that the particles of liquids, or at any rate of many liquids, are built up of groups of molecules, (see definition of molecule in chap. I. par. 27). It is possible that the particles of a chemically homogeneous liquid are of different degrees of complexity, although so many particles may be of the same degree of complexity that we are justified in speaking of the liquid as a homogeneous whole.

If this view is accepted, then a portion of the heat-energy which is added to a liquid during the process of vaporisation is used in separating the more complex into less complex groups of molecules, and also in separating what we have called the *particles* of the liquid, which on this view of the subject are themselves groups of molecules, into the true gaseous molecules which compose the vapour obtained by heating the liquid.

137. The boiling point of a mixture of two liquids which are not mutually miscible, e.g. benzene, or nitrobenzene, and water, is that temperature at which the sum of the pressures of the two vapours is equal to the pressure on the free surface of the liquids. Hence if such a mixture is distilled, e.g. if benzene is distilled in a current of steam, the ratio between the quantities of the two liquids in the distillate is constant, and is equal to the ratio of the products of the density and the pressure of each vapour at the boiling point<sup>1</sup>.

138. It is found that the boiling point is not constant in the case of a mixture of two liquids which are miscible in all proportions but between which no chemical action occurs, and also that the composition of the vapour obtained by heating such a mixture of liquids varies in accordance with variations of temperature. Thus, when a mixture of carbon disulphide and benzene in varying proportions is distilled, the boiling point varies, and the ratio of the quantities of these two compounds in the distillate, at any specified temperature, is not the same

<sup>1</sup> See A. Naumann, *Ber.* 10. 1421, 1819, 2014, and 2099, (see also Watts's *Dict.* 3rd supp. 948). Thorpe, *C. S. Journal*, *Trans.* for 1879. 544. Pierre and Perchot, *Compt. rend.* 73. 599; 74. 224. Magnus, *Pogg. Ann.* 38. 488. Regnault, *Mém. de l'Acad.* 26. 719.

as the ratio of the products of the densities of the vapour at that temperature!

139. So far as experiments have shown phenomena presented by the boiling of liquids mutually miscible and capable of forming azeotropic mixtures, it would appear that distilled the excess of one liquid in a mixture, the quantity required to combine with it to form an azeotrope, and that the boiling point of the mixture is reached whereas both liquids, distill as a whole. The composition of course varies in accordance with the surface of the mixed liquids.

Thus when an aqueous solution of a liquid is distilled at the ordinary pressure, a liquid containing 79.8 per cent. H<sub>2</sub>O remains, which liquid then distills at a temperature remaining constant at 112°.

140. From what has been said it is to be seen that there is a definite connection between the boiling point of a mixture and (1) the chemical composition of the mixture, and (2) the boiling points of the components.

The boiling point of the mixture of two liquids increases as the boiling point of the more volatile component increases. Thus take the series of normal para-

Boiling points of normal para-

	B.P.
Benzene	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> 1°
Pentane	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub> 36
Hexane	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub> 69
Heptane	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub> 98
Octane	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub> 125
Dodecane	C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>26</sub> 216
Hexadecane	C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>34</sub> 281

<sup>1</sup> See E. D. Brown, *C. S. Journal*, *Trans.* for 1879. 544. Pierre and Perchot, *Compt. rend.* 73. 599; 74. 224. Magnus, *Pogg. Ann.* 38. 488. Regnault, *Mém. de l'Acad.* 26. 719.

as the ratio of the products of the density and pressure of each vapour at that temperature<sup>1</sup>.

139. So far as experiments have been conducted on the phenomena presented by the boiling and distillation of two liquids mutually miscible and capable of combining chemically with one another, it would appear that when such a mixture is distilled the excess of one liquid which is present, over the quantity required to combine with the other liquid, is removed as vapour, and that the boiling point of the mixture rises until a temperature is reached whereat a compound, composed of both liquids, distils as a whole. The boiling point of this compound of course varies in accordance with the pressure on the surface of the mixed liquids.

Thus when an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid is distilled, at the ordinary pressure, water vapour passes off until a liquid containing 79·8 per cent. H<sub>2</sub>O and 20·2 per cent. HCl remains, which liquid then distils unchanged, the temperature remaining constant at 112°.<sup>2</sup>

140. From what has been said in par. 136 we should expect to find a definite connection between (1) the molecular weight and (2) the chemical composition of liquid compounds and the boiling points of these compounds.

The boiling point of the members of a series of homologous carbon compounds increases as the molecular weight increases. Thus take the series of normal paraffins C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n+2</sub>.

*Boiling points of normal paraffins.*

	B.P.	Difference.
Butane C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	1°	
Pentane C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub>	38	37°
Hexane C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub>	70	32 = 37 - 5
Heptane C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>16</sub>	99	29 = 32 - 3
Octane C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub>	124	25 = 29 - 4
Dodecane C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>26</sub>	202	78 = 19·5 × 4
Hexadecane C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>34</sub>	278	76 = 19 × 4

<sup>1</sup> See F. D. Brown, *C. S. Journal*, **Trans.** for 1879, 547.

<sup>2</sup> See Roscoe and Dittmar, *C. S. Journal*, **12**, 128; **13**, 146; **15**, 270. Berthelot, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5), **4**, 489. On the boiling points of salt-solutions see Nicol, *Phil. Mag.* (5), **18**, 364.

The difference between the boiling points of two consecutive members of this series appears to decrease by about 4° until it attains the value 19°, after which it apparently remains constant.

These numbers, and many more might easily be given<sup>1</sup>, are sufficient to shew that the boiling points of the members of a homologous series of liquid carbon compounds do not depend only on the molecular weights of these compounds. The proportion between the numbers of carbon and hydrogen atoms in the normal paraffins, besides the total number of these atoms, appears to influence the boiling points.

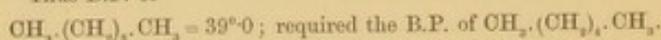
Goldstein<sup>2</sup> gives the following formula for finding the boiling point of any normal paraffin of the general form

$$\text{CH}_3(\text{CHR}')_n\text{CH}_3$$

$$\text{B.P.} = \text{b.p.} + \left(19 + \frac{380}{n(n+1)}\right).$$

B.P. = boiling point required; b.p. = boiling point, and  $n$  = number of atoms of carbon in the molecule, of the paraffin next lower in the series than that the B.P. of which is required.

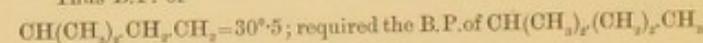
Thus B.P. of



$$\begin{aligned} \text{B.P. required} &= 39 + \left(19 + \frac{380}{30}\right) \\ &= 39 + 19 + 12.66 \\ &= 70^\circ.66. \quad \text{B.P. observed} = 70^\circ.6. \end{aligned}$$

The same formula appears to hold good for finding the B.P. of any iso-paraffin of the series  $\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_x\text{CH}_2\text{R}'\text{CH}_3$ , given the B.P. of one member of this series.

Thus B.P. of



$$\begin{aligned} \text{B.P. required} &= 30.5 + \left(19 + \frac{380}{30}\right) \\ &= 30.5 + 19 + 12.66 \\ &= 62^\circ.16. \quad \text{B.P. observed} = 62^\circ.0. \end{aligned}$$

141. From the known data regarding the boiling points of isomeric hydrocarbons, it has been concluded that, of any

<sup>1</sup> See Naumann's *Thermochemie*, pp. 172—177.

<sup>2</sup> *Ber.* 12. 689; also *C. S. Journal, Abstracts for 1882*. 374 (original paper is in Russian).

number of isomers containing  $n$  that one has the lowest boiling point, in the language of the greatest number of 'side chains'. The

Isomeric Pentanes  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_{12}$

(1) normal pentane	$\text{CH}_3$
(2) isopropyl-methyl-methane	$\text{CH}_3$
(3) tert-butyl-methane	$\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$

Isomeric Hexanes  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{14}$

(1) normal hexane	$\text{CH}_3$
(2) isopropyl-ethyl-methane	$\text{CH}_3$
(3) 4-isopropyl	$2\text{CH}_3$
(4) tert-butyl-ethyl-methane	$\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$

Naumann has extended this general carbon compounds. He gives boiling points:—

Butyle Alcohols  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_9\text{O}$

(1) normal primary	$\text{CH}_3$
(2) iso-primary	$\text{H}_3\text{C}$
(3) normal secondary	$\text{H}_3\text{C}$

(4) normal tertiary

$\text{H}_3\text{C}$
$\text{H}_3\text{C}$
$\text{H}_3\text{C}$

Valeric Aldehydes  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_9\text{O}$

(1) normal valeric aldehyde	$\text{CH}_3$
(2) ordinary	$\text{H}_3\text{C}$

Valeric Acids  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_9\text{O}_2$

(1) normal valeric acid	$\text{CH}_3$
(2) ordinary	$\text{H}_3\text{C}$

<sup>1</sup> *Ber.* 7. 13. H. Thiermann

number of isomerides containing only carbon and hydrogen, that one has the lowest boiling point the molecule of which contains, in the language of the theory now in vogue, the greatest number of 'side chains'. Thus,

Isomeric Pentanes $C_5H_{12}$		B. P.
(1) normal pentane	$CH_3 \cdot (CH_2)_3 \cdot CH_3$	39°
(2) isopropyl-methyl-methane	$CH_3 \cdot CH(CH_3)_2 \cdot CH_3$	30·5
(3) tetramethyl-methane	$C(CH_3)_4$	9·5

Isomeric Hexanes $C_6H_{14}$		B. P.
(1) normal hexane	$CH_3(CH_2)_4CH_3$	70°·5
(2) isopropyl-ethyl-methane	$CH_3 \cdot CH(CH_3)_2 \cdot C_2H_5$	62
(3) di-isopropyl	$2CH(CH_3)_2$	58
(4) trimethyl-ethyl-methane	$C(CH_3)_3 \cdot C_2H_5$	43-48.

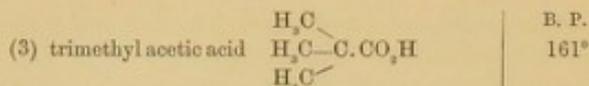
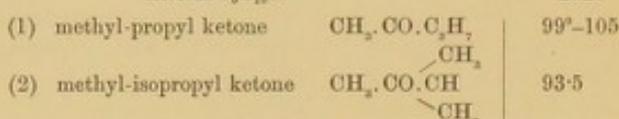
Naumann has extended this generalisation to certain oxygenated carbon compounds. He gives the following formulæ and boiling points<sup>1</sup>:-

Butylic Alcohols $C_4H_{10}O$		B. P.
(1) normal primary	$CH_3 \cdot CH_2 \cdot CH_2 \cdot CH_2OH$	116°
(2) iso-primary	$\begin{array}{l} H_3C \\   \\ CH_2 \\   \\ CH \cdot CH_2OH \end{array}$	109
(3) normal secondary	$\begin{array}{l} H_3C \cdot CH_2 \cdot CH_2 \\   \\ CHOH \end{array}$	89
(4) normal tertiary	$\begin{array}{l} H_3C \\   \\ H_3C-COH \\   \\ H_3C \end{array}$	82·5

Valeric Aldehydes $C_5H_{10}O$		B. P.
(1) normal valeric aldehyde	$CH_3 \cdot (CH_2)_3 \cdot CHO$	102°
(2) ordinary „ „	$\begin{array}{l} H_3C \\   \\ CH \\   \\ CH \cdot CH_2 \cdot CHO \end{array}$	92

Valeric Acids $C_5H_{10}O_2$		B. P.
(1) normal valeric acid	$CH_3 \cdot (CH_2)_3 \cdot CO_2H$	185°
(2) ordinary „ „	$\begin{array}{l} H_3C \\   \\ CH \\   \\ CH \cdot CH_2 \cdot CO_2H \end{array}$	175

<sup>1</sup> Ber. 7. 173. Id. *Thermochemie*, pp. 167-172.

Ketones  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_{10}\text{O}$ .

142. Naumann<sup>1</sup> also gives data which seem to shew that in many isomeric carbon compounds containing oxygen, that isomeride has the lowest boiling point in which the oxygen atom, (or atoms) is 'situated near the middle of the chain' of atoms which form the molecule. But such an expression as 'near the middle of the chain' conveys no information about the form of a molecule, or the arrangement of atoms in space<sup>2</sup>.

143. According to Schall<sup>3</sup> there is a connection between the rate of evaporation, at the boiling point, of a liquid carbon compound and the molecular weight of that compound in the state of gas.

Schall heats the liquids to be examined in their own vapours, and observes the times required for the evaporation of equal volumes; the times required for the evaporation of equal weights are then calculated, the relative densities of the liquids at their boiling points being known.

The time of evaporation of equal weights of liquid compounds, according to Schall's determinations, is inversely proportional to the molecular weights of these compounds.

SECTION II. *Dissociation.*

144. In par. 128 it was stated that by adding heat to steam the temperature of the steam increases, and a point is reached whereat chemical change of steam into hydrogen and

<sup>1</sup> *Ber.* 7. 206; and *Thermochemie*, loc. cit. See also Watts's *Dict.* 3rd suppl. pp. 944-5.

<sup>2</sup> On the connections between melting and boiling points and chemical composition see also Mills, *Phil. Mag.* (5), 18. 173.

<sup>3</sup> *Ber.* 16. 3011; 17. 1044.

NOTE II. § 143, 144.] DISSOCIATION

oxygen begins. When amyllic bromide into amylene and hydrobromic acid be We have now to consider the phenomena changing systems as steam and amyllic systems and the temperature and pressure change occurs.

145. The remaining features of the tern dissociation are: (1) a change complex compounds, or of compounds about by the action of heat, some dissolved being gases; and (2) the process by cooling the products of the with each other.

146. The following numbers process of dissociation. In each case temperature rises, and the density of composition of the original compound composition of the gaseous compound of heat; hence the amount of chemical tern-interval can be calculated from of the gas.

Dissociation of nitrogen tetroxide  
(Specific gravity of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4 = 3.18$ , of  $\text{N}_2\text{O} = 1.59$ )

Temp.	sp. gr. of gas.	Percentage Dissociation
27.7	2.65	
32.4	2.63	19.96
37.6	2.61	29.65
42.2	2.57	39.23
47.1	2.53	48.04
52.6	2.49	56.84
58.1	2.45	65.57
63.7	2.41	74.21
69.3	2.37	82.83
75.0	2.33	91.23
80.7	2.29	99.47
86.4	2.25	98.23
92.1	2.21	96.69
97.8	2.17	95.19

<sup>1</sup> Deville and Troost, *Compt. Rend.*

oxygen begins. When amylic bromide is heated to 165° change into amylene and hydrobromic acid begins.

We have now to consider the phenomena presented by such changing systems as steam and amylic bromide, chiefly with the view of elucidating the relations between the composition of these systems and the temperature and pressure at which any specified change occurs.

145. The outstanding features of the phenomena connoted by the term *dissociation* are: (1) a change of more complex into less complex compounds, or of compounds into elements, brought about by the action of heat, some or all of the bodies produced being gases; and (2) the possibility of the reversal of the process by cooling the products of the primary change in contact with each other.

146. The following numbers present us with three typical cases of dissociation. In each case a compound is heated, the temperature rises, and the density of the gases decreases. The composition of the original compound is known, as is also the composition of the gaseous compounds produced by the action of heat; hence the amount of chemical change for any temperature-interval can be calculated from observations of the density of the gas.

*Dissociation of nitrogen tetroxide<sup>1</sup>, N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.*

(Specific gravity of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> = 3.18; of NO<sub>2</sub> + NO<sub>2</sub> = 1.59; (air = 1).)

Temp.	Sp. gr. of gas.	Percentage dissociation.	Mean increase in perctge : dissociation for 10° rise of temperature.
26°·7	2·65	19·96	6·5
35·4	2·53	25·65	8·1
39·8	2·46	29·23	11·0
49·6	2·27	40·04	12·1
60·2	2·08	52·84	13
70	1·92	65·57	10·4
80·6	1·80	76·61	8·8
90	1·72	84·83	4·4
100·1	1·68	89·23	3·1
111·3	1·65	92·67	3·5
121·5	1·62	96·23	1·8
135	1·60	98·69	
154	1·58	100	

<sup>1</sup> Deville and Troost, *Compt. rend.* 64. 237.

*Dissociation of amyllic bromide<sup>1</sup>, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>Br.*

(Specific gravity of C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>Br = 5.22; of C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>10</sub> + HBr = 2.61; (air = 1).)

Temp.	Sp. gr. of gas.	Percentage dissociation.	Mean increase in per cent: dissociation for 10° rise of temperature.
152°	5.37		
155.8	5.18		
160.5	5.32		
165	5.14	1.6	
171.2	5.16		
173.1	5.18		
183.3	5.15	1.4	
185.5	5.12	2	2.7
193.2	4.84	7.9	7.7
195.5	4.66	12	
205.2	4.39	18.9	9.2
215	4.12	26.7	
225	4.18		4.5
236.5	3.83	36.3	
248	3.30	58.2	
262.5	3.09	68.9	
272	3.11		
295	3.19		1.2
305.3	3.19		
314	2.98	75.1	
360	2.61	100	5.4

*Dissociation of amyllic iodide<sup>2</sup>, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>I.*

(Specific gravity of C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>I = 6.84; of C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>10</sub> + HI = 3.42; (air = 1).)

Temp.	Sp. gr. of gas.	Percentage dissociation.	Mean increase, per 10°, of percentage dissociation.
143°	6.05	13.1	1.4
153.5	5.97	14.6	1.2
168	5.88	16.3	
160	5.73	19.4	5.5
210	4.66	46.8	1.8
262	4.38	56.2	

147. The numbers in the third column of these tables are calculated on the assumption that, (1) N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> dissociates into 2NO<sub>2</sub>; (2) C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>Br dissociates into C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>10</sub> + HBr; (3) C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>I dissociates into C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>10</sub> + HI. The sp. gr. of gaseous N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>Br, or C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>I is readily calculated on the assumption that the

<sup>1</sup> Wurtz, *Annalen*, 135. 315.

<sup>2</sup> Wurtz, *Compt. rend.* 62, 1182; *Annalen*, 135. 314. See also Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 123.

SITE II [148] DISSOCIATION

quantity of each compound expressed two volumes in the state of gas. Structure of NO<sub>2</sub> + NO, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>10</sub> + HBr, or on the same assumption.

Putting  $d = \text{sp. gr. of the mixture observed}$  and  $p = \text{amount of dissociation}$

$$p = \frac{100(d - D)}{D}$$

This formula is only applicable if original gas produce four volumes of dissociation. If there be a volume from two volumes of the original gas

$$\frac{x}{2} = a,$$

then the equation

$$p = \frac{100(d - D)}{(a - 1)D}$$

is always applicable.

148. In the cases of dissociation proved that the compounds N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>Br, and C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>I, respectively, dissociate at a high temperature actually and C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>10</sub> + HI, respectively.

But it sometimes happens that the occurrence of dissociation is to be by the decrease of gaseous density of solid ammonium chloride is less density of which is less than that of the gas of ammonium chloride. NH<sub>4</sub>Cl occupies two volumes in the gas is allowed to over ammonium chloride we assume that NH<sub>4</sub>Cl dissociates we can easily calculate the amount of water, from the observed density of density of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl gas is 1.86 (air = 1) of the gas obtained by heating this and decreases as temperature rises

<sup>1</sup> See further Naumann's *Thermochemie*

quantity of each compound expressed by the formula occupies two volumes in the state of gas. Similarly the sp. gr. of a mixture of  $\text{NO}_2 + \text{NO}$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6 + \text{HBr}$ , or  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6 + \text{HI}$ , is calculated on the same assumption.

Putting  $d$  = sp. gr. of the undissociated gas;  $D$  = sp. gr. observed; and  $p$  = amount of dissociation per cent.; we have<sup>1</sup>

$$p = \frac{100(d - D)}{D}.$$

This formula is only applicable when two volumes of the original gas produce four volumes of mixed gases by complete dissociation. If there be  $x$  volumes of mixed gases produced from two volumes of the original compound as gas, and if

$$\frac{x}{2} = a,$$

then the equation

$$p = \frac{100(d - D)}{(a - 1)D}$$

is always applicable.

148. In the cases of dissociation considered it can easily be proved that the compounds  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6\text{Br}$ , and  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6\text{I}$  exist as gases at low temperatures, and that the gases obtained by heating these to a high temperature actually consist of  $2\text{NO}_2$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6 + \text{HBr}$ , and  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_6 + \text{HI}$ , respectively.

But it sometimes happens that little or no direct proof of the occurrence of dissociation is to be had except that presented by the decrease of gaseous density as temperature rises. Thus if solid ammonium chloride is heated, a gas is obtained the density of which is less than that calculated on the assumption that the mass of ammonium chloride represented by the formula  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  occupies two volumes in the state of gas. But if this gas is allowed to cool ammonium chloride is produced. Now if we assume that  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  dissociates when heated into  $\text{NH}_3 + \text{HCl}$  we can easily calculate the amount of dissociation at any temperature, from the observed density of the gas. Thus the theoretical density of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  gas is 1.86 (air = 1), but the observed density of the gas obtained by heating this compound is less than 1.86, and decreases as temperature rises until at about 500° it is equal

<sup>1</sup> See further Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 114—115.

to 1.0. The density of a mixture of  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{HCl}$  in equal volumes is 0.93 (air = 1). Hence we conclude that when  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  is heated it dissociates into  $\text{NH}_3 + \text{HCl}$ , and that these gases recombine to produce  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  as temperature falls.

A similar phenomenon is presented by the action of heat on phosphorus pentachloride. Data are given in the following table.

*Dissociation of  $\text{PCl}_5$ .*<sup>1</sup>

Calculated density of gaseous  $\text{PCl}_5 = 7.2$ ; of gas consisting of  $\text{PCl}_5 + \text{Cl}_2 = 3.6$ , (air = 1): amount of dissociation is calculated by the formula  $p = \frac{100(d - D)}{D}$  on the assumption that 2 volumes of gaseous  $\text{PCl}_5$  dissociate into 2 volumes of  $\text{PCl}_5 + 2$  volumes of  $\text{Cl}_2$ .

Temp.	Sp. Gr. of gas.	Percentage dissociation.	Mean increase per 10° of percentage dissociation.
182°	5.08	41.7	3.25
190	4.99	44.3	4.2
200	4.85	48.5	6.3
230	4.30	67.4	6.3
250	4.00	80.0	3.1
274	3.84	87.5	6.2
288	3.67	96.2	0.9
300	3.65	97.3	

149. The resemblance between the course of the change presented by these data and the changes undergone by  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Br}$ , and  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{I}$  renders it very probable that these four changes are of the same kind. Hence the conclusion is drawn that the action of heat on  $\text{PCl}_5$  presents us with an instance of dissociation.

It has been shewn by Pebal<sup>2</sup> that if the vapour obtained by heating solid ammonium chloride is diffused through a porous plate the diffusate contains considerable quantities of free ammonia. Now if the vapour were really  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  and not a mixture of  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{HCl}$ , this result appears inexplicable.

Again, Wurtz<sup>3</sup> obtained numbers for the density of phosphorus pentachloride gas at low temperatures nearly agreeing with the calculated density 7.2. The method adopted by Wurtz was to

<sup>1</sup> Cabours, *Compt. rend.* 21. 625. *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3) 20. 369.

<sup>2</sup> *Annalen*, 126. 193.

<sup>3</sup> *Compt. rend.* 76. 601.

SEC. II § 150, 151.] DISSOCIATION

vapourise the vapour of the pentachloride containing a known amount of vapour. From the size of the weights of the two of the contents of the flasks, he calculated the amount of the vapour from the pentachloride which the vapour existed in each flask. Wurtz, at temperatures ranging from 188 to 413 mm. Wurtz is representing the density of the vapour chloride, obtained by purifying this one of phosphorus trichloride.

150. If we refuse to accept the dissociation-hypothesis of the observation of such gases as ammonium chloride do, then we must fall back on the hypothesis of expansion by heat of these gases; increase of the coefficients of expansion, increases as temperature increases, reaches, and then again decreases to expansion is much more far-fetched a fact than that which is given by the theory of dissociation, which explains and physical, and is in keeping with energy.

151. On looking at the data p (par 146) it is seen that the amount of temperature-interval is at first small nature rises until about 50 per cent has been dissociated, after which decreases for the specified interval change is complete. In these tables the complete dissociation is accomplished by 700 mm. throughout. The temperature is called by Neumann, and others, the of the gas compared.

The course of a dissociation-class  
<sup>1</sup> Comptes Rendus, Études sur les Ét  
<sup>2</sup> Comptes Rendus, Études sur les Ét

volatilise the vapour of the pentachloride into flasks already containing a known amount of vapour of phosphorus trichloride. From the sum of the weights of the two gases, and from analyses of the contents of the flasks, he calculated the volume and weight of the vapour from the pentachloride, and the pressure under which the vapour existed in each flask. As the mean of 12 experiments, at temperatures ranging from  $160^{\circ}$  to  $175^{\circ}$  and pressures varying from 168 to 413 mm., Wurtz obtained the number 7.23 as representing the density of the vapour of phosphorus pentachloride, obtained by gasifying this compound into an atmosphere of phosphorus trichloride<sup>1</sup>.

150. If we refuse to accept the explanation given by the dissociation-hypothesis of the observed variations in the densities of such gases as ammonium chloride, phosphorus pentachloride, &c. then we must fall back on the hypothesis that the coefficients of expansion by heat of these gases are abnormal. The rate of increase of the coefficients of expansion of these gases, on this view, increases as temperature increases, until a maximum is reached, and then again decreases to a constant value. But this explanation is much more far-fetched and contradictory of observed facts than that which is given by the hypothesis of dissociation<sup>2</sup>. Besides this, we shall see that it is possible to frame a consistent theory of dissociation which explains many facts both chemical and physical, and is in keeping with the fundamental laws of energy.

151. On looking at the data presented in the three tables (par. 146) it is seen that the amount of dissociation for a given temperature-interval is at first small, it then increases as temperature rises until about 50 per cent. of the original compound has been dissociated, after which the amount of dissociation decreases for the specified interval of temperature until the change is complete. In these tables the pressure remains at 760 mm. throughout. The temperature at which 50 per cent. of the complete dissociation is accomplished for any specified pressure is called by Naumann, and others, the decomposition-temperature of the given compound.

The course of a dissociation-change is generally conditioned

<sup>1</sup> Compare Lemoine, *Études sur les Équilibres Chimiques*, 68-72.

<sup>2</sup> Compare Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 151-2.

by the pressure, as well as by the temperature, to which the dissociating system is subjected. That this is so in one of the cases already examined is made clear by the following tables<sup>1</sup>:—

*Dissociation of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>*

I. Equal temperatures.

Temp.	Pressure.	Density (air=1).	Percentage dissociation.
18°	279 mm.	2.71	17.3
18.5	136 "	2.45	29.8
20	301 "	2.70	17.8
20.8	153.5 "	2.46	29.3

II. Equal pressures.

Temp.	Pressure.	Density (air=1).	Percentage dissociation.	Differences		Quotient. (2)/(1)
				(1) of temp.	(2) of dissociation.	
-1°	153 mm.	2.87	10.8			
20.8	153.5 "	2.46	29.3	21.8	18.5	0.9
10.5	163 "	2.73	16.5			
21.5	161 "	2.38	33.7	11	17.2	1.6
14.5	175 "	2.63	20.9			
16.8	172 "	2.55	24.7	2.3	3.8	1.7
17.5	172 "	2.52	26.2	0.7	1.5	2.1
1	138 "	2.84	11.9			
18.5	136 "	2.45	29.8	17.5	17.9	1.0
22.5	136.5 "	2.35	35.3	4	5.5	1.4

III. Equal amounts of dissociation.

Temp.	Pressure.	Percentage dissociation.	Differences		Quotient. (2)/(1)
			(1) of temp.	(2) of pressure.	
26°.7	755.5 mm.	19.96			
16	228.5 "	20.0	10.7	527	49
35.4	755.5 "	25.65			
16.8	172 "	26.2	18.6	583.5	31.3
39.8	755.5 "	29.23			
20.8	153.5 "	29.3	19	602	31.7
39.8	755.5 "	29.23			
18.5	136 "	29.8	21.3	619	29
49.6	755.5 "	40.0			
22.5	101 "	39.0	27.1	654.5	24.2

<sup>1</sup> Naumann, *loc. cit.* 129—131.

Sect. II. § 152, 153.] DISSOCIATION.

Decrease of pressure, temperature the same way as increase of temperature, in both cases the amount of

Table II illustrates a point already amount of dissociation for a given into a constant pressure, is smaller at low

The fourth and fifth columns of T which represent equivalent quantities pressure, equivalent, that is, as regards of dissociation. These numbers show is approached at which 50 per cent. is dissociated, the influence on the decreasing the pressure is, in this case the effect of increasing the temperature

152. At any specified temperature pressure where the process of dissociation the equilibrium-pressure for the specified pressure be decreased, or if the temperature change proceeds.

A process of dissociation such as we for the most part conditioned by temperature. It is then possible to treat the subject arrive at a definite statement of between temperature, pressure, and amount

153. The relation between the pressure to which the gas is subjected the conditions are such that (1) thermal equilibrium with its surroundings produced by compressing the gas temperature remains constant; (2) or leave the gas. In the first case the case by a series of isotherms wide of temperature; the adiabatics

The entropy of a system can change from one part of the system at a high

<sup>1</sup> *See also* page 125.

Decrease of pressure, temperature being constant, acts in the same way as increase of temperature when pressure is constant; in both cases the amount of dissociation increases.

Table II. illustrates a point already mentioned, viz. that the amount of dissociation for a given interval of temperature, with a constant pressure, is smaller at low than at higher temperatures, up to a certain limit of temperature.

The fourth and fifth columns of Table III. contain figures which represent equivalent quantities of temperature and pressure, equivalent, that is, as regards their effect on the amount of dissociation. These numbers shew that as the temperature is approached at which 50 per cent. of the original compound is dissociated, the influence on the amount of dissociation of decreasing the pressure is, in this case, much more marked than the effect of increasing the temperature.

152. At any specified temperature there is a certain pressure whereat the process of dissociation stops. This is called the equilibrium-pressure for the specified temperature. If the pressure be decreased, or if the temperature be increased, the change proceeds<sup>1</sup>.

A process of dissociation such as we have studied is evidently for the most part conditioned by temperature and pressure only. Is it then possible to treat the subject in a general way so as to arrive at a definite statement of the quantitative relations between temperature, pressure, and amount of dissociation?

153. The relation between the volume of a gas and the pressure to which the gas is subjected may be considered when the conditions are such that (1) the gas is continuously in thermal equilibrium with its surroundings so that any heat produced by compressing the gas at once escapes, and the temperature remains constant; (2) no heat is allowed to enter or leave the gas. In the first case the relation in question may be represented by a series of isothermal lines; in the second case by a series of adiabatic lines. The isothermals represent a scale of temperature; the adiabatics a scale of entropy.

The entropy of a system can change only when heat passes from one part of the system at a higher, to another part at a

<sup>1</sup> But see post, pars. 155, 160—162.

lower, temperature. Let  $H$  = the quantity of heat that so passes from a body at temperature  $\theta_1$ , measured on the absolute or thermodynamic scale, to a body at temperature  $\theta_2$ ; then the first body loses a quantity of entropy expressed by  $\frac{H}{\theta_1}$ , and the second body gains a quantity of entropy represented by  $\frac{H}{\theta_2}$ . But since heat passes only from bodies at higher, to bodies at lower, temperatures, it follows that  $\theta_1 > \theta_2$ ; and therefore

$$\frac{H}{\theta_1} < \frac{H}{\theta_2}.$$

Hence the entropy of the system is increased by this transference of heat by the amount

$$H \left( \frac{1}{\theta_2} - \frac{1}{\theta_1} \right).$$

The entropy of a body is proportional to the mass; hence it is more accurate to speak of the entropy of unit of mass of a body or system.

The relations between the equilibrium of an isolated gaseous system and the changes of the entropy and energy of that system have been considered by Willard Gibbs<sup>1</sup>. Such a system will be in thermal and mechanical equilibrium when, for a given constant entropy, any change that may occur involves one of two conditions for the energy of the system, viz. (1) the energy increases, or (2) it remains constant.

Consider a mixture of gases some of which can be formed from the others; when the energy of such a system has its smallest value consistent with the entropy and the volume (i.e. when any decrease of the energy must alter the entropy and volume) this system is in what Gibbs calls a 'phase of dissipated energy'; such a phase will be stable.

But the state of a gaseous system is conditioned by six variables:

- (1) the masses of the constituents  $m_1, \dots, m_n$   
 (2) the volume of unit mass of each constituent  $v_1, \dots, v_n$

<sup>1</sup> *Amer. Journal of Sci. and Arts*, (3) 16. 441; 18. 277. See also Clerk Maxwell in the *South Kensington Science Conferences*, 1876; also *Theory of Heat*, chaps. viii. and xi.

- (3) the entropy of unit mass of each  
 (4) the energy of unit mass of  
 (5) the pressure of each constituent  
 (6) the temperature, (thermody-

Changes in the values of any of

accompanied by changes in the state of

But an ideal system in a 'phase of

certain entropy and volume, and has th

ble for this entropy and volume. For

and volume the energy must still rem

any change of the energy the en

maximum). Now the energy is con

(2) the entropy, (3) the masses of the

If the energy is known in terms of th

ture and pressure can be found in terms

(2) remains always at a maximum: in

energy and volume are constant. H

find between (1)  $m_1, \dots, m_n$ , (2)  $v_1, \dots, v_n$ ,

two conditions (3) that the energy do

the variation of the entropy vanish

volume are constant. The relations of

ness may be calculated by means of

success conditions of energy and ent

be found to give the density in terms

pressure.

In dissociable gases we have 'gas

components', i.e. with constituents

produced from the others. Gibbs has

the occurrence of chemical action be

such gas-mixtures, the temperature

density of these dissociable gases are

as in ideal gas-mixtures with conserv

the equation which enables the densit

in a phase of dissipated energy to

temperature and pressure may be ap

licable gases.

The equation in question is given

here—

V. T. C.

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 18.

- (3) the entropy of unit mass of each constituent  $\phi_1, \dots, \phi_n$ ,  
 (4) the energy of unit mass of " "  $\eta_1, \dots, \eta_n$ ,  
 (5) the pressure of each constituent  $p_1, \dots, p_n$ ,  
 (6) the temperature " (thermodynamic scale)  $\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n$ .

Changes in the values of any of these variables will be accompanied by changes in the state of the system.

But an ideal system in a 'phase of dissipated energy' has a certain entropy and volume, and has the minimum energy possible for this entropy and volume. For any change of the entropy and volume the energy must still remain at a minimum (or for any change of the energy the entropy must remain at a maximum). Now the energy is conditioned by (1) the volume, (2) the entropy, (3) the masses of the constituents of the system. If the energy is known in terms of these variables, the temperature and pressure can be found in terms of the same variables. But (2) remains always at a maximum: its variation vanishes when energy and volume are constant. Hence an equation can be found between (1)  $m_1, \dots, m_n$ , (2)  $v_1, \dots, v_n$ , (3)  $\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n$  for each of the two conditions (i) that the energy does not vary, and (ii) that the variation of the entropy vanishes when the energy and volume are constant. The relations of volume, temperature, and mass may be calculated by means of these equations for the assumed conditions of energy and entropy; and an equation may be found to give the density in terms of the temperature and pressure.

In dissociable gases we have 'gas-mixtures with convertible components', i.e. with constituents some of which may be produced from the others. Gibbs assumes that notwithstanding the occurrence of chemical action between the components of such gas-mixtures, the temperature, pressure, volumes, and densities of these dissociable gases are related in the same way as in ideal gas-mixtures with convertible components. Hence the equation which enables the density of an ideal gas-mixture in a phase of dissipated energy to be calculated from the temperature and pressure may be applied to the case of dissociable gases.

The equation in question is given by Gibbs in the following form<sup>1</sup>:—

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 18. 281.

$$\log \frac{D_1(D - D_1)}{(2D_1 - D)^2} = -A' - B' \log t + \frac{C}{t} + \log p;$$

where  $D$  is the density (air = 1) of the gaseous mixture,  $D_1$  the theoretical density of its less dense component,  $t$  the temperature,  $p$  the pressure, and  $A'$ ,  $B'$ , and  $C$  are constants to be determined by experiment for each gaseous mixture.

Gibbs has compared the densities of the vapours obtained by heating nitrogen tetroxide, formic acid, acetic acid, and phosphorus pentachloride, at different pressures and temperatures, with the densities calculated by means of this equation. The results shew very close agreement in most cases. Gibbs concludes his paper thus: "The constants of these equations are of course subject to correction by future experiments, which must also decide the more general question—in what cases, and within what limits, and with what degree of approximation, the actual relations can be expressed by equations of such form. In the case of perchloride of phosphorus especially, the formula proposed requires confirmation."

The important point to note with regard to this investigation of Gibbs is that equations are deduced from the fundamental conceptions of the theory of energy as applicable to certain ideal gas-mixtures, and that these equations are found to express, with a fair degree of accuracy, the actual relations between pressure, temperature, and density, in dissociable gases. If the results obtained by Gibbs are confirmed and extended by future experiments we shall have a fairly complete thermodynamic theory of dissociation.

154. But the phenomena of gaseous dissociation may be looked at from the point of view of the molecular theory of matter.

Pfaundler especially has examined the phenomena from this standpoint<sup>1</sup>.

According to the kinetic theory of gases there must be differences in the states of motion of individual molecules in a mass of gaseous molecules of one kind. The sum of the kinetic energies of the motion of agitation of the molecules and of the motion of rotation of the parts of the molecules must be a

<sup>1</sup> *Pogg. Ann. Jubelbd.* 182; and *do.* 131. 55 *et seq.* (especially pp. 56—71).

constant quantity as long as temperature the distribution of the two molecules regards the individual molecules.

Let us call the energy of agitation of parts of the molecules  $b$ ; the energy of rotation of these two individual molecules of the system. We may

- (1)  $a$  and  $b$  are both at a maximum
- (2)  $a$  and  $b$  are both at a minimum
- (3)  $a$  is at a minimum, and  $b$  is at a maximum
- (4)  $a$  is at a maximum, and  $b$  is at a minimum

When two molecules collide,  $a$  or  $b$  of  $a$  or  $b$ , or, as a limiting case, both may change their temperature of individual molecules the mean temperature of the system.

Now suppose heat is added to the system of agitation and also that of rotation. The effect will be that some of the molecules will be separated into parts; others will be united.

The process of separation into parts will be a slow one, but, as fewer and fewer molecules are separated, the rate at which it proceeds will increase.

But re-combination of parts of molecules will be conditioned by the relation of agitation and of rotation in individual molecules. If the parts of molecules will unite, the process of re-combination will proceed until the temperature remains constant, and re-combination proceeding until the temperature rises will be again disturbed.

<sup>1</sup> Translation is based by Pfaundler as a result of "continuous reciprocal motions in the motion of individual molecules".

constant quantity as long as temperature remains unchanged, but the distribution of the two motions may differ much, as regards the individual molecules.

Let us call the energy of agitation of the molecules of a gaseous system at constant temperature  $a$ , and the energy of rotation of parts of the molecules  $b$ ; then there are four limiting cases for the distribution of these two energies among the individual molecules of the system. We may have molecules in which

- (1)  $a$  and  $b$  are both at a maximum ;
- (2)  $a$  and  $b$  are both at a minimum ;
- (3)  $a$  is at a minimum, and  $b$  at a maximum ;
- (4)  $a$  is at a maximum, and  $b$  at a minimum.

When two molecules collide,  $a$  may be increased at the cost of  $b$ , or, as a limiting case, both may remain unchanged. The temperature of individual molecules may be far removed from the mean temperature of the system.

Now suppose heat is added to such a system, the energy of agitation and also that of rotation will increase. The effect will be that some of the molecules will be resolved into their constituent parts; others will be heated to the temperature at which separation into parts occurs, and so on.

The process of separation into parts will proceed rapidly for a time, but, as fewer and fewer molecules remain unseparated, as temperature rises the rate at which the separation proceeds will decrease.

But re-combination of parts of molecules will also be proceeding in the system. The occurrence of this re-combination will be conditioned by the relations between the energies of agitation and of rotation in individual molecules. Only those constituents of molecules will unite which by their union can produce molecules with a rotational energy not greater than that which brings about separation of molecules into parts. If now temperature remain constant, we shall have separation and re-combination proceeding until a state of equilibrium is attained, which will be again disturbed by raising or lowering the temperature<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Dissociation is treated by Pfaundler as a special case of his general theory of 'simultaneous reciprocal reactions in consequence of variations in the motions of individual molecules'.

155. The subject of gaseous dissociation has also been considered from the molecular point of view by J. J. Thomson. In a paper 'On the chemical combination of gases',<sup>1</sup> Thomson treats of dissociation in the light of the theory of vortex-atoms. This theory regards the molecule of a gas as consisting of two or more vortex-rings, which may be separated by a disturbing influence such as the action of heat, light, or electricity, or of other vortex-rings in the neighbourhood. That a compound gas may be different from a mixture of the gases which compose the compound it is necessary that "the mean time during which an atom is paired with another of a different kind, which we shall call the paired time, should be large, compared with the time during which it is alone and free from other atoms, which we shall call the free time." The ratio of paired to free time will be diminished by any disturbance to which the gas is subjected; "if this disturbance is great enough the value of this ratio will be so much reduced, that the substance will no longer exhibit the properties of a chemical compound, but those of its constituent elements." The effect of a disturbance on two vortex-rings may tend to make the connection between the rings stronger, or it may tend to separate the rings; which effect is produced will depend on the direction in which the compound molecule is moving at the time. Molecules may be separated into their constituents by the action of heat, light, electricity &c., or by the effect of high temperature without any external disturbance.

Thomson then considers the conditions under which the ratio of paired to free time is so reduced that the gas separates into its constituents. He considers cases of various degrees of complexity, beginning with that of an elementary gas the molecules of which are diatomic. He shews how an equation is arrived at for such a gas whereby the ratio of the number of free atoms to the number of molecules at any time may be determined. This equation may be expressed as an equation giving the density of the dissociated gas; and the results calculated by it can then be compared with the experimentally determined results (*loc. cit.* pp. 240—241). Further, this form of the equation varies according

<sup>1</sup> *Phil. Mag.* (5). 18. 233.

as it is assumed that the dissociation between the molecules, or by some external light, or electricity. In the simple case dissociation were due to the collisions paired time would vary inversely as and... dissociation would be the same... dissociation of iodine vapour is dependent the dissociation is probably not due molecules, but rather to the action. In considering the change of gaseous and hydrogen it is shewn that the at given temperature, should be much than in the case of iodine vapour whether the change is regarded as torn the molecule, or as the effect experimental results obtained by Le theoretical deduction. Other cases referred to, and equations are deduced which determine the ratio of paired determine the amount of dissociation.

156. It appears then that two in gaseous dissociation have been proposed dynamical considerations, the other of vortex-atom theory of the structure of

157. But what are the phenomena of a solid compound into solid. Consider the two compounds  $\text{AgCl}$  and  $\text{AgI}$ . If silver chloride is placed in a closed gas, temperature being about  $12^\circ\text{C}$ — $20^\circ\text{C}$ , compound  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot \text{NH}_3$ , is produced and the amount of ammonia absorbed would decrease. If more ammonia is added, the process stops until a portion of the compound  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  is formed, and ammonia. This separation of the compound is due to the increase of pressure; when a certain amount of ammonia is added, the process stops.

<sup>1</sup> *loc. cit.* p. 240.

<sup>2</sup> For a full account of the various theories of the Equilibrium of Gases, see the *Equilibrium of Gases*, by J. J. Thomson.

as it is assumed that the dissociation is produced by collisions between the molecules, or by some external agency such as heat, light, or electricity. In the simple case of iodine vapour "if the dissociation were due to the collisions of the particles, then the paired time would vary inversely as the number of collisions, and...dissociation would be the same at all pressures." But the dissociation of iodine vapour is dependent on the pressure, hence the dissociation is probably not due to collisions between the molecules, but rather to the action of some external agency. In considering the change of gaseous hydriodic acid into iodine and hydrogen it is shewn that the amount of the change, at a given temperature, should be much less dependent on pressure than in the case of iodine vapour. This conclusion follows whether the change is regarded as the effect of collisions between the molecules, or as the effect of an external agency. The experimental results obtained by Lemoine<sup>1</sup> confirm Thomson's theoretical deduction. Other cases are considered in the paper referred to, and equations are deduced whereby the conditions which determine the ratio of paired to free time, and therefore determine the amount of dissociation, may be obtained.

156. It appears then that two fairly satisfactory theories of gaseous dissociation have been proposed, one founded on thermodynamical considerations, the other developed on the lines of the vortex-atom theory of the structure of matter<sup>2</sup>.

157. But what are the phenomena presented by the dissociation of a solid compound into solid and gaseous constituents? Consider the two compounds  $\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  and  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ . If silver chloride is placed in a closed vessel filled with ammonia gas, temperature being about  $12^\circ$ – $20^\circ$ , ammonia is absorbed, the compound  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  is produced, and the pressure in the vessel decreases. If more ammonia is now passed into the vessel, absorption again occurs until a certain pressure is attained, when the process stops. If the temperature is now raised, a portion of the compound  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  is separated into silver chloride and ammonia. This separation is accompanied with increase of pressure; when a certain pressure is reached the

<sup>1</sup> See post, par. 160.

<sup>2</sup> For a fuller account of the various theories of dissociation see Lemoine's *Études sur les Équilibres Chimiques*.

process ceases. If the temperature is now lowered, ammonia is again absorbed, and the pressure falls, until equilibrium is once more established in the system consisting of  $x\text{AgCl}$ ,  $y2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ , and  $z\text{NH}_3$ .

For every temperature then there is a certain pressure at which neither absorption nor evolution of ammonia occurs, but equilibrium is established. This equilibrium-pressure is independent of the relative amounts of the two solids,  $\text{AgCl}$  and  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ , present. But suppose the system to be in equilibrium at a specified temperature, say  $20^\circ$ ; let the pressure be much increased by pumping a quantity of ammonia into the vessel, absorption will occur and the whole of the silver chloride will be changed into  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ ; but the process of absorption will continue, and a new compound  $\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  will be produced. When so much ammonia has been absorbed that the pressure has fallen to a certain amount the process stops. If the temperature is now lowered, more ammonia is absorbed and the pressure falls; if the temperature is raised, ammonia is evolved, and the pressure increases; if the temperature is kept constant and ammonia is pumped into the vessel, a portion of the ammonia is absorbed, and the pressure falls. For every temperature there is a certain pressure at which equilibrium is established in the system consisting of  $x2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ ,  $y\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ , and  $z\text{NH}_3$ . This equilibrium-pressure is independent of the relative amounts of the two solids  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ . The following table exhibits the equilibrium-pressures for the interval of temperature  $6^\circ$ – $20^\circ$  for each of the two compounds of ammonia and silver chloride<sup>1</sup>.

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressures (in millims. of mercury)	
	$2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$	$\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$
$6^\circ$	22	—
7	23.4	—
8	24.9	432
9	26.5	446
10	28.2	465
12	31.9	520
16	40.9	653
18	46.6	723
20	52.6	793

<sup>1</sup> Hortsman, *Ber.* 9. 749. See also Isambert, *Compt. rend.* 66. 1259; 70. 456.

DISSOCIATION.  
The difference between the equilibrium-pressures—(1)  $x\text{AgCl}$ ,  $y2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ ,  $z\text{NH}_3$  and (2)  $x\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$ ,  $z\text{NH}_3$ —at any temperature is not difficult to study the relations between the amount of chemical change, the amount of ammonia, and the amount of ammonia. Experiments have shown that in an analogous case it is almost impossible to determine the equilibrium-pressures for various hydrates of the hydrated salt  $\text{CaSO}_4$ . If this compound is heated in a closed vessel, the water of the crystal is more than the air in the vessel, water-gas is evolved; after a time the process stops, and the pressure falls; if the pressure is now allowed to fall, water is re-absorbed. But the change of pressure is not rapid before equilibrium is reached. At a certain temperature the crystal is slowly dissolved, and small quantities of water are re-absorbed. If the crystal which had before given off water is heated, the water of the crystal largely re-absorption and re-evolution, and the process is repeated. As these facts are independent of the change of pressure, it is almost impossible to determine the equilibrium-pressures at a specified temperature for  $x\text{CaSO}_4$ ,  $y\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $z\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $w\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Several processes are occurring simultaneously, and the equilibrium-pressures of the dissociating systems at a given temperature are nearly the same as that for the establishment of an equilibrium-pressure.

If hydrated sodium phosphate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , is heated in a closed vessel, water-gas is given off. For any temperature there is an equilibrium-pressure which is independent of the relative amounts of the various hydrates present. It is the same whether the salt  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$

<sup>1</sup> For further details see Vanman, *Ber.* 7

The difference between the equilibrium-pressures for each system—(i)  $x\text{AgCl}, y2\text{AgCl}.3\text{NH}_3, z\text{NH}_3$ ; and (ii)  $x2\text{AgCl}.3\text{NH}_3, y\text{AgCl}.3\text{NH}_3, z\text{NH}_3$ —at any temperature, is so great that it is not difficult to study the relations between pressure, temperature, and amount of chemical change, for either system. But experiments have shewn that in many other cases broadly analogous to this, it is almost impossible to determine the equilibrium-pressures for various temperatures. Take for instance the hydrated salt  $\text{CuSO}_4.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . When a crystal of this compound is heated in a closed vessel, of such a size that the water of the crystal is more than sufficient to saturate the air in the vessel, water-gas is evolved, and the pressure increases; after a time the process stops. If the temperature is now allowed to fall, water is re-absorbed, and the pressure decreases. But the change of pressure is irregular and a long time must elapse before equilibrium is attained. At a moderate temperature the crystal is slowly dehydrated, but at the same time small quantities of water are re-absorbed by parts of the crystal which had before given off water. Irregularities in the form or surface of the crystal largely affect the processes of dehydration and rehydration, and cause fluctuations in one direction or the other. As these fluctuations are accompanied by changes of pressure, it is almost impossible to establish equilibrium, at a specified temperature, in the system consisting of  $x\text{CuSO}_4, y\text{CuSO}_4.5\text{H}_2\text{O}, z\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and varying quantities of other hydrates of  $\text{CuSO}_4$ . Several processes of dissociation are proceeding simultaneously, and the equilibrium-pressure for any one of the dissociating systems at a constant temperature is so nearly the same as that for the other systems that the establishment of an equilibrium-pressure for the whole system is not attained<sup>1</sup>.

If hydrated sodium phosphate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4.12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , is heated in a closed vessel, water-gas is given off, and the pressure increases. For any temperature there is an equilibrium-pressure established which is independent of the relative amounts of the dehydrated salt and the various hydrates present. This equilibrium-pressure is the same whether the salt  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4.12\text{H}_2\text{O}$  or a less hydrated

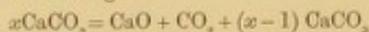
<sup>1</sup> For further details see Naumann, *Ber.* 7. 1573; or *Thermochemie*, 145-6.

salt than this is used, provided the quantity of water in the salt is more than that required by the formula  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . If the salt  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is heated, a series of equilibrium-pressures is obtained different from those pressures which characterise the process when a salt is used with any quantity of water more than that required by the formula  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  but not exceeding that contained in the salt  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The following numbers represent the results obtained by Debray<sup>1</sup>.

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressures	
	Salt with 7 to 12 H <sub>2</sub> O.	Salt with less than 7 H <sub>2</sub> O.
12°·3	7·4 mm.	4·8 mm.
16·3	8·9 "	6·9 "
20·7	14·1 "	9·4 "
24·9	18·2 "	12·9 "
31·5	30·2 "	21·3 "
36·4 salt melted	39·5 "	30·5 "
40·0	50·0 "	41·2 "

This process presents us with an example of dissociation of a solid body into solid and gaseous constituents intermediate between that exhibited by  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  on the one hand, and the pair of salts  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  on the other.

Debray has also studied the action of heat on calcium carbonate<sup>2</sup>. When this compound is heated in a closed vessel lime and carbon dioxide are formed, but, on cooling, calcium carbonate is reproduced. The direction of this change at a red heat is dependent only on the pressure of the gaseous constituent of the system, and is independent of the relative quantities of the solid constituents, lime and calcium carbonate. For each temperature examined there was found to be a maximum pressure exerted by the gaseous carbon dioxide whereat the direct change



stopped. Thus,

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure.
860°	81 mm.
1040°	520 mm.

When the pressure had become equal to 520 mm. temperature was allowed to fall; carbon dioxide was slowly absorbed and pressure fell, until at 860° it was equal to 81 mm., when the

<sup>1</sup> *Compt. rend.* 66. 195.

<sup>2</sup> *Compt. rend.* 64. 603.

process stopped as long as the temperature. When the temperature was again more carbon dioxide was absorbed, and the whole of the calcium carbonate re-formed.

158. A dissociating gaseous system, a system in kinetic equilibrium, there is a temperature at which another temperature at which it is constant, the rate of dissociation increases until about one-half of then decreases until the change is can be reversed by removing heat from the temperature falls, and re-combination produced during the re-combination is prevented from leaving the system, and equilibrium is established; but if temperature falls continuously, and the proceeds until the initial state of the but the temperature of the system that at which dissociation began. dissociation are mixed, combination certain temperature is reached; at the the gas combine, heat is evolved, combine, and so the operation process any moment is lowered beyond a stop.

In a chemical decomposition at heat-energy, there is also a certain process begins, but, as a rule, the process is accompanied by a continuous rise of pressure; it is used in effecting the portions of the system, or it is part system. The rate and amount of product of pressure, within wide limits, is reversible.

159. Although we can thus control chemical decomposition with those of

process stopped as long as the temperature was kept at this point. When the temperature was again allowed to fall slowly more carbon dioxide was absorbed, until at about 400° or so the whole of the calcium carbonate originally used had been re-formed.

158. A dissociating gaseous system is then, at any temperature, a system in kinetic equilibrium. For each dissociable gas there is a temperature at which the process begins, and another temperature at which it is complete. Pressure being constant, the rate of dissociation increases from the initial temperature until about one-half of the gas is dissociated, and then decreases until the change is complete. The process may be reversed by removing heat from the dissociated system; the temperature falls, and re-combination begins. If the heat produced during the re-combination of portions of the gases were prevented from leaving the system, re-combination would stop, and equilibrium be established; but if the heat is slowly removed, temperature falls continuously, and the process of re-combination proceeds until the initial state of the system is again attained: but the temperature of the system is now rather lower than that at which dissociation began. If the gases produced by dissociation are mixed, combination does not begin until a certain temperature is reached; at this temperature portions of the gases combine, heat is evolved, other portions of the gases combine, and so the operation proceeds. If the temperature at any moment is lowered beyond a certain point, combination stops.

In a chemical decomposition started by the addition of heat-energy, there is also a certain temperature at which the process begins, but, as a rule, the progress of the change is not accompanied by a continuous rise of temperature; if heat is produced it is used in effecting the decomposition of further portions of the system, or it is partly given off to surrounding systems. The rate and amount of a decomposition are independent of pressure, within wide limits; the process is not, as a rule, reversible.

159. Although we can thus contrast the general laws of chemical decomposition with those of dissociation yet we cannot

METHODS. (CHAP. IV. § 157.)

quantity of water in the  
formula  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
a series of equilibrium  
pressures which charac-  
terize any quantity of water  
in the formula  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  but  
not in the formula  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The  
is obtained by Delany's

pressure  
salt with less than 7 H<sub>2</sub>O.

65 mm.

69 "

94 "

119 "

213 "

305 "

412 "

example of dissociation of a  
substance intermediate be-  
tween the one hand, and the  
 $\text{CaCO}_3$ , on the other.

tion of heat on calcium  
heated in a closed vessel  
but, on cooling, calcium  
oxide of this change at a red-  
ness of the gases occu-  
rrent of the relative  
of calcium carbonate.  
ere was found to be a  
gaseous carbon dioxide

-1)  $\text{CaCO}_3$

initial pressure

81 mm.

120 mm.

equal to 120 mm. temper-  
ature was slowly absorbed  
equal to 81 mm. when the

\* Comp. rend. 44. 202.

define either class of changes. Dissociation gradually passes into decomposition. "There is no outline in nature, however convenient or even necessary we may find it to draw one."

Consider the case of hydrated magnesium oxide,  $MgO.H_2O$ . When this compound is heated it gradually separates into magnesia and water-gas with constant rise of temperature; each temperature is marked by a certain pressure of the water-vapour whereat the process stops; on cooling, the operation is reversed and  $MgO.H_2O$  is reproduced. But if the salt is heated to a high temperature and is then cooled, the process is not reversed; the water-gas does not re-combine with the magnesia however great the pressure may be. Dissociation has been succeeded by decomposition.

The action of heat on mercuric oxide presents us with an instance of decomposition; the process is not a function of the temperature when pressure is constant, nor is it a function of the pressure when temperature is constant; neither is it reversible<sup>1</sup>.

160. Lemoine<sup>2</sup> has made a very careful study of the conditions which determine the equilibrium of the gaseous system consisting initially of equal volumes of hydrogen and iodine, at 260°, 350°, and 440°. At the highest temperature (440°) the system settles down into equilibrium in about an hour; at 350° equilibrium is established only after some days; and at 260° months elapse before a settled state is attained. The rate of chemical change is also dependent on the pressure at any of the specified temperatures. The composition of the system when equilibrium is attained is scarcely, if at all, conditioned by the pressure, but is dependent almost solely on the temperature. The following numbers present some of Lemoine's results:—

Temperature = 440°.	
Pressure.	Percentage of original hydrogen remaining uncombined.
4420 mm.	24
1748 "	25.5
760 "	26
380 "	25
152 "	29

<sup>1</sup> J. Myers, *Ber.* 6. 11.

<sup>2</sup> *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5) 12. 145: 26. 289, especially pp. 304—344.

SECT. II. §§ 161-168.] DISSOCIATION.

Pressure	Temp. = 350°
3040 mm.	21
1520 "	18
760 "	15

The numbers marked with an asterisk is obtained by the system at a temperature the final state at 440° and 350° is conditioned by pressure, yet the influence the change is very marked. This is numbers:—

Pressure	Temp. = 350°	Percentage remaining after 2 hours.
3040 mm.	44	
1520 "	69	
760 "	87	

The rate of the change varies almost

162. If the mass of either the increased relatively to that of the other acid is formed, when everything equilibrium, than when the two gases of their atomic weights; but in no combination occur at 440°, and at a pressure 350 to 1500 mm. The following are exerted on the final state of the system mass of hydrogen:—

Temp. = 440°. Pressure	Proportion of H and I.	Ratio
	1 + H	
	1 + 2H	
	1 + 3H	
	1 + 4H	

163. This study of the mutual action is interesting, more particularly as it which must on the whole be classed as are much less dependent on variation

Temp. = 350°.

3040 mm.	21
1520 "	18.6
*700 "	*18

Temp. = 260°.

*1290 mm.	*63	} after 30 days.
*700 "	*85	

The numbers marked with an asterisk are approximate only.

161. These numbers shew how very slowly a settled state is attained by the system at a temperature below 350°. Although the final state at 440° and 350° is only to a small extent conditioned by pressure, yet the influence of pressure on the rate of the change is very marked. This is exhibited by the following numbers:—

Temp. = 350°.

Pressure.	Percentage of hydrogen remaining uncombined	
	After 8 hours.	After 34 hours.
3040 mm.	44	29
1520 "	69	48
760 "	97	61.

The rate of the change varies almost directly as the pressure.

162. If the mass of either the iodine or the hydrogen is increased relatively to that of the other constituent, more hydriodic acid is formed, when everything has settled down into equilibrium, than when the two gases are mixed in the proportion of their atomic weights; but in no case examined did complete combination occur at 440°, and at a pressure varying from about 350 to 1500 mm. The following numbers shew the influence exerted on the final state of the system by increasing the relative mass of hydrogen:—

Temp. = 440°. Pressure = 340 mm.

Proportion of H and I.	Ratio of HI formed to total possible HI.
I + H	.74
I + 2H	.84
I + 3H	.87
I + 4H	.88.

163. This study of the mutual action of hydrogen and iodine is interesting, more particularly as it shews that some processes, which must on the whole be classed as dissociation-phenomena, are much less dependent on variations of pressure, as regards

the equilibrium of the system at any temperature, than those typical processes which we have already considered.

The great slowness with which the system settles down into equilibrium, and the further fact demonstrated by Lemoine that the presence of a porous body, such as spongy platinum, hastens the attainment of this state but does not affect the final composition of the system when equilibrium is attained, shew, I think, that the combination of hydrogen and iodine, or the reverse decomposition of hydriodic acid, presents phenomena which belong at once to those strictly included under dissociation, and also to those included under decomposition and combination.

Lemoine thinks that the amount of dissociation of a gaseous body which is produced from its constituents with condensation is distinctly dependent on pressure as well as on temperature; but that the influence of pressure on the amount of dissociation, at a specified temperature, is small in the case of a gas which is produced from its constituents without condensation. Hydriodic acid belongs to the latter class of gaseous bodies.

164. Thomson's application of the theory of vortex-atoms to the chemical combination of gases points, as we saw<sup>1</sup>, to two kinds of dissociation, one in which the influence of pressure is much more marked than in the other. The influence of pressure on dissociation-phenomena stands in need of experimental investigation.

### SECTION III. *So-called abnormal vapour-densities.*

165. The term *abnormal vapour-densities* has unfortunately been applied to a class of phenomena most of which are perfectly normal.

That mass of a gaseous compound which is expressed by its formula always occupies two volumes. When  $N_2O_4$  is heated it separates into  $2NO_2$ : if  $N_2O_4$  occupies two volumes, and  $NO_2$  two volumes, it is evident that the density of the gas obtained by heating  $N_2O_4$  should be one-half of the density of  $N_2O_4$  itself.

The numbers given in the table on p. 121 shew that at about  $150^\circ$  the gas  $NO_2$  exists unmixed with  $N_2O_4$ , but that as the temperature falls more and more  $N_2O_4$  is formed. The

<sup>1</sup> See *anté*, par. 155.

SECT. III. §§ 166, 167.] ABNORMAL VAPOR

density of the gas at temperatures lower approaches that which would belong to If a gas does not dissociate on heating the density must remain constant through the gas does dissociate there must be a density as the temperature rises. Hence custom explain such cases of so-called ab

166. The density of the vapour temperature of a liquid element or compound boiling point is always found to be given from the chemical formula of the body.

As the temperature rises the density but the calculated density is not attained, more or less above the boiling body examined, is reached.

167. The following tables shew the values of several vapours as temperature (When the pressure is not mentioned to be approximately 760 mm.)

Actual Ac.		Corrected Ac.	
Theoretical gas density 248 (air=1). Boiling point 127°.	Theoretical gas density 248 (air=1). Boiling point 127°.	Temperature.	Vapour Density.
		127°	2.20
		130	2.12
		140	2.00
		150	1.90
		160	1.80
		171	1.75
		180	1.70
		200	1.60
		210	1.55
		220	1.50
		230	1.45
		240	1.40
		250	1.35
		260	1.30
		270	1.25
		280	1.20
		290	1.15
		300	1.10

<sup>1</sup> For details respecting individual compounds see the tables in the Appendix, p. 121-124.

density of the gas at temperatures lower than those in the table approaches that which would belong to  $N_2O_4$  unmixed with  $NO_2$ . If a gas does not dissociate on heating throughout a certain interval of temperature, then, assuming the expansion to be normal, the density must remain constant throughout that interval. If the gas does dissociate there must be a gradual decrease of the density as the temperature rises. Hence the phenomena of dissociation explain such cases of so-called abnormal vapour-densities<sup>1</sup>.

166. The density of the vapour obtained by raising the temperature of a liquid element or compound a little above its boiling point is always found to be greater than that calculated from the chemical formula of the body.

As the temperature rises the density of the vapour decreases, but the calculated density is not attained until a certain temperature, more or less above the boiling-point according to the body examined, is reached.

167. The following tables shew the variations in the densities of several vapours as temperature rises.

(When the pressure is not mentioned it must be understood to be approximately 760 mm.)

ACETIC ACID <sup>2</sup> .		BUTYRIC ACID.		ANISOL.	
Theoretical gaseous density 2.08 (air = 1). Boiling point 119°.		Theoretical gaseous density 3.04 (air = 1). Boiling point 157°.		Theoretical gaseous density 5.18 (air = 1). Boiling point 232°.	
Temperature.	Vapour Density.	Temperature.	Vapour Density.	Temperature.	Vapour Density.
125°	3.20	177°	3.68	245°	5.98
130	3.12	208	3.44	260	5.73
140	2.90	228	3.22	270	5.64
150	2.75	249	3.10	325	5.22
160	2.48	261	3.07	338	5.19
171	2.42	290	3.07		
190	2.30	310	3.07		
200	2.22	330	3.07		
219	2.17				
230	2.09				
250	2.08				
300	2.08				

<sup>1</sup> For details regarding individual compounds see Naumann, *Thermochemie* 150—154.

<sup>2</sup> Cahours, *Annales*, 56. 176.

FORMIC ACID <sup>1</sup> .					
Theoretical gaseous density 1.59 (air=1). Boiling point 101°.					
Temperature.	Pressure.	Density.	Temperature.	Pressure.	Density.
99°·5	690 mm.	2.52	111°·5	690 mm.	2.25
99.5	662 "	2.44	111.5	690 "	2.22
99.5	557 "	2.34	115.5	649 "	2.20
101.0	693 "	2.44	115.5	640 "	2.16
101.0	650 "	2.41	124.5	670 "	2.06
105.0	691 "	2.35	124.5	640 "	2.04
105.0	630 "	2.32	184.0	750 "	1.68
108.0	687 "	2.31	216.0	690 "	1.61

WATER <sup>2</sup> .			ETHER <sup>2</sup> .		
Theoretical gaseous density 0.622 (air=1). Boiling point 100°.			Theoretical gaseous density 2.557 (air=1). Boiling point 35°.		
Temperature.	Pressure.	Density.	Temperature.	Pressure.	Density.
108°·8	752.7 mm.	0.653	39°·7	762.9 mm.	2.649
129.1	740.3 "	0.633	46.1	764.5 "	2.662
175.4	764.1 "	0.625	52.2	740.5 "	2.639
200.2	755.9 "	0.626	53.7	745.0 "	2.651
			66.1	754.3 "	2.649
			81.1	762.6 "	2.610
			93.1	762.4 "	2.603
			102.8	756.2 "	2.597
			115.3	755.8 "	2.578
			130.6	756.7 "	2.583
			132.6	742.5 "	2.566
			204.5	757.1 "	2.565

<sup>1</sup> Bineau, *Annalen*, 60. 160.  
<sup>2</sup> Horstmann, *Annalen*, Supplbd. 6. 63.

SECT. III. § 167.] ANOMALOUS VAPOUR-DENSITIES

FORMIC ACID<sup>1</sup>  
 Theoretical density=1.59

Temperature and pressure

Pressure.	35°	35°·29	80°
200 mm.	2.227	2.6832	2.984
300 "		3.0281	3.001
400 "		3.3469	3.059
600 "			3.045
700 "			3.05
800 "			3.05

ETHER AND WATER

Temp. measured in degrees above boiling point of

Pressure.	ETHER.	WATER.	Density (air=1).
47	47	5.7115	2.45
66	66	5.6800	2.45
80	80	5.6000	2.47
100	100	5.6197	2.47
130	130	5.6801	2.47
160	160	5.6279	2.47
—	200	—	2.47
—	240	—	2.47

Schoop<sup>2</sup> has examined the relation of pressure to the cases of several ethers (see Appendix IV.)

There is a general resemblance in the variation of density and that of a d temperature is constant the variation be a function of the pressure; if the variation appears to be a function of the temperature it is more slowly, then more rapidly, and

<sup>1</sup> *Bull. Soc. Chim.* 12. 50.

PROPYL FORMATE<sup>1</sup>.

Theoretical density = 3.04 (air = 1).

Pressure.	Temperature and vapour densities.				
	35°·0	65°·29	80°·15	99°·4	128°
200 mm.	3.2267	2.9892	2.9842	2.9632	2.9708
300 "		3.0181	3.0014	2.9802	2.9780
400 "		3.0469	3.0257	2.9992	2.9884
500 "			3.0490	3.0186	2.9985
600 "			3.0538	3.0258	3.0075
700 "			3.0596	3.0299	3.0150
800 "				3.0340	3.0230

## BROMINE AND CHLORINE.

Temp. measured in degrees above boiling point of		Density (air = 1).		Deviation of density from normal, in percentages of the latter.	
BROMINE.	CHLORINE.	BROMINE.	CHLORINE.	BROMINE.	CHLORINE.
40°	40°	5.7115	2.4844	3.381	1.397
60	60	5.6809	2.4810	2.872	1.261
80	80	5.6503	2.4776	2.223	1.122
100	100	5.6197	2.4742	1.719	0.984
120	120	5.5891	2.4708	1.650	0.845
160	160	5.5279	2.4641	0.058	0.571
—	200	—	2.4572	—	0.290
—	240	—	2.4504	—	0.0

Schoop<sup>2</sup> has examined the relation of density to temperature and pressure in the cases of several ethereal salts, besides propyl formate (see Appendix IV.).

There is a general resemblance between the course of the variation of density and that of a dissociation-change. If the temperature is constant the variation of the density appears to be a function of the pressure; if the pressure is constant the variation appears to be a function of the temperature. If pressure decreases or temperature increases, the density decreases at first slowly, then more rapidly, and then again more slowly.

<sup>1</sup> Schoop, *Wied. Ann.* 12. 550.<sup>2</sup> *Loc. cit.*

168. Naumann<sup>1</sup> has made a series of experiments on the density of the vapour obtained by heating acetic acid at different temperatures and pressures. The following table gives a synopsis of his results.

DENSITY OF ACETIC ACID VAPOUR.  
Density corresponding to formula  $C_2H_4O_2 = 2.08$  (air = 1). Boiling point =  $119^\circ$ .

Pressure.	Density at $110^\circ$ .	Pressure.	Density at $120^\circ$ .	Pressure.	Density at $130^\circ$ .
411 mm.	3.31	432 mm.	3.14	455 mm.	2.97
359 "	3.22	377.5 "	3.06	398.5 "	2.89
197 "	2.91	252 "	2.94	274 "	2.68
166.5 "	2.81	209 "	2.75	221 "	2.61
138.5 "	2.78	180 "	2.61	201 "	2.56
98.5 "	2.61	149 "	2.60	188 "	2.50
84 "	2.49	106 "	2.46	157.5 "	2.47
		89.5 "	2.37	112.5 "	2.34
				93 "	2.32

Pressure.	Density at $140^\circ$ .	Pressure.	Density at $150^\circ$ .	Pressure.	Density at $185^\circ$ .
477 mm.	2.82	498.5 mm.	2.68	565 mm.	2.36
417.5 "	2.75	436.5 "	2.63	495 "	2.31
287.5 "	2.54	300 "	2.44	382 "	2.25
232 "	2.50	243 "	2.40	335 "	2.23
199 "	2.40	208 "	2.29	269 "	2.22
168 "	2.32	175 "	2.26	230 "	2.14
117 "	2.27	103 "	2.16	191.5 "	2.13
98 "	2.24			110.5 "	2.11

169. These numbers present us with a change which is very analogous to an undoubted case of dissociation, e.g. dissociation of  $N_2O_4$  or  $PCl_5$ .

The formula obtained by Willard Gibbs (see p. 130) very approximately represents the relations between the density, the temperature, and the pressure, in the case of acetic acid vapour, and also in those of nitrogen tetroxide and phosphorus pentachloride.

<sup>1</sup> *Annalen*, 155, 325.

If the decrease in the density of temperature increases is regarded as due to more complex, into less complex, bodies that at certain temperatures and pressures for the most part, of molecules the number greater than that represented by the formula on this hypothesis, these molecules are broken up into single groups of atoms, or  $CH_3O$  molecules, after which no further better not to apply the term molecule but rather to use some such expression even particle.

The same argument might apply to dissociation already considered. It is not  $N_2O$ ,  $PCl_5$ ,  $C_2H_5Br$  etc. as molecular molecules.

170. A distinction of this kind is made between compounds which readily separate when heated, and compounds which remain stable throughout a considerable range of temperatures. The former are termed "molecular compounds" and the latter "simple compounds". It is not used to distinguish these classes of bodies.

The phenomena we have examined in the preceding paragraphs seem to me to point to the existence of particles of varying degrees of complexity. The more complex particles are as regards rise of temperature or fall of pressure, more stable than the simpler particles of the same element.

Facts oblige us, I think, to recognize the existence of these particles. They undoubtedly point to the existence of "molecular compounds" and not the "molecular elements".

171. The dissociation of the gaseous element into atoms has been studied in the case of nitrogen tetroxide. The results, which have been studied, show that this process is strictly analogous to the dissociation of nitrogen tetroxide.

<sup>1</sup> The subject is more fully treated in the *Annalen*, 155, 325.

If the decrease in the density of acetic acid vapour as temperature increases is regarded as due to the dissociation of more complex, into less complex, bodies, then we must suppose that at certain temperatures and pressures this vapour consists, for the most part, of molecules the mass of each of which is greater than that represented by the formula  $C_2H_4O_2$ . Now as, on this hypothesis, these molecules are continuously breaking up into simpler groups of atoms, until the gas consists of  $C_2H_4O_2$  molecules, after which no further change occurs, it seems better not to apply the term molecule to the heavier groups, but rather to use some such expression as molecular group, or even particle.

The same argument might apply in the cases of gaseous dissociation already considered. It might be better to speak of  $N_2O_4$ ,  $PCl_5$ ,  $C_2H_5Br$  &c. as molecular groups rather than as molecules.

170. A distinction of this kind has been drawn between compounds which readily separate into simpler constituents when heated, and compounds which are stable in the gaseous state throughout a considerable range of temperature; the names 'molecular compounds' and 'atomic compounds' being used to distinguish these classes of bodies.

The phenomena we have examined in this and preceding paragraphs seem to me to point to the existence of gaseous particles of varying degrees of complexity, and to shew that the more complex particles are as a rule not so stable, as regards rise of temperature or fall of pressure, as the less complex particles of the same elementary composition.

Facts oblige us, I think, to recognise various orders of small particles. Theory undoubtedly points in the same direction. Nevertheless it is impossible to say where the so-called 'atomic compounds' end and the 'molecular compounds' begin<sup>1</sup>.

171. The dissociation of the gaseous molecules of an element into atoms has been studied in the case of iodine vapour. The results, which are presented in the following table, shew that this process is strictly analogous to the dissociation of nitrogen tetroxide.

<sup>1</sup> This subject is more fully treated in the author's *Principles of Chemistry*, pp. 202-222.

DISSOCIATION OF IODINE VAPOUR<sup>1</sup>.  
(Density calculated for formula I<sub>2</sub> = 8.77.)

Pressure.	Temp.	Density of vapour (air=1).	Mean percentage dissociation per 100°.
760 mm.	448°	8.74	
	680	8.23	
	764	8.28	
	855	8.07	
	940	7.60	6.9
	1040	7.01	10.2
	(approx.) 1275	5.82	11.0
	(approx.) 1390	5.27	13.7
	(approx.) 1468	5.06	8.8
Pressure.	Temp.	Density of vapour (air=1).	Mean percentage dissociation per 76 mm. decrease.
760 mm.	1250°	5.8	1.2
304 "		5.54	7.1
228 "		5.30	7.5
152 "		5.07	13.7
76 "		4.72	

A comparison of these results with those tabulated on p. 126 (par. 151) for nitrogen tetroxide shews that there is no difference of kind between the separation, by the agency of heat, of more complex into less complex compound molecules on the one hand, and of the elementary molecule I<sub>2</sub> into its constituent atoms I + I, on the other hand.

172. But as the amount of separation of a compound gas into its constituents by heat is in some cases nearly independent of pressure, so the amount of separation of the molecules of an elementary gas into simpler groups of atoms is also in some cases dependent on the pressure only within wide limits. Thus the density of sulphur vapour varies with the temperature, but at a low temperature it appears to be independent of the pressure<sup>2</sup>.

Density of Sulphur Vapour (air=1).

Pressure.	Temperature.					
	440°	520°	660°	860°	1040°	about 1400°
760 mm.		6.62	2.93	2.23	2.24	2.20
104 "	6.7					
60 "	6.3					

<sup>1</sup> Naumann, *Ber.* 13. 1050, using the numbers of Crafts and Meier *do. do.* 868; also Crafts and Meier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 39.

<sup>2</sup> Troost, *Compt. rend.* 86. 1396.

SECTION IV. § 173.]  
The density of course is also independent of certain limits of temperature.  
For data bearing on the subjects discussed in this chapter see Appendix IV.

SECTION IV. Solution and

173. The addition of water to a chemical compound sometimes brings the compound into two or more constituent parts.  
The amount of chemical change in the relative masses of the water and acid on the temperature. If the amount of chemical change, in some temperature rises, and the original condition.

A saturated aqueous solution of ammonia when a current of hydrogen at 0°, hence the solution probably contains also free acetic acid. An aqueous solution undergoes partial separation into a colloidal soluble form of ferric hydrate and an insoluble form of ferric hydrate. The amount of separation increases as the quantity of water being kept constant of chromic sulphate, chrome alum, iron alum, and some other alums, separate into their constituents when solutions yield precipitates of basic nitrates.

Analogies have been traced between...  
<sup>1</sup> It is not proposed fully to discuss the phenomena...  
<sup>2</sup> For details both of methods and results see...  
<sup>3</sup> See G. R. C. Tinsley, *Chem. News*, 24. *Compt. rend.* 78. 1391. And J. Naumann, *Ber.*

The density of ozone is also independent of pressure within certain limits of temperature.

For data bearing on the subjects discussed in sections II. and III. of this chapter see Appendix IV.

#### SECTION IV. *Solution and Hydration*<sup>1</sup>.

173. The addition of water to a concentrated solution of a chemical compound sometimes brings about the separation of the compound into two or more constituents.

The amount of chemical change is frequently dependent on the relative masses of the water and the dissolved compound, and on the temperature. If the masses are kept constant the amount of chemical change, in some cases, increases as the temperature rises, and the original compound is re-formed on cooling.

A saturated aqueous solution of ammonium acetate loses ammonia when a current of hydrogen is passed through it even at 0°, hence the solution probably contains free ammonia, and, if so, also free acetic acid. An aqueous solution of ferric chloride undergoes partial separation into hydrochloric acid and a colloidal soluble form of ferric hydrate; the amount of separation increases as the dilution increases. An aqueous solution of ferric nitrate is also partially separated into its constituents; the amount of separation increases as the temperature increases, the quantity of water being kept constant<sup>2</sup>. Aqueous solutions of chromic sulphate, chrome alum, ammonia-iron alum, potash-iron alum, and some other alums, appear to undergo partial separation into their constituents when heated. Some of these solutions yield precipitates of basic salts at moderately high temperatures<sup>3</sup>.

Analogies have been traced between such changes as these

<sup>1</sup> It is not proposed fully to discuss the phenomena of solution and hydration. We are interested in these occurrences here in so far as they are concerned with thermochemical changes.

<sup>2</sup> For details both of methods and results see G. Wiedemann, *Pogg. Ann.* 126. 1: 135. 177.

<sup>3</sup> See C. B. C. Tichborne, *Chem. News*, 24. 202; 210. L. de Boisbaudran, *Compt. rend.* 79. 1491. And A. Naumann, *Ber.* 8. 1630.

and processes of dissociation. But even the simplest case of so-called 'dissociation in solution' presents much more complex phenomena than a case of true dissociation. The action of water has been compared to that of pressure; dilution has been regarded as analogous to decreased pressure. In most of these so-called dissociations water is one of the constituents of the dissociating system; hence, judging from the supposed analogy, we should expect the process to become slower, and finally to stop, as the quantity of water increases. But the reverse of this actually occurs. The water probably exerts two actions; one, which may be called physical, whereby an increase in the quantity of water gives greater freedom of motion to the particles of the dissolved substance, and also lessens the chances of combination between the separated constituents of the substance; and another, which may be called chemical, whereby an increase in the quantity of water determines the formation or decomposition of definite compounds which would not otherwise be produced. While an increase in the quantity of water may, in one respect, tend to increase the amount of chemical change, it may, in the other respect, exert an influence in the opposite direction. When the physical is much more marked than the chemical action of water, we shall have phenomena resembling those presented in gaseous dissociation<sup>1</sup>.

174. The first part of Thomsen's third volume is devoted to the consideration of solution in water, and hydration, of salts<sup>2</sup>.

The *heat of solution* of a definite chemical substance is the total quantity of heat produced during the solution of a specified mass (generally one formula-weight) of that substance in a stated mass of water.

The *heat of dilution* of a solution is the total quantity of heat produced during the dilution, with a specified mass of water, of a stated mass of solution the composition of which is defined.

The *heat of hydration* of a compound is the total quantity

<sup>1</sup> See Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 158—167; and article 'Dissociation' in *Neues Handwörterbuch der Chemie*, especially pp. 999—1002.

<sup>2</sup> The following pars. (174—195) are a condensed translation of Thomsen's book, vol. 3. pp. 3—216.

of heat produced during the solution of a specified mass of the compound with liquid water, and the heat of solution of a definite hydrated salt.

The initial temperature is always a constant.

175. The following are the main results which Thomsen draws from his experiments.

I. *Heats of solution of dehydrated salts.*

(i) Those dehydrated salts which evolve heat also form crystalline compounds or they are completely decomposed by water into crystalline compounds which dissolve with evolution of heat.

(ii) Those salts which do not evolve heat with water, and are not completely dissolved in water with absorption of heat.

The first group comprises the chlorides of Li, Be, Sr, Ca, Mg, Al, Zn, Mn, Fe, and Ni; also  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ ; most of the salts of sodium, potassium, ammonium, barium, strontium, and all the salts of the magnesium group.

The second group comprises the chlorides of Pt, Ti, Hg, and Ag;  $\text{CuCl}_2$  and  $\text{AuBr}_3$ ; and the chlorides of Pt, Pd, and Hg.

To this group belong also most of the nitrates, sulphates, carbonates, bicarbonates, and chlorates of Pt, Ti, and Ag.

The two salts  $\text{NaCl}$  and  $\text{NaBr}$  dissolve in water with absorption of heat; thus,

$[\text{NaCl}, \text{Aq}] = -1.180$ ;  $[\text{NaBr}, \text{Aq}] = -1.180$ ; [NaCl, Aq] = -1.180; [NaBr, Aq] = -1.180.

These salts therefore do not belong to the crystalline compounds which evolve heat with water.

II. *Heats of solution of hydrated salts.*

Most hydrated salts dissolve in water with evolution of heat.

<sup>1</sup> Loc. cit. 2. 204.

of heat produced during the combination of a specified mass of the compound with liquid water, with production of a definite hydrated salt.

The initial temperature is always approximately 18° C.

175. The following are the more important conclusions which Thomsen draws from his experimental results<sup>1</sup>.

I. *Heats of solution of dehydrated salts.*

(i) Those dehydrated salts which dissolve in water with evolution of heat also form crystallisable compounds with water, or they are completely decomposed by water. All salts which form crystallisable compounds with water do not however dissolve with evolution of heat.

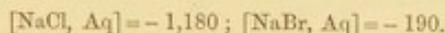
(ii) Those salts which do not form crystallisable compounds with water, and are not completely decomposed by that liquid, dissolve in water with absorption of heat.

The first group comprises the dehydrated haloid compounds of Li, Ba, Sr, Ca, Mg, Al, Zn, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, and Sn. To this group belong also  $\text{CdCl}_2$  and  $\text{CdBr}_2$ ,  $\text{AuCl}_3$  and  $\text{NaI}$ ;  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ ; most of the salts of sodium, e.g. the sulphate, carbonate, phosphate, borate, &c.; and all the dehydrated salts of metals of the magnesium group.

The second group comprises the haloid compounds of K, Pb, Tl, Hg, and Ag;  $\text{CdI}_2$  and  $\text{AuBr}_3$ ; and the potassium-haloid compounds of Pt, Pd, and Hg.

To this group belong also most of the salts of potassium, e.g. the nitrate, sulphate, chlorate, dichromate &c.; and many salts of Pb, Tl, and Ag.

The two salts  $\text{NaCl}$  and  $\text{NaBr}$  belong to neither group; they dissolve in water with absorption of a small quantity of heat; thus,



These salts therefore do not belong to Group I; they form crystallisable compounds with water and therefore do not belong to Group II.

II. *Heats of solution of hydrated salts.*

Most hydrated salts dissolve in water with absorption of

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 204-216.

heat. Some however dissolve with evolution of heat. Among the latter are  $\text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{BeSO}_4\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{MnSO}_4\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; and the haloid salts  $\text{MgCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{MnCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{FeCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{CdCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , and  $\text{CuCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Thomsen supposes that those hydrated salts which dissolve with evolution of heat are capable of forming hydrates containing more water than is contained in the salt before solution. Thus he supposes that the salts  $\text{MnCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{FeCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{CdCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , &c. exist under certain conditions which have not yet been experimentally realised<sup>1</sup>.

176. If the differences between the heats of solution of analogous salts are tabulated certain well-marked regularities become evident<sup>2</sup>. Thus,

R	$[\text{R}^2\text{SO}^4, \text{Aq}] - [\text{R}^2\text{N}^2\text{O}^4, \text{Aq}]$
K	10,660
Na	10,520
Tl	10,660
$\text{NH}_4$	10,270.

The difference has nearly a constant value.

Again let us compare the differences between the heats of solution of haloid salts of various pairs of chemically analogous metals:—

X	$[\text{Na}^2\text{X}^2, \text{Aq}] - [\text{K}^2\text{X}^2, \text{Aq}]$
Cl	6,520 = 2.3,260
Br	9,780 = 3.3,260
I	12,660 = 4.3,165
$\text{Pt}_2\text{Cl}_2$	22,300 = 7.3,186
$\text{Pt}_2\text{Br}_2$	22,250 = 7.3,179.

The differences are whole multiples of a constant, approximately equal to 3,200. This constant appears again in the following difference:—

$$[\text{Li}^2\text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}] - [\text{Na}^2\text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}] = 19,240 = 6.3,207.$$

The same constant is repeated in the following groups of differences:—

S	S'	$[\text{S}, \text{Aq}] - [\text{S}', \text{Aq}]$
$\text{MgCl}_2$	$\text{CaCl}_2$	18,510 = 6.3,085
$\text{CaCl}_2$	$\text{SrCl}_2$	6,270 = 2.3,135
$\text{SrCl}_2$	$\text{BaCl}_2$	9,070 = 3.3,023.

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 208—209.

<sup>2</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 3. 211—213.

$\text{CaCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{SrCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$
$\text{CaBr}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{SrBr}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$
$\text{CaI}_2$	$\text{SrI}_2$
$\text{CaBr}_2$	$\text{SrBr}_2$
$\text{CaCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{BaCl}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$
$\text{CaBr}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{BaBr}_2\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$
$\text{CaI}_2$	$\text{BaI}_2$
$\text{BaCl}_2$	$\text{BaBr}_2$
$\text{BaBr}_2$	$\text{BaI}_2$
$\text{BaI}_2$	$\text{BaCl}_2$
$\text{BaCl}_2$	$\text{BaBr}_2$
$\text{BaBr}_2$	$\text{BaI}_2$
$\text{BaI}_2$	$\text{BaCl}_2$
$\text{BaCl}_2$	$\text{BaBr}_2$
$\text{BaBr}_2$	$\text{BaI}_2$
$\text{BaI}_2$	$\text{BaCl}_2$

177. The following numbers show the relations between the values of the heats of solution of haloid salts and the atomic weights of the metals, and of the halogens on the one

	I = Cl
$[\text{BaI}_2, \text{Aq}]$	2,070
$[\text{BaBr}_2, \text{Aq}]$	11,140
$[\text{BaCl}_2, \text{Aq}]$	17,410
$[\text{BaI}_2, \text{Aq}]$	45,920
$[\text{BaBr}_2, \text{Aq}]$	-20,300
$[\text{BaCl}_2, \text{Aq}]$	-8,880
$[\text{BaI}_2, \text{Aq}]$	-2,360
$[\text{BaBr}_2, \text{Aq}]$	+18,880

The heat of solution of these salts is the greater the atomic weight of the metal, and the smaller the atomic weight of the halogen, and, the greater the atomic weight of the metal, the smaller the atomic weight of the halogen.

	I = Cl
$[\text{BaI}_2, \text{Aq}]$	15,630
$[\text{BaBr}_2, \text{Aq}]$	11,080
$[\text{BaCl}_2, \text{Aq}]$	3,010
$[\text{BaI}_2, \text{Aq}]$	-6,890

In these cases the heat of solution is the greater the atomic weight of the metal, and the smaller the atomic weight of the halogen, and, the greater the atomic weight of the metal, the smaller the atomic weight of the halogen.

The following chlorides exhibit a regularity in the heat of solution as the atomic weight of the metal increases:

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen *loc. cit.* 3. 213—214.  
<sup>2</sup> The potassium salts are excepted.  
<sup>3</sup> The copper salts form an exception.

$\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{SrCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3,160 = 1.3,160
$\text{CaBr}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{SrBr}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	6,130 = 2.3,065.
$\text{CuCl}_2$	$\text{BaCl}_2$	9,010 = 3.3,003
$\text{CuBr}_2$	$\text{BaBr}_2$	3,270 = 1.3,270.
$\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{BaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	9,140 = 3.3,047
$\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	9,580 = 3.3,193.
$\text{ZnCl}_2$	$\text{CdCl}_2$	12,620 = 4.3,155
$\text{ZnBr}_2$	$\text{CdBr}_2$	14,590 = 4.3,645
$\text{ZnI}_2$	$\text{CdI}_2$	12,270 = 4.3,068.
$\text{Al}_2\text{Cl}_6$	$\text{Fe}_2\text{Cl}_6$	90,330 = 30.3,011
$\text{Fe}_2\text{Cl}_6$	$\text{Au}_2\text{Cl}_6$	54,460 = 18.3,025.

177. The following numbers shew that there are definite relations between the values of the heats of solution of various haloid salts and the atomic weights of the metals on the one hand, and of the halogens on the other<sup>1</sup>:-

	$X = \text{Cl}$	$X = \text{Br}$	$X = \text{I}$
$[\text{Ba}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	2,070	4,980	—
$[\text{Sr}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	11,140	16,110	—
$[\text{Ca}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	17,410	24,510	27,690
$[\text{Mg}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	35,920	—	—
$[\text{TP}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	- 20,200	—	—
$[\text{K}^2X^2, \text{Aq}]$	- 8,880	- 10,160	- 10,220
$[\text{Na}^2X^2, \text{Aq}]$	- 2,360	- 380	+ 2,440
$[\text{Li}^2X^2, \text{Aq}]$	+ 16,880	—	—

The heat of solution of these analogous haloid salts is greater the greater the atomic weight of the halogen<sup>2</sup>, and, the halogen being the same, the smaller the atomic weight of the metal.

	$X = \text{Cl}$	$X = \text{Br}$	$X = \text{I}$
$[\text{Zn}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	15,630	15,030	11,310
$[\text{Cu}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	11,080	8,250	—
$[\text{Cd}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	3,010	440	- 960
$[\text{Pb}X^2, \text{Aq}]$	- 6,800	- 10,040	—

In these cases the heat of solution is smaller the greater the atomic weight of the halogen, and, the halogen being the same, the greater the atomic weight of the metal<sup>3</sup>.

The following chlorides exhibit heats of solution which increase as the atomic weight of the more positive element

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen *loc. cit.* 3, 213—215.

<sup>2</sup> The potassium salts are exceptions to this statement.

<sup>3</sup> The copper salts form exceptions to this statement.

decreases; they are in this respect similar to the chlorides of the alkali and alkaline earth metals:—

M	[M <sup>n</sup> Cl <sup>n</sup> , Aq]	M	[MCl <sup>n</sup> , Aq]
Au	8,900	Sn	29,920
Sb	17,600	Ti	57,870
As	35,160	Si	69,260.
Fe	63,390		
P	130,280		
Al	153,690		

178. The difference between the heat of solution of a dehydrated salt and that of the same salt combined with a definite quantity of water represents the heat of hydration of the specified hydrate. Thus consider the following numbers:—

n	[ZnSO <sub>n</sub> H <sup>n</sup> O, Aq]	n	Hence thermal value of the combination of the nth H <sub>2</sub> O.
0	18,434	1	8,484
1	9,950	2	2,346
2	7,604	3	2,346
3	5,258	4	1,745
4	3,513	5	2,178
5	1,335	6	2,178
6	843	7	3,417
7	-4,260		

mean thermal  
value of each  
H<sub>2</sub>O = 3,242.

179. Thomsen has examined about 40 salts in this way. The mean thermal value for the combination of one molecule (H<sub>2</sub>O) of water<sup>1</sup> varies from 5,495 for MgCl<sub>2</sub> to 1,125 for CdCl<sub>2</sub>.

The heat produced in a process of hydration wherein a solid hydrate is formed is due in part to the solidification of the water and in part to the chemical action which takes place. In every case examined by Thomsen, with the exception of cadmium chloride, the mean heat of hydration per molecule of water combined was greater than the heat of liquefaction of one molecule (H<sub>2</sub>O) of water.

180. But when we look at the thermal values obtained for the combination of each molecule of water with the different salts we find that these values exhibit great variations. The process of hydration is evidently a complicated one.

<sup>1</sup> That is the value of the reaction  $[S, \frac{nH^2O}{n}]$  where S = dehydrated salt, and n = maximum number of water molecules which combine therewith.

Thomsen classifies the salts which accordance with the number of water to form the highest hydrate. Let us obtained!

181. I. Hydrated salts of the general formula S<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O.

(a) Na<sub>2</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. 10H<sub>2</sub>O. This is the first of the salts which the thermal value of the addition of water is the same, viz. 2,352 units.

(b) Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>. 12H<sub>2</sub>O. Sum of the thermal values of the addition of one molecule of water = 6 and second molecules of water = 6 molecules from third to twelfth (each for each molecule = 2,372). The product of Na<sub>2</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> is the near equal to each molecule of water.

(c) Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. 10H<sub>2</sub>O. Mean value = 1,922. Value of first molecule = 2, following nine molecules = 1,873.

(d) Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. 10H<sub>2</sub>O. The values of water show great differences. The first is 3,382; then follows six molecules arranged in the pair being only very little different (third and fourth = 2 × 2,129, fifth and sixth = 2 × 2,118). Finally the last two have smaller values than any of the others.

182. II. Salts of the general formula S<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O.

The salts examined were these:—

<sup>1</sup> See at p. 108-109.  
<sup>2</sup> The expression "thermal value (or heat of hydration) of water" will be taken to mean the number of gram-moles of heat (calories) evolved from the salt S and H<sub>2</sub>O, when S is the anhydrous salt, or the hydrate S<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O, when S is the hydrate S<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O. The heat of hydration of liquid water is recovered by the expression "heat of hydration of water."

Thomsen classifies the salts which he has examined in accordance with the number of water molecules which combine to form the highest hydrate. Let us consider the results thus obtained<sup>1</sup>.

181. I. *Hydrated salts of the general form S.10H<sub>2</sub>O; and S.12H<sub>2</sub>O.*

(i) Na<sub>4</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.10H<sub>2</sub>O. This is the only salt examined in which the thermal value of the addition of each molecule of water is the same, viz. 2,352 units.

(ii) Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>.12H<sub>2</sub>O. Sum of the thermal values of first and second molecules<sup>2</sup> of water = 6,030. Mean value of each molecule from third to twelfth (inclusive) = 2,244. Mean value for each molecule = 2,372. The process of hydration approaches that of Na<sub>4</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, in the near equality of the thermal value of each molecule of water.

(iii) Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.10H<sub>2</sub>O. Mean value per molecule of water = 1,922. Value of first molecule = 2,360; value of each of the following nine molecules = 1,873.

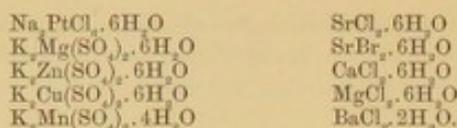
(iv) Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>.10H<sub>2</sub>O. The values of the various molecules of water shew great differences. The first has a larger value than any other, viz. 3,382; then follows the second = 2,234; then come six molecules arranged in three pairs the value of each pair being only very little different from that of any other, thus, third and fourth = 2 × 2,129, fifth and sixth = 2 × 2,076, seventh and eighth = 2 × 2,118. Finally the ninth and tenth molecules have smaller values than any of the others, viz. 2 × 1,764.

182. II. *Salts of the general form S.6H<sub>2</sub>O; S.4H<sub>2</sub>O; and S.2H<sub>2</sub>O.*

The salts examined were these:—

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 168—181.

<sup>2</sup> The expression 'thermal value (or sometimes simply value) of the first (or second &c.) molecule of water' will be used. The exact meaning of this phrase is 'the number of gram-units of heat produced during the formation of the hydrate S.H<sub>2</sub>O from the salt S and H<sub>2</sub>O, or of the hydrate S.2H<sub>2</sub>O from the hydrate S.H<sub>2</sub>O and H<sub>2</sub>O, or of the hydrate S.3H<sub>2</sub>O from the hydrate S.2H<sub>2</sub>O and H<sub>2</sub>O, &c., where S = the formula-weight of the specified salt in grams, and H<sub>2</sub>O = 18 grams of liquid water.' It should not be forgotten that a process or operation is connoted by the expression 'thermal value of a water molecule.'



The hydration of the five double salts presents the phenomena summarised in the following table.

*Thermal value of the combination of the nth molecule of H<sub>2</sub>O.*

n	$\text{Na}_2\text{PtCl}_6$	$\text{K}_2\text{Mg}(\text{SO}_4)_2$	$\text{K}_2\text{Zn}(\text{SO}_4)_2$	$\text{K}_2\text{Cu}(\text{SO}_4)_2$	$\text{K}_2\text{Mn}(\text{SO}_4)_2$
1)	2.4,320	2.4,930	2.3,731	2.5,303	2.4,648
2)					
3)	2.2,540	2.2,950	2.2,728	2.2,993	2.1,760
4)					
5)	2.2,725	2.2,430	2.3,445	2.3,186	—
6)					
Sum	19,170	20,620	19,808	22,964	12,816.

The thermal phenomena accompanying the hydration of the chlorides belonging to this group are presented by Thomsen as follows:—

*Thermal value of the combination of the nth molecule of H<sub>2</sub>O.*

n	$\text{SrCl}_2$	$\text{SrBr}_2$	$\text{CaCl}_2$	$\text{BaCl}_2$	$\text{MgCl}_2$
1	5,260	6,150	7,440	3,170	20,940
2	3,800	3,800		3,830	
3				—	
4	2.2,460	2.3,100	14,310	—	2.4,370
5		3,160		—	
6	2.2,330	4,020	—	—	3,290
Sum	18,640	23,330	21,750	7,000	32,970.

The hydration of the double salts in this group is characterised by great symmetry; the water molecules seem to be combined in three pairs, the thermal value of the first pair being much greater than that of the succeeding pairs. The haloid salts of this group do not exhibit this symmetry so fully as the double salts; the value of the first molecule of water is generally greater than that of the second.

183. III. *Salts of the general form S.7H<sub>2</sub>O; and S.5H<sub>2</sub>O.*

The salts examined were  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , and  $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The results are these:—

§ 184. 185.] HYDRATION.

*Thermal value of the combination of*

n	$\text{MgSO}_4$	$\text{MnSO}_4$
1	6,880	5,890
2	2,300	1,680
3	2.4,600	2.1,880
4		2,200
5	2.2,170	—
6		—
7	3,600	—
Sum	24,550	13,750

Here we see that the value of the first molecule is greater than that of any of those which follow, and in that of the other two is less than that of any other except the first. In the case of the first two salts, each pentahydrate contains two pairs, and each pentahydrate water molecule, the thermal value of the first molecule of water is greater than that of the other molecules of the salt of each molecule is equal to that of the other molecules of the salt.

184. When an acid, an alkali, or a hydrate, or a series of hydrates, is dissolved in water, heat is evolved or heat is absorbed during solution, or the formation of chemical compounds. Such questions as these are not treated in detail in this third volume. Thomsen gives the thermal values of the solutions of 2 alkalis, and 35 salts.

Let us take one or two typical examples.

185. *Series of Alkalis.*

*Heat of solution of the alkalis*

n	[SO, mH <sub>2</sub> O]
0.5	12,010
1	21,320
2	27,010
3	30,738
4	32,160

<sup>1</sup> In connection with these results see Thomsen, *Ann.*, vol. 186, p. 100.

<sup>2</sup> For an account of the experimental method see Thomsen, *loc. cit.* p. 33—35.

*Thermal value of the combination of the nth molecule of H<sub>2</sub>O.*

n	MgSO <sub>4</sub>	MnSO <sub>4</sub>	ZnSO <sub>4</sub>	CuSO <sub>4</sub>
1	6,980	5,990	8,480	6,460
2	2,300	1,600	2,2,346	2,3,250
3	2,3,400	2,1,980		
4			1,745	2,180
5	2,2,170	2,200	2,2,178	3,410
6				—
7	3,660	—	3,418	—
Sum	24,080	13,750	22,690	18,550.

Here we see that the value of the first molecule is much greater than that of any of those which succeed it. The value of the last molecule (in the case of MgSO<sub>4</sub> and ZnSO<sub>4</sub> the seventh, and in that of the other two salts the fifth) is greater than that of any other except the first. Each heptahydrated salt contains two pairs, and each pentahydrated salt one pair, of water molecules, the thermal value of the combination with the rest of the salt of each molecule in any of these pairs being equal to that of the other molecule in the same pair<sup>1</sup>.

184. When an acid, an alkali, or a salt, is dissolved in water, is a hydrate, or a series of hydrates, produced? Does the evolution of heat during solution, or dilution, necessarily point to the formation of chemical compounds?

Such questions as these are considered by Thomsen in the first part of his third volume. The data accumulated represent the thermal values of the solution and dilution of 9 acids, 3 alkalis, and 35 salts<sup>2</sup>.

Let us take one or two typical cases and treat them in some detail.

#### 185. SULPHURIC ACID.

(i) *Heat of solution of the anhydride SO<sub>3</sub>.*

m	[SO <sub>3</sub> , mH <sub>2</sub> O]	m	[SO <sub>3</sub> mH <sub>2</sub> O, H <sub>2</sub> O]
0.5	12,010	0	21,320
1	21,320	1	6,379
2	27,699	2	3,039
3	30,738	3	1,719.
1600	39,165		

<sup>1</sup> In connection with these results see Pickering, *C. S. Journal, Trans.* for 1884. 686; and 1885. 100.

<sup>2</sup> For an account of the experimental methods and the necessary calculations see Thomsen *loc. cit.* 3. 39—43.

These numbers shew that rather more than one-half of the heat produced by adding a practically infinite quantity of water to the anhydride  $\text{SO}_3$  is produced by the addition of the first molecule of water; and also that the addition of the second molecule of water produces less than one-third of the quantity of heat produced by the addition of the first molecule. Hence there can be little doubt that the product of the mutual action of  $\text{SO}_3$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , in the proportion expressed by these formulæ, is a definite hydrate. This conclusion is confirmed by the preparation of the definite hydrate in question, viz.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

(ii) Heat of dilution of the liquid hydrate  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

$n$	$[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4, n\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	$n$	$[\text{H}^2\text{SO}^4, n\text{H}^2\text{O}]$
1	6,379	49	16,684
2	9,418	99	16,858
3	11,137	199	17,065
5	13,108	399	17,313
9	14,952	799	17,641
19	16,256	1599	17,857.

These numbers are thrown into the form of a curve in the plate facing p. 158. The curve  $AB$  gives the thermal value of the addition of water up to 20 molecules, the abscissæ representing numbers of water-molecules and the ordinates gram-units of heat evolved. The heat of dilution for 20 to 200 molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is shewn by the curve  $ab$  where the abscissæ are on a reduced scale. The curve shews no appearance of any irregularity which one would expect to find were a definite hydrate formed by dilution. The heat of dilution approaches a maximum and appears to be a hyperbolic function of the quantity of water. Such a function may be most simply expressed by the formula

$$y = \frac{nC}{n+r}$$

where  $C$  and  $r$  are two constants for which approximate values may be obtained. The following values for these constants are obtained from the first five numbers in the preceding table:—

$$C = 17,860$$

$$r = 1.7983.$$

This formula may then be applied to calculate the value of the heat of dilution of sulphuric acid for different masses of water.

SHEET IV. § 185.] SOLUTION AND DILUTION

Thus if  $y =$  heat of dilution for  $n$  molecules of water

$$y = \frac{n \cdot 17,860}{n + 1.7983}$$

The following table presents the results up to a dilution of 20 molecules of water

$n$	observed	calculated
1	6,379	6,379
2	9,418	9,418
3	11,137	11,137
5	13,108	13,108
9	14,952	14,952
19	16,256	16,256
100	17,857	17,857

When  $n = \infty$  the formula gives the limit, which is practically identical with  $n = 1500$ ; nevertheless if the heat of dilution for 200 molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  are compared by the formula considerable difference

$n$	observed	calculated
19	16,256	16,256
49	16,684	16,684
99	16,858	16,858
199	17,065	17,065
399	17,313	17,313
799	17,641	17,641
1599	17,857	17,857

Thomson thinks that these differences are due to the very probable supposition in the decomposition of (1) the acid; and (2) the contraction in volume which heat is produced in association; from that which expresses the process.

There can be little or no doubt that the heat of dilution in aqueous solution is due to the formation of a definite hydrate, except that one the compound by the formula  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

Thus if  $y$  = heat of dilution for  $n$   $H_2O$  we have

$$y = \frac{n \cdot 17,860}{n + 1.7983}$$

The following table presents the calculated and observed results up to a dilution of 20 molecules  $H_2O$  :—

[H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> , nH <sup>2</sup> O]			
$n$	observed	calculated	difference
1	6,379	6,382	- 3
2	9,418	9,404	+ 14
3	11,137	11,167	- 30
5	13,108	13,135	- 27
9	14,952	14,886	+ 66
19	16,256	16,315	- 59
1599	17,857	17,840	+ 17.

When  $n = \infty$  the formula gives the heat of dilution as 17,860 units, which is practically identical with the number obtained when  $n = 1599$ ; nevertheless if the observed values for 50, 100, 200 &c. molecules  $H_2O$  are compared with the values calculated by the formula considerable differences are evident. Thus,

$n$	observed	calculated	difference
19	16,256	16,315	- 59
49	16,684	17,228	- 544
99	16,858	17,541	- 683
199	17,065	17,701	- 636
399	17,313	17,780	- 467
799	17,641	17,821	- 180
1599	17,857	17,840	+ 17.

Thomsen thinks that these differences are to be accounted for by the very probable supposition that the production of heat is the accompaniment of (1) the action of the water on the acid; and (2) the contraction in the volume of the liquid, whereby heat is produced in accordance with a law different from that which expresses the production of heat in the first action.

There can be little or no doubt however that these results point to the non-formation in aqueous solutions of  $SO_3$  of definite hydrates, except that one the composition of which is expressed by the formula  $H_2SO_4$ .

## 186. NITRIC ACID.

The heat of dilution of the acid  $\text{HNO}_3$  for one to five molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  agrees very closely with that calculated by means of the formula

$$y = \frac{n \cdot 8,974}{n + 1.737}.$$

The constants 8,974 and 1.737 are obtained from experimental results.

The following table presents the observed and calculated values of the heat of dilution:—

[ $\text{HNO}_3$ , $n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ]			
$n$	observed	calculated	difference
0.5	2,005	2,008	- 3
1.0	3,285	3,285	0
1.5	4,160	4,160	0
2.0	—	4,808	—
2.5	5,276	5,301	- 25
3	5,710	5,690	+ 20
4	—	6,266	—
5	6,665	6,668	- 3.

On further dilution the observed numbers are rather smaller than the calculated, but the value of the heat of dilution scarcely increases after the addition of five molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Thus for 20 molecules it is equal to 7,458, and for 320 molecules it is 7,493 units.

The foregoing results are represented graphically in the curve  $AC$  in the plate facing this page. The heat of dilution is a continuous function of the quantity of water added; there are no irregularities such as would point to the production of definite hydrates of  $\text{HNO}_3$ .

## 187. PHOSPHORIC ACID.

Thomsen's results are represented by the curve  $AD$  in the plate. This curve is analogous to those for the two acids already considered. There is no evidence of the formation of any definite hydrate of  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$ .

The curve  $AE$  (plate facing this page) represents the heat of dilution of alcohol. This curve closely resembles the curves for the acids  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ,  $\text{HNO}_3$ , and  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$ . There are certainly no hydrates formed when alcohol is diluted with water.

## 188. HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

The heat of dilution of a concentrated hydrochloric acid, with a quantity of 200 molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  for each molecule of acid, as that observed in the cases of solutions of Thomsen's results however point to the hydrate containing hydrochloric acid  $\text{HCl} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

The formula already given represents of an acid as a continuous hyperbola of water added, viz.

$$y = \frac{n \cdot C}{n+r}$$

will assume the following form if an acid containing  $n$  molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  for each molecule of acid is diluted with  $r$  molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ :—

$$y_{n+r} - y_n = \left( \frac{n+n}{n+n+r} - \frac{n}{n+r} \right) C.$$

If  $n$  is made very large the heat of dilution approaches the value  $\frac{rC}{n+r}$ .

The experiments with hydrochloric acid in very large the heat of dilution is proportional to the quantity of water originally added. The heat of dilution of the acid  $\text{HCl}$ .

two expressions  $\frac{rC}{n+r}$  and  $\frac{C}{n}$  become equal that is when a portion of the water is regarded as present not in the form of water but in the form of hydrate with  $\text{HCl}$ .

Now other experiments conducted by Thomsen showed a considerable probability that an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid forms a hydrate  $\text{HCl} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Assuming the heat of dilution of the hydrate to be  $n' - 1$ , and the

## 188. HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

The heat of dilution of a concentrated aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid, with a quantity of water varying from 2.62 to 200 molecules  $H_2O$  for each molecule  $HCl$ , follows the same law as that observed in the cases of sulphuric and nitric acids. Thomsen's results however point to the existence of a definite hydrate containing hydrochloric acid and water in the proportion  $HCl.H_2O$ .

The formula already given representing the heat of dilution of an acid as a continuous hyperbolic function of the quantity of water added, viz.

$$y = \frac{n \cdot C}{n + r},$$

will assume the following form if an aqueous solution of an acid containing  $n$  molecules  $H_2O$  for each molecule acid is diluted with  $m$  molecules  $H_2O$  :—

$$y_{n+m} - y_n = \left( \frac{n+m}{n+m+r} - \frac{n}{n+r} \right) C = \left( \frac{r}{n+r} - \frac{r}{n+m+r} \right) C.$$

If  $m$  is made very large the heat of dilution will approximate to the value  $\frac{rC}{n+r}$ .

The experiments with hydrochloric acid shew that when  $m$  is very large the heat of dilution is nearly inversely proportional to the quantity of water originally present; that is to say, the heat of dilution of the acid  $HCl.nH_2O$  is equal to  $\frac{C}{n}$ . The two expressions  $\frac{rC}{n+r}$  and  $\frac{C}{n}$  become identical only when  $n < n'$ ; that is when a portion of the water originally present,  $n'$ , is regarded as present not in the form of water but in definite combination with  $HCl$ .

Now other experiments conducted by Thomsen<sup>1</sup> have established a considerable probability in favour of the hypothesis that an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid contains the hydrate  $HCl.H_2O$ . Assuming the existence of this hydrate, it follows that  $n = n' - 1$ , and the two expressions  $\frac{rC}{n+r}$  and

<sup>1</sup> See *loc. cit.* 2. 430—444.

$\frac{C}{n}$  become identical when the constant  $r$  is taken as equal to unity.

The experimental results give the value of the other constant  $C$  as 11,980. The heat of dilution of the acid  $\text{HCl} \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  with  $m$  molecules  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is then expressed by the equation

$$y = \left( \frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+m} \right) 11,980;$$

where  $y = [\text{HCl} \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}, m\text{H}_2\text{O}]$ .

The following table exhibits the observed and calculated values of  $y$ :-

$n'$	$n' + m$	$y$		difference
		[ $\text{HCl} \cdot n'\text{H}_2\text{O}, m\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ] (Temp. $15^\circ - 18^\circ 5$ .)		
		observed	calculated	
2.618	51.1	4,285	4,343	-58
2.618	91.7	4,372	4,456	-84
2.672	56.6	4,272	4,271	+1
3.206	71.2	3,587	3,569	+18
3.206	61.3	3,545	3,541	+4
3.535	74.1	3,296	3,228	+68
3.535	85.6	3,320	3,249	+71
5.023	51.8	2,157	2,144	+13
5.023	49.7	2,153	2,154	-1
10	50	925	956	-31
25	50	213	240	-27
50	100	116	120	-4
50	200	196	180	+16.

The small differences between the observed and calculated values of the heat of dilution shew that the hypothesis that an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid contains the hydrate  $\text{HCl} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  is very probable<sup>1</sup>.

The formula given above for finding  $y$  would represent the heat of dilution of one molecule gaseous  $\text{HCl}$  with 300  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  as equal to 11,940; the value actually observed by Thomsen was 17,316 units. The difference, 5,376 units, represents the thermal value of the absorption of one molecule gaseous  $\text{HCl}$  by water with formation of the liquid hydrate  $\text{HCl} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

The numbers obtained for the heats of dilution of  $\text{HBr}$  and  $\text{HI}$  point to the existence of the hydrates  $\text{HBr} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{HI} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  respectively.

<sup>1</sup> For more details see Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 11-13; and 68-72.

The relation of the heat of diluting varying quantities of water shows results observed in the first proceeding presents Thomsen's results:-

[ $\text{HCl} \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ]

$n$	0.5	1	1.5	2	4
0	-120	-102	-65	-135	-111
0.5		-22	-35	-26	+19
1			-13	-4	+41
1.5				+9	84
2					43
4					
8					
16					
30					
100					

These results are represented graphically on p. 162. *AB* shows the heat of diluting from 0.5 to 20 molecules; *AC* with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  varying from 0.5 to 200 molecules 10 times smaller than in *AB*.

These results show:

(1) That heat is absorbed on diluting water until the amount of water is equal to  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

(2) That the maximum heat evolved occurs when the acid and water are in the ratio  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O} \cdot 1.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . When water is added beyond this point heat is evolved.

(3) That heat is evolved when excess the proportion  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O} \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  heat evolved increases regularly when 20  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is added to  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{O}$ .

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 75.

<sup>2</sup> This and the preceding graphic represent Thomsen's results.

## 189. ACETIC ACID.

The variation of the heat of dilution of pure  $C_2H_4O_2$  with varying quantities of water shews great differences from the results observed in the four preceding cases. The following table presents Thomsen's results<sup>1</sup> :—

n	[ $C_2H_4O_2 \cdot n H_2O, m H_2O$ ]									
	n + m									
	0.5	1	1.5	2	4	8	20	50	100	200
0	-130	-152	-165	-156	-111	-2	+173	278	335	375
0.5		-22	-35	-26	+19	+128	303	408	465	505
1			-13	-4	+41	150	325	430	487	527
1.5				+9	54	163	338	443	500	540
2					45	154	329	434	491	531
4						109	284	389	446	486
8							175	280	337	377
20								105	162	197
50									57	94
100										40

These results are represented graphically<sup>2</sup> in the curves on p. 162. *AB* shews the heat of dilution of  $C_2H_4O_2$  with  $H_2O$  varying from 0.5 to 20 molecules; *A'B'* shews the heat of dilution with  $H_2O$  varying from 0.5 to 200 molecules, the abscissæ being 10 times smaller than in *AB*.

These results shew :

(1) That heat is absorbed on dilution of liquid  $C_2H_4O_2$  with water until the amount of water added exceeds the proportion of  $C_2H_4O_2 : 8H_2O$ .

(2) That the maximum heat-absorption, viz. 165 units, occurs when the acid and water are mixed in the proportion of  $C_2H_4O_2 : 1.5H_2O$ . When water is added to  $C_2H_4O_2$ ,  $1\frac{1}{2}H_2O$  heat is evolved.

(3) That heat is evolved when the quantity of water added exceeds the proportion  $C_2H_4O_2 : 8H_2O$ , and that the quantity of heat evolved increases regularly with increase of the water; when 200  $H_2O$  is added to  $C_2H_4O_2$ , 375 units of heat are evolved.

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 78.

<sup>2</sup> This and the preceding graphic representations are taken from Thomsen's *Untersuchungen*.

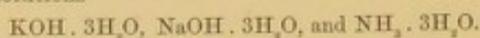
and in the case before us ( $C_2H_4O_2 = 60$ )

$$S = \frac{60 + 18n}{57.30 + 18.10018^1 \cdot n - \frac{n \cdot 4.8}{n + 1.1}}$$

Hence the specific gravity of an aqueous solution of acetic acid is a complex function of  $n$ , that is of the number of molecules of water added to the acid. By differentiating, a maximum specific gravity is found when  $n = 1.02$ , which agrees very well with the observed numbers. But this maximum is chiefly conditioned by the contraction, and not by the chemical composition, of the liquid. Hence, Thomsen concludes, the contraction of volume which occurs when acetic acid is diluted with water is a physical phenomenon and does not indicate the formation of any hydrate<sup>2</sup> of  $C_2H_4O_2$ .

190. FORMIC ACID, and TARTARIC ACID. There is no indication of the formation of hydrates in either case. The heat of dilution of formic acid is +124 for  $\frac{1}{2}H_2O$ , and +172 for  $H_2O$ . The heat of dilution of a solution of  $C_4H_4O_6 \cdot 6H_2O$  is a negative quantity<sup>3</sup>, the value of which varies from -3,240 for  $6H_2O$ , to -3,596 for  $200 H_2O$ .

191. Thomsen has studied the heats of dilution of the three alkaline solutions<sup>4</sup>



The heat of dilution in each case is a positive quantity; that of  $NH_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  is very much smaller than that of  $KOH \cdot 3H_2O$  or  $NaOH \cdot 3H_2O$ . There is no indication of the formation of a hydrate in any of these solutions<sup>5</sup>.

192. When a dehydrated salt is dissolved in water and the solution is diluted it is possible that a hydrate (or hydrates) may be at first formed and then again separated into salt and water. The questions to be considered in examining the numbers representing the heats of solution and dilution of salts are thus two<sup>6</sup>:—

<sup>1</sup> 1.0018 = vol. at 20° of 1 c.c. water taken at 4°.

<sup>2</sup> See further Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 13-15; and 77-80.

<sup>3</sup> See for fuller details Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 15; and 80-82.

<sup>4</sup> The hydrates  $KOH \cdot 3H_2O$ , and  $NaOH \cdot 3H_2O$  are chosen as starting points because these hydrates are liquid at ordinary temperatures.

<sup>5</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 16; and 82-86.

<sup>6</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 20-34.

SECT. IV. §§ 190, 194] SOLUTION AND

(1) Does a partial decomposition take place when the solution is diluted?

(2) Does the aqueous solution contain definite compounds of that salt and water?

193. I do not propose to consider this question in detail but rather to give a condensed summary (see vol. 3. 25-34).

We have already had before us the case of dehydrated salts in accordance with the values of their heats of solution (see vol. 3. 25-34) solutions of which Thomsen has examined the heats of dilution, 18 form crystalline hydrates in water with evolution of heat of dilution. The 18 salts in question are:

$CaCl_2$ ,  $MgCl_2$ ,  $ZnCl_2$ ,  $NH_4Cl$ ,  $CoCl_2$ ,  $CrCl_3$ ,  $FeCl_3$ ,  $FeSO_4$ ,  $MgSO_4$ ,  $MnSO_4$ ,  $NiSO_4$ ,  $Na_2SO_4$ ,  $ZnSO_4$ ,  $CuSO_4$ .

Of the remaining 17 salts examined, 10 exhibit no heat of absorption of heat, exhibit negative heats of dilution, do not form crystalline compounds in water at ordinary temperatures. The salts are these:

$NaCl$ ,  $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ ,  $KBr$ ,  $KCN$ ,  $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$ ,  $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ ,  $H_2SO_4$ ,  $PbSO_4$ ,  $(NH_4)_2S_2O_8$ .

There is evidently then a definite heat of solution of a dehydrated salt in an aqueous solution of the same salt.

194. The heats of dilution of salts are generally negative, although these salts form hydrates with water and dissolve in water with evolution of heat. Now when a salt forms a definite hydrate, and also dissolves in water with evolution of heat, Thomsen thinks there exists a definite heat of dilution of a hydrate (or hydrates) of the salt. But we have

<sup>1</sup> Except  $FeH_2SO_4$ , which is decomposed into  $FeSO_4$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , which are very soluble in water at ordinary temperatures.

(i) Does a partial decomposition occur when a saline solution is diluted?

(ii) Does the aqueous solution of a specified salt contain definite compounds of that salt and water?

193. I do not propose to consider Thomsen's results in detail but rather to give a condensed translation of his conclusions (*loc. cit.* 3. 28—34).

We have already had before us Thomsen's classification of dehydrated salts in accordance with the positive or negative values of their heats of solution (see par. 175). Of the 35 salts, solutions of which Thomsen has examined with regard to their heats of dilution, 18 form crystallisable compounds with water<sup>1</sup>, dissolve in water with evolution of heat, and exhibit positive heats of dilution. The 18 salts in question are these:—

CaCl<sub>2</sub>, MgCl<sub>2</sub>, ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, NiCl<sub>2</sub>, CuCl<sub>2</sub>; KC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, NaC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, (NH<sub>4</sub>)  
C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, Zn(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>; MgN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, MnN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, ZnN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, CuN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>; NaHSO<sub>4</sub>,  
MgSO<sub>4</sub>, MnSO<sub>4</sub>, ZnSO<sub>4</sub>, CuSO<sub>4</sub>.

Of the remaining 17 salts examined, 11 dissolve in water with absorption of heat, exhibit negative heats of dilution, and do not form crystallisable compounds with water at the ordinary temperature. The salts are these:—

NaCl, (NH<sub>4</sub>)Cl, KBr, KCN; (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; (NH<sub>4</sub>)HCO<sub>3</sub>; NaNO<sub>3</sub>,  
(NH<sub>4</sub>)NO<sub>3</sub>, SrN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, PbN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>; (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>.

There is evidently then a definite connection between the heat of solution of a dehydrated salt and the heat of dilution of an aqueous solution of the same salt.

194. The heats of dilution of the following four salts are negative, although these salts form crystallisable compounds with water and dissolve in water with evolution of heat:—K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, NaI. Now when a salt forms a definite crystallisable hydrate, and also dissolves in water with evolution of much heat, Thomsen thinks there can be little doubt of the existence of a hydrate (or hydrates) of that salt in an aqueous solution of the salt. But we have scarcely any data for finding

<sup>1</sup> Except NaHSO<sub>4</sub> which is decomposed by water, and KC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and (NH<sub>4</sub>)  
C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> which are very soluble in water at ordinary temperatures.

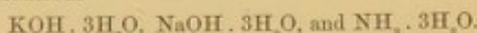
and in the case before us ( $C_2H_4O_2 = 60$ )

$$S = \frac{60 + 18n}{57.30 + 18.10018^1 \cdot n - \frac{n \cdot 4.8}{n+1.1}}$$

Hence the specific gravity of an aqueous solution of acetic acid is a complex function of  $n$ , that is of the number of molecules of water added to the acid. By differentiating, a maximum specific gravity is found when  $n=1.02$ , which agrees very well with the observed numbers. But this maximum is chiefly conditioned by the contraction, and not by the chemical composition, of the liquid. Hence, Thomsen concludes, the contraction of volume which occurs when acetic acid is diluted with water is a physical phenomenon and does not indicate the formation of any hydrate<sup>2</sup> of  $C_2H_4O_2$ .

190. FORMIC ACID, and TARTARIC ACID. There is no indication of the formation of hydrates in either case. The heat of dilution of formic acid is +124 for  $\frac{1}{2}H_2O$ , and +172 for  $H_2O$ . The heat of dilution of a solution of  $C_4H_4O_6 \cdot 6H_2O$  is a negative quantity<sup>3</sup>, the value of which varies from -3,240 for  $6H_2O$ , to -3,596 for  $200 H_2O$ .

191. Thomsen has studied the heats of dilution of the three alkaline solutions<sup>4</sup>



The heat of dilution in each case is a positive quantity; that of  $NH_3 \cdot 3H_2O$  is very much smaller than that of  $KOH \cdot 3H_2O$  or  $NaOH \cdot 3H_2O$ . There is no indication of the formation of a hydrate in any of these solutions<sup>5</sup>.

192. When a dehydrated salt is dissolved in water and the solution is diluted it is possible that a hydrate (or hydrates) may be at first formed and then again separated into salt and water. The questions to be considered in examining the numbers representing the heats of solution and dilution of salts are thus two<sup>6</sup>:—

<sup>1</sup> 1.0018 = vol. at 20° of 1 c.c. water taken at 4°.

<sup>2</sup> See further Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 13-15; and 77-80.

<sup>3</sup> See for fuller details Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 15; and 80-82.

<sup>4</sup> The hydrates  $KOH \cdot 3H_2O$ , and  $NaOH \cdot 3H_2O$  are chosen as starting points because these hydrates are liquid at ordinary temperatures.

<sup>5</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 16; and 82-86.

<sup>6</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.* 3. 20-34.

SECT. IV. §§ 190, 194] SOLUTION AND

(1) Does a partial decomposition  
tion is diluted?

(2) Does the aqueous solution  
define compounds of that salt and

193. I do not propose to con-  
detail but rather to give a condense  
sions (*loc. cit.* 3. 28-34).

We have already had before us  
of dehydrated salts in accordance with  
values of their heats of solution (see  
solutions of which Thomsen has ex-  
heats of dilution, 18 form crystalline  
dissolve in water with evolution of  
heats of dilution. The 18 salts in

$CaCl_2, MgCl_2, ZnCl_2, SnCl_2, CuCl_2,$   
 $Cr_2O_3, Zn(CH_3COO)_2, MgSO_4, MnSO_4,$   
 $MgSO_4, MnSO_4, ZnSO_4, CuSO_4,$

Of the remaining 17 salts exam-  
with absorption of heat, exhibit neg-  
do not form crystallisable compound  
temperature. The salts are these:

$NaCl, (NH_4)_2CO_3, KBr, KCN; (NH_4)_2CO_3,$   
 $(NH_4)_2SO_4, SeSO_3, PbSO_4; (NH_4)_2CO_3,$

There is evidently then a defi-  
heat of solution of a dehydrated salt  
an aqueous solution of the same salt

194. The heats of dilution of  
negative, although these salts for  
with water and dissolve in water with  
 $Na_2CO_3, Na_2SO_4, NaCl$ . Now when a  
soluble hydrate, and also dissolves  
much heat, Thomsen thinks there  
existence of a hydrate (or hydrates)  
solution of the salt. But we have

<sup>7</sup> Example  $CaSO_4$ , which is decomposed  
 $CaSO_4$ , which are very soluble in water at

(i) Does a partial decomposition occur when a saline solution is diluted?

(ii) Does the aqueous solution of a specified salt contain definite compounds of that salt and water?

193. I do not propose to consider Thomsen's results in detail but rather to give a condensed translation of his conclusions (*loc. cit.* 3. 28—34).

We have already had before us Thomsen's classification of dehydrated salts in accordance with the positive or negative values of their heats of solution (see par. 175). Of the 35 salts, solutions of which Thomsen has examined with regard to their heats of dilution, 18 form crystallisable compounds with water<sup>1</sup>, dissolve in water with evolution of heat, and exhibit positive heats of dilution. The 18 salts in question are these:—

$\text{CaCl}_2$ ,  $\text{MgCl}_2$ ,  $\text{ZnCl}_2$ ,  $\text{NiCl}_2$ ,  $\text{CuCl}_2$ ;  $\text{KC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_5$ ,  $\text{NaC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_5$ ,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_5$ ,  $\text{Zn}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_5)_2$ ;  $\text{MgN}_2\text{O}_6$ ,  $\text{MnN}_2\text{O}_6$ ,  $\text{ZnN}_2\text{O}_6$ ,  $\text{CuN}_2\text{O}_6$ ;  $\text{NaHSO}_4$ ,  $\text{MgSO}_4$ ,  $\text{MnSO}_4$ ,  $\text{ZnSO}_4$ ,  $\text{CuSO}_4$ .

Of the remaining 17 salts examined, 11 dissolve in water with absorption of heat, exhibit negative heats of dilution, and do not form crystallisable compounds with water at the ordinary temperature. The salts are these:—

$\text{NaCl}$ ,  $(\text{NH}_4)\text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{KBr}$ ,  $\text{KCN}$ ;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ ;  $(\text{NH}_4)\text{HCO}_3$ ;  $\text{NaNO}_3$ ,  $(\text{NH}_4)\text{NO}_3$ ,  $\text{SrN}_2\text{O}_6$ ,  $\text{PbN}_2\text{O}_6$ ;  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$ .

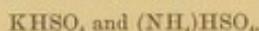
There is evidently then a definite connection between the heat of solution of a dehydrated salt and the heat of dilution of an aqueous solution of the same salt.

194. The heats of dilution of the following four salts are negative, although these salts form crystallisable compounds with water and dissolve in water with evolution of heat:— $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ,  $\text{NaI}$ . Now when a salt forms a definite crystallisable hydrate, and also dissolves in water with evolution of much heat, Thomsen thinks there can be little doubt of the existence of a hydrate (or hydrates) of that salt in an aqueous solution of the salt. But we have scarcely any data for finding

<sup>1</sup> Except  $\text{NaHSO}_4$  which is decomposed by water, and  $\text{KC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_5$  and  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_5$  which are very soluble in water at ordinary temperatures.

the composition of the hydrate or hydrates in such a solution'. Thomsen thinks it is probable that a salt in aqueous solution cannot combine with a greater number of molecules of water than are already combined with the acid and the base which by their union produce the salt. If this hypothesis is adopted the extent of hydration of a salt in aqueous solution must be conditioned by the nature both of the acid and the base. Hence it is quite possible that the constitution of dilute aqueous solutions of two salts may be different, although both form definite crystallisable compounds with water, and both dissolve in water with evolution of heat.

195. There yet remain two salts of the 35 examined by Thomsen, which exhibit negative heats of dilution, viz.



But Thomsen has shewn that aqueous solutions of these salts, as well as of other acid sulphates, are decomposed by water, into neutral sulphate and free acid<sup>1</sup>. The heats of dilution of solutions of  $\text{KHSO}_4$  and  $(\text{NH}_4)\text{HSO}_4$  are doubtless complex functions of the heats of dilution of the constituents of these solutions, viz.  $\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$ , or  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ , and  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

196. Considering the whole of his investigation on the heats of solution and dilution of acids, alkalis, and salts, Thomsen says that the results he has obtained are altogether opposed to the supposition that aqueous solutions of these compounds contain various hydrates differing in composition according to the quantity of water present<sup>2</sup>. His results rather point to the hypothesis that when an acid, an alkali, or a salt, dissolves in water, either a hydrate is formed and dissolved as such, or the compound is dissolved without combination with water; and that an increase in the quantity of water does not affect the chemical composition of the solution. At the same time the dilution of concentrated solutions of salts, alkalis, and acids, is always accompanied by evolution or absorption of heat.

<sup>1</sup> The necessary data would involve determinations of the specific gravities, specific heats, transpiration-coefficients, refractive energies, and other physical constants, of the solutions in question (Thomsen, 3. 32).

<sup>2</sup> See *loc. cit.* 3. 30: also 1. 132—141.

<sup>3</sup> *Loc. cit.* 3. 32.

The value of this thermal change also in the quantity of water of dilution, positive or negative, seems to have the function of the quantity of water added.

The cause of the variations in dilution is therefore probably one of the solutions examined.

Thomsen would find this common state of motion of the particles of liquids mix without any tendency that such changes in the motions occur as result in the formation of a solid of which are in equilibrium the different kinds of particles are accumulated (*Akkumulation*) of by a transference of energy from these transferences of energy. The thermal changes, positive or negative dilution of aqueous solutions of acid

197. Whether the explanation the cause of the thermal changes added to saline solutions is or is depend on the results of further in adopted 'hydrate theory' of solution to arrive the dissemination of the

198. This theory has also of tenable in a series of important solution by W. W. J. Nicol<sup>1</sup>. A contents of these papers would be however glance at a few of the connection with thermal chemistry.

The solution of a salt in water accompanied by contraction; in of the solution is usually greater known specific gravity of the solid

<sup>1</sup> Proc. R.S.S. 1861-62: 623; Phil. Mag. 1861: 111; Phil. Mag. 1862: 111; Phil. Mag. 1863: 111; Phil. Mag. 1864: 111; Phil. Mag. 1865: 111; Phil. Mag. 1866: 111; Phil. Mag. 1867: 111; Phil. Mag. 1868: 111; Phil. Mag. 1869: 111; Phil. Mag. 1870: 111; Phil. Mag. 1871: 111; Phil. Mag. 1872: 111; Phil. Mag. 1873: 111; Phil. Mag. 1874: 111; Phil. Mag. 1875: 111; Phil. Mag. 1876: 111; Phil. Mag. 1877: 111; Phil. Mag. 1878: 111; Phil. Mag. 1879: 111; Phil. Mag. 1880: 111; Phil. Mag. 1881: 111; Phil. Mag. 1882: 111; Phil. Mag. 1883: 111; Phil. Mag. 1884: 111; Phil. Mag. 1885: 111; Phil. Mag. 1886: 111; Phil. Mag. 1887: 111; Phil. Mag. 1888: 111; Phil. Mag. 1889: 111; Phil. Mag. 1890: 111; Phil. Mag. 1891: 111; Phil. Mag. 1892: 111; Phil. Mag. 1893: 111; Phil. Mag. 1894: 111; Phil. Mag. 1895: 111; Phil. Mag. 1896: 111; Phil. Mag. 1897: 111; Phil. Mag. 1898: 111; Phil. Mag. 1899: 111; Phil. Mag. 1900: 111; Phil. Mag. 1901: 111; Phil. Mag. 1902: 111; Phil. Mag. 1903: 111; Phil. Mag. 1904: 111; Phil. Mag. 1905: 111; Phil. Mag. 1906: 111; Phil. Mag. 1907: 111; Phil. Mag. 1908: 111; Phil. Mag. 1909: 111; Phil. Mag. 1910: 111; Phil. Mag. 1911: 111; Phil. Mag. 1912: 111; Phil. Mag. 1913: 111; Phil. Mag. 1914: 111; Phil. Mag. 1915: 111; Phil. Mag. 1916: 111; Phil. Mag. 1917: 111; Phil. Mag. 1918: 111; Phil. Mag. 1919: 111; Phil. Mag. 1920: 111; Phil. Mag. 1921: 111; Phil. Mag. 1922: 111; Phil. Mag. 1923: 111; Phil. Mag. 1924: 111; Phil. Mag. 1925: 111; Phil. Mag. 1926: 111; Phil. Mag. 1927: 111; Phil. Mag. 1928: 111; Phil. Mag. 1929: 111; Phil. Mag. 1930: 111; Phil. Mag. 1931: 111; Phil. Mag. 1932: 111; Phil. Mag. 1933: 111; Phil. Mag. 1934: 111; Phil. Mag. 1935: 111; Phil. Mag. 1936: 111; Phil. Mag. 1937: 111; Phil. Mag. 1938: 111; Phil. Mag. 1939: 111; Phil. Mag. 1940: 111; Phil. Mag. 1941: 111; Phil. Mag. 1942: 111; Phil. Mag. 1943: 111; Phil. Mag. 1944: 111; Phil. Mag. 1945: 111; Phil. Mag. 1946: 111; Phil. Mag. 1947: 111; Phil. Mag. 1948: 111; Phil. Mag. 1949: 111; Phil. Mag. 1950: 111; Phil. Mag. 1951: 111; Phil. Mag. 1952: 111; Phil. Mag. 1953: 111; Phil. Mag. 1954: 111; Phil. Mag. 1955: 111; Phil. Mag. 1956: 111; Phil. Mag. 1957: 111; Phil. Mag. 1958: 111; Phil. Mag. 1959: 111; Phil. Mag. 1960: 111; Phil. Mag. 1961: 111; Phil. Mag. 1962: 111; Phil. Mag. 1963: 111; Phil. Mag. 1964: 111; Phil. Mag. 1965: 111; Phil. Mag. 1966: 111; Phil. Mag. 1967: 111; Phil. Mag. 1968: 111; Phil. Mag. 1969: 111; Phil. Mag. 1970: 111; Phil. Mag. 1971: 111; Phil. Mag. 1972: 111; Phil. Mag. 1973: 111; Phil. Mag. 1974: 111; Phil. Mag. 1975: 111; Phil. Mag. 1976: 111; Phil. Mag. 1977: 111; Phil. Mag. 1978: 111; Phil. Mag. 1979: 111; Phil. Mag. 1980: 111; Phil. Mag. 1981: 111; Phil. Mag. 1982: 111; Phil. Mag. 1983: 111; Phil. Mag. 1984: 111; Phil. Mag. 1985: 111; Phil. Mag. 1986: 111; Phil. Mag. 1987: 111; Phil. Mag. 1988: 111; Phil. Mag. 1989: 111; Phil. Mag. 1990: 111; Phil. Mag. 1991: 111; Phil. Mag. 1992: 111; Phil. Mag. 1993: 111; Phil. Mag. 1994: 111; Phil. Mag. 1995: 111; Phil. Mag. 1996: 111; Phil. Mag. 1997: 111; Phil. Mag. 1998: 111; Phil. Mag. 1999: 111; Phil. Mag. 2000: 111; Phil. Mag. 2001: 111; Phil. Mag. 2002: 111; Phil. Mag. 2003: 111; Phil. Mag. 2004: 111; Phil. Mag. 2005: 111; Phil. Mag. 2006: 111; Phil. Mag. 2007: 111; Phil. Mag. 2008: 111; Phil. Mag. 2009: 111; Phil. Mag. 2010: 111; Phil. Mag. 2011: 111; Phil. Mag. 2012: 111; Phil. Mag. 2013: 111; Phil. Mag. 2014: 111; Phil. Mag. 2015: 111; Phil. Mag. 2016: 111; Phil. Mag. 2017: 111; Phil. Mag. 2018: 111; Phil. Mag. 2019: 111; Phil. Mag. 2020: 111; Phil. Mag. 2021: 111; Phil. Mag. 2022: 111; Phil. Mag. 2023: 111; Phil. Mag. 2024: 111; Phil. Mag. 2025: 111; Phil. Mag. 2026: 111; Phil. Mag. 2027: 111; Phil. Mag. 2028: 111; Phil. Mag. 2029: 111; Phil. Mag. 2030: 111; Phil. Mag. 2031: 111; Phil. Mag. 2032: 111; Phil. Mag. 2033: 111; Phil. Mag. 2034: 111; Phil. Mag. 2035: 111; Phil. Mag. 2036: 111; Phil. Mag. 2037: 111; Phil. Mag. 2038: 111; Phil. Mag. 2039: 111; Phil. Mag. 2040: 111; Phil. Mag. 2041: 111; Phil. Mag. 2042: 111; Phil. Mag. 2043: 111; Phil. Mag. 2044: 111; Phil. Mag. 2045: 111; Phil. Mag. 2046: 111; Phil. Mag. 2047: 111; Phil. Mag. 2048: 111; Phil. Mag. 2049: 111; Phil. Mag. 2050: 111; Phil. Mag. 2051: 111; Phil. Mag. 2052: 111; Phil. Mag. 2053: 111; Phil. Mag. 2054: 111; Phil. Mag. 2055: 111; Phil. Mag. 2056: 111; Phil. Mag. 2057: 111; Phil. Mag. 2058: 111; Phil. Mag. 2059: 111; Phil. Mag. 2060: 111; Phil. Mag. 2061: 111; Phil. Mag. 2062: 111; Phil. Mag. 2063: 111; Phil. Mag. 2064: 111; Phil. Mag. 2065: 111; Phil. Mag. 2066: 111; Phil. Mag. 2067: 111; Phil. Mag. 2068: 111; Phil. Mag. 2069: 111; Phil. Mag. 2070: 111; Phil. Mag. 2071: 111; Phil. Mag. 2072: 111; Phil. Mag. 2073: 111; Phil. Mag. 2074: 111; Phil. Mag. 2075: 111; Phil. Mag. 2076: 111; Phil. Mag. 2077: 111; Phil. Mag. 2078: 111; Phil. Mag. 2079: 111; Phil. Mag. 2080: 111; Phil. Mag. 2081: 111; Phil. Mag. 2082: 111; Phil. Mag. 2083: 111; Phil. Mag. 2084: 111; Phil. Mag. 2085: 111; Phil. Mag. 2086: 111; Phil. Mag. 2087: 111; Phil. Mag. 2088: 111; Phil. Mag. 2089: 111; Phil. Mag. 2090: 111; Phil. Mag. 2091: 111; Phil. Mag. 2092: 111; Phil. Mag. 2093: 111; Phil. Mag. 2094: 111; Phil. Mag. 2095: 111; Phil. Mag. 2096: 111; Phil. Mag. 2097: 111; Phil. Mag. 2098: 111; Phil. Mag. 2099: 111; Phil. Mag. 2100: 111; Phil. Mag. 2101: 111; Phil. Mag. 2102: 111; Phil. Mag. 2103: 111; Phil. Mag. 2104: 111; Phil. Mag. 2105: 111; Phil. Mag. 2106: 111; Phil. Mag. 2107: 111; Phil. Mag. 2108: 111; Phil. Mag. 2109: 111; Phil. Mag. 2110: 111; Phil. Mag. 2111: 111; Phil. Mag. 2112: 111; Phil. Mag. 2113: 111; Phil. Mag. 2114: 111; Phil. Mag. 2115: 111; Phil. Mag. 2116: 111; Phil. Mag. 2117: 111; Phil. Mag. 2118: 111; Phil. Mag. 2119: 111; Phil. Mag. 2120: 111; Phil. Mag. 2121: 111; Phil. Mag. 2122: 111; Phil. Mag. 2123: 111; Phil. Mag. 2124: 111; Phil. Mag. 2125: 111; Phil. Mag. 2126: 111; Phil. Mag. 2127: 111; Phil. Mag. 2128: 111; Phil. Mag. 2129: 111; Phil. Mag. 2130: 111; Phil. Mag. 2131: 111; Phil. Mag. 2132: 111; Phil. Mag. 2133: 111; Phil. Mag. 2134: 111; Phil. Mag. 2135: 111; Phil. Mag. 2136: 111; Phil. Mag. 2137: 111; Phil. Mag. 2138: 111; Phil. Mag. 2139: 111; Phil. Mag. 2140: 111; Phil. Mag. 2141: 111; Phil. Mag. 2142: 111; Phil. Mag. 2143: 111; Phil. Mag. 2144: 111; Phil. Mag. 2145: 111; Phil. Mag. 2146: 111; Phil. Mag. 2147: 111; Phil. Mag. 2148: 111; Phil. Mag. 2149: 111; Phil. Mag. 2150: 111; Phil. Mag. 2151: 111; Phil. Mag. 2152: 111; Phil. Mag. 2153: 111; Phil. Mag. 2154: 111; Phil. Mag. 2155: 111; Phil. Mag. 2156: 111; Phil. Mag. 2157: 111; Phil. Mag. 2158: 111; Phil. Mag. 2159: 111; Phil. Mag. 2160: 111; Phil. Mag. 2161: 111; Phil. Mag. 2162: 111; Phil. Mag. 2163: 111; Phil. Mag. 2164: 111; Phil. Mag. 2165: 111; Phil. Mag. 2166: 111; Phil. Mag. 2167: 111; Phil. Mag. 2168: 111; Phil. Mag. 2169: 111; Phil. Mag. 2170: 111; Phil. Mag. 2171: 111; Phil. Mag. 2172: 111; Phil. Mag. 2173: 111; Phil. Mag. 2174: 111; Phil. Mag. 2175: 111; Phil. Mag. 2176: 111; Phil. Mag. 2177: 111; Phil. Mag. 2178: 111; Phil. Mag. 2179: 111; Phil. Mag. 2180: 111; Phil. Mag. 2181: 111; Phil. Mag. 2182: 111; Phil. Mag. 2183: 111; Phil. Mag. 2184: 111; Phil. Mag. 2185: 111; Phil. Mag. 2186: 111; Phil. Mag. 2187: 111; Phil. Mag. 2188: 111; Phil. Mag. 2189: 111; Phil. Mag. 2190: 111; Phil. Mag. 2191: 111; Phil. Mag. 2192: 111; Phil. Mag. 2193: 111; Phil. Mag. 2194: 111; Phil. Mag. 2195: 111; Phil. Mag. 2196: 111; Phil. Mag. 2197: 111; Phil. Mag. 2198: 111; Phil. Mag. 2199: 111; Phil. Mag. 2200: 111; Phil. Mag. 2201: 111; Phil. Mag. 2202: 111; Phil. Mag. 2203: 111; Phil. Mag. 2204: 111; Phil. Mag. 2205: 111; Phil. Mag. 2206: 111; Phil. Mag. 2207: 111; Phil. Mag. 2208: 111; Phil. Mag. 2209: 111; Phil. Mag. 2210: 111; Phil. Mag. 2211: 111; Phil. Mag. 2212: 111; Phil. Mag. 2213: 111; Phil. Mag. 2214: 111; Phil. Mag. 2215: 111; Phil. Mag. 2216: 111; Phil. Mag. 2217: 111; Phil. Mag. 2218: 111; Phil. Mag. 2219: 111; Phil. Mag. 2220: 111; Phil. Mag. 2221: 111; Phil. Mag. 2222: 111; Phil. Mag. 2223: 111; Phil. Mag. 2224: 111; Phil. Mag. 2225: 111; Phil. Mag. 2226: 111; Phil. Mag. 2227: 111; Phil. Mag. 2228: 111; Phil. Mag. 2229: 111; Phil. Mag. 2230: 111; Phil. Mag. 2231: 111; Phil. Mag. 2232: 111; Phil. Mag. 2233: 111; Phil. Mag. 2234: 111; Phil. Mag. 2235: 111; Phil. Mag. 2236: 111; Phil. Mag. 2237: 111; Phil. Mag. 2238: 111; Phil. Mag. 2239: 111; Phil. Mag. 2240: 111; Phil. Mag. 2241: 111; Phil. Mag. 2242: 111; Phil. Mag. 2243: 111; Phil. Mag. 2244: 111; Phil. Mag. 2245: 111; Phil. Mag. 2246: 111; Phil. Mag. 2247: 111; Phil. Mag. 2248: 111; Phil. Mag. 2249: 111; Phil. Mag. 2250: 111; Phil. Mag. 2251: 111; Phil. Mag. 2252: 111; Phil. Mag. 2253: 111; Phil. Mag. 2254: 111; Phil. Mag. 2255: 111; Phil. Mag. 2256: 111; Phil. Mag. 2257: 111; Phil. Mag. 2258: 111; Phil. Mag. 2259: 111; Phil. Mag. 2260: 111; Phil. Mag. 2261: 111; Phil. Mag. 2262: 111; Phil. Mag. 2263: 111; Phil. Mag. 2264: 111; Phil. Mag. 2265: 111; Phil. Mag. 2266: 111; Phil. Mag. 2267: 111; Phil. Mag. 2268: 111; Phil. Mag. 2269: 111; Phil. Mag. 2270: 111; Phil. Mag. 2271: 111; Phil. Mag. 2272: 111; Phil. Mag. 2273: 111; Phil. Mag. 2274: 111; Phil. Mag. 2275: 111; Phil. Mag. 2276: 111; Phil. Mag. 2277: 111; Phil. Mag. 2278: 111; Phil. Mag. 2279: 111; Phil. Mag. 2280: 111; Phil. Mag. 2281: 111; Phil. Mag. 2282: 111; Phil. Mag. 2283: 111; Phil. Mag. 2284: 111; Phil. Mag. 2285: 111; Phil. Mag. 2286: 111; Phil. Mag. 2287: 111; Phil. Mag. 2288: 111; Phil. Mag. 2289: 111; Phil. Mag. 2290: 111; Phil. Mag. 2291: 111; Phil. Mag. 2292: 111; Phil. Mag. 2293: 111; Phil. Mag. 2294: 111; Phil. Mag. 2295: 111; Phil. Mag. 2296: 111; Phil. Mag. 2297: 111; Phil. Mag. 2298: 111; Phil. Mag. 2299: 111; Phil. Mag. 2300: 111; Phil. Mag. 2301: 111; Phil. Mag. 2302: 111; Phil. Mag. 2303: 111; Phil. Mag. 2304: 111; Phil. Mag. 2305: 111; Phil. Mag. 2306: 111; Phil. Mag. 2307: 111; Phil. Mag. 2308: 111; Phil. Mag. 2309: 111; Phil. Mag. 2310: 111; Phil. Mag. 2311: 111; Phil. Mag. 2312: 111; Phil. Mag. 2313: 111; Phil. Mag. 2314: 111; Phil. Mag. 2315: 111; Phil. Mag. 2316: 111; Phil. Mag. 2317: 111; Phil. Mag. 2318: 111; Phil. Mag. 2319: 111; Phil. Mag. 2320: 111; Phil. Mag. 2321: 111; Phil. Mag. 2322: 111; Phil. Mag. 2323: 111; Phil. Mag. 2324: 111; Phil. Mag. 2325: 111; Phil. Mag. 2326: 111; Phil. Mag. 2327: 111; Phil. Mag. 2328: 111; Phil. Mag. 2329: 111; Phil. Mag. 2330: 111; Phil. Mag. 2331: 111; Phil. Mag. 2332: 111; Phil. Mag. 2333: 111; Phil. Mag. 2334: 111; Phil. Mag. 2335: 111; Phil. Mag. 2336: 111; Phil. Mag. 2337: 111; Phil. Mag. 2338: 111; Phil. Mag. 2339: 111; Phil. Mag. 2340: 111; Phil. Mag. 2341: 111; Phil. Mag. 2342: 111; Phil. Mag. 2343: 111; Phil. Mag. 2344: 111; Phil. Mag. 2345: 111; Phil. Mag. 2346: 111; Phil. Mag. 2347: 111; Phil. Mag. 2348: 111; Phil. Mag. 2349: 111; Phil. Mag. 2350: 111; Phil. Mag. 2351: 111; Phil. Mag. 2352: 111; Phil. Mag. 2353: 111; Phil. Mag. 2354: 111; Phil. Mag. 2355: 111; Phil. Mag. 2356: 111; Phil. Mag. 2357: 111; Phil. Mag. 2358: 111; Phil. Mag. 2359: 111; Phil. Mag. 2360: 111; Phil. Mag. 2361: 111; Phil. Mag. 2362: 111; Phil. Mag. 2363: 111; Phil. Mag. 2364: 111; Phil. Mag. 2365: 111; Phil. Mag. 2366: 111; Phil. Mag. 2367: 111; Phil. Mag. 2368: 111; Phil. Mag. 2369: 111; Phil. Mag. 2370: 111; Phil. Mag. 2371: 111; Phil. Mag. 2372: 111; Phil. Mag. 2373: 111; Phil. Mag. 2374: 111; Phil. Mag. 2375: 111; Phil. Mag. 2376: 111; Phil. Mag. 2377: 111; Phil. Mag. 2378: 111; Phil. Mag. 2379: 111; Phil. Mag. 2380: 111; Phil. Mag. 2381: 111; Phil. Mag. 2382: 111; Phil. Mag. 2383: 111; Phil. Mag. 2384: 111; Phil. Mag. 2385: 111; Phil. Mag. 2386: 111; Phil. Mag. 2387: 111; Phil. Mag. 2388: 111; Phil. Mag. 2389: 111; Phil. Mag. 2390: 111; Phil. Mag. 2391: 111; Phil. Mag. 2392: 111; Phil. Mag. 2393: 111; Phil. Mag. 2394: 111; Phil. Mag. 2395: 111; Phil. Mag. 2396: 111; Phil. Mag. 2397: 111; Phil. Mag. 2398: 111; Phil. Mag. 2399: 111; Phil. Mag. 2400: 111; Phil. Mag. 2401: 111; Phil. Mag. 2402: 111; Phil. Mag. 2403: 111; Phil. Mag. 2404: 111; Phil. Mag. 2405: 111; Phil. Mag. 2406: 111; Phil. Mag. 2407: 111; Phil. Mag. 2408: 111; Phil. Mag. 2409: 111; Phil. Mag. 2410: 111; Phil. Mag. 2411: 111; Phil. Mag. 2412: 111; Phil. Mag. 2413: 111; Phil. Mag. 2414: 111; Phil. Mag. 2415: 111; Phil. Mag. 2416: 111; Phil. Mag. 2417: 111; Phil. Mag. 2418: 111; Phil. Mag. 2419: 111; Phil. Mag. 2420: 111; Phil. Mag. 2421: 111; Phil. Mag. 2422: 111; Phil. Mag. 2423: 111; Phil. Mag. 2424: 111; Phil. Mag. 2425: 111; Phil. Mag. 2426: 111; Phil. Mag. 2427: 111; Phil. Mag. 2428: 111; Phil. Mag. 2429: 111; Phil. Mag. 2430: 111; Phil. Mag. 2431: 111; Phil. Mag. 2432: 111; Phil. Mag. 2433: 111; Phil. Mag. 2434: 111; Phil. Mag. 2435: 111; Phil. Mag. 2436: 111; Phil. Mag. 2437: 111; Phil. Mag. 2438: 111; Phil. Mag. 2439: 111; Phil. Mag. 2440: 111; Phil. Mag. 2441: 111; Phil. Mag. 2442: 111; Phil. Mag. 2443: 111; Phil. Mag. 2444: 111; Phil. Mag. 2445: 111; Phil. Mag. 2446: 111; Phil. Mag. 2447: 111; Phil. Mag. 2448: 111; Phil. Mag. 2449: 111; Phil. Mag. 2450: 111; Phil. Mag. 2451: 111; Phil. Mag. 2452: 111; Phil. Mag. 2453: 111; Phil. Mag. 2454: 111; Phil. Mag. 2455: 111; Phil. Mag. 2456: 111; Phil. Mag. 2457: 111; Phil. Mag. 2458: 111; Phil. Mag. 2459: 111; Phil. Mag. 2460: 111; Phil. Mag. 2461: 111; Phil. Mag. 2462: 111; Phil. Mag. 2463: 111; Phil. Mag. 2464: 111; Phil. Mag. 2465: 111; Phil. Mag. 2466: 111; Phil. Mag. 2467: 111; Phil. Mag. 2468: 111; Phil. Mag. 2469: 111; Phil. Mag. 2470: 111; Phil. Mag. 2471: 111; Phil. Mag. 2472: 111; Phil. Mag. 2473: 111; Phil. Mag. 2474: 111; Phil. Mag. 2475: 111; Phil. Mag. 2476: 111; Phil. Mag. 2477: 111; Phil. Mag. 2478: 111; Phil. Mag. 2479: 111; Phil. Mag. 2480: 111; Phil. Mag. 2481: 111; Phil. Mag. 2482: 111; Phil. Mag. 2483: 111; Phil. Mag. 2484: 111; Phil. Mag. 2485: 111; Phil. Mag. 2486: 111; Phil. Mag. 2487: 111; Phil. Mag. 2488: 111; Phil. Mag. 2489: 111; Phil. Mag. 2490: 111; Phil. Mag. 2491: 111; Phil. Mag. 2492: 111; Phil. Mag. 2493: 111; Phil. Mag. 2494: 111; Phil. Mag. 2495: 111; Phil. Mag. 2496: 111; Phil. Mag. 2497: 111; Phil. Mag. 2498: 111; Phil. Mag. 2499: 111; Phil. Mag. 2500: 111; Phil. Mag. 2501: 111; Phil. Mag. 2502: 111; Phil. Mag. 2503: 111; Phil. Mag. 2504: 111; Phil. Mag. 2505: 111; Phil. Mag. 2506: 111; Phil. Mag. 2507: 111; Phil. Mag. 2508: 111; Phil. Mag. 2509: 111; Phil. Mag. 2510: 111; Phil. Mag. 2511: 111; Phil. Mag. 2512: 111; Phil. Mag. 2513: 111; Phil. Mag. 2514: 111; Phil. Mag. 2515: 111; Phil. Mag. 2516: 111; Phil. Mag. 2517: 111; Phil. Mag. 2518: 111; Phil. Mag. 2519: 111; Phil. Mag. 2520: 111; Phil. Mag. 2521: 111; Phil. Mag. 2522: 111; Phil. Mag. 2523: 111; Phil. Mag. 2524: 111; Phil. Mag. 2525: 111; Phil. Mag. 2526: 111; Phil. Mag. 2527: 111; Phil. Mag. 2528: 111; Phil. Mag. 2529: 111; Phil. Mag. 2530: 111; Phil. Mag. 2531: 111; Phil. Mag. 2532: 111; Phil. Mag. 2533: 111; Phil. Mag. 2534: 111; Phil. Mag. 2535: 111; Phil. Mag. 2536: 111; Phil. Mag. 2537: 111; Phil. Mag. 2538: 111; Phil. Mag. 2539: 111; Phil. Mag. 2540: 111; Phil. Mag. 2541: 111; Phil. Mag. 2542: 111; Phil. Mag. 2543: 111; Phil. Mag. 2544: 111; Phil. Mag. 2545: 111; Phil. Mag. 2546: 111; Phil. Mag. 2547: 111; Phil. Mag. 2548: 111; Phil. Mag. 2549: 111; Phil. Mag. 2550: 111; Phil. Mag. 2551: 111; Phil. Mag. 2552: 111; Phil. Mag. 2553: 111; Phil. Mag. 2554: 111; Phil. Mag. 2555: 111; Phil. Mag. 2556: 111; Phil. Mag. 2557: 111; Phil. Mag. 2558: 111; Phil. Mag. 2559: 111; Phil. Mag. 2560: 111; Phil. Mag. 2561: 111; Phil. Mag. 2562: 111; Phil. Mag. 2563: 111; Phil. Mag. 2564: 111; Phil. Mag. 2565: 111; Phil. Mag. 2566: 111; Phil. Mag. 2567: 111; Phil. Mag. 2568: 111; Phil. Mag. 2569: 111; Phil. Mag. 2570: 111; Phil. Mag. 2571: 111; Phil. Mag. 2572: 111; Phil. Mag. 2573: 111; Phil. Mag. 2574: 111; Phil. Mag. 2575: 111; Phil. Mag. 2576: 111; Phil. Mag. 2577: 111; Phil. Mag. 2578: 111; Phil. Mag. 2579: 111; Phil. Mag. 2580: 111; Phil. Mag. 2581: 111; Phil. Mag. 2582: 111

The value of this thermal change always varies with variations in the quantity of water of dilution, and this variation, whether positive or negative, seems to have the character of a hyperbolic function of the quantity of water added.

The cause of the variations in the values of the heats of dilution is therefore probably one and the same for all the solutions examined.

Thomsen would find this common cause in changes of the states of motion of the particles of the solutions. When two liquids mix without any tendency to separation, it is suggested that such changes in the motions of the two kinds of particles occur as result in the formation of a homogeneous liquid, the particles of which are in equilibrium because the mean motions of the different kinds of particles are the same. But this mutual accommodation (*Accomodirung*) of the particles is accompanied by a transference of energy from one kind to the other. In these transfereces of energy Thomsen finds the cause of the thermal changes, positive or negative, which always attend the dilution of aqueous solutions of acids, alkalis, or salts.

197. Whether the explanation suggested by Thomsen of the cause of the thermal changes which occur when water is added to saline solutions is or is not to be accepted must depend on the results of further investigations. The generally adopted 'hydrate theory' of solution can scarcely be expected to survive the dissemination of Thomsen's researches.

198. This theory has also of late been shewn to be untenable in a series of important papers on the nature of solution by W. W. J. Nicol<sup>1</sup>. A detailed consideration of the contents of these papers would lead us too far afield; we may however glance at a few of the points which have a definite connection with thermal chemistry.

The solution of a salt in water is usually (but not invariably) accompanied by contraction; in other words, the specific gravity of the solution is usually greater than that calculated from the known specific gravity of the solid salt and that of water. If it is

<sup>1</sup> *Proc. R.S.E.* 1881-82. 819; *Phil. Mag.* (5) 15. 91; *C. S. Journal, Trans.* for 1883. 135; *Phil. Mag.* (5) 16. 121; *do.* (5) 17. 150; *do.* (5) 17. 137; *do.* (5) 18. 179; *do.* (5) 18. 364; *Ber.* 17. 492.

assumed (as has been done) that this contraction occurs only in the water, we can calculate the quantity of heat which must be evolved by the operation, and we can then compare this with the observed thermal value of the solution of the salt. The following numbers are given by Favre and Valson<sup>1</sup>:—

[S, Aq] S	Heat produced by contraction if this occurs only in the water.	Thermal value of the complete operation.
SrBr <sub>2</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	31,820	- 6,220
CuSO <sub>4</sub> . 5H <sub>2</sub> O	125,760	- 2,580
SrN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	63,640	- 12,830
Na <sub>2</sub> I <sub>2</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	66,670	- 14,770.

If we accept this interpretation of the contraction which usually occurs during solution, we must be prepared to modify our prevalent conceptions regarding solution, and the arguments bearing on the chemical composition of saline solutions which are founded on these conceptions. But Nicol has shewn that the total contraction observed in a saline solution increases as the quantity of salt in solution increases, but at the same time the amount of contraction produced by each successive formula-weight of salt added is less than that produced by the preceding formula-weight. Nicol's experiments also shew that when the solubility of a salt increases considerably as temperature increases the contraction on solution is less at high than at lower temperatures; but that contraction is nearly independent of temperature when solubility is also nearly independent of temperature. Now if a large portion of the total heat of solution of a salt is due to contraction of the water, the heat of solution should be less at high than at low temperatures when the contraction is less, and should be nearly independent of temperature when the solubility is independent of temperature. But Berthelot has found that the heat of solution of a salt is, as a rule, greater at high than at low temperatures<sup>2</sup>. Even when two saline solutions are mixed without the occurrence of chemical action,—e.g. solutions of potassium and sodium chlorides, or a concentrated solution of one of these salts with a less concentrated solution of the same salt,—contraction sometimes occurs unaccompanied by any thermal change<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> *Compt. rend.* 77. 579; see also Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 353—6.

<sup>2</sup> *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5). 4. 28. <sup>3</sup> See Nicol, *C. S. Journal, Trans.* for 1883. 135.

It is scarcely possible then to as  
noticed on solution to the water alone  
that the contraction is due to the ma  
of water and of salt. Nicol devel  
founded on this conception of water  
water and water particles, (2) water  
salt and salt particles.

Now the attraction of salt partic  
lessened by fusion; and we have alre  
that the quantity of heat absorbed  
fusion and rapid cooling is general  
when the salt is dissolved before t  
less mutual attraction between the  
force than before; hence less wa  
water in separating the particles;  
of energy to the system of water an

Again the greater the quantity o  
will be the result of the attraction o  
and salt), and the greater the n  
similar particles (salt and salt); henc  
produced by each successive particl  
that produced by the preceding  
from this anticipation. Once mor  
largely modifies the solubility of t  
modify the results of the various  
the contraction on dilution of salts  
with temperature will be large  
temperature. This is confirmed by

Any condition which increases  
particles for the salt-particles will i  
salt; as the quantity of salt in sol  
of salt-particles for salt-particles w  
attractions are balanced the solutio

Increase of the quantity of solutio  
of water-particles for salt-particles  
attraction of salt-particles. But thi  
by change of motion of the partic  
energy. Hence dilution of a saline  
with some thermal change until so

It is scarcely possible then to assign the total contraction noticed on solution to the water alone. It is much more likely that the contraction is due to the mutual actions of the particles of water and of salt. Nicol develops a theory of solution founded on this conception of mutual attractions between (1) water and water particles, (2) water and salt particles, and (3) salt and salt particles.

Now the attraction of salt particles for salt particles may be lessened by fusion; and we have already learned (*ante*, par. 131) that the quantity of heat absorbed on solution of a salt after fusion and rapid cooling is generally less than that absorbed when the salt is dissolved before fusion. In this case there is less mutual attraction between the particles of the salt after fusion than before; hence less work has to be done by the water in separating the particles; and hence there is less loss of energy to the system of water and salt.

Again the greater the quantity of salt in solution the smaller will be the result of the attraction of dissimilar particles (water and salt), and the greater the result of the attraction of similar particles (salt and salt); hence the amount of contraction produced by each successive particle of salt should be less than that produced by the preceding particle. Experiment confirms this anticipation. Once more if change of temperature largely modifies the solubility of the salt, it will also largely modify the results of the various attractions; in other words the contraction on dilution of salts whose solubility varies much with temperature will be largely affected by changes of temperature. This is confirmed by experimental results.

Any condition which increases the attraction of the water-particles for the salt-particles will increase the solubility of the salt; as the quantity of salt in solution increases, the attraction of salt-particles for salt-particles will increase; when these two attractions are balanced the solution will be saturated.

Increase of the quantity of water will increase the attraction of water-particles for salt-particles, and decrease the mutual attraction of salt-particles. But this change will be accompanied by changes of motion of the particles and hence by changes of energy. Hence dilution of a saline solution must be attended with some thermal change until so much water is present that

TRON. [CHAP. IV. § 198.

contraction occurs only in  
y of heat which must be  
then compare this with  
ation of the salt. The  
and Valson's—

Thermal value of the  
complete operation.

- 6,250

- 2,580

- 12,830

- 14,750

the contraction which  
be prepared to modify  
dilation, and the apper-  
sion of saline solu-  
receptions. But Nicol  
observed in a saline  
in solution increases,  
contraction produced by  
dissolved is less than that  
right. Nicol's experi-  
ment of a salt increases  
the contraction on sub-  
temperature; but that  
temperature when sub-  
temperature. Now if a  
ion of a salt is due to  
contraction should be less at  
contraction is less, and  
temperature when the solu-  
but Berthelot has found  
a role, greater at high  
a two saline solutions  
chemical action,—eg  
sides, or a concentrated  
s concentrated solution  
s occurs unaccompanied

Ann. Chem. Phys. 33. 4.  
Berthelot, Trans. for 1860. 111.

addition of more has no sensible effect on the attractions of the different kinds of particles present.

199. The heat of hydration of a solid salt,—that is, the quantity of heat produced by the combination of a specified mass of water with the quantity of the salt expressed by its formula to produce a definite hydrated salt,—is evidently a complex function of the nature of the salt and the number of molecules of water combined (see pars. 179—183). No hydrated salt examined by Thomsen, with the single exception of  $\text{Na}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , exhibited identical thermal values for the combination of each molecule of water.

The difference which is commonly expressed in the terms 'water of constitution' and 'water of crystallisation' is evidently a real difference, but, in so far as we may judge from thermochemical data, it is strictly a difference of degree and not of kind. What may be called water of constitution in one salt must be termed water of crystallisation in another. Like most expressions used in chemistry for marking off classes of phenomena, these terms have been employed in too absolute a manner. Does the difference implied in the terms in question continue when salts are dissolved in water? This question has been considered in pars. 184—196.

Thomsen has undoubtedly done a piece of most excellent work in his thermal study of the phenomena of solution and dilution. He has cleared away a number of false conceptions which have been very harmful in thermochemical speculations. It may be, as suggested by Nicol, that an aqueous solution of a hydrated salt does not, as a rule, contain the hydrate as such. At any rate Thomsen has proved that hydrates are not usually present in aqueous solutions of acids and salts; and moreover, and this is most important, that dilution of such solutions does not produce hydrates, nor does addition of water to a solution containing a hydrate tend to produce other hydrates.

Thomsen's investigations, like those of Nicol, establish the fact that large thermal changes may be the accompaniments of physical actions even in circumstances where we should at first sight interpret the thermal changes as indices of chemical actions.

Finally a study of the thermochemical researches summarised

in the paragraphs of this section of aqueous solutions of acids, alkalis, and other salts, the differences of energy between this kind of particles resulted in the production of heat, which is chemically comparable. Hence, tracing the mutual chemical actions of acids and alkalis may be drawn from these changes which occur when the solution is diluted. This conclusion has an important bearing on the investigations, e.g. on Thomsen's, of the affinities of acids.

For data regarding solution, see Appendix V.

in the paragraphs of this section convinces us that in dilute aqueous solutions of acids, alkalis, and salts, the mutual attractions between this kind of particles and that, and the transferences of energy between the different kinds of particles, have resulted in the production of homogeneous liquids which are chemically comparable. Hence trustworthy conclusions regarding the mutual chemical actions of the constituents of such liquids may be drawn from measurements of the thermal changes which occur when the liquids are mixed. This conclusion has an important bearing on many thermochemical investigations, e.g. on Thomsen's investigation of the relative affinities of acids.

For data regarding solution, dilution, and hydration see Appendix V.

## CHAPTER V.

### CHEMICAL INTERPRETATION OF THERMAL DATA.

200. EVERY chemical reaction consists of two parts; a transformation of matter, and a transformation of energy. The transformation of energy is measured by the quantity of heat evolved or absorbed in the passage of the changing system from one definite state to another, provided the conditions are so arranged that all the energy entering or leaving the system shall enter or leave in the form of heat. The transformation of matter, so far as it is a chemical transformation, is measured, when we know the masses and composition of the constituents of the system in the initial state, and the masses and composition of the constituents of the system in the final state. But proceeding along with the chemical transformation there is usually, if not always, a physical change. The transformation of energy is the accompaniment of the total material change whether chemical or physical. It is generally difficult, and sometimes at present impossible, to separate the change of energy into two parts and say, this part belongs with the chemical change of matter, and that with the physical. And if this separation can be made, a difficulty yet remains. The greater number of the thermal values of chemical operations must, in the present state of science, be interpreted almost apart from any definite theory of the structure of matter. The properties of a material system are conditioned by certain variables of which chemical composition is one. Now in modern chemistry the expression 'chemical composition' means a great deal; it means much more than a statement of the masses of the elements in a specified mass of a compound. The only theory of chemical composition which

CHAP. V. § 200] INTERPRETATION OF T

has been found of scientific value is  
position of a specified kind of matter  
particles, each of which is itself a s  
position as understood by this theory  
the molecule and the atom: a know  
of a chemical compound means a  
number, and relative arrangement, of  
of that compound. By relative arr  
the molecule we mean, at present, to

(1) The actual valency of each  
of atoms between which and  
is direct mutual action;

and

(2) The distribution of the i  
molecule.

These two things do not enter  
expression 'relative arrangement of  
they indicate, I think, all that ha  
included in that expression.

But the theory of the gained struc  
loped from the study of gaseous phe  
applied in its present form only to  
the majority of the chemical reactio  
have been hitherto determined an  
and solids or between liquids and  
for to other, these thermal data m  
expressed in terms other than the  
There may be, and there probabl  
structure of liquids and solids de  
those of the molecular theory of t  
the future. If we now apply the  
and molecular structure gained by t  
the phenomena of liquids and solids  
only in a wide and general manner.

Let us then look at some of the  
reactions with the view of finding  
may be put upon them, or what lig  
of chemical change.

has been found of scientific value is that which regards any portion of a specified kind of matter as composed of small particles, each of which is itself a structure. Chemical composition as understood by this theory implies the conceptions of the molecule and the atom: a knowledge of the composition of a chemical compound means a knowledge of the nature, number, and relative arrangement, of the atoms in the molecule of that compound. By relative arrangement of the atoms in the molecule we mean, at present, two things:—

- (1) The actual valency of each atom, that is, the number of atoms between which and each specified atom there is direct mutual action;

and

- (2) The distribution of the interatomic reactions in the molecule.

These two things do not exhaust the connotation of the expression 'relative arrangement of atoms in the molecule' but they indicate, I think, all that has as yet been practically included in that expression.

But the theory of the grained structure of matter has been developed from the study of gaseous phenomena, and can be strictly applied in its present form only to gases. On the other hand the majority of the chemical reactions for which thermal values have been hitherto determined are reactions between liquids and solids or between liquids and liquids. For this reason, if for no other, these thermal data must be interpreted to a great extent in terms other than those of the molecular theory. There may be, and there probably will be, a theory of the structure of liquids and solids developed on lines similar to those of the molecular theory of gases; but this theory is in the future. If we now apply the conceptions of the molecule and molecular structure gained by the study of gases to explain the phenomena of liquids and solids we must be careful to do so only in a wide and general manner.

Let us then look at some of the thermal values of chemical reactions with the view of finding what general interpretation may be put upon them, or what light they throw on the study of chemical change.

SECTION I. *The 'law of maximum work'.*

201. The total thermal value of a specified chemical operation, as we have again and again seen, represents the sum of many thermal changes, some of which are probably positive and some probably negative. Moreover the total value is generally conditioned by the temperature at which the chemical operation takes place, and by the physical changes,—such as change of state from liquid to solid or *vice versa*, change of volume or of pressure &c.,—which generally, or we may almost say, which always, accompany a chemical change.

If then it is granted, on the one hand, that the quantity of heat lost, or gained, by a chemical system in passing from a specified initial state to a specified final state measures the quantity of energy lost or gained by the system, and if it is granted that the difference between these quantities of energy is an index of the relations of the properties of the system in the two states; it follows that thermal measurements must help us to understand chemical operations, because they must help us to regard these operations as the material accompaniments of definite gains or losses of energy.

But, on the other hand, if these gains or losses of energy are accompanied by changes or operations which we call physical, as well as by those we call chemical (and which we are especially desirous to study), it must be impossible to lay down any very precise generalisation regarding the connections between changes of energy and the purely chemical portions of operations, wherein the chemical and the physical are so interwoven.

202. But, as I take it, Berthelot has fallen into this mistake in his statement of the 'law of maximum work', which runs thus:—

"Every chemical change accomplished without the addition of energy from without tends to the formation of that body or system of bodies the production of which is accompanied by the evolution of the maximum quantity of heat."

<sup>1</sup> *Méc. Chim.* 1. XXIX.

SECT. I. §§ 201, 204.] THE LAW OF M

This 'law' is stated by Berthelot  
the 'theorem of the necessity of reac

"Every chemical change which e  
the aid of a preliminary action  
from without the system, necess  
pointed by disengagement of he

201. We at once inquire: w  
accomplished without the addition  
system? Is such an occurrence  
changes are started by adding heat  
begin when the system is acted on  
any chemical change be separated  
changes? A considerable portion  
occurs when an acid, alkali, or salt,  
due to physical processes, even w  
chemical action between the salt an

204. It is sometimes urged ag  
work' that a chemical change, the  
positive quantity, does not occur.

kind strict examination shows tha  
change in question has been de  
methods. Thus Thomsen gives th

[P. 0'] = 0,030

Nevertheless iodine and oxyg  
I<sub>2</sub>O, even when a mixture of iodine  
over hot spongy platinum\*. But if  
to the reaction in question is de  
from measurements of many char  
one of which is accompanied  
operation represented in symbol  
realised; other operations have be  
have been analysed into parts, an  
I<sub>2</sub> + O<sub>2</sub> = I<sub>2</sub>O, has occurred in o  
values have been experimentally d  
has been made that, if the reactio  
part of one of the operations in c

\* *Lec. cit.*

<sup>2</sup> See Wilmanns, &

This 'law' is stated by Berthelot in a more rigid form as the 'theorem of the necessity of reactions', thus<sup>1</sup>:—

"Every chemical change which can be accomplished without the aid of a preliminary action or the addition of energy from without the system, necessarily occurs if it is accompanied by disengagement of heat."

203. We at once inquire: what is 'a chemical change accomplished without the addition of energy from without the system'? Is such an occurrence possible? Most chemical changes are started by adding heat to the system; some only begin when the system is acted on by light or electricity. Can any chemical change be separated from accompanying physical changes? A considerable portion of the thermal change which occurs when an acid, alkali, or salt, dissolves in water is certainly due to physical processes, even when there may be a definite chemical action between the salt and the water.

204. It is sometimes urged against the 'law of maximum work' that a chemical change, the thermal value of which is a positive quantity, does not occur. But in most cases of this kind strict examination shews that the thermal value of the change in question has been determined by very indirect methods. Thus Thomsen gives the following data

$$[I, O] = 40,030 \text{ gram-units.}$$

Nevertheless iodine and oxygen do not combine to form  $I_2O_5$ , even when a mixture of iodine vapour and oxygen is passed over hot spongy platinum<sup>2</sup>. But the value assigned by Thomsen to the reaction in question is determined by indirect methods from measurements of many chemical operations, almost every one of which is accompanied by physical changes. The operation represented in symbols as  $I_2 + O_5$  has not been realised; other operations have been carried out; some of these have been analysed into parts, and the collocation of symbols  $I_2 + O_5 = I_2O_5$  has occurred in one of these parts; thermal values have been experimentally determined; and the deduction has been made that, if the reaction  $I_2 + O_5 = I_2O_5$  occurred as a part of one of the operations in question it would be attended

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.*

<sup>2</sup> See Wehsarg, *Ber.* 17. 2896.

with evolution of heat. But chemistry is more than the manipulation of symbols; it deals with realities. The reaction  $I_2 + O_2 = I_2O_2$  ought to occur, it is said, if the law of maximum work is generally applicable. Here is a chemical process which, were it to occur without the addition of energy from without, would be attended by disengagement of a great deal of heat. Therefore by the theorem of the necessity of reactions it ought to take place. But it does not. Therefore...?

But we must not interpret the law of maximum work too strictly.

The operation  $I_2 + O_2 = I_2O_2$ , perhaps occurs as part of a cycle of changes; separate it from the changes which precede and from those which follow, and it does not occur. After all then it is not one of those reactions which proceed 'without the aid of a preliminary action;' and therefore, although its occurrence would involve disengagement of heat, it is not necessary that it should occur.

205. Moreover there are actions which actually take place although their calorimetrically determined value is a negative quantity. For instance, aqueous solutions of sulphuric acid and sodium sulphate react with production of sodium hydrogen sulphate and absorption of heat; a dilute solution of sodium acetate is decomposed by a solution of tartaric acid with absorption of heat; an acid with a small heat of neutralisation often removes a base from its combination with an acid having a large heat of neutralisation, thus the heat of neutralisation of hydrofluoric acid is very large (32,500), but its relative affinity is extremely small (5 when  $HNO_3 = 100$ ). The strict upholders of the law of maximum work assert that in these reactions double compounds of uncertain composition are formed, or hydrates are produced and are again decomposed, or portions of the reacting acids or salts are present in the solutions as hydrates and portions as dehydrated compounds. By dexterously adding on a heat of hydration here, and subtracting a heat of dilution there, they make the thermal value of the operation appear as a positive quantity. When a chemical change is actually accomplished, and the total thermal value as determined by experiment is negative, then more ingenious methods of argument must be adopted. But most of the

reactions which are stated to occur in place under conditions such that if the compounds formed and exhibit changing system. Hence it is possible representation given of the chemical true representation, and that the does not measure the thermal change the specified chemical change. The and dilution has removed or rendered favorable arguments of this kind of

206. Thirty years ago Thomsen's maximum work' is in this form:

'Every simple or complex reaction of a kind is accompanied by evolution of heat.'

Let us see what this means. In the expression 'a reaction of a purely chemical kind' is one of the possible definitions seems to me to be a molecular theory. Thomsen himself of a purely chemical kind is one of the expenditures of external energy and in the striving of the atoms towards equilibrium. But can we separate the strivings of the atoms towards equilibrium from the interactions of molecules? The definition is not so much because we cannot apply it to the whole system. We want practical definitions in science.

207. Thomsen explains more fully 'stability'. The occurrence of a chemical reaction depends on the nature of the products, and the conditions of the reaction, and the equilibrium of the atoms of the reaction, and (iii) the resistance of the products produced by the reaction. The molecular stability and the chemical system the more ready will

<sup>1</sup> See note, p. 126 and 127.

<sup>2</sup> See Thermodynamic Equilibrium.

<sup>3</sup> See note, p. 126.

R. T. C.

reactions which are stated to occur with absorption of heat take place under conditions such that it is impossible to produce the compounds formed and exhibit them apart from the whole changing system. Hence it is possible in such cases that the representation given of the chemical operation may not be a true representation, and that the calorimetric determination does not measure the thermal change which really accompanies the specified chemical change. Thomsen's work on solution and dilution has removed or rendered valueless many of the favourite arguments of this kind of the followers of Berthelot<sup>1</sup>.

206. Thirty years ago Thomsen<sup>2</sup> stated the 'law of maximum work' in this form:

"Every simple or complex reaction of a purely chemical kind is accompanied by evolution of heat."

Let us see what this means. If we try to define the expression 'a reaction of a purely chemical kind', the only possible definition seems to me to be one in terms of the molecular theory. Thomsen himself tells us<sup>3</sup> that a reaction of a purely chemical kind is one which "proceeds without the expenditure of external energy and is accomplished only through the striving of the atoms towards more stable equilibrium." But can we separate the strivings of atoms from the mutual interactions of molecules? The definition does not help us much because we cannot apply it to actual chemical reactions. We want practical definitions in science.

207. Thomsen explains more fully his conceptions of chemical stability<sup>4</sup>. The occurrence of a chemical reaction, as also the nature of the products, and the conditions under which the reaction proceeds, depend chiefly, according to Thomsen, on (i) the striving of the atoms of the reacting bodies towards stable equilibrium, (ii) the resistance of the molecules to decomposition, and (iii) the stability of the possible products at the temperature produced by the reaction. We may say that the greater the molecular mobility and the atomic mobility of a given chemical system the more ready will that system be to undergo

<sup>1</sup> See *ante*, pars. 196 and 199.

<sup>2</sup> See *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 1. 12-16.

<sup>3</sup> *Loc. cit.* 1. 16.

<sup>4</sup> *Loc. cit.* 2. 468-474.

change, and the less the molecular and atomic mobilities the more stable the system. In every purely chemical reaction these two will tend towards a minimum. The reduction of molecular and atomic mobility will be attended by evolution of heat.

This explanation, I think, explains away the value of the definition of the purely chemical reaction. The 'striving of the atoms' is only one of the factors which condition the chemical occurrence. Of the several possible states which the system may assume it does not follow that that one will be assumed, the passage to which, from the initial state, is attended by the greatest loss of energy. When the system has passed into state *a* it may remain unchanged, although the passage to state *b* would involve loss of energy, because under the given conditions state *a* is more chemically stable than state *b*. Thus consider the chemical processes,

- (1)  $6\text{KOH} \cdot \text{A} \cdot \text{q} + 6\text{Cl} = 3\text{KClO} + 3\text{KCl} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; heat evolution = 76,200.  
 (2)  $6\text{KOH} \cdot \text{A} \cdot \text{q} + 6\text{Cl} = \text{KClO}_3 + 5\text{KCl} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; " " = 94,200.  
 (3)  $6\text{KOH} \cdot \text{A} \cdot \text{q} + 6\text{Cl} = 6\text{KCl} + 3\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{O}_2$ ; " " = 105,200.

When chlorine is passed into an aqueous solution of potash at the ordinary temperature reaction (1) occurs, although the occurrence of (2) or (3) would be attended with a much greater loss of energy to the system than reaction (1). But reaction (1) involves a less change of *chemical type* than either of the other reactions.

In other words the occurrence of one of several possible reactions is conditioned by the chemical relations of the products of the change to the original bodies, as well as by the greater or less running down of energy which accompanies each of the possible reactions.

208. The laws of energy must hold good in chemical processes as well as in physical. No chemical change involving a raising of energy from a less available to a more available form can occur without the degradation of an equivalent quantity of energy; but it does not follow that because a chemical change would be accompanied by a degradation of energy, that change necessarily occurs: "Otherwise the existence of explosives like

gunpowder would be impossible." I otherwise there would be no chemical systems would have run downhill by be no means for bringing them up dynamic principles, inasmuch as only are reversible. The attempt made conception of the degradation of one has not been successful.

209. The so-called law of maximum various forms in thermal chemistry, a chemical operation always proceed affinities' which come into play. 'Affinities' is the phrase 'satisfact only another way of saying that the direction which carries the energy! Or is the expression spurious atomic attractions'!

If the second of these questions true, then consider a simple case. A by heat, and the atom A then comb form the new molecule AC. The is represented by the expression

$$[A, C] - [A]$$

But the only connection between one furnishes the materials for the begins (theoretically) when the mol into A and B; hence the formation

$$[A, C] > [A, B], \text{ or } [$$

Even if 'the satisfaction of the only that heat is evolved, it may water is produced when a mixture of of chlorine, and one of oxygen, is ex

$$[H, O] = 68,000, \text{ and } 2$$

<sup>1</sup> See Loeb's 'Light' on the dissipation 1877.

<sup>2</sup> A. Berthel, Die moderne Theorie der 1877.

<sup>3</sup> See Loeb's 'Light' on the dissipation 1877.

gunpowder would be impossible<sup>1</sup>." Indeed one may almost say, otherwise there would be no chemistry. All possible chemical systems would have run downhill by this time and there would be no means for bringing them up again. The majority of chemical changes are not suitable for the application of thermodynamic principles, inasmuch as only a few chemical operations are reversible. The attempt made by Berthelot to apply the conception of the degradation of energy to all chemical changes has not been successful.

209. The so-called law of maximum work has assumed various forms in thermal chemistry. Sometimes it is said that a chemical operation always proceeds so as to 'satisfy the stronger affinities' which come into play. What then are these 'stronger affinities'? Is the phrase 'satisfaction of the stronger affinities' only another way of saying that the operation will proceed in the direction which ensures the maximum running down of energy? Or is the expression synonymous with 'stronger mutual atomic attractions'?

If the second of these questions is answered in the affirmative, then consider a simple case<sup>2</sup>. A molecule  $AB$  is decomposed by heat, and the atom  $A$  then combines with another atom  $C$  to form the new molecule  $AC$ . The thermal change which occurs is represented by the expression

$$[A, C] - [A, B].$$

But the only connection between the two changes is that one furnishes the materials for the other. The second change begins (theoretically) when the molecule  $AB$  has been separated into  $A$  and  $B$ ; hence the formation of  $AC$  will proceed whether<sup>3</sup>

$$[A, C] > [A, B], \text{ or } [A, B] > [A, C].$$

Even if 'the satisfaction of the stronger affinities' means only that heat is evolved, it may be asked why not a trace of water is produced when a mixture of two volumes of hydrogen, two of chlorine, and one of oxygen, is exposed to sunlight; although

$$[H^2, O] = 68,000, \text{ and } 2[H, Cl] = 44,000.^4$$

<sup>1</sup> See Lord Rayleigh "On the dissipation of energy." *Proc. R. S.* March 5, 1875.

<sup>2</sup> L. Meyer, *Die modernen Theorien der Chemie*, 447-8 (4th Ed.).

<sup>3</sup> See post, pars. 222, 223.

<sup>4</sup> K. Bötch, *Annalen*, 210, 207.



energy there must be an increase of the bound energy and a decrease of the free energy of that system. Hence a chemical reaction occurring in an isolated system will proceed in that direction which involves a change of free chemical energy into some other form of energy which is not necessarily the form of heat. The loss of energy measured by the quantity of heat produced during such a chemical process will not represent the total loss of energy of the system. A certain reaction may be attended by a greater evolution of heat than accompanies another reaction, and nevertheless there may be a greater running down of chemical energy in the second reaction than in the first.

The free energy of a system can be calculated only in completely reversible changes.

In most chemical operations, which are neither isothermal nor adiabatic, external work is done at the cost of the free energy, and heat is produced at the cost of the bound energy of the system. An increase of the temperature of the system denotes a change of free into bound energy; this bound energy may then be converted, by friction &c., either wholly or in part into heat. In such a case the quantity of heat produced during the passage of the system from its initial to its final state represents the difference between the total internal energies of the system in the two states. It is this difference which is measured in thermo-chemical investigations; but the work done by the free energy of the system, the free work (*freie Arbeit*), which determines the direction of the chemical change, is different from this, and cannot be measured by merely finding the total quantity of heat produced during the operation.

214. If we admit Helmholtz's conception of free and bound energy, and assent to his treatment of the relations between these and chemical change, it follows that the direction of a chemical operation cannot be predicted from a knowledge of the thermal values of the possible changes which may occur in the specified system. Thus when two acids react on a base, in dilute aqueous solution, and in equivalent quantities, the base is shared between the acids, not in the proportion calculated from the heats of neutralisation, but in that determined by the relative affinities of the acids.

The mere fact that the thermal value of a chemical opera-

tion, deduced from measurements of a series of changes of which the specified operation forms a part, is represented by a positive quantity, does not justify us in saying that this change or operation will occur if it is isolated from the cycle of change of which it forms a part. Hydrogen does not reduce an aqueous solution of potassium chlorate; but if a few pieces of zinc and a little dilute sulphuric acid are placed in the solution potassium chloride and water are at once formed. In the latter system there is probably an overplus of chemical energy, which, aided by the configuration of the particles of hydrogen accompanying this excess of energy, brings about the reduction of the chlorate to chloride of potassium. Many chemical processes which occur as parts of a larger cycle of change are probably accomplished by aid of the energy produced in the operations which form other parts of the cycle; if the specified process is cut off from the others which supply the required energy the conditions necessary for the occurrence of the process are removed<sup>1</sup>. These conditions cannot in many cases be restored by adding heat; energy in a form other than heat is required, and this form of energy can only be supplied by making the special operation one part of a cycle of changes.

Under one set of conditions there may be only a small supply of energy, but that energy is in a form wholly available for performing the required work; under another set of conditions there may be a large supply of energy, but that in a form wholly or in great part unavailable for the work which is to be done<sup>2</sup>.

215. But although the 'law of maximum work' is found wanting whether we examine it from the practical or the theoretical point of view, nevertheless the fact remains that, when the physical conditions of comparable chemical processes are kept as nearly as possible constant, the process which involves the maximum production of heat very frequently

<sup>1</sup> Compare "Chemical Equilibrium the result of the Dissipation of Energy," by G. D. Liveing (1885); especially Chaps. iv. and v.

<sup>2</sup> The researches of Willard Gibbs (see *ante*, par. 153) seem to justify the assertion that a gaseous system, even when chemical action is possible, will always tend to settle down in that state in which the energy is at a minimum consistent with the given entropy and volume, or in which the entropy is at a maximum consistent with the given energy and volume.

occurs in preference to the other possible changes to a considerably greater extent than at any other point of view. Let us look at some classes of changes in the different operations as giving rise to the losses of energy which attend the operations.

216. Precipitation of metals from solutions by the action of an aqueous solution of hydrogen.

The data are presented in the following tables.

TABLE I

Reaction	CaO	PbO	CdO
[See (1) H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + PbSO <sub>4</sub> ]	(1) 27,200	29,200	31,700
[See (2) H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + PbSO <sub>4</sub> ]	(2) 29,200	31,400	33,300
difference [1]-[2]	+2,000	12,800	16,600

TABLE II

Reaction	CaO	PbO	CdO
[See (1) H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + PbSO <sub>4</sub> ]	(1) 27,200	34,800	36,500
[See (2) H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + PbSO <sub>4</sub> ]	(2) 29,200	36,000	38,000
difference [1]-[2]	-2,000	16,000	13,500

TABLE III

Reaction	MnO, H <sub>2</sub> O	PbO, H <sub>2</sub>
[See (1) H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + PbSO <sub>4</sub> ]	(1) 18,700	14,600
[See (2) H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> + PbSO <sub>4</sub> ]	(2) 22,000	21,400
difference [1]-[2]	-13,300	6,800

To illustrate the application of the law of maximum work.

<sup>1</sup> See Thomson's Thermodynamics, 506-507.  
<sup>2</sup> A objection may be taken to some of the values of many of these losses are taken from the literature.

occurs in preference to the other possible processes, or occurs to a considerably greater extent than any of these other processes.

Let us look at some classes of chemical processes from this point of view. We shall regard the quantities of heat produced in the different operations as giving relative measurements of the losses of energy which attend these operations.

216. *Precipitation of metals as sulphides from aqueous solutions by the action of an aqueous solution of sulphuretted hydrogen.*

The data are presented in the following tables<sup>1</sup>.

TABLE I.

Reaction	Base.						
	CdO	PbO	CuO	HgO	Tl <sub>2</sub> O	Cu <sub>2</sub> O	Ag <sub>2</sub> O
[Base 2HClAq, H <sup>2</sup> SAq]	(1) 27,300	29,200	31,700	45,300	38,500	38,500	58,500
[Base Aq, 2HClAq] <sup>2</sup>	(2) 20,300	15,400	15,300	19,000	27,500	14,700	42,600
difference [(1)-(2)] =	+7,000	13,800	16,400	26,300	11,000	23,800	15,900.

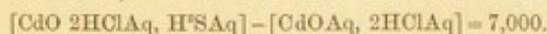
TABLE II.

Reaction	Base.						
	CdO	PbO	CuO	HgO	Tl <sub>2</sub> O	Cu <sub>2</sub> O	Ag <sub>2</sub> O
[Base, H <sup>2</sup> S]	(1) 32,100	34,000	36,500	50,000	43,300	43,300	63,300
[Base, 2HCl]	(2) 55,000	50,000	50,000	53,500	62,200	49,300	77,200
difference [(1)-(2)] =	-22,900	16,000	13,500	3,500	18,900	6,000	13,900.

TABLE III.

Reaction	Base.				
	MnO.H <sub>2</sub> O	FeO.H <sub>2</sub> O	NiO.H <sub>2</sub> O	CoO.H <sub>2</sub> O	ZnO.H <sub>2</sub> O
[Base 2HClAq, H <sup>2</sup> SAq]	(1) 10,700	14,600	18,600	17,400	18,600
[Base Aq, 2HClAq] <sup>2</sup>	(2) 23,000	21,400	22,600	21,100	20,300
difference [(1)-(2)] =	-12,300	6,800	4,000	3,700	1,700.

To illustrate the application of these data take the case of cadmium. Thus,



<sup>1</sup> See Naumann's *Thermochemie*, 505-510.

<sup>2</sup> Objection may be taken to some of these values on the ground that aqueous solutions of many of these bases are unknown (compare *ante*, pars. 99 and 118).

If an aqueous solution of the base CdO were mixed with equivalent quantities of HCl and H<sub>2</sub>S, either CdCl<sub>2</sub> or CdS might be produced; the production of the latter would be accompanied by the evolution of 7000 gram-units of heat more than would attend the production of the former compound. But

$$[\text{CdO}, 2\text{HCl}] - [\text{CdO}, \text{H}^2\text{S}] = 22,900.$$

If the solid base CdO were acted on by equivalent quantities of gaseous HCl and H<sub>2</sub>S, either CdCl<sub>2</sub> or CdS might be produced; the production of the former would be accompanied by the evolution of 22,900 gram-units of heat more than would attend the production of the latter compound.

Now we know that aqueous sulphuretted hydrogen precipitates cadmium sulphide from a solution of the chloride of this metal, and that gaseous hydrochloric acid decomposes solid cadmium sulphide with production of cadmium chloride. But we also know that if equivalent quantities of cadmium chloride, in solution, and sulphuretted hydrogen are mixed, only a small quantity of the former salt is decomposed; if we desire to precipitate all the cadmium as sulphide we must add a very large quantity of sulphuretted hydrogen. The same remark holds good for the mutual action of solid cadmium oxide and hydrochloric acid; more than one equivalent of the latter acid (as gas) must react on each equivalent of cadmium oxide if the whole of this base is to be converted into cadmium chloride.

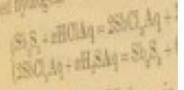
The numbers

$$[2\text{HCl}, \text{Aq}] = 34,600, \text{ and } [\text{H}^2\text{S}, \text{Aq}] = 4,800$$

shew, that an aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid possesses much less energy than the same mass of hydrochloric acid in the form of gas, but that the difference between the quantities of energy in a specified mass of gaseous sulphuretted hydrogen and the same mass of the acid dissolved in much water is very much less than the corresponding difference in the case of hydrochloric acid. Moreover the greater the concentration of aqueous hydrochloric acid the less is the quantity of heat evolved on adding the gaseous acid to the solution; in other words a concentrated aqueous solution of hydrochloric acid contains much more energy than a dilute solution of the same

mass of the same compound. Hence, cooled hydrogen precipitates cadmium sulphide from the chloride, nevertheless to be decomposed by a concentrated acid. This conclusion is confirmed by the case of ordinary iron sulphide.

The case of ordinary iron sulphide is decomposed by aqueous hydrochloric acid; but iron sulphide is more concentrated than HCl. 6H<sub>2</sub>O; but in present ordinary chloride is decomposed by hydrogen. Hence the two reactions



may occur until equilibrium is reached; equilibrium will be conditioned by the reacting bodies, and this again by the bodies when the temperature is operation.

217. Mutual action of mercuric hydrocyanic acid.

The following data are taken from

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{HgO}, 2\text{HCN}(\text{Aq})] &= 31,000 : \text{products} \\ &= \text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2(\text{Aq}) + \text{H}_2(\text{G}) \\ [\text{HgO}, 2\text{HCl}(\text{Aq})] &= 18,100 : \text{products} \\ &= \text{HgCl}_2(\text{Aq}) + \text{H}_2(\text{G}) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore

$$[\text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2(\text{Aq}), 2\text{HCN}(\text{Aq})] = 31,000 - 18,100 = 12,900 : \text{products}$$

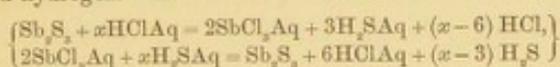
If the heat of solution of mercuric cyanide be taken as the number 12,100 we get the heat of action of equivalent quantities of aqueous hydrocyanic acid: thus,

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2(\text{Aq})] &= -2,200 : \text{therefore} \\ [\text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2(\text{Aq}), 2\text{HCN}(\text{Aq})] &= 12,900 \end{aligned}$$

<sup>1</sup> See, cit. 40

mass of the same compound. Hence, although aqueous sulphuretted hydrogen precipitates cadmium sulphide from an aqueous solution of the chloride, nevertheless cadmium sulphide ought to be decomposed by a concentrated solution of hydrochloric acid. This conclusion is confirmed by the results of experiment.

The case of antimony is especially interesting. Antimony sulphide is decomposed by aqueous hydrochloric acid of greater concentration than  $\text{HCl} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; but if more water than this is present antimony chloride is decomposed by aqueous sulphuretted hydrogen. Hence the two reactions

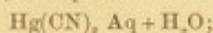


may occur until equilibrium is established. This state of equilibrium will be conditioned by the relative energies of the reacting bodies, and this again by the relative masses of these bodies when the temperature is constant throughout the operation.

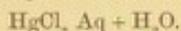
217. *Mutual actions of mercuric oxide, hydrochloric and hydrocyanic acids.*

The following data are taken from Naumann's book<sup>1</sup>:—

$[\text{HgO}, 2\text{HCNAq}] = 31,000$  : products of the action are



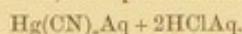
$[\text{HgO}, 2\text{HClAq}] = 18,900$  : products of the action are



Therefore

$[\text{HgCl}_2\text{Aq}, 2\text{HCNAq}] = 31,000 - 18,900$

$= 12,100$  : products being



If the heat of solution of mercuric chloride is added to the number 12,100 we get the theoretical thermal value of the action of equivalent quantities of solid mercuric chloride and aqueous hydrocyanic acid: thus,

$[\text{HgCl}_2, \text{Aq}] = -3,300$  : therefore

$[\text{HgCl}_2, 2\text{HCNAq}] = 12,100 + (-3,300) = 8,800.$

<sup>1</sup> *Loc. cit.* 499—501.

But, on the other hand, consider the numbers,

$$[\text{HgO}, 2\text{HClAq}] = 18,900; \text{ but } [2\text{HCl}, \text{Aq}] = 34,600; \text{ and} \\ [\text{HgCl}_2, \text{Aq}] = -3,300.$$

Now if solid HgO were acted on by gaseous 2HCl, and if solid HgCl<sub>2</sub> were thus produced, the theoretical thermal value of the action would be

$$[\text{HgO}, 2\text{HCl}] = 18,900 + 34,600 - (-3,300) \\ = 56,800.$$

Then consider the action of gaseous 2HCN on solid HgO,

$$[\text{HgO}, 2\text{HCNAq}] = 31,000; \text{ but } [2\text{HCN}, \text{Aq}] = 12,200; \text{ and} \\ [\text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2, \text{Aq}] = -3,000.$$

If then solid HgO were acted on by gaseous 2HCN, and if solid Hg(CN)<sub>2</sub> were thus produced, the theoretical thermal value of the action would be

$$[\text{HgO}, 2\text{HCN}] = 31,000 + 12,200 - (-3,000) \\ = 46,200.$$

From this value and that already obtained for the action of gaseous 2HCl on solid HgO it follows that

$$[\text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2, 2\text{HCl}] = 56,800 - 46,200 \\ = 10,600;$$

because, if we start with the system HgO + 2HCl and from this produce the system HgCl<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O 56,800 thermal units are evolved, and if we start with the system HgO + 2HCN and produce Hg(CN)<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O 46,200 thermal units are evolved; therefore if we start with the system Hg(CN)<sub>2</sub> + 2HCl and from this produce the system HgCl<sub>2</sub> + 2HCN the quantity of heat evolved must be represented by the difference 56,800 - 46,200, i.e. by the number 10,600.

The conclusions which may be drawn from these data are:—

(i) An aqueous solution of mercuric chloride will be decomposed by an aqueous solution of an equivalent quantity of hydrocyanic acid;

(ii) Solid mercuric chloride will be decomposed, but probably only to a partial extent, by an equivalent quantity of hydrocyanic acid in aqueous solution;

(ii) Solid mercuric cyanide is decomposed, to a partial extent, by an equivalent quantity of hydrocyanic acid when in aqueous solution. These conclusions are on the whole correct.

218. Mutual action of sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphuretted hydriodic acid. It is to be noted that the amount of heat evolved when sulphuretted hydriodic acid is present as a gas, is less than when it is present as an aqueous solution of hydriodic acid. The thermal values are these:—

$$[\text{H}_2\text{S}, \text{H}_2\text{I}] = -4(\text{H}, \text{I}) - 2$$

this action does not occur;

$$[\text{H}_2\text{S}, \text{H}_2\text{I}, \text{Aq}] = -4(\text{H}, \text{I}, \text{Aq})$$

this action takes place rapidly.

These values have been determined by the following experiments:—

$$[\text{H}, \text{I}, \text{Aq}] = 32,800; \text{ [H}, \text{I}] = 34,800;$$

The thermal value of the decomposition of H<sub>2</sub>I, Aq is made up of two parts; one is evolved, and in the other is absorbed. Now when the (positive) value of the heat evolved falls below about 18,000 units we shall find that the reaction is composed of two parts; (1) the heat of solution of 4HI; (2) the heat of solution of 4HI; it follows:—

$$[\text{H}, \text{I}] = -34,800; \text{ [H}, \text{I}, \text{Aq}] = -32,800;$$

Now if a given mass of hydriodic acid is mixed with a given mass of water already containing hydriodic acid, the heat evolved is less than when an equal mass of pure water is added. The more concentrated the solution, the smaller is the quantity of heat evolved.

<sup>1</sup> *Annalen*, *ber.* 2, 177; 36, 150.

(iii) Solid mercuric cyanide will be decomposed, to some extent, by an equivalent quantity of gaseous hydrochloric acid, but not by this acid when in aqueous solution.

These conclusions are on the whole confirmed by experiment.

218. *Mutual action of sulphuretted hydrogen and iodine contrasted with that of the same acid and bromine<sup>1</sup>.*

Iodine and sulphuretted hydrogen do not mutually react whether the iodine is present as a solid or as a gas, or is dissolved in carbon disulphide. But aqueous solutions of sulphuretted hydrogen and iodine at once react with production of an aqueous solution of hydriodic acid, and sulphur. The thermal values are these:—

$$[2H^2S, 2I^2] = 4[H, I] - 2[H^2, S] = -34,000;$$

this action does not occur;

$$[2H^2SAq, 2I^2Aq] = 4[H, I, Aq] - 2[H^2, S, Aq] = +34,400;$$

this action takes place rapidly.

These values have been determined,

$$4[H, I, Aq] = 52,800; \quad 2[H^2, S, Aq] = 18,400.$$

The thermal value of the decomposition of  $2H_2SAq$  by  $2I_2Aq$  is made up of two parts; in one 52,800 gram-units of heat are evolved, and in the other 18,400 units are absorbed. Now were the (positive) value of the first of these parts to fall below about 18,000 units we should expect the decomposition to cease. An analysis of the reaction  $4[H, I, Aq]$  shews that it is composed of two parts; (1) the heat of formation of  $4HI$ , and (2) the heat of solution of  $4HI$ : the values of these parts are as follows:—

$$4[H, I] = -24,800; \quad [4HI, Aq] = 77,600;$$

$$\therefore 4[H, I, Aq] = 52,800.$$

Now if a given mass of hydriodic acid is added to a quantity of water already containing hydriodic acid in solution less heat is evolved than when an equal mass of hydriodic acid is added to pure water. The more concentrated the solution of the acid the smaller is the quantity of heat evolved on adding a specified

<sup>1</sup> Naumann, *Ber.* 2. 177; 99. 1574; (or *Thermochemie*, 502—505).

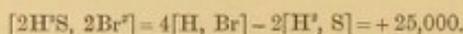
mass of the acid. Should the value of the reaction  $[4\text{HI}, \text{Aq}]$  become less than +43,000 then the value of the reaction  $4[\text{H}, \text{I}, \text{Aq}]$  will become less than +18,000; and under these conditions, as we have seen, the total value of the reaction  $[2\text{H}^{\text{s}}\text{SAq}, 2\text{I}^{\text{s}}\text{Aq}]$  will become equal to zero.

Hence the conclusion follows that the decomposition of aqueous sulphuretted hydrogen by aqueous iodine, the two being mixed in equivalent quantities, will proceed more slowly as the solution becomes charged with hydriodic acid, and after a time will probably cease.

Experiment shews that  $[4\text{HI}, \text{Aq}] < 43,000$  when the solution of hydriodic acid acquires the relative density of 1.56 at  $15^{\circ}$ – $20^{\circ}$ . Experiment also shews that when this concentration is reached as a result of the mutual action of aqueous  $2\text{H}_2\text{S}$  and  $2\text{I}_2$ , the action stops. But the change in question again proceeds if water is added so as to reduce the density of the solution of hydriodic acid, because the value of the reaction  $[4\text{HI}, \text{Aq}]$  then again becomes greater than 43,000. But a considerably more concentrated solution of hydriodic acid in water can be obtained than that whose density is 1.56. If such a solution, e.g. a solution boiling at  $127^{\circ}$  (pressure = 760 mm.) and having a density of 1.67, is shaken with flowers of sulphur the hydriodic acid is decomposed, with production of sulphuretted hydrogen and iodine, until the density of the solution becomes about 1.56 when the process stops.

The system consisting of hydriodic acid, sulphuretted hydrogen, iodine, sulphur, and water is under certain conditions in thermal and chemical equilibrium; this equilibrium is disturbed by altering the relative masses of the constituents of the system, because the alteration is accompanied by changes of the energies of these constituents.

The action of bromine on sulphuretted hydrogen is thermally very different from that of iodine.



Gaseous bromine readily decomposes gaseous sulphuretted hydrogen. If the substances react in solution the heat of solution of  $4\text{HBr}$  (about 80,000 units) is added to the heat developed when they react as gases; when the solution of

hydrobromic acid becomes so concentrated by the addition of more acid sulphuretted hydrogen still proceeds produced is evolved as gas.

218. We have already had other cases of comparable reactions in action of comparable reactions in action values. In Chap. IV. pars. 117–123 metals on water and on various acids a knowledge of these values it is of a specified metal will or will not do solution of a given acid. But these shortcomings of the thermal method, or the results, of chemical processes.

To say that a certain action evolution of more heat than another bodies is not to prove conclusively will occur. We must know more about the reacting bodies and the possibilities that is told us by thermal data only.

We have also seen that thermal importance of considering the mass action may have a rather smaller another and nevertheless the first than the second if the mass of a largely increased. To say that conditioned only by the quantity change is to ignore all that has on the influence of mass in other back to the time of Bergmann thermal data for the tables of values.

We cannot be too often remind of chemistry is 'the difference and not the properties of this matter.

\* Please read by Clark Maxwell in a lecture (Collected Ed.) p. 124.

hydrobromic acid becomes so concentrated that no heat is evolved by the addition of more acid, the decomposition of the sulphuretted hydrogen still proceeds and the hydrobromic acid produced is evolved as gas.

219. We have already had other examples of the classification of comparable reactions in accordance with their thermal values. In Chap. IV, pars. 117—123 we considered the action of metals on water and on various acids; and we found that, from a knowledge of these values it is often possible to tell whether a specified metal will or will not decompose water or an aqueous solution of a given acid. But these examples also illustrate the shortcomings of the thermal method of predicting the occurrence, or the results, of chemical processes.

To say that a certain action would be attended by the evolution of more heat than another reaction between the same bodies is not to prove conclusively that the specified reaction will occur. We must know more about the chemical habitudes of the reacting bodies and the possible products of the reaction than is told us by thermal data only.

We have also seen that thermal data tend to obscure the importance of considering the masses of the acting bodies. One action may have a rather smaller positive thermal value than another and nevertheless the first action may proceed rather than the second if the mass of one of the reacting bodies is largely increased. To say that every chemical change is conditioned only by the quantity of heat produced in that change is to ignore all that has been done in recent years on the influence of mass in chemical operations. It is to go back to the time of Bergmann, only substituting tables of thermal data for the tables of affinity which were then in vogue.

We cannot be too often reminded that the subject-matter of chemistry is 'the differences and relations of matter,'<sup>1</sup> and not the properties of this or that isolated system of matter.

<sup>1</sup> Phrase used by Clerk Maxwell in a letter to Mr L. Campbell. See his *Life* (Condensed Ed.), p. 110.

SECTION II. *Affinity.*

220. We have seen that one form which the 'law of maximum work' has assumed is expressed in the statement that a chemical change always proceeds in a direction such that the strongest affinities of the reacting bodies are satisfied.

If the criticisms brought against the 'law' are admitted this form of it cannot be accepted.

But, we inquire: is it possible to obtain relative measurements of *affinities* by determining the thermal values of chemical operations? We learned in Chap. III. (pars. 102—110) the use which Thomsen has made of such determinations for finding the quantitative distribution of a base between two acids, and the conclusions which that naturalist has thence drawn regarding the relative affinities of acids. But can any more light be thrown on the subject of affinities by thermal methods of inquiry? Do chemical changes occur in such a way that the strongest affinities between the atoms of the reacting bodies are satisfied?

Now the word atom is here used with a wider and vaguer meaning than ought strictly speaking to be assigned to it. Unless we are prepared to apply the terminology of the molecular theory to solids and liquids we need scarcely trouble ourselves with such a question as that we have asked. The phrase 'satisfaction of atomic affinities' is also vague. But let us employ the expression and see if in trying to answer the question any more definite meaning can be given to the terms in which it is put<sup>1</sup>.

221. Do chemical changes occur in such a way that the strongest affinities between the atoms of the reacting bodies are satisfied?

<sup>1</sup> In papers on thermal chemistry the term affinity is sometimes used in a very misleading manner. If one element *A* combines with another *B* with evolution of so much heat, and a third element *C* combines with *B* with evolution of so much more heat, it is said that the affinity of *C* for *B* is greater than that of *A* for *B*, and greater by the difference between the two quantities of heat. This use of the term affinity seems to me to be utterly erroneous. But affinity is one of these chameleon-like words which do so much harm in science.

1870, p. § 222, 223.]

AFFINITY.

If we answer this question in the affirmative we probably say that the phrase 'satisfaction of affinities between the atoms' is synonymous with that configuration of atoms (starting from a certain condition) which is attended with the maximum work at any rate, with the maximum amount of potential energy.

222. Let atomic affinity mean the heat evolved with the production of a molecule of potential energy (i.e. affinity) in which the system in the form of a monovalent atom, *C*, approaches the affinity of *A* for *C* be greater than that of *A* for *B*, the molecule *B* will remain uncombined. If *C* and *C* are a certain distance apart the heat evolved by a change of potential energy will again appear as heat. But the heat is greater than that evolved in the original molecule *AB* from the atom *A* and *B* could not occur. If the affinities replace those with weaker strengths of these affinities are the heat evolved in the combinations of *A* and *C* is synonymous with potential energy.

223. But if the theory of atoms is correct, it teaches that the atoms are in motion, not less than the molecules themselves. In the states of molecular motion we know even less about the individual molecules which are in motion than we know of the individual atoms. The vibratory motions of the molecules of the whole mass of molecules is that there is a constant change of energy.

<sup>1</sup> For the statement of this argument see the statement of the modern Theory in L. Meyer's *Die moderne Thermodynamik*.

If we answer this question in the affirmative we should also probably say that the phrase 'satisfaction of the strongest affinities between the atoms' is synonymous with 'production of that configuration of atoms (starting from a specified configuration) which is attended with the maximum evolution of heat, or, at any rate, with the maximum running down of energy.'

222. Let atomic affinity mean the potential energy of atoms. Let two monovalent atoms,  $A$  and  $B$ , mutually attract each other with the production of a molecule  $AB$ ; there is a change of potential energy (i.e. affinity) into kinetic energy which leaves the system in the form of heat. Now let a third monovalent atom,  $C$ , approach the molecule  $AB$ , and let the affinity of  $A$  for  $C$  be greater than that of  $A$  for  $B$ . When  $AB$  and  $C$  are a certain distance apart the attraction of  $A$  for  $C$  will exceed that of  $A$  for  $B$ , the molecule  $AC$  will be formed and the atom  $B$  will remain uncombined. The formation of  $AC$  will be attended by a change of potential into kinetic energy which will again appear as heat. But unless this second quantity of heat is greater than that evolved in the formation of the original molecule  $AB$  from the atoms  $A$  and  $B$ , the decomposition of  $AB$  could not occur. Hence atoms with stronger affinities replace those with weaker affinities, and the relative strengths of these affinities are measured by the quantities of heat evolved in the combinations of the atoms, provided affinity is synonymous with potential energy of atoms considered as at rest<sup>1</sup>.

223. But if the theory of molecules and atoms teaches anything, it teaches that the atoms are not at rest; but that they, no less than the molecules themselves, are in motion. Of the states of molecular motion we know little or nothing; of the atomic motions we know even less. Probably the motions of the individual molecules which compose a gaseous mass, both the translatory motions of the molecules as wholes and also the rotatory motions of their parts, differ considerably from the mean motion of the whole mass of molecules. A feasible hypothesis is, that there is a constant change of potential atomic energy

<sup>1</sup> For the statement of this argument and of that which follows I am indebted to L. Meyer's *Die modernen Theorien der Chemie*, 442—447 (4th Ed.).

into kinetic atomic energy, and *vice versa*, due to the vibratory motions of the atoms which constitute the molecules. If this is so, any specified molecule must be more ready to undergo change at certain times than at other times. Hence a given compound may be decomposed by the action of another compound under certain specified conditions and not under other specified conditions. Proceeding on the lines of this hypothesis let us consider, as before, the diatomic molecule  $AB$  acted on by the atom  $C$ . The result of the collision of  $AB$  and  $C$  will vary in accordance with the distribution of the kinetic and potential energies in  $AB$  at the moment of collision. Let us suppose that  $A$  and  $B$  are at their furthest distance apart, i.e. the potential energy of  $A$  and  $B$  is at a maximum and the kinetic energy at a minimum. Let  $C$  now come into contact with  $AB$  and carry off  $A$  in combination with itself; a part of the kinetic energy of  $C$  will be employed in overcoming the affinity of  $A$  for  $B$ , and this action will be accompanied by evolution of heat (or other form of kinetic energy). But the rest of the kinetic energy of  $C$  remains in the new molecule  $AC$ . Whether the decomposition of  $AB$  by  $C$  shall or shall not occur does not then depend on whether  $[A, B] > [A, C]$ , or  $[A, C] > [A, B]$ , but on the relative affinities of  $A$  and  $C$  for  $B$ : what  $C$  wants in potential energy (i.e. affinity) it supplies in the form of kinetic energy. If we pass from the consideration of isolated atoms to that of masses of two reacting bodies we find that the decomposition of one by the other must depend on many conditions among which affinity,—i.e. in the present view mutual atomic attraction—is only one. If the conception of constant change of potential into kinetic energy and *vice versa* of the atoms in the molecule is accepted, then the mutual attraction between  $A$  and  $B$  may be such that these two atoms hold together for long, because the conditions under which  $C$  can decompose  $AB$  are seldom attained. The temperature, the relative masses of the two bodies, the presence of a third body, &c., will largely condition the action of  $C$  on  $AB$ <sup>1</sup>.

224. The difficulties of this investigation are very great. Does the heat evolved in a chemical reaction represent change

<sup>1</sup> For more details see L. Meyer, *loc. cit.* 446.

SECT. II. § 223.] THEORY OF COLLISIONS  
of potential energy of the atoms into kinetic energy? Or is the heat no change of a higher form of kinetic energy? Or does the quantity of heat evolved at any rate so generally applicable to change of higher into lower forms of atoms possess a chemical operation? We can scarcely as yet suggest

225. A definite meaning for the introduced into chemical science by the and Waage. This meaning is indeed regarding the relations of the kinetic the atoms in the chemical molecule of any theory of the structure of matter. In the *Essai de Statique Chimique* Berthollet said "Toute substance qui se agit en raison de son affinité et 1. 2). This statement has been extracted by the records of the Norwegian and Waage<sup>1</sup>.

In a simple decomposition of the formation of  $AC$  is chiefly brought between  $A$  and  $C$ ; but there are also other substances  $A$  and  $B$ ,  $AC$  and attractions from the point of view of we may say that  $A$  exerts force on exerts force on  $A$ , and so on. The  $AC$  is finally produced is the result. This resultant force may be regarded of affinity for the reaction  $AB + C =$  in the double decomposition  $AB +$  which brings about the formation of  $B$  by  $A$  on  $C$ , by  $A$  on  $D$ , by  $C$  on  $D$  called the coefficient of affinity for the

<sup>1</sup> *Essai sur les Affinités Chimiques* (Christia 2. 4e partie, Chapitre 2) 22. 69.  
N. Y. C.

of potential energy of the atoms into the thermal form of kinetic energy? Or is the heat more probably due to the change of a higher form of kinetic energy of the atoms into heat? Or does the quantity of heat evolved afford no measure, or at any rate no generally applicable trustworthy measure, of the change of higher into lower forms of atomic energy which accompanies a chemical operation? We cannot answer these questions. We can scarcely as yet suggest the outlines of answers.

225. A definite meaning for the term affinity has been introduced into chemical science by the researches of Guldberg and Waage. This meaning is independent of any hypothesis regarding the relations of the kinetic and potential energies of the atoms in the chemical molecule; indeed it is independent of any theory of the structure of matter.

In the *Essai de Statique Chimique* published in 1803 Berthollet said "Toute substance qui tend à entrer en combinaison agit en raison de son affinité et de sa quantité" (*loc. cit.* 1. 2). This statement has been extended and rendered more exact by the researches of the Norwegian naturalists Guldberg and Waage<sup>1</sup>.

In a simple decomposition of the form  $AB + C = AC + B$ , the formation of  $AC$  is chiefly brought about by the attraction between  $A$  and  $C$ ; but there are also attractions between the other substances  $A$  and  $B$ ,  $AC$  and  $B$ , &c. Looking at these attractions from the point of view of one of the attracting bodies we may say that  $A$  exerts force on  $C$ ,  $AC$  exerts force on  $B$ ,  $B$  exerts force on  $A$ , and so on. The force by the action of which  $AC$  is finally produced is the resultant of these various forces. This resultant force may be regarded as constant for a definite temperature. It is called by Guldberg and Waage the *coefficient of affinity* for the reaction  $AB + C = AC + B$ . In the same way in the double decomposition  $AB + CD = AC + BD$  the force which brings about the formation of  $AC$  and  $BD$  is the resultant of the various forces at work, e.g. the force exerted by  $A$  on  $B$ , by  $A$  on  $C$ , by  $A$  on  $D$ , by  $C$  on  $D$ , &c.; this resultant force is called the *coefficient of affinity* for the reaction formulated above.

<sup>1</sup> *Études sur les Affinités Chimiques* (Christiania, 1867); and (in continuation) *J. für prakt. Chemie* (2) 19. 69.

But this coefficient of affinity may be resolved into two parts. Let two bodies  $A$  and  $B$  react, in equivalent quantities, under such conditions that the system is free to settle down into equilibrium (e.g. in dilute aqueous solution), two new bodies,  $A'$  and  $B'$ , will be produced; but when equilibrium is established the system will consist of certain quantities of the four bodies  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $A'$ , and  $B'$ . The force (itself the resultant of various forces) which brings about the formation of  $A'$  and  $B'$  from  $A$  and  $B$  is held in equilibrium by the force (likewise the resultant of various forces) which brings about the re-formation of  $A$  and  $B$  from  $A'$  and  $B'$ . The first of these forces is called the *coefficient of affinity* for the direct reaction  $A + B = A' + B'$ ; the second is called the *coefficient of affinity* for the reverse reaction  $A' + B' = A + B$ .

Let us designate the coefficient of affinity of the direct change by  $\kappa$ , and that of the reverse change by  $\kappa'$ . All the measurements which have been made of such a change as we are now dealing with, viz.



have shewn that the equilibrium of the system at a specified temperature is to a great extent conditioned by the relative masses of  $A$  and  $B$ . Guldberg and Waage use the expression *active mass* of  $A$  or  $B$ , &c. to mean the number of equivalents of  $A$  or  $B$ , &c. in a unit of volume of the reacting system, e.g. in 1000 c.c. of the aqueous solution of  $A$  or  $B$ , &c. employed. Guldberg and Waage state that the total resultant force for either the direct or reverse change, when equilibrium is established, is proportional to the product of the constant  $\kappa$ , that is the coefficient of affinity for the change (be it direct or reverse) and the active masses,  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $A'$ , or  $B'$  as the case may be. Let the system have settled down into equilibrium; let the active mass of  $A$  now present be  $p$ , the active mass of  $B$  be  $q$ , the active mass of  $A'$  be  $p'$ , and the active mass of  $B'$  be  $q'$ . Then when equilibrium is established

$$\kappa \cdot p \cdot q = \kappa' \cdot p' \cdot q'$$

Now it is possible to determine experimentally the values of

<sup>1</sup> This notation for reversible or partially reversible changes is suggested by van't Hoff (*Études de Dynamique Chimique* [1884], p. 8).

... in § 225, 226.] THEORY OF THE  
 $p, q, p',$  and  $q'$  for a given system; and  
 $\kappa, \kappa'$  can be calculated. Suppose the  
 initial quantities of the four reacting  
 is possible to calculate the number of  
 and  $B'$  present in the system when  
 provided the number of equivalents  
 equally present is known. For, let  
 the number of equivalents of  $A, B,$   
 the action begins, and let  $x$  equal the  
 $A$  and  $B$  transferred into  $A'$  and  $B'$   
 liked, and assuming the total volume  
 constant throughout the process and to

$$p = \frac{P-x}{V}, \quad q = \frac{Q-x}{V}, \quad p' =$$

Then substituting these values  
 equation of equilibrium, and multiply

$$\kappa(P-x)(Q-x) = \kappa'(P$$

But the ratio  $\kappa : \kappa'$  has been a  
 $Q, P,$  and  $Q$  are known by direct ex-  
 found by calculation, and the calculat-  
 values of  $P, Q,$  &c. can be compared  
 and in this way the applicability of the  
 theory can be tested. When the  
 been thus determined for one system  
 employed in which  $\kappa$  again occurs a  
 of affinity  $\kappa'$ ; the ratio  $\kappa : \kappa'$  may  
 may be repeated for a number of  
 be found for various coefficients of  
 one coefficient of affinity taken as  
 226. Ostwald has made an exten-  
 of the coefficients of affinity of reac-  
 and a specified base<sup>2</sup>. One very  
 remarkable is that the coefficient of

<sup>1</sup> The methods by which this may be done  
 are described in *J. für prakt. Chemie*, (2), 23, 1.  
<sup>2</sup> Ostwald's papers are to be found in *J.*  
 1887: 28, 401; 22, 211; 23, 209 and 517; 24,

$p, q, p',$  and  $q'$  for a given system<sup>1</sup>; when this is done the ratio  $\kappa : \kappa'$  can be calculated. Suppose this has been done; it is then possible to calculate the values of  $p, q, p',$  and  $q'$  for any initial quantities of the four reacting bodies; in other words it is possible to calculate the number of equivalents of  $A, B, A',$  and  $B'$  present in the system when equilibrium is established, provided the number of equivalents of each of these bodies originally present is known. For, let  $P, Q, P',$  and  $Q'$  represent the number of equivalents of  $A, B, A',$  and  $B'$  present before the action begins, and let  $x$  equal the number of equivalents of  $A$  and  $B$  transferred into  $A'$  and  $B'$  when equilibrium is established, and assuming the total volume of the system to be constant throughout the process and to be equal to  $V$ , then

$$p = \frac{P-x}{V}, \quad q = \frac{Q-x}{V}, \quad p' = \frac{P'+x}{V}, \quad q' = \frac{Q'+x}{V}.$$

Then substituting these values for  $p, q, p',$  and  $q'$  in the equation of equilibrium, and multiplying by  $V^2$  we get

$$\kappa(P-x)(Q-x) = \kappa'(P'+x)(Q'+x).$$

But the ratio  $\kappa : \kappa'$  has been already determined, and  $P, Q, P',$  and  $Q'$  are known by direct observation; hence  $x$  can be found by calculation, and the calculated values of  $x$ , for different values of  $P, Q,$  &c. can be compared with the observed values, and in this way the applicability of the general equation of equilibrium can be tested. When the value of the ratio  $\kappa : \kappa'$  has been thus determined for one system, a new system may be employed in which  $\kappa$  again occurs along with another coefficient of affinity  $\kappa''$ ; the ratio  $\kappa : \kappa''$  may thus be found. This process may be repeated for a number of systems and thus values may be found for various coefficients of affinity in terms of some one coefficient of affinity taken as unity.

226. Ostwald has made an extensive series of determinations of the coefficients of affinity of reactions between pairs of acids and a specified base<sup>2</sup>. One very important result of these researches is that the coefficient of affinity of such a reaction as

<sup>1</sup> For methods by which this may be done see Guldberg and Waage *loc. cit.* also Ostwald, *J. für prakt. Chemie*, (2), 25, 1.

<sup>2</sup> Ostwald's papers are to be found in *J. für prakt. Chemie*, (2) 16, 385: 18, 328: 19, 468: 22, 251: 23, 209 and 517: 24, 486: 27, 1: 28, 449: 29, 385.

$AB + C = AC + B$ ,—where  $AB$  is a compound of an acid  $B$  with the base  $A$ , and  $C$  is another acid,—consists of two parts, one dependent on the nature of the acids, and the other on the nature of the base. By keeping the base constant and varying the acids Ostwald has made a series of determinations of what he calls the *relative affinities* of acids. Further research has shewn that these relative affinities of acids are constants of the utmost importance, inasmuch as they appear to quantitatively condition every chemical change in which the acids take part. Ostwald's investigations have, I think, established the assertion,—or at any rate established a very large probability in favour of the assertion,—that the specific intensity of any action brought about by an acid is conditioned by the value of the relative affinity of that acid.

But even if this assertion is not at present accepted there can be no doubt, in the face of the experiments of Guldberg and Waage, Ostwald, Thomsen, and others, that determinations of the relative affinities of acids are of the utmost value.

When we consider the wide-spreading results which are likely to follow the cultivation of this field of inquiry we cannot but be impressed with the importance of prosecuting further researches on the lines of those already so successfully conducted by the naturalists whom I have named.

227. One main difficulty is to find suitable methods for prosecuting these inquiries<sup>1</sup>. Now thermal chemistry presents us with methods for determining the relative affinities of acids. We have seen (Chap. III. pars. 103—107) how Thomsen found values for what he calls the *relative avidities* of various acids. But the avidity of an acid is the same constant as the affinity. The amount of an action between two acids and a base is conditioned by (1) the relative affinities (or avidities), and (2) the active masses of the acids.

We have glanced at the thermal method whereby the relative affinity of an acid may be determined; let us now look at this

<sup>1</sup> Chemical changes must be chosen which are free from secondary reactions; special experimental methods must be devised, and many difficulties must be surmounted. For a general account of what has been done by Ostwald and others see the author's *Principles of Chemistry*, Book II., Chap. III.

SECT. II. § 228.] THEORY OF OXIDATION  
method in the light of the theory of  
Waage<sup>1</sup>.

228. For the convenience of subse-  
quent writers the equation

$$a(P-x)(Q-x) = a'(P-x)(Q-x)$$

Then putting the product  $a \cdot a' =$   
equation for finding the value of  $x$ ,

$$x = \frac{a'(a+\beta) + \gamma + \delta - \sqrt{[a'(a+\beta) + \gamma + \delta]^2 - 4a'a\beta}}{2(a'a - a)}$$

The value of  $x$  must now be found  
using the experimental results ob-  
tained in the action of an equivalent of sodium sulphate on  $c$   
in this case

$$a = \beta = 1; \gamma =$$

and the above formula gives the value

$$x = \frac{n}{n+1}$$

But Thomsen's results already re-  
sulted that in the action of equiv-  
alent sulphuric acid on soda in dilute so-  
lution, two-thirds of the soda comb-  
ined with the sulphuric acid.

$$x = \frac{n}{n+1} = \frac{2}{3}; \text{ and } \gamma =$$

This quantity  $x$  is the ratio of the  
action simultaneously on the same  
base. Substituting the value of  $x$  in the  
equation for finding  $x$ , we have

$$x = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{a+\beta}{a} + \gamma + \delta - \sqrt{\left[ \frac{a+\beta}{a} + \gamma + \delta \right]^2 - 4\frac{a+\beta}{a}} \right]$$

This formula may be used for find-  
ing the amount of chemical change, in the  
action of two acids and soda in dilute  
solution.

<sup>1</sup> See Thomsen loc. cit.

method in the light of the theory of affinity of Guldberg and Waage<sup>1</sup>.

228. For the convenience of subsequent treatment, Thomsen writes the equation

$$\kappa(P-x)(Q-x) = \kappa'(P'+x)(Q'+x)$$

as

$$\kappa(\alpha-x)(\beta-x) = \frac{1}{\kappa_1}(\gamma+x)(\delta+x).$$

Then putting the product  $\kappa \cdot \kappa_1 = n^2$  he deduces the following equation for finding the value of  $x$ ,

$$x = \frac{n^2(\alpha+\beta) + \gamma + \delta - \sqrt{[n^2(\alpha+\beta) + \gamma + \delta]^2 - 4(n^2-1)(n^2\alpha\beta - \gamma\delta)}}{2(n^2-1)}.$$

The value of  $n$  must now be found. This may be done by using the experimental results obtained in the action of one equivalent of sodium sulphate on one equivalent of nitric acid. In this case

$$\alpha = \beta = 1; \quad \gamma = \delta = 0;$$

and the above formula gives the value

$$x = \frac{n}{n+1}.$$

But Thomsen's results already referred to (Chap. III. par. 107) shewed that in the action of equivalent quantities of nitric and sulphuric acids on soda in dilute aqueous solution  $x = \frac{2}{3}$ ; that is to say, two-thirds of the soda combine with the nitric acid and one-third with the sulphuric acid. Hence

$$x = \frac{n}{n+1} = \frac{2}{3}; \text{ and therefore } n = 2.$$

This quantity  $n$  is the ratio of the avidities of the two acids acting simultaneously on the same base.

Substituting the value of  $n$  thus found in the foregoing equation for finding  $x$ , we have

$$x = \frac{1}{2} \{ 4(\alpha+\beta) + \gamma + \delta - \sqrt{[4(\alpha+\beta) + \gamma + \delta]^2 - 12(4\alpha\beta - \gamma\delta)} \}.$$

This formula may be used for finding the value of  $x$ , that is the amount of chemical change, in all reactions between sulphuric and nitric acids and soda in dilute aqueous solutions.

<sup>1</sup> See Thomsen *loc. cit.* 1. 118-125.

Let  $R$  = the thermal value of a specified reaction. Let  $AB = \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4\text{Aq}$ ;  $A'B = \text{Na}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_8\text{Aq}$ ;  $A = \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4\text{Aq}$ ; and  $A' = \text{H}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_8\text{Aq}$ . Then let these compounds react in different proportions:—

$$R = [\alpha AB, \beta A', \gamma A, \delta A'B].$$

When the system has settled down into equilibrium the distribution of the salts is represented as

$$(\alpha - x)AB + (\beta - x)A' + (\gamma + x)A + (\delta + x)A'B.$$

The formula given above for finding  $x$ , when the values of  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ , and  $\delta$  vary, may now be applied.

Thomsen's experiments furnish four groups of results.

229. I.  $R = [AB, \beta A']$ ; or  $R$  = the thermal value of the action of one equivalent of sodium sulphate and  $\beta$  equivalents of nitric acid.

Here  $\alpha = 1$ ;  $\gamma = \delta = 0$ ; and

$$x = \frac{2}{3}(1 + \beta - \sqrt{(1 + \beta)^2 - 3\beta}).$$

Neglecting those parts of the chemical change the thermal values of which have been shewn experimentally to be almost equal to zero, we have

$$[AB, \beta A'] = x([A', B] - [A, B]) + (1 - x)[AB, \frac{x}{1-x}A].$$

Substituting the observed values, viz.

$$[A', B] = 27,234 \text{ and } [A, B] = 31,378$$

we have

$$[AB, \beta A'] = -4144x + (1 - x)[AB, \frac{x}{1-x}A].$$

The following table shews the observed and calculated thermal values of this change for varying values of  $\beta$ .

$\beta$	$x$	$(1 - x)[AB, \frac{x}{1-x}A]$	$[AB, \beta A']$	
			observed	calculated
1	0.121	-424	-904	-924
1	0.232	-694	-1616	-1656
1	0.423	-910	-2584	-2662
1	0.667	-784	-3504	-3546
2	0.845	-446	-4052	-3948
3	0.903	-296	-4100	-4038

<sup>1</sup> This is the same notation as was used before (Chap. III. par. 106).

SECT. II. § 230, 231.] THEORY OF GOLD  
 The greatest difference between the numbers amounts to 164 units, or only value of the heat of neutralisation of  
 230. II.  $R = [AB, \beta A']$  or  $R = [A, B]$   
 That is,  $R$  = the thermal value of 1 part of sodium sulphate mixed with  $\gamma$  acid on two equivalents of nitric acid  
 $x = \frac{12 + \gamma - \sqrt{12^2 + \dots}}{6}$   
 Substituting the observed values  
 $[AB, \beta A'] = -4144x + (1 - x)[AB, \frac{x}{1-x}A]$   
 The observed and calculated values from 0 to 3, are presented in the  

$\beta$	$x$	$(1 - x)[AB, \frac{x}{1-x}A]$	$[AB, \beta A']$
0	0.000	-446	-446
1	0.121	-694	-904
2	0.667	-784	-3504
3	0.903	-296	-4100

 The greatest difference between numbers is again 164 units, or only of the heat of neutralisation of either  
 231. The third and fourth groups  
 III.  $R = [AB, \beta A']$   
 IV.  $R = [AB, \gamma A]$   
 The observed results agree, to within heat of neutralisation, with those formula which Thomsen has deduced equation of Goldberg and Waage's applied this method to the reaction nitric acid, soda, and sulphuric observed numbers agree very closely

The greatest difference between the observed and calculated numbers amounts to 104 units, or only 3 per thousand of the value of the heat of neutralisation of either acid.

$$230. \text{ II. } R = [AB\gamma A, 2A'] \text{ or } = [AB, \gamma A, 2A'] - [AB, \gamma A'].$$

That is,  $R$  = the thermal value of the action of one equivalent of sodium sulphate mixed with  $\gamma$  equivalents of sulphuric acid on two equivalents of nitric acid. Here  $\alpha = 1$ ;  $\beta = 2$ ;  $\delta = 0$ ; and

$$x = \frac{12 + \gamma - \sqrt{(12 + \gamma)^2 - 96}}{6}.$$

Substituting the observed values we have

$$[AB\gamma A, 2A'] = -4144x + (1-x) \left[ AB, \frac{\gamma+x}{1-x} A \right] - [AB, \gamma A].$$

The observed and calculated values of the change, when  $\gamma$  varies from 0 to 3, are presented in the following table.

$\gamma$	$x$	$(1-x) \left[ AB, \frac{\gamma+x}{1-x} A \right]$	$[AB\gamma A, 2A']$	
			<i>observed</i>	<i>calculated</i>
0	0.845	- 446	- 4052	- 3948
1	0.742	- 762	- 1956	- 1964
2	0.667	- 998	- 1328	- 1424
3	0.607	- 1194	- 1040	- 1102

The greatest difference between the observed and calculated numbers is again 104 units, or only 3 per thousand of the value of the heat of neutralisation of either acid.

231. The third and fourth groups of results give data for finding

$$\text{III. } R = \left[ \frac{1}{2} AB, \frac{1}{2} A'B, \beta A' \right];$$

$$\text{IV. } R = [A'B, \gamma A].$$

The observed results agree, to within 2 per thousand of the heat of neutralisation, with those calculated by the aid of the formula which Thomsen has deduced from the fundamental equation of Guldberg and Waage's theory. Thomsen has also applied this method to the reactions occurring between hydrochloric acid, soda, and sulphuric acid; the calculated and observed numbers agree very closely.

232. This investigation made by Thomsen on the one hand affords an independent verification of the theory of Guldberg and Waage, and on the other hand shews that thermal methods may with advantage be used in investigating the problems of affinity, provided the word affinity is employed with at least some such meaning as is given to it by the Norwegian naturalists. It seems to me very doubtful whether measurements of the quantities of heat absorbed or evolved in chemical operations can, in the present state of knowledge, help much towards gaining clearer notions of affinity regarded as an action and reaction between atoms.

233. We have repeatedly had occasion to notice the appearance of a constant number in considering differences between the thermal values of comparable reactions. If the term affinity is employed to mean the resultant of the actions of the forces which come into play in a definite and simple chemical change, after eliminating as far as possible all physical and secondary changes, then it is possible that the differences between the thermal values of such definite and simple chemical processes may represent differences between the affinities concerned in these processes. As an instance of such differences we may take the following numbers:—

$$\begin{aligned} &[\text{H}, \text{X}] \text{ gaseous.} \\ X = \text{Cl} &= 22,000 \text{ units.} \\ X = \text{Br} &= 12,000 \text{ ,,} \\ X = \text{I} &= 1,530 \text{ ,,} \end{aligned}$$

The probable conclusion is, that the differences between the affinities concerned in the three comparable reactions, viz. formation of gaseous hydrochloric, hydrobromic, and hydriodic acids from their gaseous elementary constituents, are expressed by the differences between the numbers 22, 12, and -1.5. If this conclusion has any warranty then the differences between the thermal values of analogous simple chemical changes in which the same elements take part should be capable of being represented as multiples of a common number. That this is so, we have had occasion to notice more than once<sup>1</sup>. Here are some of the data:—

<sup>1</sup> See e.g. Chap. III. par. 112.

SECTION II. § 233.

- (1)  $[\text{H}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{H}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{H}, \text{Br}, \text{Ag}]$   
 $[\text{H}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{H}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}]$   
 and  
 (2)  $[\text{K}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{K}, \text{Br}, \text{Ag}]$   
 $[\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{K}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}]$   
 and  
 $[\text{Na}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{Na}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}]$   
 $[\text{Na}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{Na}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}]$

The difference between the heat of a chloride and a bromide of the same metal and the difference between the heat of a chloride and an iodide of the same metal. These differences appear in the following table.

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{H}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{H}, \text{Br}, \text{Ag}] &= 2 \times 10,9 \\ [\text{K}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{K}, \text{Br}, \text{Ag}] &= 2 \times 26,1 \end{aligned}$$

Let us now keep the halogen constant, always however replacing it by a chemically comparable one. The following table shows the results.

$$\begin{aligned} &[\text{K}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{Na}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - \\ &[\text{Sr}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - [\text{Ca}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] = 2 \end{aligned}$$

Another constant difference is expressed by the following table.

$$\begin{aligned} &[\text{I}, \text{SO}_4\text{Ag}, \text{Mg}] - \\ &[\text{I}, \text{Cl}, \text{Ag}] - \\ &[\text{I}, \text{Br}, \text{Ag}] - \\ &[\text{I}, \text{I}, \text{Ag}] - \\ &[\text{I}, \text{F}, \text{Ag}] - \\ &[\text{I}, \text{O}, \text{Ag}] - \end{aligned}$$

Here we might venture to say that the differences between the affinities of iron, copper, magnesium, from aqueous solutions of these four metals, are approximately equal.

- (1)  $[H, X, Aq]$ .  $X = Cl = 39,315$ ;  $X = Br = 28,370$ ;  $X = I = 13,170$ ;  
 $\therefore [H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Br, Aq] = 10,945$   
 and  $[H, Cl, Aq] - [H, I, Aq] = 26,145$ .
- (2)  $[K, X, Aq]$ .  $X = Cl = 101,170$ ;  $X = Br = 90,230$ ;  $X = I = 75,020$ ;  
 $\therefore [K, Cl, Aq] - [K, Br, Aq] = 10,940$   
 and  $[K, Cl, Aq] - [K, I, Aq] = 26,150$ .
- Also  $[Na, Cl, Aq] - [Na, Br, Aq] = 10,930$   
 and  $[Na, Cl, Aq] - [Na, I, Aq] = 26,150$ .

The difference between the heat of formation, in solution, of a chloride and a bromide of the same element is 10,940 units; and the difference between the heat of formation, in solution, of a chloride and an iodide of the same element is 26,150 units. These differences reappear in the following data:—

$$\begin{aligned} [M, Cl^2, Aq] - [M, Br^2, Aq] &= 2 \times 10,940 \\ [M, Cl^2, Aq] - [M, I^2, Aq] &= 2 \times 26,150 \end{aligned} \quad \text{when } M = Ca, Sr, \text{ or } Cu.$$

Let us now keep the halogen constant but vary the positive radicle, always however replacing one radicle by another chemically comparable with it. Thus:—

$$[K, X, Aq] - [Na, X, Aq] = \begin{cases} 4,660 \text{ when } X = Cl, \\ 4,650 \text{ when } X = Br, \\ 4,620 \text{ when } X = I. \end{cases}$$

$$\text{And } [Sr, X^2, Aq] - [Ca, X^2, Aq] = 2 \times 4,020 \text{ when } X = Cl, Br, \text{ or } I.$$

Another constant difference is exhibited in these numbers:—

$$[XSO^4Aq, Mg] \begin{cases} X = Fe = 5 \times 17,410 \\ X = Cu = 7 \times 17,810 \\ X = Zn = 4 \times 18,120 \\ X = Cd = 5 \times 18,280. \end{cases}$$

$$[XCl^2Aq, Mg] \begin{cases} X = Fe = 5 \times 17,390 \\ X = Cu = 7 \times 17,750 \\ X = Zn = 4 \times 18,520 \\ X = Cd = 5 \times 18,130. \end{cases}$$

Here we might venture to say that the affinities concerned in the replacement of iron, copper, zinc, and cadmium, by magnesium, from aqueous solution of the sulphates or chlorides of these four metals, are approximately in the ratio 5 : 7 : 4 : 5.

The problems of affinity have scarcely as yet been clearly and definitely stated. When this is done they will already be partly solved.

#### *Concluding Remarks.*

We have been trying to gain some knowledge of the mutual relations of chemical and thermal phenomena. Each chemical change has presented us with a two-sided phenomenon, a change of matter and a change of energy; we have made some attempts to correlate these two transformations. We have found it necessary accurately to define the initial and final states of every chemical system, the energy-changes of which have been considered. As chemical occurrences present changes of material configuration they appear to involve transformations of potential as well as of kinetic energy; hence arises a great difficulty in the study of the energetics of these occurrences.

In attempting to apply dynamical principles to thermochemical phenomena we have continually met with difficulties. How are we to measure the force exerted by one chemical system on another, or by one part of a system on another part of the same system? In what direction are the forces applied whose actions we wish to study? What shall be our unit of force?

We have considered various classes of chemical occurrences with the view of connecting changes of composition with changes of properties especially as the latter are measured by changes of energy; with the view that is to say of attempting to solve the fundamental question of chemistry.

A thermal study of isomeric changes is likely to yield important results in this direction.

For the most part we have found it necessary to interpret thermochemical data apart from any definite theory of the structure of matter; but at the same time we have tried to proceed on the broad lines of the molecular theory.

The phenomena of dissociation presented a class of occurrences at once chemical and physical. These phenomena, more I suppose than any others in thermal chemistry, are capable of

treatment by thermodynamical methods they present interesting aspects to the student.

Then we were led to consider the general composition of this compound or that. In chemistry we must not be content with the composition of this compound or that. We must not be content even with knowing these systems under defined conditions. What are the forces at work in these systems? Can we generalize regarding the normal actions of chemical systems? What can we know of chemical affinity? What thermal methods help us here, by which we can state the problems in such terms as to allow of the application of the data of thermal chemistry?

We examined the widest generalization that has been made connecting losses of energy with changes of composition; and we found it too wide.

(It may be said that the law of conservation of energy is the most important field of inquiry. Agitation is turned to this eminent study for the interpretation of data. In his researches Thomson has raised an excellent question and has done much to resolve the question of mere narrative.)

Chemists have again entered on the path opened up for them by Berthollet in the eighteenth century. They are making quantitative measurements so as to gain a series of numbers and facts and suggest many more. We are making measurements of affinities and can compare the atomic and molecular weights of the various substances whose affinities are known, we shall be able to understand the course of chemical changes, the course of dissociation, the course of condensation, or fractionation, as the case may be.

But thermal chemistry is yet in its infancy. It suggests more questions than they are able to answer. We are not yet

treatment by thermodynamical methods. At the same time they present interesting aspects to the student of pure chemistry.

Then we were led to consider the great problems of affinity. In chemistry we must not be content with knowing the composition of this compound or that, or of this system or that, we must not be content even with knowing the changes which occur in these systems under defined conditions. We must ask: What are the forces at work in these changes? What are the laws of these forces? Can we generalise the observed facts regarding the mutual actions of chemical systems? In a word, what can we know of chemical affinity? I have tried to shew that thermal methods help us here, but that one must be careful to state the problems in such terms as render possible the application of the data of thermal chemistry.

We examined the widest generalisation which has as yet been made connecting losses of energy with changes of chemical composition; and we found it too wide.

Of more promise than the law of maximum work, Thomsen's researches on the relative affinities of acids open up a large and most important field of inquiry. Again and again we have had occasion to turn to this eminent student of nature for data and for the interpretation of data. In his *Thermochemische Untersuchungen* Thomsen has raised an enduring monument to himself and has done much to rescue chemistry from sinking to the rank of mere narrative.

Chemists have again entered on the path of research opened up for them by Berthollet in the early years of this century. They are making quantitative measurements of affinities, and so are gaining series of numbers each of which expresses many facts and suggests many more. When we have accumulated measurements of affinities and can compare these values with the atomic and molecular weights of the elements and compounds whose affinities are known, we shall have made a real advance towards understanding the connections which undoubtedly exist between chemical composition on the one hand and power of doing, or function, on the other.

But thermal chemistry is yet in its beginning. The facts suggest more questions than they answer. Facts here go hand in hand with theory. We are not bound hand and foot by the

structural formulae which exert so deadly a tyranny in many departments of chemistry. Thermal chemistry wants more investigation and more interpretation of the facts it has already amassed. For the bare facts are insufficient: as soon as we look at natural facts we begin to classify; so we connect and separate; and then we theorise.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX  
DATA RELATING TO HEATS OF  
HEATS OF COMBUSTION

1. Heats of formation of compounds of nitrogen, and (small) according to the

Unless the contrary is expressed, the following tables are valid for a temperature of 25°C., and for the normal state of reactants and products at that temperature.

HYDROGEN

Reaction	Thermal value	
$[C, H]$	32,000	
$[C_2, H]$	8,440	
$[C, H^2]$	- 6,040	
$[C_2, H^2]$	+48,360	TI
$[S, H^2]$	4,740	non
$[S, H^4]$	11,850	fusi
$[C, H^4]$	21,750	for
$[C^2, H^4]$	28,560	are,
$[C^2, H^6]$	- 2,710	and
$[C^2, H^8]$	-48,170	five
$[C^2, H^{10}]$	- 6,080	
$[C^2, H^{12}]$	- 1,110	Pro
$[C, H]$	$21,584 + 0.9 \times t$	
$[C_2, H]$	$12,244 + 0.9 \times t$	
$[C, H^2]$	- 6,040 + 0.9 \times t	
$[C_2, H^2]$	$48,360 + 0.9 \times t$	V
$[S, H^2]$	$4,740 + 1.4 \times t$	bed
$[S, H^4]$	$11,792 + 5.0 \times t$	due

\* Thermochimie Internationale

## APPENDICES.

### APPENDIX I.

#### DATA RELATING TO HEATS OF FORMATION AND HEATS OF COMBUSTION.

I. *Heats of formation of compounds of non-metals (including arsenic, antimony, and bismuth) according to the investigations of Thomsen<sup>1</sup>.*

Unless the contrary is expressed, the thermal values contained in the following tables are valid for a temperature of 18—20°C at constant pressure, and for the normal state of aggregation of constituents and products at that temperature.

#### HYDROGEN.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[Cl, H]	22,000	These thermal values are valid for the normal state of the elements and products. The heat of fusion and heat of vaporisation for one formula-weight of H <sub>2</sub> O are, according to Regnault, 1,440 and 9,660 units (at 100°) respectively.
[Br, H]	8,440	
[I, H]	- 6,040	
[O, H <sup>g</sup> ]	+ 68,360	
[S, H <sup>g</sup> ]	4,740	
[N, H <sup>g</sup> ]	11,890	
[C, H <sup>g</sup> ]	21,750	
[C <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>g</sup> ]	28,560	
[C <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>g</sup> ]	- 2,710	
[C <sup>s</sup> , H <sup>g</sup> ]	- 48,170	
[C <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>g</sup> ]	+ 6,090	Product is gaseous benzene.
[C <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>g</sup> ]	- 1,110	
[Cl, H]	21,984 + 0.9 × t	Valid for the temperature t if both the elements and the products are assumed to be gaseous.
[Br, H]	12,244 + 0.9 × t	
[I, H]	- 605 + 0.9 × t	
[O, H <sup>g</sup> ]	57,903 + 1.6 × t	
[S, H <sup>g</sup> ]	8,942 + 1.9 × t	
[N, H <sup>g</sup> ]	11,792 + 5.0 × t	

<sup>1</sup> *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 2, 397—412.

Hydrogen peroxide,  $H_2O_2$ .

$[H^2, O^2, Aq]$	45,300	} Formation and decomposition of hydrogen peroxide in aqueous solution.
$[H^2O, O, Aq]$	- 23,060	
$[H^2O^2, Aq, H^2]$	+ 91,420	

## OXYGEN.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[H^2, O]$	68,360	Product, liquid.
$[Cl^2, O]$	- 17,930	" gaseous.
$[N^2, O]$	- 17,470	" "
$[N, O]$	- 21,575	" "
$[C, O]$	+ 29,000	" "
$[S, O^2]$	71,080	" "
$[Se, O^2]$	57,080	" crystalline.
$[N, O^2]$	- 2,005	" gaseous.
$[C, O^2]$	+ 96,960	{ For amorphous carbon, accord- ing to Favre and Silbermann.
$[S, O^2]$	103,240	Product, liquid.
$[As^2, O^2]$	154,670	" solid.
$[P, O^2]$	45,030	" "
$[P^2, O^2]$	369,900	" "
$[As^2, O^2]$	219,380	" "

## CHLORINE.

## 1. Various chlorides.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[H, Cl]$	22,000	Of the compounds of chlorine whose heats of formation are given here, HCl and Cl <sub>2</sub> O are gaseous at a temperature of 18—20°, while at the same temperature ICl <sub>2</sub> , SeCl <sub>2</sub> , TeCl <sub>2</sub> , PCl <sub>3</sub> , SbCl <sub>3</sub> , and BiCl <sub>3</sub> are solid, and all the rest liquid. The thermal value is valid for the state of aggregation nor- mal to the bodies at the tempera- ture mentioned, and for rhombic sulphur, amorphous selenium, me- tallic tellurium, ordinary phos- phorus, and amorphous carbon.
$[I, Cl]$	5,830	
$[I, Cl^2]$	21,490	
$[O, Cl^2]$	- 17,930	
$[S^2, Cl^2]$	+ 14,260	
$[Se^2, Cl^2]$	22,150	
$[Se, Cl^2]$	46,160	
$[Te, Cl^2]$	77,380	
$[P, Cl^2]$	75,300	
$[P, Cl^3]$	104,990	
$[As, Cl^2]$	71,380	
$[Sb, Cl^2]$	91,390	
$[Sb, Cl^3]$	104,870	
$[Bi, Cl^2]$	90,630	
$[C, Cl^2]$	28,230	
	21,030	" gaseous.
	6,000	" liquid.
$[C^2, Cl^2]$	- 1,150	" gaseous.

## 2. Hydrochloric acid.

$[H, Cl]$	22,000	Prod.
$[H, Cl, Aq]$	30,315	
$[HCl, Aq]$	17,315	Heat

## 3. Hypochlorous acid.

$[Cl, O]$	- 17,330	Gaseous
$[Cl, O, Aq]$	- 8,490	Aqueous
$[ClO, Aq]$	- 2,440	Heat
$[Cl, O, H, Aq]$	29,930	ClO <sub>2</sub>
$[NaOCl, Cl, H, Aq]$	9,980	Heat

## 4. Chloric acid.

$[Cl, O^2, Aq]$	- 20,480	Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
$[Cl, O^2, H, Aq]$	+ 23,940	ClO <sub>3</sub>
$[ClO_2, Aq]$	- 5,990	ClO <sub>2</sub>
$[HClO_3, O^2]$	- 15,380	ClO <sub>2</sub>

## 5. Potassium chlorate.

$[K, Cl, O^2]$	95,800	Cry.
$[KCl, O^2]$	- 8,750	Cry.
$[KClO_3, Aq]$	- 10,040	Heat
$[K, Cl, O^2, Aq]$	+ 85,850	KCl
$[KClO_3, O^2]$	- 2,210	

$[KClO_4, O^2]$	- 15,370	KCl
$[KClO_4, HClO_3, Aq]$	- 13,740	Heat

## 6. Chlorate of potassium.

$[H, Cl, Aq] - [H^2, O]$	10,270	O <sub>2</sub>
$[H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Cl, O, Aq]$	8,380	O <sub>2</sub>
$[H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Cl, O^2, Aq]$	15,380	O <sub>2</sub>
$[Cl^2, Aq]$	2,600	Heat

2. *Hydrochloric acid*, HCl.

[H, Cl]	22,000	Product, gaseous.
[H, Cl, Aq]	39,315	" aqueous solution.
[HCl, Aq]	17,315	Heat of solution.

3. *Hypochlorous acid*, HClO.

[Cl <sup>+</sup> , O]	- 17,930	Gaseous compound.
[Cl <sup>+</sup> , O, Aq]	- 8,490	Aqueous solution.
[Cl <sup>+</sup> O, Aq]	+ 9,440	Heat of solution.
[Cl, O, H, Aq]	29,930	ClOH formed in aqueous solution.
[NaOHAq, ClOHAq]	9,980	Heat of neutralisation.

4. *Chloric acid*, HClO<sub>3</sub>.

[Cl <sup>+</sup> , O <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	- 20,480	ClO <sub>3</sub> formed in aqueous solution.
[Cl, O <sub>3</sub> , H, Aq]	+ 23,940	ClO <sub>3</sub> HAq formed from its elements.
[ClOHAq, O <sup>+</sup> ]	- 5,990	ClO <sub>3</sub> HAq formed from ClOHAq.
[HClAq, O <sup>+</sup> ]	- 15,380	ClO <sub>3</sub> HAq formed from HClAq.

5. *Potassium chlorate*, KClO<sub>3</sub>.

[K, Cl, O <sub>3</sub> ]	95,860	Cryst. KClO <sub>3</sub> formed from its elements.
[KCl, O <sup>+</sup> ]	- 9,750	Cryst. KClO <sub>3</sub> formed from KCl and O <sub>3</sub> .
[KClO <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	- 10,040	Heat of solution.
[K, Cl, O <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	+ 85,820	KClO <sub>3</sub> Aq formed from its elements.
[KClO <sub>3</sub> Aq, O <sup>+</sup> ]	- 2,210	" " from KClO <sub>3</sub> Aq and O <sub>3</sub> .
[KClAq, O <sup>+</sup> ]	- 15,370	KClO <sub>3</sub> Aq " from KClAq and O <sub>3</sub> .
[KOH <sub>3</sub> Aq, HClO <sub>3</sub> Aq]	+ 13,760	Heat of neutralisation.

6. *Constants of Oxidation.*

2[H, Cl, Aq] - [H <sup>+</sup> , O]	10,270	Oxidation by water and chlorine gns.
[H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Cl, O, Aq]	9,380	Oxidation by decomposition of HClO <sub>3</sub> Aq to form HClAq.
[H, Cl, Aq] - [H, Cl, O <sup>+</sup> Aq]	15,380	Oxidation by decomposition of HClO <sub>3</sub> Aq to form HClAq.
[Cl <sup>+</sup> , Aq]	2,600	Heat of solution of chlorine.

## BROMINE.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
1. <i>Hydrobromic acid</i> , HBr.		
[H, Br]	8,440	Formation of the gaseous compound } from liquid bromine.
[H, Br, Aq]	28,380	
[HBr, Aq]	19,940	Heat of solution.
2. <i>Hypobromous acid</i> , HBrO.		
[Br <sup>l</sup> , O, Aq]	-16,190	Formation of Br <sub>2</sub> O and BrOH in aqueous solution, from the elements.
[Br, O, H, Aq]	+26,080	
3. <i>Bromic acid</i> , HBrO <sub>2</sub> .		
[Br <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	-43,520	Formation of Br <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> and BrO <sub>2</sub> H in aqueous solution, from the elements.
[Br, O <sup>l</sup> , H, Aq]	+12,420	
[HBrAq, O <sup>l</sup> ]	-15,960	Formation of HBrO <sub>2</sub> Aq by oxidation of HBrAq.
4. <i>Potassium bromate</i> , KBrO <sub>3</sub> .		
[K, Br, O <sup>l</sup> ]	84,060	Formation of cryst. KBrO <sub>3</sub> from its elements.
[KBr, O <sup>l</sup> ]	-11,250	Formation of cryst. KBrO <sub>3</sub> from KBr and O <sub>2</sub> .
[KBrO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	-9,760	Heat of solution.
[K, Br, O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	+74,300	Formation of KBrO <sub>3</sub> Aq from its elements.
[KBrAq, O <sup>l</sup> ]	-15,930	Formation of KBrO <sub>3</sub> Aq from KBrAq and O <sub>2</sub> .
[KOH Aq, HBrO <sup>l</sup> Aq]	13,780	Heat of neutralisation.
5. <i>Constants of Oxidation.</i>		
2[H, Br, Aq] - [H <sup>l</sup> , O]	-11,600	Oxidation by bromine and water.
2[H, BrAq] - [H <sup>l</sup> , O]	-12,680	" by bromine water.
[Br <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	+1,080	Heat of solution of bromine.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
1. <i>Hydroiodic acid</i> .		
[H, I]	-6,040	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[H, I, Aq]	+13,170	Heat of solution.
[HI, Aq]	19,210	Heat of solution.
2. <i>Iodic acid</i> .		
[I, O <sup>l</sup> ]	45,000	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H]	37,960	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, O]	47,370	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, Aq]	43,240	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, Aq]	33,800	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, O, Aq]	2,560	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, O]	-1,780	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, Aq]	-2,170	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, Aq]	41,630	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O <sup>l</sup> ]	64,000	Formation of the gaseous compound.
3. <i>Potassium iodide</i> .		
[K, I, O <sup>l</sup> ]	134,490	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KI, O <sup>l</sup> ]	44,360	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KI, O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	-6,780	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KI, O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	117,710	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KI, O <sup>l</sup> ]	42,000	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KOH Aq, HI, O <sup>l</sup> Aq]	13,810	Formation of the gaseous compound.
4. <i>Periodic acid</i> .		
[I, O, H]	185,780	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, Aq]	184,600	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, Aq]	47,680	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, Aq]	27,000	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[I, O, H, Aq]	-1,380	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KOH Aq, HIO <sup>l</sup> Aq]	34,510	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KOH Aq, HIO <sup>l</sup> Aq]	5,150	Formation of the gaseous compound.
[KOH Aq, HIO <sup>l</sup> Aq]	35,590	Formation of the gaseous compound.
R.T.C.		

## IODINE.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
1. <i>Hydriodic acid, HI.</i>		
[H, I]	- 6,040	Formation of gaseous HI.
[H, I, Aq]	+ 13,170	" " HI in aqueous solution.
[HI, Aq]	19,210	Heat of solution.
2. <i>Iodic acid, HIO<sub>3</sub>.</i>		
[I <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>3</sup> ]	45,030	Formation of I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> and IO <sub>3</sub> H from the elements.
[I, O <sup>3</sup> , H]	57,960	
[I <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>3</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	47,570	Formation of the same bodies in aqueous solution.
[I <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	43,240	
[I, O <sup>3</sup> , H, Aq]	55,800	
[I <sup>2</sup> O <sup>5</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	2,540	Formation of the hydrate.
[I <sup>2</sup> O <sup>5</sup> , Aq]	- 1,790	Heats of solution of the anhydride and the acid.
[IO <sup>3</sup> H, Aq]	- 2,170	
[HIAq, O <sup>3</sup> ]	42,630	Formation of IO <sub>3</sub> HAq and IO <sub>3</sub> H by oxidation of HIAq and HI.
[HI, O <sup>3</sup> ]	64,000	
3. <i>Potassium iodate, KIO<sub>3</sub>.</i>		
[K, I, O <sup>3</sup> ]	124,490	Formation of cryst. KIO <sub>3</sub> from its elements.
[KI, O <sup>3</sup> ]	44,360	Formation of cryst. KIO <sub>3</sub> from KI and O <sub>2</sub> .
[KIO <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	- 6,780	Heat of solution.
[K, I, O <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	117,710	Formation of KIO <sub>3</sub> Aq from its elements.
[KIAq, O <sup>3</sup> ]	42,690	Formation of KIO <sub>3</sub> Aq from KIAq and O <sub>2</sub> .
[KOH Aq, HIO <sup>3</sup> Aq]	13,810	Heat of neutralisation.
4. <i>Periodic acid, H<sub>5</sub>IO<sub>6</sub>.</i>		
[I, O <sup>6</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> ]	185,780	Formation of crystallised H <sub>5</sub> IO <sub>6</sub> from its elements.
[I, O <sup>6</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , Aq]	184,400	Formation of periodic acid in aqueous solution, from the constituents indicated.
[I, O <sup>6</sup> , H, Aq]	47,680	
[I <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>6</sup> , Aq]	27,000	Heat of solution.
[IO <sup>6</sup> H <sup>5</sup> , Aq]	- 1,380	
[IHAq, O <sup>6</sup> ]	34,510	
[KOH Aq, H <sup>5</sup> IO <sup>6</sup> Aq]	5,150	Heats of neutralisation.
[2KOH Aq, H <sup>5</sup> IO <sup>6</sup> Aq]	26,590	

5. Iodine chlorides, ICl and ICl<sub>2</sub>.

[I, Cl]	5,830	Formation of liquid ICl.
[I, Cl <sup>l</sup> ]	21,490	" " solid ICl <sub>2</sub> .
[ICl, Cl <sup>l</sup> ]	15,660	" " ICl <sub>2</sub> from ICl and Cl <sub>2</sub> .

## SULPHUR (rhombic).

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks	
1. Sulphuretted hydrogen, H <sub>2</sub> S.			
[H <sup>l</sup> , S]	4,740	Formation of gaseous H <sub>2</sub> S.	
[H <sup>l</sup> , S, Aq]	9,300	" " H <sub>2</sub> S in aqueous solution.	
[H <sup>l</sup> S, Aq]	4,560	Heat of solution.	
2. Sulphurous anhydride, SO <sub>2</sub> .			
[S, O <sup>l</sup> ]	71,080	Gaseous product (for monoclinic sulphur = 71,720).	
[S, O <sup>l</sup> ]	77,280	Liquid product (latent heat 6,200).	
[S, O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	78,780	Formation in aqueous solution.	
[SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	7,700	Heat of solution.	
[SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	1,500	Heat of solution of liquid SO <sub>2</sub> .	
[2NaOHAq, SO <sup>l</sup> Aq]	28,970	Heat of neutralisation.	
3. Sulphuric acid, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .			
[S, O <sup>l</sup> ]	103,240	Liquid SO <sub>2</sub> formed from its elements.	
[SO <sup>l</sup> , O]	32,160	Liquid SO <sub>2</sub> formed from SO <sub>2</sub> and O.	
[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> ]	230,500	" H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> formed from its elements.	
[2SO <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> O]	24,020	Liquid H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> formed from 2SO <sub>2</sub> and H <sup>l</sup> O.	
[S, O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> ]	192,920	Liquid H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> formed from its elements.	
[S, O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> O]	124,560	Formation of liquid H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> from the constituents specified.	
[SO <sup>l</sup> , O, H <sup>l</sup> O]	53,480		
[SO <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> O]	21,320	Formation of sulphuric acid in aqueous solution.	
[SO <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> ]	121,840		
[S, O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	142,410		
[SO <sup>l</sup> , O, Aq]	71,330		
[SO <sup>l</sup> Aq, O]	63,630		
[SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	39,170		
[S <sup>l</sup> O <sup>l</sup> H <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	54,320		
[SO <sup>l</sup> H <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	17,850		
[2NaOHAq, SO <sup>l</sup> Aq]	31,380		Heats of solution of the anhydride and the acids, with 1600 formula-weights of H <sub>2</sub> O.
			Heat of neutralisation.

## 4. Thiophosphoric acid.

[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	68,470	Form
[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	137,830	Form
[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	- 1,610	Form
[SO <sup>l</sup> , S, Aq]	- 9,810	and
[SO <sup>l</sup> , S]	- 9,820	Form
[SO <sup>l</sup> , S <sup>l</sup> ]		and
[S <sup>l</sup> , S, O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> O]	263,070	Prod

## 5. Dithionic acid.

[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	211,080	F
[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	273,440	from
[SO <sup>l</sup> , O, Aq]	68,920	F
[SO <sup>l</sup> , O]	63,920	or S
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	- 10,110	Form
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> ]	0	Form
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> ]		and
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	27,070	Heat
[S <sup>l</sup> , S, O <sup>l</sup> ]	413,720	Heat
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> ]	- 13,000	Heat

## 6. Tetra-thionic acid.

[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	192,430	F
[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , H <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	260,730	from
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	- 18,650	Form
[SO <sup>l</sup> , SO <sup>l</sup> , Aq]	53,490	Form
[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , S, SO <sup>l</sup> ]	258,050	Form

## 7. Sulphurous acid.

[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> ]	14,890	Dis
[SO <sup>l</sup> , S <sup>l</sup> ]	- 1,500	Heat

## 8. Sulphuryl chloride.

[S <sup>l</sup> , O <sup>l</sup> , Cl <sup>l</sup> ]	87,780	Form
[SO <sup>l</sup> , Cl <sup>l</sup> ]	18,700	Form

4. *Thiosulphuric acid, H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.*

[S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , Aq]	69,470	} Formation in aqueous solution.
[S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , H <sup>s</sup> , Aq]	137,830	
[SO <sup>s</sup> , S, Aq]	- 1,610	} Formation from sulphurous acid and sulphur.
[SO <sup>s</sup> Aq, S]	- 9,310	
[SO <sup>s</sup> Aq, SH <sup>s</sup> ]	- 9,320	Formation from SH <sub>2</sub> and aqueous sulphuric acid.
[Na <sup>s</sup> , S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , 5H <sup>s</sup> O]	265,070	Product, Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .5H <sub>2</sub> O.

5. *Dithionic acid, H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>6</sub>.*

[S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , Aq]	211,080	} Formation of aqueous solutions from the elements.
[S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , H <sup>s</sup> , Aq]	279,440	
[2SO <sup>s</sup> , O, Aq]	68,920	} Formation by oxidation of SO <sub>2</sub> or SO <sub>2</sub> Aq.
[2SO <sup>s</sup> Aq, O]	53,520	
[SO <sup>s</sup> Aq, SO <sup>s</sup> Aq]	- 10,110	Formation from SO <sub>2</sub> Aq and SO <sub>2</sub> Aq.
[K <sup>s</sup> SO <sup>s</sup> , SO <sup>s</sup> ]	0	Formation of K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> from K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> and SO <sub>2</sub> .
[K <sup>s</sup> OAg, S <sup>s</sup> O <sup>s</sup> Ag]	27,070	Heat of neutralisation.
[K <sup>s</sup> , S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> ]	415,720	Heat of formation of K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> .
[K <sup>s</sup> S <sup>s</sup> O <sup>s</sup> , Ag]	- 13,010	Heat of solution of the same.

6. *Tetrathionic acid, H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>.*

[S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , Aq]	192,430	} Formation of aqueous solutions from the elements.
[S <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , H <sup>s</sup> , Aq]	260,790	
[S <sup>s</sup> O <sup>s</sup> H <sup>s</sup> Aq, S <sup>s</sup> ]	- 18,650	Formation from dithionic acid and S <sub>2</sub> .
[2S <sup>s</sup> O <sup>s</sup> H <sup>s</sup> Aq, O]	53,490	Formation by oxidation of thio-sulphuric acid.
[K <sup>s</sup> , O <sup>s</sup> , S <sup>s</sup> , 2SO <sup>s</sup> ]	255,050	Formation of crystallised K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> .

7. *Sulphurous chloride, S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>.*

[S <sup>s</sup> , Cl <sup>s</sup> ]	14,260	Direct formation.
[S <sup>s</sup> Cl <sup>s</sup> , S <sup>s</sup> ]	- 1,660	Heat of solution of sulphur in S <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> .

8. *Sulphuryl chloride, SO<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>.*

[S, O <sup>s</sup> , Cl <sup>s</sup> ]	89,780	Formation from the elements.
[SO <sup>s</sup> , Cl <sup>s</sup> ]	18,700	" " SO <sub>2</sub> and Cl <sub>2</sub> .

## SELENIUM (amorphous).

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. Selenion chlorides,  $Se_2Cl_2$  and  $SeCl_4$ .

$[Se, Cl^2]$	22,150	Direct formation.
$[Se, Cl^4]$	46,160	
$[Se^2Cl^2, 3Cl^2]$	70,170	Formation of $SeCl_4$ from $Se_2Cl_2$ . Heat of solution of selenion tetrachloride.
$[SeCl^2, Aq]$	30,370	

2. Selenious oxide,  $SeO_2$ .

$[Se, O^2]$	57,080	Formation of crystallised oxide.
$[Se, O^2, Aq]$	56,160	" " in aqueous solution.
$[SeO^2, Aq]$	- 920	Heat of solution.
$[Na^+OAq, SeO^2Aq]$	27,020	Heat of neutralisation.

3. Selenic acid,  $H_2SeO_4$ .

$[Se, O^2, Aq]$	76,660	Formation from the elements.
$[SeO^2, O, Aq]$	19,580	" " cryst. $SeO_2$ .
$[SeO^2Aq, O]$	20,500	" " by oxidation of $SeO_2Aq$ .
$[Na^+OAq, SeO^2Aq]$	30,390	Heat of neutralisation.

## TELLURIUM.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. Tellurium tetrachloride,  $TeCl_4$ .

$[Te, Cl^2]$	77,380	Direct formation.
$[TeCl^2, Aq]$	20,340	Decomposition by water.

2. Tellurous acid,  $H_2TeO_3$ .

$[Te, O^2, H^+O]$	77,180	Formed from tellurium, oxygen, and water.
-------------------	--------	---

3. Telluric acid,  $H_2TeO_4$ .

$[Te, O^2, Aq]$	98,380	Direct formation in aqueous solution.
$[TeO^2.H^+O, O, Aq]$	21,200	Formation by oxidation of $TeO_2.H_2O$ .

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

## 1. Ammonia,

$[N, H^2]$	11,890	Heat
$[N, H^2, Aq]$	20,220	Form
$[NH_3, Aq]$	8,430	Heat
$[NH_3, Aq]$	41,900	F
$[NH_3, H^2O]$	45,020	con
$[NH_3, H^2O]$	43,460	str
$[NH_3, H^2O]$	22,440	and
$[NH_3, H^2O]$	71,790	
$[N, H^2, O]$	61,350	
$[N, H^2, O]$	41,310	
$[N, H^2, O]$	20,070	cin
$[N, H^2, O]$	44,860	
$[N, H^2, O]$	83,060	
$[NH_3, HCl, Aq]$	12,270	His
$[NH_3, HCl, Aq]$	6,190	

## 2. Hydrocyanic

$[C, N, O, Aq]$	24,290	For
$[HCN, O]$	2,970	
$[C, N, O, O]$	74,510	
$[HCNO, Aq]$	- 3,650	f
$[HCNO, H^2O, Aq]$	- 960	
$[HCNO, HCl, Aq]$	9,290	and
$[HCNO, H^2O, Aq]$	21,380	H

## 3. Nitrous ox

$[N, O]$	- 17,470	He
$[NO, O]$	+ 3,835	Fe
$[NO, H^2O]$	- 50,920	Pr

## 4. Nitric ox

$[N, O]$	- 21,375	H
$[NO, O]$	- 25,410	Pr

## NITROGEN.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. Ammonia,  $\text{NH}_3$ .

$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2]$	11,890	Heat of formation.
$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2, \text{Aq}]$	20,320	Formation in aqueous solution.
$[\text{NH}^3, \text{Aq}]$	8,430	Heat of solution.
$[\text{NH}^3, \text{HCl}]$	41,900	Formation of the crystallised compounds from the gaseous constituents; e.g. $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ from $\text{NH}_3$ and $\text{HCl}$ .
$[\text{NH}^3, \text{HBr}]$	45,020	
$[\text{NH}^3, \text{HI}]$	43,460	
$[\text{NH}^3, \text{H}^2\text{S}]$	22,440	
$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2, \text{Cl}]$	75,790	Formation of the salts from the elements.
$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2, \text{Br}]$	65,350	
$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2, \text{I}]$	49,310	
$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2, \text{S}]$	39,070	
$[\text{N}^2, \text{H}^2, \text{O}^2]$	64,950	
$[\text{N}^2, \text{H}^2, \text{O}^2]$	88,060	Heats of neutralisation.
$[\text{NH}^3\text{Aq}, \text{HClAq}]$	12,270	
$[\text{NH}^3\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SAq}]$	6,190	

2. Hydroxylamine,  $\text{NOH}_2$ .

$[\text{N}, \text{H}^2, \text{O}, \text{Aq}]$	24,290	Formation in aqueous solution.
$[\text{NH}^2\text{Aq}, \text{O}]$	3,970	" by oxidation of $\text{NH}_3\text{Aq}$ .
$[\text{N}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2, \text{Cl}]$	76,510	" of cryst. $\text{NH}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{HCl}$ from the elements.
$[\text{NOH}^2\text{Cl}, \text{Aq}]$	- 3,650	Heats of solution of the chloride and sulphate.
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}^2\text{H}^2 \cdot \text{H}^2\text{SO}^2, \text{Aq}]$	- 960	
$[\text{NOH}^2\text{Aq}, \text{HClAq}]$	9,260	Heats of neutralisation.
$[2\text{NOH}^2\text{Aq}, \text{H}^2\text{SO}^2\text{Aq}]$	21,580	

3. Nitrous oxide,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ .

$[\text{N}^2, \text{O}]$	- 17,470	Heat of formation.
$[\text{NO}, \text{N}]$	+ 3,835	Formed from $\text{NO}$ and $\text{N}$ .
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}, 2\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	- 30,920	Product, $\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_2$ .

4. Nitric oxide,  $\text{NO}$ .

$[\text{N}, \text{O}]$	- 21,575	Heat of formation.
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}, \text{O}]$	- 25,410	Product, $2\text{NO}$ .

5. Nitrous acid,  $\text{HNO}_2$ .

$[\text{N}^2, \text{O}^2, \text{Aq}]$	- 6,820	} Formation in aqueous solution.	
$[\text{N}, \text{O}^2, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	+ 30,770		
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}^2, \text{O}, \text{Aq}]$	- 36,330		
$[\text{NO}, \text{O}, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	+ 52,345		"} from NO.
$[\text{N}^2, 2\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	- 71,770		Product, $\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_2$ .

6. Nitrogen dioxide,  $\text{NO}_2$ .

$[\text{N}, \text{O}^2]$	- 2,005	Heat of formation.
$[\text{NO}, \text{O}]$	+ 19,570	Formed from NO and O.
$[\text{NO}^2, \text{Aq}]$	7,755	Heat of solution.

7. Nitric acid,  $\text{HNO}_3$ .

$[\text{N}^2, \text{O}^3, \text{Aq}]$	29,820	} Formation in aqueous solution, by oxidation of $\text{N}_2$ , $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ , $\text{N}_2\text{O}_2$ , or $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ .
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}, \text{O}^2, \text{Aq}]$	47,560	
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}^2, \text{O}^2, \text{Aq}]$	72,970	
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}^2, \text{O}, \text{Aq}]$	33,830	
$[\text{N}, \text{O}^2, \text{H}]$	41,610	
$[\text{NO}, \text{O}^2, \text{H}]$	63,185	} Formation of $\text{HNO}_3$ from the constituents mentioned.
$[\text{NO}^2, \text{O}, \text{H}]$	43,615	
$[\text{N}^2\text{O}^2, \text{O}, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	18,770	
$[\text{NO}^2\text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	7,840	Heat of solution.
$[\text{N}, \text{O}^2, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	49,090	} Formation of $\text{HNO}_3$ in aqueous solution.
$[\text{NO}, \text{O}^2, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	70,665	
$[\text{NO}^2, \text{O}, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	51,095	
$[\text{NO}^2\text{HAq}, \text{O}]$	18,320	
$[\text{NaOHAq}, \text{HNO}^2\text{Aq}]$	13,680	Heat of neutralisation.

## 8. Cyanogen, and Hydrocyanic acid.

$[\text{C}^2, \text{N}^2]$	- 65,700	} Gaseous products.
$[\text{C}, \text{N}, \text{H}]$	- 27,480	
$[\text{C}^2\text{N}^2, \text{H}^2]$	+ 10,740	

## PHOSPHORUS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

## 1. Chlorides and Oxychloride.

$[\text{P}, \text{Cl}^2]$	75,300	} Direct formation from the elements.
$[\text{P}, \text{Cl}^2]$	104,990	
$[\text{P}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{O}]$	145,960	
$[\text{PCl}^2, \text{Cl}^2]$	29,690	} Formation from $\text{PCl}_3$ .
$[\text{PCl}^2, \text{O}]$	70,660	
$[\text{PCl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	65,140	} Heats of solution.
$[\text{PCl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	123,440	
$[\text{POCl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	72,190	

## 2. Hypophosphorus

$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2]$	134,970	Cry
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	137,660	Liq
$[\text{POH}, \text{Aq}]$	130,800	Aq
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	170	Heat
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{Aq}]$	+ 2,140	Heat
	74,880	Prod
	74,320	Aq

## 3. Phosphorus

$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2]$	227,700	Cry
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	224,630	Liq
$[\text{POH}, \text{Aq}]$	227,570	Aq
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	130	Heat
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{Aq}]$	+ 2,940	Heat
	20,230	Cry
	20,000	Aq

## 4. Phosphoric

$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2]$	302,600	Cry
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}, \text{Aq}]$	300,680	Liq
$[\text{POH}, \text{Aq}]$	302,290	Aq
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	2,000	Heat
$[\text{P}, \text{O}, \text{Aq}]$	3,210	Liq
	300,900	Aq
	400,120	Cry
	400,500	Aq

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

## 1. Arsenious

$[\text{As}, \text{Cl}^2]$	71,330	Heat
$[\text{AsCl}, \text{Aq}]$	17,580	Heat
$[\text{As}, \text{O}^2]$	154,670	Heat
$[\text{AsO}, \text{Aq}]$	147,130	Heat
$[\text{AsO}, \text{Aq}]$	- 7,530	Heat
$[\text{AsO}_2\text{Aq}, \text{AsO}_2\text{Aq}]$	+ 12,780	Heat

2. *Hypophosphorous acid, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>2</sub>.*

[P, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> ]	{	139,970	Crystallised acid.
[P, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]		137,660	Liquid acid.
[PO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	{	139,800	Aqueous solution.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O, 3H <sup>2</sup> O]		- 170	Heat of solution of the crystallised acid.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O, Aq]		+ 2,140	Heat of solution of the liquid acid.
		74,860	Product, crystallised acid.
		74,520	Aqueous solution.

3. *Phosphorous acid, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>3</sub>.*

[P, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> ]	{	227,700	Crystallised acid.
[P, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]		224,630	Liquid acid.
[PO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	{	227,570	Aqueous solution.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]		- 130	Heat of solution of the crystallised acid.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , Aq]		+ 2,940	Heat of solution of the liquid acid.
		250,320	Crystallised acid.
		250,060	Aqueous solution.

4. *Phosphoric acid, H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.*

[P, O <sup>4</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> ]	{	302,600	Crystallised acid.
[P, O <sup>4</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]		300,080	Liquid acid.
[PO <sup>4</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	{	305,290	Aqueous solution.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>4</sup> ]		2,690	Crystallised acid.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>4</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]		5,210	Liquid acid.
[P <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>4</sup> , Aq]		369,900	Anhydride.
		400,120	Crystallised acid.
		405,500	Aqueous solution.

## ARSENIC.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. *Arsenious chloride, AsCl<sub>3</sub>.*

[As, Cl <sup>3</sup> ]	71,390	Heat of formation.
[AsCl <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	17,580	Heat of solution.

2. *Arsenious oxide, As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.*

[As <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>3</sup> ]	154,670	Anhydride.
[As <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	147,120	Formation in aqueous solution.
[As <sup>2</sup> O <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	- 7,550	Heat of solution.
[Na <sup>2</sup> O Aq, As <sup>2</sup> O <sup>3</sup> Aq]	+ 13,780	Heat of neutralisation.

3. *Arsenic acid*,  $H_3AsO_4$ .

$[As^2, O^2]$	219,380	Anhydride.
$[As^2, O^2, 3H^2O]$	226,180	Solid acid.
$[As^2O^2, 3H^2O]$	6,800	Acid formed from $As_2O_3$ and $3H_2O$ .
$[As^2, O^2, Aq]$	225,380	Aqueous solution.
$[As, O^2, H^2]$	215,630	Crystallised acid.
$[As^2O^2, O^2]$	64,710	Oxidation of arsenious oxide to form arsenic oxide. Measured directly = 64,860 and 78,410.
$[As^2O^2, Aq, O^2]$	78,260	
$[As^2O^2, Aq]$	6,000	Heats of solution.
$[AsO^2H^2, Aq]$	- 400	

## ANTIMONY.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. *Chlorides*.

$[Sb, Cl^2]$	91,390	Heats of formation.
$[Sb, Cl^2]$	104,870	
$[SbCl^2, Cl^2]$	13,480	$SbCl_3$ formed from $SbCl_5$ .
$[SbCl^2, Aq]$	7,730	Complete decomposition.
	8,910	Formation of $Sb_2O_3Cl_3$ .
$[SbCl^2, Aq]$	35,200	Complete decomposition.

2. *Antimonious acid*.

$[Sb^2, O^2, 3H^2O]$	167,420	Formation of solid acid $HSbO_3 \cdot H_2O$ .
$[Sb, O^2, H, H^2O]$	117,890	

3. *Antimonic acid*.

$[Sb^2, O^2, 3H^2O]$	228,780	Formation of solid acid $HSbO_5 \cdot H_2O$ .
$[Sb, O^2, H, H^2O]$	148,570	
$[SbO^2H^2, O]$	30,680	

## BISMUTH.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. *Bismuthous chloride and Bismuthous oxychloride*,  $BiCl_3$  and  $BiOCl$ .

$[Bi, Cl^2]$	90,630	Heats of formation.
$[Bi, O, Cl, H^2O]$	88,180	
$[BiCl^2, H^2O, Aq]$	7,830	Formation of $BiOCl \cdot H_2O$ .
$[BiCl^2, 3H^2O, Aq]$	- 6,350	" " $BiO \cdot H_2$ from $BiCl_3$ .
$[BiO^2H^2, HCl, Aq]$	+ 14,180	" " $BiOCl$ from $BiO_2 \cdot H_2$ .

2. *Sulfidic*  $H_2S$   $137,740$  Heats

$[S, O^2, 2H^2O]$	137,740	Heats
$[S, O^2, H, H^2O]$	103,050	

CARBON.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
----------	---------------	---------

1. *Compounds with*

$[C, H^2]$	21,750	21,750
$[C, H^2]$	28,560	27,4
$[C, H^2]$	- 2,719	- 3,3
$[C, H^2]$	- 48,170	- 48,1
$[C, H^2]$	- 1,110	- 2,2

$[C, H^2]$	+ 45,460	+ 44,8
$[C, H^2]$	31,270	30,6
$[C, H^2]$	14,940	14,9

2. *Compounds with*

$[C, O^2]$	21,750	20,4
$[C, O^2]$	- 1,150	- 1,7
$[C, O^2]$	43,210	42,6
$[C, O^2]$	88,720	88,7
$[C, O^2]$	87,280	87,2

3. *Compounds with*

$[C, O^2]$	20,000	20,
$[C, O^2]$	96,960	96,

$[C, O^2]$	- 26,010	- 25,
$[C, O^2]$	37,600	37,
$[C, O^2]$	53,140	53,
$[C, O^2]$	67,960	67,
$[C, O^2]$	8,000	8,
$[C, O^2]$	36,140	36,

4. *Compounds with*

$[C, O^2]$	- 63,700	- 63,
$[C, O^2]$	- 27,480	- 27,
$[C, O^2]$	+ 10,740	+ 10,
$[C, O^2]$	- 6,790	- 6,
$[C, O^2]$	+ 61,120	+ 60,

2. So-called bismuthic acid,  $\text{BiO}_3\text{H}_3$ .

$[\text{Bi}^2, \text{O}^3, 3\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	137,740	} Heats of formation.
$[\text{Bi}, \text{O}^2, \text{H}, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	103,050	

## CARBON.

Reaction	Thermal value for gaseous products		Remarks
	At constant pressure	At constant volume	
1. Compounds with hydrogen.			
$[\text{C}, \text{H}^2]$	21,750	21,170	Methane.
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^4]$	28,560	27,400	Ethane.
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^2]$	- 2,710	- 3,290	Ethylene.
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^2]$	- 48,170	- 48,170	Acetylene.
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^2]$	- 1,110	- 2,270	Heat of formation for liquid benzene = + 6090.
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{H}^2]$	+ 45,460	+ 44,880	
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{H}^2]$	31,270	30,690	" $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6$ .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{H}^2]$	14,940	14,940	" $2\text{CH}_4$ .
2. Compounds with chlorine.			
$[\text{C}, \text{Cl}^2]$	21,030	20,450	For liquid $\text{CCl}_4 = 28,230$ .
$[\text{C}^2, \text{Cl}^4]$	- 1,150	- 1,730	" $\text{C}_2\text{Cl}_6 = 6000$ .
$[\text{C}^2\text{Cl}^2, \text{Cl}^2]$	43,210	42,630	Product, $2\text{CCl}_4$ .
$[\text{CCl}^2, 4\text{H}^2]$	88,720	88,720	" $\text{CH}_4 + 4\text{HCl}$ .
$[\text{CH}^2, 4\text{Cl}^2]$	87,280	87,280	" $\text{CCl}_4 + 4\text{HCl}$ .
3. Compounds with oxygen and sulphur.			
$[\text{C}, \text{O}]$	29,000	29,290	According to Favre and Silbermann.
$[\text{C}, \text{O}^2]$	96,960	96,960	
$[\text{C}, \text{S}^2]$	- 26,010	- 25,430	For liquid $\text{CS}_2 = -19,610$ .
$[\text{C}, \text{O}, \text{S}]$	37,030	37,320	} Heats of formation.
$[\text{C}, \text{O}, \text{Cl}^2]$	55,140	54,850	
$[\text{CO}, \text{O}]$	67,960	67,670	
$[\text{CO}, \text{S}]$	8,030	8,030	
$[\text{CO}, \text{Cl}^2]$	26,140	25,560	
4. Compounds with nitrogen.			
$[\text{C}^2, \text{N}^2]$	- 65,700	- 65,700	For liquid $\text{CNH} = -21,780$ .
$[\text{C}, \text{N}, \text{H}]$	- 27,480	- 27,480	
$[\text{C}^2, \text{N}^2, \text{H}^2]$	+ 10,740	+ 10,740	} Product, $2\text{CNH}$ .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{N}^2]$	- 6,790	- 6,790	
$[\text{CNH}, 3\text{H}^2]$	+ 61,120	+ 59,960	Product, $\text{CH}_4 + \text{NH}_3$ .

## 5. Oxalic acid and Carbon dioxide.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[C^s, O^s, H^s]$	202,540	Product, dehydrated acid.
$[C^s, O^s, H^s, 2H^sO]$	208,870	" crystallised acid.
$[C^sO^sH^s, 2H^sO]$	6,330	Formation of the hydrate.
$[C^sO^sH^s, Aq]$	- 2,260	} Heats of solution of oxalic acid.
$[C^sO^sH^s \cdot 2H^sO, Aq]$	- 8,590	
$[CO^s, Aq]$	+ 5,880	Heat of solution of carbon dioxide.
$[C, O^s, Aq]$	102,840	} Product, $CO_2Aq$ .
$[CO, O, Aq]$	73,840	
$[2CO, O, Aq]$	73,920	" $C_2O_2Aq$ .

II. Heats of formation of compounds of metals according to the investigations of Thomsen<sup>1</sup>.

All the values hold good for a temperature of about 18°C, and for the normal state of the bodies at that temperature.

In tables 1, 2, 3, and 5, column 1 contains the formula, and therefore shews the constituents of the compound; column 2 contains the quantity of heat evolved in the reaction, and column 3 the heat of solution of the product; while the value in column 4, which is the sum of the corresponding values in columns 1 and 2, expresses the quantity of heat evolved supposing the compound to be formed in presence of a large quantity of water.

## METALLIC CHLORIDES.

Reaction	Heat of formation of the compound	Heat of solution of the compound	Heat of formation of the compound in aqueous solution
$[K^s, Cl^s]$	211,220	- 8,880	202,340
$[Na^s, Cl^s]$	195,380	- 2,360	193,020
$[Li^s, Cl^s]$	187,620	+ 16,880	204,500
$[Ba, Cl^s]$	194,740	+ 2,070	} 196,810
$[Ba, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	201,740	- 4,930	
$[Sr, Cl^s]$	184,550	+ 11,140	} 195,690
$[Sr, Cl^s, 6H^sO]$	203,190	- 7,500	

<sup>1</sup> *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 3. 505-522.

$[Ca, Cl^s]$	168,530
$[Ca, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	181,880
$[Mg, Cl^s]$	131,010
$[Mg, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	188,880
$[Zn, Cl^s]$	331,960
$[Zn, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	111,390
$[Fe, Cl^s]$	126,460
$[Fe, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	97,510
$[Ni, Cl^s]$	35,240
$[Ni, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	86,430
$[Co, Cl^s]$	82,030
$[Co, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	97,300
$[Mn, Cl^s]$	192,080
$[Mn, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	76,180
$[Cu, Cl^s]$	97,470
$[Cu, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	74,330
$[Ag, Cl^s]$	94,860
$[Ag, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	65,730
$[Pt, Cl^s]$	51,630
$[Pt, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	38,500
$[Au, Cl^s]$	82,770
$[Au, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	82,550
$[Hg, Cl^s]$	63,160
$[Hg, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	60,290
$[Pb, Cl^s]$	97,160
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	58,760
$[Bi, Cl^s]$	11,430
$[Bi, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	22,830
$[Sb, Cl^s]$	28,900
$[Sb, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	76,390
$[Sn, Cl^s]$	80,730
$[Sn, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	85,500
$[Sn, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	85,680
$[Sn, Cl^s]$	137,250
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO]$	151,400
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	52,670
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	79,060
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	45,170
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	42,500
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	49,500
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	73,730
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	92,490
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	77,380
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	71,390
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	91,390
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	104,870
$[Pb, Cl^s, 2H^sO, HCl, HPO]$	90,630

[Ca, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	169,820	+ 17,410	} 187,230
Ca, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	191,980	- 4,340	
Mg, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	151,010	+ 35,920	} 186,930
Mg, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	183,980	+ 2,950	
Al <sup>3</sup> , Cl <sup>3</sup> ]	321,960	+ 153,690	} 475,650
Mn, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	111,990	+ 16,010	
Mn, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	126,460	+ 1,540	} 128,000
Zn, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	97,210	+ 15,630	
Cd, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	93,240	+ 3,010	} 96,250
Cd, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	95,490	+ 760	
Fe, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	82,050	+ 17,900	} 99,950
Fe, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	97,200	+ 2,750	
Fe <sup>3</sup> , Cl <sup>3</sup> ]	192,080	+ 63,360	} 255,440
Co, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	76,480	+ 18,340	
Co, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	97,670	- 2,850	} 94,820
Ni, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	74,530	+ 19,170	
Ni, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	94,860	- 1,160	} 93,700
Cu <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	65,750	—	
Cu, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	51,630	+ 11,080	} 62,710
Cu, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	58,500	+ 4,210	
Pb, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	82,770	- 6,800	} 75,970
Hg <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	82,550	—	
Hg, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	63,160	- 3,300	} 59,860
Hg, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl, H <sup>2</sup> O]	69,290	- 16,390	
Tl <sup>3</sup> , Cl <sup>3</sup> ]	97,160	- 20,200	} 76,960
Ag <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	58,760	—	
Au <sup>3</sup> , Cl <sup>3</sup> ]	11,620	—	} 27,270
Au, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	22,820	+ 4,450	
Au, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	28,960	- 1,690	} 71,120
Au, Cl <sup>2</sup> , H, 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	76,950	- 5,830	
Sn, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	80,790	+ 350	} 81,140
Sn, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	86,560	- 5,370	
Sn, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl, H <sup>2</sup> O]	85,680	- 13,420	} 72,260
Sn, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	127,250	+ 29,920	
Sn, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl]	151,400	- 3,380	} 148,020
Pd, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl]	52,670	- 13,630	
Pd, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl]	79,060	- 15,000	} 64,060
Pt, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl]	45,170	- 12,220	
Pt, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2AmCl]	42,550	- 8,480	} 34,070
Pt, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2KCl]	89,500	- 13,760	
Pt, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2NaCl]	73,720	+ 8,540	} 82,260
Pt, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2NaCl, 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	92,890	- 10,630	
Te, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	77,380	+ 20,340	} 97,720
As, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	71,390	+ 17,580	
Sb, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	91,390	—	} 88,970
Sb, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	104,870	—	
Bi, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	90,630	—	

Heat of solution of the compound	Heat of formation of the compound in aqueous solution
- 8,880	202,540
- 2,360	184,020
+ 16,880	204,500
+ 2,070	186,520
- 4,800	185,690
+ 11,140	185,690
- 7,500	

## METALLIC BROMIDES.

The values are calculated for liquid bromine. Reactions for bromine water are 1020 units less than the figures in the table.

Reaction	Heat of formation of the compound	Heat of solution of the compound	Heat of formation of the compound in aqueous solution
$K^+, Br^-$	190,620	- 10,160	180,460
$Na^+, Br^-$	171,540	- 380	171,160
$Na^+, Br^-, 4H^2O$	180,580	- 9,420	
$Li^+, Br^-$	—	—	182,620
$Ba, Br^-, 2H^2O$	169,960	+ 4,980	174,940
$Sr, Br^-$	179,070	- 4,130	
$Sr, Br^-, 6H^2O$	157,700	+ 16,110	173,810
$Ca, Br^-$	181,010	- 7,200	
$Ca, Br^-, 6H^2O$	140,850	+ 24,510	165,360
$Mg, Br^-$	166,450	- 1,090	
$Al^3, Br^-$	—	—	165,050
$Al^3, Br^-$	239,440	+ 170,600 <sup>1</sup>	410,040
$Mn, Br^-$	—	—	106,120
$Zn, Br^-$	75,930	+ 15,030	90,960
$Cd, Br^-$	75,200	+ 440	75,640
$Cd, Br^-, 4H^2O$	82,930	- 7,290	
$Fe, Br^-$	—	—	78,070
$Co, Br^-$	—	—	72,940
$Ni, Br^-$	—	—	71,820
$Cu^+, Br^-$	49,970	—	—
$Cu, Br^-$	32,580	+ 8,250	40,830
$Pb, Br^-$	64,450	- 10,040	54,410
$Hg^2, Br^-$	68,290	—	—
$Hg, Br^-$	50,550	—	—
$Hg, Br^-, 2KBr$	51,780	- 9,750	42,030
$Tl^3, Br^-$	82,590	—	—
$Tl^3, Br^-$	—	—	112,900
$Ag^+, Br^-$	45,400	—	—
$Au^+, Br^-$	- 160	—	—
$Au, Br^-$	+ 8,850	- 3,760	5,090
$Au, Br^-, H, 5H^2O$	52,560	- 11,400	41,160
$Pt, Br^-, 2KBr$	32,310	- 10,630	21,680
$Pt, Br^-, 2KBr$	59,260	- 12,260	47,000
$Pt, Br^-, 2NaBr$	46,790	+ 9,990	56,780
$Pt, Br^-, 2NaBr, 6H^2O$	65,330	- 8,550	

<sup>1</sup> This value is taken from Berthelot's investigations.

The values are calculated for solid bromine.

Reaction	Heat of formation of the compound
$K^+, Br^-$	160,200
$Na^+, Br^-$	138,160
$Na^+, Br^-, 4H^2O$	148,620
$Li^+, Br^-$	151,370
$Ba, Br^-, 2H^2O$	—
$Sr, Br^-$	—
$Sr, Br^-, 6H^2O$	149,780
$Ca, Br^-$	—
$Ca, Br^-, 6H^2O$	—
$Mg, Br^-$	—
$Mg, Br^-$	49,230
$Mg, Br^-$	48,830
$Al^3, Br^-$	—
$Al^3, Br^-$	—
$Mn, Br^-$	—
$Zn, Br^-$	—
$Cd, Br^-$	32,530
$Cd, Br^-$	30,800
$Fe, Br^-$	48,440
$Co, Br^-$	34,310
$Ni, Br^-$	37,350
$Cu^+, Br^-$	60,960
$Cu, Br^-$	27,000
$Pb, Br^-$	- 11,000
$Hg^2, Br^-$	+ 18,180

CONVERSION FORMED BY THE ACT OF THE HALOGEN ATOMS OF HALOGEN

If mercury is dissolved in hydrochloric acid, the result is a solution of  $HgCl_2$  52,130 units of heat. The same amount of mercury bromide in hydrochloric acid the thermal value is less by the heat of

$[Hg, Br^-, 2HBr] - [Hg, Br^-, 2HCl] = 50,550$ , it follows that  $[Hg, Br^-, 2HBr] = 2,580$

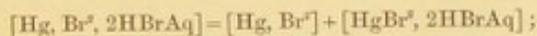
## METALLIC IODIDES.

The values are calculated for solid iodine.

Reaction	Heat of formation of the compound	Heat of solution of the compound	Heat of formation of the compound in aqueous solution
$K^+, I^-$	160,260	- 10,220	150,040
$Na^+, I^-$	138,160	+ 2,440	140,600
$Na^+, I^-, 4H^2O$	148,620	- 8,020	
$Li^+, I^-$	—	—	152,200
$Ba, I^-, 7H^2O$	151,370	- 6,850	144,520
$Sr, I^-$	—	—	143,460
$Ca, I^-$	—	—	134,940
$Al^3, I^-$	140,780	+ 178,000	318,780
$Mg, I^-$	—	—	134,630
$Mn, I^-$	—	—	75,000
$Zn, I^-$	49,230	+ 11,310	60,540
$Cd, I^-$	48,830	- 960	47,870
$Fe, I^-$	—	—	47,650
$Co, I^-$	—	—	42,520
$Ni, I^-$	—	—	41,400
$Cu^2, I^-$	32,520	—	—
$Pb, I^-$	39,800	—	—
$Hg^2, I^-$	48,440	—	—
$Hg, I^-$	34,310	—	—
$Hg, I^-, 2KI$	37,350	- 9,810	27,540
$Tl^3, I^-$	60,360	—	—
$Ag^2, I^-$	27,600	—	—
$Au^3, I^-$	- 11,040	—	—
$Pd, I^-, H^2O$	+ 18,180	—	—

COMPOUNDS FORMED BY THE ACTION OF AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF THE HALOID ACIDS ON HALOID COMPOUNDS OF THE METALS.

If mercury is dissolved in hydrobromic acid, and bromine is added, the result is a solution of  $HgBr_2, 2HBr$ , with an evolution of 52,190 units of heat. The same solution may also be formed by dissolving mercuric bromide in hydrobromic acid, but in this case the thermal value is less by the heat of formation of mercuric bromide, for



and since  $[Hg, Br^2] = 50,550$ , it follows that

$$[HgBr^2, 2HBrAq] = 1,640.$$

In this way we find the following values:—

$$[\text{HgCl}^2, 2\text{HClAq}] = -1,380$$

$$[\text{HgBr}^2, 2\text{HBrAq}] = +1,640$$

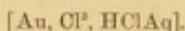
$$[\text{HgI}^2, 2\text{HIAq}] = 3,450$$

$$[\text{AuCl}^2, \text{HClAq}] = 8,980$$

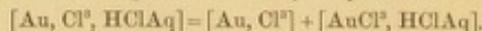
$$[\text{AuBr}^2, \text{HBrAq}] = 3,940.$$

We may also calculate the thermal value of the reaction of an aqueous solution of one of the haloid acids on an aqueous solution of any of the haloid salts in the above table.

Thus required the value of the reaction



This reaction, if expanded thermally, may be written thus

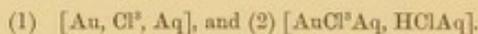


Now  $[\text{Au}, \text{Cl}^2] = 22,820$  (p. 219)

and  $[\text{AuCl}^2, \text{HClAq}] = 8,980.$

$$\text{Sum} = 31,800.$$

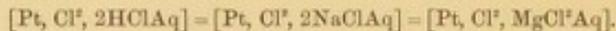
But the above reaction  $[\text{Au}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{HClAq}]$  may also be written as composed of the parts



Now  $[\text{Au}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}] = 27,270.$

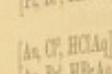
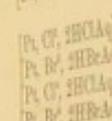
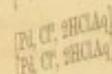
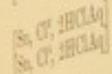
Hence  $[\text{AuCl}^2\text{Aq}, \text{HClAq}] = 31,800 - 27,270$   
 $= 4,530.$

The heats of neutralisation of all the acids in the table on p. 223,—regarding, that is to say,  $\text{HgCl}_2, 2\text{HCl}$  &c., as definite acids—are equal to that of hydrochloric, hydrobromic, and hydriodic acid respectively, viz. 27,200 gram-units for  $2\text{NaOH}$ . Hence, the heat evolved in the formation of a soluble salt of one of the acids in question is equal to that evolved in formation of the acid itself. Thus



This statement holds for the salts of the alkalis, of the alkaline earths, and of the bases of the magnesia series. A further consequence is that platinous chloride, e.g., dissolves with equal development of heat in solutions of hydrochloric acid, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, or other metallic chlorides.

Bases



## METALLIC CHLORIDES

See remarks prefixed to preceding table

Bases	Heat of formation of the compound
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2]$	130,700
$[\text{Sn}, \text{Cl}^2]$	53,400
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2]$	—
$[\text{Hg}, \text{Cl}^2]$	—
$[\text{Ag}, \text{Cl}^2]$	18,500
$[\text{Zn}, \text{Cl}^2, 2\text{HClAq}]$	2,700
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2, 2\text{HClAq}]$	—
$[\text{Hg}, \text{Cl}^2, 2\text{HClAq}]$	—
$[\text{Ag}, \text{Cl}^2, 2\text{HClAq}]$	—

## METALLIC CHLORIDES

Bases	Thermal value
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	—
$[\text{Sn}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	—
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	364,500
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	150,200
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	156,520
$[\text{Pt}, \text{Cl}^2, \text{Aq}]$	38,100

Reaction	Thermal value
[Hg, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2HClAq]	61,780
[Hg, Br <sup>2</sup> , 2HBrAq]	52,190
[Hg, I <sup>2</sup> , 2HIAq]	37,760
[Sn, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2HClAq]	81,000
[Sn, Cl <sup>4</sup> , 2HClAq]	156,920
[Pd, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2HClAq]	47,920
[Pd, Cl <sup>4</sup> , 2HClAq]	72,940
[Pt, Cl <sup>2</sup> , 2HClAq]	41,830
[Pt, Br <sup>2</sup> , 2HBrAq]	31,840
[Pt, Cl <sup>4</sup> , 2HClAq]	84,620
[Pt, Br <sup>4</sup> , 2HBrAq]	57,160
[Au, Cl <sup>2</sup> , HClAq]	31,800
[Au, Br <sup>2</sup> , HBrAq]	12,790

## METALLIC CYANIDES.

See remarks prefixed to preceding tables (p. 218).

Reaction	Heat of formation of the compound	Heat of solution of the compound	Heat of formation of the compound in aqueous solution
[K <sup>+</sup> , Cy <sup>-</sup> ]	130,700	- 6,020	124,680
[Zn, Cy <sup>2</sup> ]	53,400	—	—
[Cd, Cy <sup>2</sup> ]	—	—	33,960
[Hg, Cy <sup>2</sup> ]	18,950	- 2,970	15,986
[Ag <sup>+</sup> , Cy <sup>-</sup> ]	2,790	—	—
[Zn, Cy <sup>2</sup> , 2KCyaq]	—	—	62,230
[Cd, Cy <sup>2</sup> , 2KCyaq]	—	—	44,750
[Hg, Cy <sup>2</sup> , 2KCyaq]	—	—	27,780
[Ag <sup>+</sup> , Cy <sup>-</sup> , 2KCyaq]	—	—	15,780

## METALLIC OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES.

Reaction	Thermal value	Reaction	Thermal value
[K <sup>+</sup> , O, Aq]	164,560	[K, O, H, Aq]	116,460
[Na <sup>+</sup> , O, Aq]	155,260	[Na, O, H, Aq]	111,810
[Li <sup>+</sup> , O, Aq]	166,520	[Li, O, H, Aq]	117,440
[Tl <sup>+</sup> , O, Aq]	39,160	[Tl, O, H, Aq]	53,760

[Ba, O, Aq]	158,760 †	[Ba, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	227,120
[Sr, O, Aq]	157,780	[Sr, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	226,140
[Ca, O, Aq]	149,260	[Ca, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	217,620
[K <sup>2</sup> , O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	137,980	[Na <sup>2</sup> , O]	99,760 †
[Na <sup>2</sup> , O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	135,380	[Tl <sup>2</sup> , O]	42,240
[Tl <sup>2</sup> , O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	45,470	[Hg <sup>2</sup> , O]	42,200
[Ba, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	146,500 †	[Cu <sup>2</sup> , O]	40,810
[Sr, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	146,140	[Ag <sup>2</sup> , O]	5,900
[Ca, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	146,470	[Ba, O]	124,240 †
[Mg, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	148,960	[Sr, O]	128,440
[Mn, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	94,770	[Ca, O]	130,930
[Zn, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	82,680	[Pb, O]	50,300
[Sn, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	68,090	[Cu, O]	37,160
[Fe, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	68,280	[Hg, O]	30,670
[Cd, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	65,680	[As <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	154,590
[Co, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	63,400	[As <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	219,380
[Ni, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	60,840	[Al <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , yH <sup>2</sup> O]	388,920
[Cu, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	37,520	[Fe <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , yH <sup>2</sup> O]	191,150
[Pd, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	22,710	[Co <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , yH <sup>2</sup> O]	149,380
[Pt, O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	17,880	[Ni <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , yH <sup>2</sup> O]	120,380
[Sn, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	133,500	[Tl <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , yH <sup>2</sup> O]	86,340
[Mn, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	116,330	[Au <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , yH <sup>2</sup> O]	13,190
[Pd, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	30,430	[Pb <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	250,320
[Te, O <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	77,180	[Sb <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	167,420
[P <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	400,120	[Bi <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	137,740
[As <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	226,180		
[Sb <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	228,780		

## METALLIC SULPHIDES.

Reaction	Thermal value	Reaction	Thermal value
[K <sup>2</sup> , S, Aq]	113,300	[K, S, H, Aq]	65,140
[Na <sup>2</sup> , S, Aq]	104,000	[Na, S, H, Aq]	60,490
[Li <sup>2</sup> , S, Aq]	115,260	[Li, S, H, Aq]	66,120
[Ba, S, Aq]	107,670 †	[Ba, S <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	124,750 †
[Sr, S, Aq]	106,690	[Sr, S <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	123,770
[Ca, S, Aq]	98,170	[Ca, S <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	115,250
		[Mg, S <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	114,880
[Mn, S, yH <sup>2</sup> O]	46,400	[Tl <sup>2</sup> , S]	21,660
[Zn, S, yH <sup>2</sup> O]	41,580	[Pb, S]	20,430
[Cd, S, yH <sup>2</sup> O]	34,360	[Cu <sup>2</sup> , S]	20,270
[Fe, S, yH <sup>2</sup> O]	23,780	[Hg, S]	16,890
[Co, S, yH <sup>2</sup> O]	21,740	[Ag <sup>2</sup> , S]	5,340
[Ni, S, yH <sup>2</sup> O]	19,400		

REACTORS OF CARBONIC ACIDS OF  
 The products of the reactions represent, respectively, metallic chlorides, less sulphides and water. In every instance is attended with the evolution of more hydrochloric acid, and the action of the evolution of more heat than the reaction. This statement also holds good when separated in aqueous solutions of metallic compound is insoluble, or nearly insoluble. Thus, if we precipitate an aqueous solution of a solution of hydrochloric, hydrochloric evolution of heat, as complete precipitate is as follows:

	HCl, Aq
TlXO <sub>2</sub> , Aq	20,350
Ag <sub>2</sub> X <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , Aq	31,710
Hg <sub>2</sub> X <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , Aq	24,290
PbX <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , Aq	15,820
PbX <sub>2</sub> (O), Aq	4,420

The heats of recombination of the acids being equal to that of nitric acid, the extent to which the nitrate is precipitated by a solution of potassium chloride, hydrochloric chloride, &c.

Further, the thermal value of the chlorides and bromides by solutions of acids with the alkaline and various other salts between the corresponding numbers of the acids.

Acid	HCl	HBr	HNO <sub>3</sub>
Tl <sub>2</sub> O	71,280	91,820	98,000
Ag <sub>2</sub> O	71,220	90,980	98,000
Hg <sub>2</sub> O	64,700	77,370	102,000
Cu <sub>2</sub> O	49,300	77,370	86,000
PbO	58,800	60,600	72,000
CaO	65,500	71,350	84,000
	36,850	65,650	68,000

R.T.C.

## REACTIONS OF GASEOUS ACIDS ON METALLIC OXIDES.

The products of the reactions represented in the following table are, respectively, metallic chlorides, bromides, iodides, cyanides, or sulphides, and water. In every instance the action of hydriodic acid is attended with the evolution of more heat than the action of hydrobromic acid, and the action of the latter acid is attended with the evolution of more heat than the action of hydrochloric acid. This statement also holds good when aqueous solutions of these acids react on aqueous solutions of metallic salts, provided the haloid compound is insoluble, or nearly insoluble, in the liquid present. Thus, if we precipitate an aqueous solution of a nitrate by means of a solution of hydrochloric, hydrobromic, or hydriodic acid, the evolution of heat, on complete precipitation of the haloid compound, is as follows:

	H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> Aq	H <sub>2</sub> Br <sub>2</sub> Aq	H <sub>2</sub> I <sub>2</sub> Aq
Tl <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Aq	20,350	27,640	35,840
Ag <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Aq	31,710	40,220	52,840
Hg <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Aq	24,290	31,900	42,470
HgN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Aq	15,820	25,080	39,260
PbN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> Aq	4,420	7,980	13,750

The heats of neutralisation of the alkaline salts of these three acids being equal to that of nitric acid, the evolution of heat is the same, whether the nitrate is precipitated by a solution of hydrochloric acid, or by a solution of potassium chloride, sodium chloride, magnesium chloride, &c.

Further, the thermal value of the decomposition of the insoluble chlorides and bromides by solutions of compounds of bromine and iodine with the alkaline and various other metals is the difference between the corresponding numbers of the above table; e.g.

$$[\text{Ag}^2\text{Cl}^2, 2\text{KBrAq}] = 40,220 - 31,710 = 8,510$$

$$[\text{Ag}^2\text{Cl}^2, 2\text{KI Aq}] = 52,840 - 31,710 = 21,130.$$

Oxide	H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> Br <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> I <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>4</sub> Cy <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> S
Tl <sub>2</sub> O	79,280	91,820	98,560	—	43,040
Ag <sub>2</sub> O	77,220	90,980	102,140	54,510	63,060
Hg <sub>2</sub> O	64,710	77,570	86,680	—	—
Cu <sub>2</sub> O	49,300	60,640	72,150	—	43,080
HgO	56,840	71,350	84,070	45,910	49,830
PbO	56,830	65,630	69,940	—	33,750
CuO	38,830	46,900	—	—	—

M. T. C.

15

## METALLIC SULPHATES.

The sulphates specified in the following table are formed from metal, oxygen, and gaseous sulphurous oxide. To find the thermal value of the formation of any sulphate from its elements, add to the given thermal value that of the formation of sulphurous oxide  $[S, O^2] = 71,080$ . The sum of the values contained in the two columns will give the heat of formation in aqueous solution.

Reaction	Thermal value	Heat of solution
$[K^2, O^2, SO^2]$	273,560	- 6,380
$[Na^2, O^2, SO^2]$	257,510	+ 460
$[Na^2, O^2, SO^2, 10H^2O]$	276,730	- 18,760
$[Li^2, O^2, SO^2]$	263,090	+ 6,050
$[Li^2, O^2, SO^2, H^2O]$	265,730	+ 3,410
$[Ti^2, O^2, SO^2]$	149,900	- 8,280
$[Ag^2, O^2, SO^2]$	96,200	- 4,480
$[Pb, O^2, SO^2]$	145,130	
$[Ba, O^2, SO^2]$	266,990†	- 5,580
$[Sr, O^2, SO^2]$	259,820	
$[Ca, O^2, SO^2]$	247,290	+ 4,440
$[Ca, O^2, SO^2, 2H^2O]$	252,030	- 300
$[Mg, O^2, SO^2]$	231,230	+ 20,280
$[Mg, O^2, SO^2, H^2O]$	238,210	+ 13,300
$[Mg, O^2, SO^2, 7H^2O]$	255,310	- 3,800
$[Mn, O^2, SO^2]$	178,790	+ 13,790
$[Mn, O^2, SO^2, H^2O]$	184,760	+ 7,820
$[Mn, O^2, SO^2, 5H^2O]$	192,540	+ 40
$[Zn, O^2, SO^2]$	158,990	+ 18,430
$[Zn, O^2, SO^2, H^2O]$	167,470	+ 9,950
$[Zn, O^2, SO^2, 7H^2O]$	181,680	- 4,260
$[Cd, O^2, SO^2]$	150,470	+ 10,740
$[Cd, O^2, SO^2, H^2O]$	155,160	+ 6,050
$[Cd, O^2, SO^2, 2H^2O]$	158,550	+ 2,660
$[Co, O^2, SO^2, 7H^2O]$	162,970	- 3,570
$[Ni, O^2, SO^2, 7H^2O]$	162,530	- 4,250
$[Fe, O^2, SO^2, 7H^2O]$	169,040	- 4,510
$[Cu, O^2, SO^2]$	111,490	+ 15,800
$[Cu, O^2, SO^2, H^2O]$	117,950	+ 9,340
$[Cu, O^2, SO^2, 5H^2O]$	130,040	- 2,750

## (1) Formation of sulphurous oxide

Reaction	Thermal value
$[K^2, S, O^2]$	273,560
$[Na^2, S, O^2]$	257,510
$[Li^2, S, O^2]$	263,090
$[Ti^2, S, O^2]$	149,900
$[Ag^2, S, O^2]$	96,200
$[Ba, S, O^2]$	266,990
$[Sr, S, O^2]$	259,820
$[Ca, S, O^2]$	247,290
$[Mg, S, O^2]$	231,230
$[Mn, S, O^2]$	178,790
$[Zn, S, O^2]$	158,990
$[Cd, S, O^2]$	150,470
$[Co, S, O^2]$	162,970
$[Ni, S, O^2]$	162,530
$[Fe, S, O^2]$	169,040
$[Cu, S, O^2]$	111,490

## (2) Formation of nitrous according

Reaction	Thermal value
$[K^2, N^2, O^2]$	273,560
$[Na^2, N^2, O^2]$	257,510
$[Li^2, N^2, O^2]$	263,090
$[Ti^2, N^2, O^2]$	149,900
$[Ag^2, N^2, O^2]$	96,200
$[Ba, N^2, O^2]$	266,990
$[Sr, N^2, O^2]$	259,820
$[Ca, N^2, O^2]$	247,290
$[Ca, N^2, O^2, 2H^2O]$	252,030
$[Mg, N^2, O^2]$	231,230
$[Mg, N^2, O^2, H^2O]$	238,210
$[Mg, N^2, O^2, 7H^2O]$	255,310
$[Mn, N^2, O^2]$	178,790
$[Mn, N^2, O^2, H^2O]$	184,760
$[Mn, N^2, O^2, 5H^2O]$	192,540
$[Zn, N^2, O^2]$	158,990
$[Zn, N^2, O^2, H^2O]$	167,470
$[Zn, N^2, O^2, 7H^2O]$	181,680
$[Cd, N^2, O^2]$	150,470
$[Cd, N^2, O^2, H^2O]$	155,160
$[Cd, N^2, O^2, 2H^2O]$	158,550
$[Co, N^2, O^2, 7H^2O]$	162,970
$[Ni, N^2, O^2, 7H^2O]$	162,530
$[Fe, N^2, O^2, 7H^2O]$	169,040
$[Cu, N^2, O^2]$	111,490
$[Cu, N^2, O^2, H^2O]$	117,950
$[Cu, N^2, O^2, 5H^2O]$	130,040

## METALLIC NITRATES.

## (1) Formation of dehydrated nitrates from their elements.

Reaction	Thermal value
[K <sup>+</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	238,960
[Na <sup>+</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	222,500
[Li <sup>+</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	223,230
[Tl <sup>+</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	116,300
[Ag <sup>+</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	57,480
[Ba, N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	226,240 †
[Sr, N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	219,820
[Ca, N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	202,630
[Pb, N <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> ]	105,500

(2) Formation of nitrates according to the reaction [R, O<sup>2</sup>, N<sup>+</sup>O<sup>+</sup>].

Reaction	Thermal value	Heat of solution of the salt
[K <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	242,970	-17,040
[Na <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	226,510	-10,060
[Li <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	227,240	+ 600
[Tl <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	120,310	-19,940
[Ag <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	61,490	-10,880
[Ba, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	230,250 †	- 9,400
[Sr, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	223,830	- 4,620
[Ca, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	206,640	+ 3,950
[Pb, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	109,470	- 7,610
[Sr, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 4H <sup>+</sup> O]	231,510	-12,300
[Ca, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 4H <sup>+</sup> O]	218,440	- 7,250
[Cd, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 4H <sup>+</sup> O]	125,170	- 5,040
[Mg, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 6H <sup>+</sup> O]	214,530	- 4,220
[Mn, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 6H <sup>+</sup> O]	157,700	- 6,150
[Zn, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 6H <sup>+</sup> O]	142,180	- 5,840
[Ni, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 6H <sup>+</sup> O]	124,720	- 7,470
[Co, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 6H <sup>+</sup> O]	123,330	- 4,960
[Cu, O <sup>2</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 6H <sup>+</sup> O]	96,950	-10,710

Formation of metallic sulphates and nitrates in aqueous solutions according to the reaction [R, O, QAq].

R	[R, O, SO <sup>3</sup> Aq]	[R, O, N <sup>2</sup> O <sup>5</sup> Aq]
K <sup>+</sup>	195,850	192,100
Na <sup>+</sup>	186,640	182,620
Li <sup>+</sup>	197,810	194,010
Ba	195,660 <sup>1</sup>	187,020 †
Sr	188,490	185,410
Ca	180,409	177,160
Mg	180,180	176,480
Mn	121,250	117,720
Zn	106,090	102,510
Fe	93,200	89,670
Cd	89,880	86,000
Co	88,070	84,540
Ni	86,950	83,420
Pb	73,800 <sup>1</sup>	68,070
Tl <sup>+</sup>	70,290	66,540
Cu	55,960	52,410
Hg <sup>2+</sup>	—	47,990
Hg	—	37,070
Ag <sup>+</sup>	20,390	16,780
Al $\frac{2}{3}$	150,630	—
Fe $\frac{2}{3}$	74,990	—

## METALLIC DITHIONATES.

Reaction	Thermal value	Heat of solution of the salt
[K <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> ]	273,560	- 13,010
[Na <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> ]	256,650	- 5,370
[Na <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	262,930	- 11,650
[Ag <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	96,090	- 10,360
[Ba, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	262,370 †	- 6,930
[Sr, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	263,610	- 9,250
[Ca, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	253,800	- 7,970
[Pb, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	145,490	- 8,540
[Cu, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 5H <sup>2</sup> O]	126,250	- 4,870
[Mg, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	248,410	- 2,960
[Mn, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	188,600	- 1,930
[Zn, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	173,850	- 2,240
[Ni, O <sup>2</sup> , 2SO <sup>3</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	154,790	- 2,420

<sup>1</sup> In these reactions insoluble sulphates are formed.

Thermal value of the formation of the salt according to the formula [R, O]	
[Ba, O]	62,220
[Sr, O]	56,770
[Ca, O]	42,320
[Pb, O]	22,580
[Ag, O]	20,000

Thermal value of the formation of the salt according to the reaction [R, O]	
[K, O]	184,130
[Na, O]	173,980
[Ba, O]	186,660 †
[Sr, O]	184,210
[Ca, O]	173,450
[Mn, O]	119,880
[Zn, O]	84,930
[Pb, O]	72,880
[Ag, O]	23,940

## METALLIC OXIDES

Column 2 of this table contains the combination of the solid salts, e.g. d and potassium sulphate combine with heat. Column 3 contains the heat of heat when both salts are simultaneous value is compared with the sum of the salts, the excess of the former over the value of the reaction, which occurs on the heat of solution of dehydrated salts, that of potassium sulphate is - [MgSO<sup>4</sup>·7H<sup>2</sup>O], A follows that aqueous solutions of the salts. The same phenomenon is rep

## METALLIC CARBONATES.

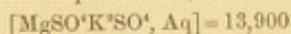
Thermal value of the formation of the salt according to the formula [RO, CO <sup>2</sup> ]		Thermal value of the formation of the salt according to the formula [R, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	
[BaO, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	62,220	[K <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	252,090
[SrO, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	55,770	[Na <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	243,640
[CaO, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	42,520	[Ba, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	254,420?
		[Sr, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	252,170
		[Ca, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	241,410
		[Mn, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	181,840
		[Cd, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	152,890
[PbO, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	22,580	[Pb, O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	140,840
[Ag <sup>2</sup> O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	20,060	[Ag <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>2</sup> , CO]	93,920

Thermal value of the formation of the salt according to the reaction [R, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]		Thermal value of the formation of the salt from its elements	
[K <sup>2</sup> , O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	184,130	[K <sup>2</sup> , C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	281,090
[Na <sup>2</sup> , O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	175,680	[Na <sup>2</sup> , C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	272,640
[Ba, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	186,460?	[Ba, C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	283,420
[Sr, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	184,210	[Sr, C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	281,170
[Ca, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	173,450	[Ca, C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	270,410
[Mn, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	113,880	[Mn, C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	210,840
[Cd, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	84,930	[Cd, C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	181,890
[Pb, O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	72,880	[Pb, C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	169,840
[Ag <sup>2</sup> , O, CO <sup>2</sup> ]	25,960	[Ag <sup>2</sup> , C, O <sup>2</sup> ]	122,920

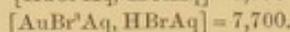
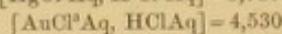
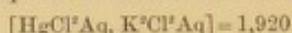
## METALLIC DOUBLE SALTS.

Column 2 of this table contains the development of heat on direct combination of the solid salts, e.g. dehydrated magnesium sulphate and potassium sulphate combine with a development of 3,300 units of heat. Column 3 contains the heat of solution of the double salt. The sum of the values of columns 2 and 3 gives the development of heat when both salts are simultaneously dissolved in water. If this value is compared with the sum of the heats of solution of the simple salts, the excess of the former over the latter represents the thermal value of the reaction which occurs on mixing the two solutions. Thus the heat of solution of dehydrated magnesium sulphate is 20,280 units, that of potassium sulphate is -6,380. But since



it follows that aqueous solutions of the two salts do not react upon each other. The same phenomenon is repeated as regards all the other

salts of the first group. But there is often an appreciable development of heat on mixing aqueous solutions of two haloid compounds; e.g.



Reaction	Heat of formation	Heat of solution
$[\text{MgSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4]$	3,300	+ 10,600
$[\text{ZnSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4]$	4,140	+ 7,910
$[\text{CuSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4]$	20	+ 9,400
$[\text{MnSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4]$	990	+ 6,380
$[\text{MgSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4, 6\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	23,920	- 10,020
$[\text{ZnSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4, 6\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	23,950	- 11,900
$[\text{CuSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4, 6\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	22,990	- 13,570
$[\text{MnSO}_4, \text{K}^+\text{SO}_4, 4\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	13,810	- 6,440
$[\text{HgCl}_2, \text{K}^+\text{Cl}^-, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	6,130	- 16,390
$[\text{HgBr}_2, \text{K}^+\text{Br}^-]$	1,230	- 9,750
$[\text{HgI}_2, \text{K}^+\text{I}^-]$	3,040	- 9,810
$[\text{SnCl}_4, \text{K}^+\text{Cl}^-]$	24,160	- 3,380
$[\text{SnCl}_4, \text{K}^+\text{Cl}^-, \text{H}^2\text{O}]$	4,890	- 13,420
$[\text{AuCl}_3, \text{HCl}, 4\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	32,130	- 5,830
$[\text{AuBr}_3, \text{HBr}, 5\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	35,280	- 11,400

DECOMPOSITION OF METALLIC NITRATES BY SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN IN AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS.

A glance at this table will show that the development of heat is positive for those metals that are precipitated by sulphuretted hydrogen in slightly acid solutions, and negative for the other metals. For intermediate metals the reaction (and with it the development of heat) varies with the concentration of the free acid.

R	$[\text{RN}^+\text{O}_3, \text{SH}^-\text{Aq}]$
Mn	- 12,260
Fe	- 6,780
Ni	- 4,960
Co	- 3,740
Zn	- 1,870
Cd	+ 7,120
Pb	+ 11,420
Tl <sub>1</sub>	+ 14,180
Cu	+ 16,410
Hg	+ 38,870
Ag <sub>2</sub>	+ 47,620

Reaction	Thermal value	
$[\text{CH}_4, \text{O}]$	80,000	Comb
$[\text{C}_2\text{H}_6, \text{O}]$	52,000	
$[\text{C}_2\text{H}_4, \text{O}]$	84,000	
$[\text{C}_2\text{H}_2, \text{O}]$	1,582,400	
$[\text{C}_3\text{H}_8, \text{O}]$	1,736,350	
$[\text{C}_3\text{H}_6, \text{O}]$	2,481,500	
$[\text{C}_3\text{H}_4, \text{O}]$	3,050,540	
$[\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10}, \text{O}]$	1,475,570	
$[\text{C}_4\text{H}_8, \text{O}]$	1,137,450	
$[\text{C}_4\text{H}_6, \text{O}]$	1,065,000	
$[\text{C}_4\text{H}_2, \text{O}]$	757,350	
$[\text{C}_5\text{H}_{12}, \text{O}]$	882,230	
$[\text{C}_5\text{H}_{10}, \text{O}]$	- 64,800	Form
$[\text{C}_5\text{H}_8, \text{O}]$	- 82,800	Form
$[\text{C}_5\text{H}_6, \text{O}]$	465,300	Comb
$[\text{C}_6\text{H}_{14}, \text{O}]$	- 45,500	Form
$[\text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}, \text{O}]$	994,300	Comb
$[\text{C}_6\text{H}_{10}, \text{O}]$	4,700	Form

Reaction	Thermal value
$[\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OH}, \text{O}]$	680,210

<sup>1</sup> Favre and Silbermann, Ann. Chim. P.

<sup>2</sup> Longmuir, Compt. rend. 21, 275.

<sup>3</sup> Thomson, Ber. 11, 221.

<sup>4</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, Compt. rend. 21.

<sup>5</sup> Berthelot, Compt. rend. 20, 2147.

<sup>6</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, Compt. rend. 21.

<sup>7</sup> W. Longmuir, Compt. rend. 20, 127.

III. Heats of combustion and formation of various compounds, determined by different observers.

## HYDROCARBONS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[CH^4, O^2]$	209,000	Combustion of methane <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^2H^4, O^2]$	332,000	" " ethylene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^3H^8, O^5]$	804,000	" " amylene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^{10}H^{20}, O^{30}]$	1,582,400	" " paramylene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^{11}H^{22}, O^{33}]$	1,734,350	" " endecylene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^{18}H^{36}, O^{54}]$	2,481,500	" " cetene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^{20}H^{40}, O^{60}]$	3,059,840	" " tetramylene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^{10}H^{16}, O^{30}]$	1,475,870	" " liquid turpentine oil <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^7H^{14}, O^{21}]$	1,137,450	" " heptane <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^7H^{14}, O^{21}]$	1,095,030	" " toluenehexhydride <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^6H^6, O^{18}]$	787,950	" " gaseous benzene <sup>3</sup> .
$[C^4H^6, O^{12}]$	883,230	" " dipropargyl <sup>3</sup> .
$[C^5, H^4]$	-64,800	Formation of gaseous dipropargyl from amorphous carbon <sup>4</sup> .
$[C^6, H^4]$	-82,800	Formation of gaseous dipropargyl from diamond carbon <sup>4</sup> .
$[C^3H^4, O^7]$	466,500	Combustion of gaseous allylene <sup>5</sup> .
$[C^3, H^4]$	-46,500	Formation of gaseous allylene from diamond carbon <sup>5</sup> .
$[(C^2H^3)_2, O^{12}]$	904,300	Combustion of gaseous diallyl <sup>6</sup> .
$[C^2, H^6]$	4,700	Formation of gaseous diallyl from diamond carbon <sup>6</sup> .

ALCOHOLS<sup>7</sup> (liquids).

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[CH^3CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	480,310	Combustion of normal propyl alcohol.

<sup>1</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 427 et seq.<sup>2</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 93. 275.<sup>3</sup> Thomsen, *Ber.* 15. 328.<sup>4</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 91. 786.<sup>5</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1242 : 91. 738.<sup>6</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 770.<sup>7</sup> W. Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1279 ; 91. 297 ; 92. 455 and 526.

$[(\text{CH}^3)_2\text{CHOH}, \text{O}^8]$	478,250	Combustion of isopropyl alcohol.
$[(\text{CH}^3)_2\text{CHCH}_2\text{OH}, \text{O}^{12}]$	636,700	" " primary (fermentation) isobutyl alcohol.
$[(\text{CH}^3)_3\text{COH}, \text{O}^{12}]$	632,820	Combustion of ( <i>solid</i> ) trimethylcarbinol.
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^{12}\text{O}, \text{O}^{12}]$	793,620	Combustion of fermentation amylic alcohol (probably a mixture).
$[(\text{CH}^3)_2\text{C}^2\text{H}^4\text{COH}, \text{O}^{11}]$	788,540	Combustion of ethyl dimethylcarbinol.
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^4(\text{CH}^3)_2\text{COH}, \text{O}^{17}]$	914,030	Combustion of allyl-dimethylcarbinol.
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CHCH}^2\text{OH}, \text{O}^7]$	442,650	Combustion of allyl-alcohol.
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2(\text{C}^2\text{H}^2)_2\text{COH}, \text{O}^{20}]$	1,544,990	Combustion of allyl-dipropylcarbinol.
$[\text{C}^{10}\text{H}^{20}\text{O}, \text{O}^{20}]$	1,509,160	Combustion of ( <i>solid</i> ) menthol.
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CHOH}, \text{O}^{14}]$	753,210	" " ethyl-vinyl carbinol.
$[\text{C}^6\text{H}^{10}\text{O}, \text{O}^{14}]$	1,262,100	Combustion of caproic alcohol.
$[(\text{C}^2\text{H}^2)_2\text{CH}^2\text{COH}, \text{O}^{22}]$	1,201,430	" " diallyl-methylcarbinol.
$[\text{CH}^2\text{O}, \text{O}^2]$	169,830	Combustion of methylic alcohol <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{C}, \text{H}^2, \text{O}]$	62,000	Formation of liquid methylic alcohol <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^4\text{O}, \text{O}^7]$	330,450	Combustion of ethylic alcohol <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^4, \text{O}]$	—	Formation of liquid ethylic alcohol <sup>2</sup> .
<i>Glycols</i> <sup>3</sup> .		
$[\text{CH}^2\text{OHCH}^2\text{OH}, \text{O}^5]$	283,290	Combustion of (liquid) ethylene glycol.
$[\text{CH}^2\text{OHCH}^2\text{CH}^2\text{OH}, \text{O}^7]$	431,170	Combustion of (liquid) normal propylene glycol.
$[\text{CH}^2\text{OHCHOHCH}_2, \text{O}^7]$	436,240	Combustion of (liquid) isopropylene glycol.
$[\text{C}(\text{CH}^3)_2\text{OHC}(\text{CH}^3)_2, \text{OH}, \text{O}^{17}]$	897,700	Combustion of ( <i>solid</i> ) pinacone (solid).
$[\text{C}^3\text{H}^6\text{O}^2, \text{O}^7]$	392,450	Combustion of glycerine <sup>4</sup> .
$[\text{C}^6\text{H}^6\text{O}, \text{O}^{14}]$	737,150	Combustion of phenol <sup>5</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 434.

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 738.

<sup>3</sup> W. Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 90. 368 : 91. 299 : 92. 527.

<sup>4</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 90. 367.

<sup>5</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5). 9. 179.

Formula	Thermal value	Notes
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^4\text{O}]$	330,000	C
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{O}]$	375,000	C
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^2, \text{O}]$	50,500	F
$[\text{C}^2, \text{H}^2, \text{O}]$	56,500	F
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CHO}, \text{O}^7]$	420,000	C
$[\text{C}, \text{H}^2, \text{O}]$	62,000	F
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^4, \text{O}]$	72,500	F
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^4, \text{O}]$	60,300	C
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CHOCH}_2\text{CHO}, \text{O}^7]$	742,170	C
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CHO}, \text{O}^7]$	1,062,600	C
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CHOCH}_2\text{CHO}, \text{O}^7]$	542,300	C

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Ann. Chim. Phys.*

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.*

<sup>3</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 8

<sup>4</sup> W. Longuinine, *Compt. rend.*

<sup>5</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 92. 437.

<sup>6</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 90. 1292.

<sup>7</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 120. 63.

## ALDEHYDES.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[C^2H^4O, O^2]$	280,000	Combustion of liquid ethaldehyde with production of liquid water <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^2H^4O, O^2]$	275,000	Combustion of gaseous ethaldehyde with production of gaseous water <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2, H^4, O]$	50,500	Formation of gaseous ethaldehyde from diamond carbon <sup>3</sup> .
$[C^2, H^4, O]$	56,500	Formation of liquid ethaldehyde from same materials <sup>3</sup> .
$[C^3H^6CHO, O^2]$	420,000	Combustion of propaldehyde <sup>4</sup> .
$[C^3, H^6, O]$	69,000	Formation of liquid propaldehyde from diamond carbon <sup>5</sup> .
$[C^3H^6, O]$	72,500	Formation of liquid propaldehyde from gaseous propylene and oxygen <sup>6</sup> .
$[C^3H^6O, O]$	60,300	Oxidation of normal propylalcohol to propaldehyde <sup>4</sup> .
$[(CH^2)_2CHCH^2CHO, O^{14}]$	742,170	Combustion of liquid valeraldehyde with production of liquid water <sup>7</sup> .
$[CH^2(CH^2)_2CHO, O^{20}]$	1,062,600	Combustion of liquid heptaldehyde <sup>4</sup> .
$[CH^2CHCHCHO, O^{18}]$	542,300	Combustion of liquid crotonaldehyde <sup>7</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5). 9. 179.<sup>2</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 773.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 83. 414.<sup>4</sup> W. Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 92. 457.<sup>5</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 92. 457.<sup>6</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 90. 1282.<sup>7</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 100. 63.

## KETONES.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[\text{CH}^{\text{c}}\text{COCH}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	424,000	Combustion of acetone <sup>1</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^{\text{h}}\text{H}^{\text{g}})_2\text{CO}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	736,900	Combustion of diethyl ketone <sup>2</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^{\text{h}}\text{H}^{\text{g}})_3\text{CO}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	1,053,900	" " dipropylketone <sup>3</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^{\text{h}}\text{H}^{\text{g}})_2^{\text{b}}\text{CO}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	1,045,600	" " di-isopropyl ketone <sup>4</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^{\text{c}}\text{C}^{\text{f}}\text{H}^{\text{g}}\text{CO}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	1,211,800	" " methyl hexyl ketone <sup>5</sup> .
$[(\text{CH}^{\text{c}})_2\text{C}^{\text{f}}\text{CH}^{\text{g}}\text{CO}^{\text{e}}\text{CH}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	846,100	" " mesityl oxide <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{C}^{\text{e}}, \text{H}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}]$	65,000	Formation of liquid acetone, from diamond carbon <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{C}^{\text{e}}\text{H}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}]$	68,500	Formation of liquid acetone, from gaseous propylene and oxygen <sup>1</sup> .

## ETHERS AND ETHEREAL SALTS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[(\text{CH}^{\text{c}})_2\text{O}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	344,200	Combustion of methyl ether <sup>4</sup> .
$[\text{C}^{\text{e}}, \text{H}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}]$	50,800	Formation of gaseous methyl ether from diamond, hydrogen, and oxygen <sup>5</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^{\text{h}}\text{H}^{\text{g}})_2\text{O}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	668,000	Combustion of ethyl ether <sup>5</sup> .
$[\text{C}^{\text{e}}, \text{H}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}]$	72,000	Formation of liquid ethyl ether <sup>6</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^{\text{h}}\text{H}^{\text{g}})_3\text{O}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	1,609,700	Combustion of amyl ether <sup>5</sup> .
$[\text{HCO}^{\text{c}}\text{CH}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	238,700	" " methyl formate <sup>7</sup> .
$[\text{C}^{\text{e}}, \text{H}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	94,200	Formation of liquid methyl formate <sup>7</sup> .
$[\text{C}^{\text{h}}\text{CO}^{\text{c}}\text{H}^{\text{d}}, \text{O}^{\text{e}}]$	390,600	Combustion of liquid ethyl formate <sup>7</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 83. 414.<sup>2</sup> Id. *loc. cit.* 98. 94.<sup>3</sup> Id. *loc. cit.* 100. 63.<sup>4</sup> Id. *loc. cit.* 90. 1243.<sup>5</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 433.<sup>6</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 738.<sup>7</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 9. 671.<sup>1</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 9. 671.<sup>2</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 433.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 91. 738.<sup>4</sup> Longinus, *Compt. rend.* 200. 1118.<sup>5</sup> Id. *loc. cit.* 1118.<sup>6</sup> Berthelot, *Bull. Soc. Chim.* (2). 34. 433.<sup>7</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 9. 671.

$[C^2, H^2, O^2]$	70,500	Formation of liquid ethyl formate <sup>1</sup> .
$[CH^2CO^2CH^2, O^2]$	395,300	Combustion of methyl acetate <sup>2</sup> .
$[CH^2CO^2C^2H^2, O^{16}]$	553,700	"    ethyl acetate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2CO^2CH^2, O^{16}]$	693,400	"    methyl butyrate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2CO^2C^2H^2, O^{16}]$	822,500	"    ethyl butyrate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2CO^2CH^2, O^{16}]$	855,600	"    methyl valerate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2CO^2C^2H^2, O^{16}]$	1,018,500	"    ethyl valerate <sup>2</sup> .
$[CH^2CO^2C^2H^2, O^{16}]$	1,036,200	"    amyl acetate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2CO^2C^2H^2, O^{16}]$	1,469,600	"    amyl valerate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^{15}H^{21}CO^2C^{15}H^{21}, O^{20}]$	4,964,100	"    cetyl palmitate <sup>2</sup> .
$[CH^2(OCH^2)_2, O^2]$	433,900	"    methylene dimethyl ether (methylal) <sup>3</sup> .
$[CH^2CH(OC^2H^2), O^{17}]$	918,600	"    acetal <sup>4</sup> .
$[C^2, H^2, O^2]$	124,100	Formation of liquid methylal from diamond carbon <sup>5</sup> .
$[CH^2CO^2C^2H^2, O^{16}]$	655,800	Combustion of liquid allyl acetate <sup>2</sup> .
$[CO^2C^2H^2.CO^2C^2H^2, C^{12}]$	716,200	Combustion of liquid ethyl oxalate <sup>6</sup> .
$[CH^2(CO^2C^2H^2)_2, O^{16}]$	860,630	Combustion of liquid ethyl malonate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2(CO^2C^2H^2)_2, O^{16}]$	1,007,700	Combustion of liquid ethyl succinate <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2O, O^2]$	307,500	Combustion of liquid ethylene oxide <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2, H^2, O]$	17,700	Formation of ethylene oxide from its elements (carbon as diamond <sup>6</sup> ).
$[C^2H^2, O]$	33,000	Formation of ethylene oxide from ethylene and oxygen <sup>6</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 9. 671.<sup>2</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 433.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 774.<sup>4</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 100. 63.<sup>5</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 99. 1118.<sup>6</sup> Berthelot, *Bull. Soc. Chim.* (2). 39. 424.

## HALOID DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS.

Combustion and formation of methyl and ethyl haloid compounds.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[CH <sup>3</sup> Cl, O <sup>2</sup> ]	156,500	Combustion of gaseous methyl chloride, with production of H <sub>2</sub> O, HCl, and CO <sub>2</sub> <sup>1</sup> .
[CH <sup>3</sup> Br, O <sup>2</sup> ]	180,400	Combustion of gaseous methyl bromide, with production of H <sub>2</sub> O, Br gas, and CO <sub>2</sub> .
[CH <sup>3</sup> I, O <sup>2</sup> ]	183,300	Combustion of gaseous methyl iodide, with production of H <sub>2</sub> O, I gas, and CO <sub>2</sub> .
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>5</sup> Cl, O <sup>2</sup> ]	309,500	Combustion of gaseous ethyl chloride, with production of H <sub>2</sub> O, HCl, and CO <sub>2</sub> .
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>5</sup> Br, O <sup>2</sup> ]	329,500	Combustion of gaseous ethyl bromide, with production of H <sub>2</sub> O, Br gas, and CO <sub>2</sub> .
[C, H <sup>3</sup> , Cl]	28,500	Formation of gaseous methyl chloride, from diamond carbon.
[C, H <sup>3</sup> , Br]	17,100	Formation of gaseous methyl bromide, from diamond carbon.
[C, H <sup>3</sup> , I]	14,200	Formation of gaseous methyl iodide, from diamond carbon.
[C, H <sup>3</sup> , I]	15,000	Formation of liquid methyl iodide, from diamond carbon, and solid I.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , Cl]	38,500	Formation of gaseous ethyl chloride, from diamond carbon.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , Cl]	45,000	Formation of liquid ethyl chloride, from diamond carbon.
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>5</sup> , HCl]	31,900	Formation of gaseous ethyl chloride, from C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> gas and HCl gas.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , Br]	31,000	Formation of gaseous ethyl bromide, from diamond carbon.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , Br]	33,700	Formation of liquid ethyl bromide, from diamond, H, and Br liquid.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , I]	22,800	Formation of gaseous ethyl iodide, from diamond, H, and I gas.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>5</sup> , I]	23,900	Formation of liquid ethyl iodide, from diamond, H, and I solid <sup>1</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> These, and the intermediate data, are from Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 455; 703.

The following data present the heat of formation of gaseous haloid compounds by the action of gaseous hydrogen, (2) gaseous haloid acids on gaseous ethylene, and (3) gaseous haloid acids on gaseous ethane.

Reaction	Thermal value
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	54,800
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	38,800
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	16,300
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	22,000
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	15,100
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	- 5,100
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	31,900
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	32,900
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	30,000
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	16,800
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	15,900
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	10,000
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	38,500
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	30,500
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	46,500
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	11,900
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	9,000
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	19,500
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	14,800
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	15,800
[CH <sub>2</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	21,100

## COMBUSTION AND FORMATION OF HALOIDS

Reaction	Thermal value
[C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> , A <sub>2</sub> ]	141,700
[C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	106,800
[C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> , A <sub>2</sub> ]	302,000
[C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> , O <sub>2</sub> ]	267,100

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 74

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 91. 74

The following data present the heats of formation of various gaseous haloid compounds by the action of (1) *gaseous halogens on gaseous paraffins*, (2) *gaseous haloid acids on gaseous olefines*, and (3) *gaseous haloid acids on gaseous alcohols*.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$C^2H^4, Cl^2$	54,800	Products, RCl, RBr, or RI, and HCl, HBr, or HI; all gaseous <sup>1</sup> .
$C^2H^4, Br^2$	38,800	
$C^2H^4, I^2$	16,300	
$CH^2, Cl^2$	22,000	
$CH^2, Br^2$	12,100	
$CH^2, I^2$	5,100	
$C^2H^4, HCl$	31,900	Products, RCl, RBr, or RI; all gaseous <sup>1</sup> .
$C^2H^4, HBr$	32,900	
$C^2H^4, HI$	39,000	
$C^2H^2, HCl$	16,900	
$C^2H^2, HBr$	13,200	
$C^2H^2, HI$	10,600	
$C^2H^4, HCl$	38,300	Products, RCl, RBr, or RI; liquid <sup>1</sup> .
$C^2H^4, HBr$	39,500	
$C^2H^4, HI$	46,500	
$CH^2O, HCl$	11,900	Products, RCl, RBr, or RI, and H <sub>2</sub> O; all gaseous <sup>1</sup> .
$CH^2O, HBr$	9,000	
$CH^2O, HI$	19,500	
$C^2H^2O, HCl$	14,800	
$C^2H^2O, HBr$	15,800	
$C^2H^2O, HI$	21,100	

COMBUSTION AND FORMATION OF METHYLENE AND ETHYLIDENE CHLORIDES<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[CH^2Cl^2, O^2, Aq]$	141,700	Products, CO <sub>2</sub> and solution of HCl.
$[CH^2Cl^2, O^2]$	106,800	Products, CO <sub>2</sub> and gaseous HCl.
$[CHCl^2CH^2, O^2, Aq]$	302,000	Products, CO <sub>2</sub> and solution of HCl.
$[CHCl^2CH^2, O^2]$	267,100	Products, CO <sub>2</sub> and gaseous HCl.

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 741.

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 771.

[C, H <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	31,200	Product, gaseous CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> : carbon used in form of diamond.
[C, H <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	37,600	Product, liquid CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> : carbon used in form of diamond.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>4</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	33,900	Product, gaseous C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> : carbon used in form of diamond.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>4</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	40,500	Product, liquid C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> : carbon used in form of diamond.
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , 2HCl]	58,000	Product, gaseous C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> .

THEMAL VALUES OF THE SUBSTITUTION OF HYDROGEN BY CHLORINE IN VARIOUS GASEOUS MOLECULES<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[CH <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	32,000	Products, CH <sub>2</sub> Cl + HCl; gaseous.
[CH <sup>2</sup> Cl, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	24,000	" CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> + HCl "
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	54,000	" C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl + HCl "
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Cl, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	17,400	" C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> + HCl "
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	39,400	" C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> ClO + HCl "
[CNH, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	15,800	" CNCl + HCl "

COMBUSTION AND FORMATION OF ETHYLAMINES<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> NH <sup>2</sup> , O <sup>24</sup> ]	409,700	Combustion of gaseous ethylamine and trimethylamine.
[(CH <sup>3</sup> ) <sub>3</sub> N, O <sup>24</sup> ]	592,000	
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , N]	19,800	Formation of gaseous ethylamine from diamond carbon.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>4</sup> , NH <sup>2</sup> ]	7,600	Formation of gaseous ethylamine from C, H, and NH <sub>2</sub> .
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>4</sup> , NH <sup>2</sup> ]	23,000	Formation of gaseous ethylamine from C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> and NH <sub>2</sub> .
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, NH <sup>2</sup> ]	6,100	Formation of gaseous ethylamine and H <sub>2</sub> O gas, from C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O and NH <sub>2</sub> .
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , N]	- 9,500	Formation of gaseous trimethylamine from diamond carbon.
[C <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , NH <sup>2</sup> ]	2,700	Formation of gaseous trimethylamine from diamond, and NH <sub>2</sub> .
[3CH <sup>3</sup> OH, NH <sup>2</sup> ]	- 21,900	Formation of gaseous trimethylamine and H <sub>2</sub> O gas, from CH <sub>3</sub> O and NH <sub>2</sub> .

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 771.

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 140.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	95,190	Products
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	210,300	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	492,940	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	317,800	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	636,780	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	882,210	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	1,284,900	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	2,753,300	
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, O <sup>2</sup> ]	37,700	Products

Reaction	Thermal value
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, S <sup>2</sup> O]	34,700
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, S <sup>2</sup> O]	290
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, S <sup>2</sup> O]	5,000
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, S <sup>2</sup> O]	5,540
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, S <sup>2</sup> O, C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O]	580
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	1,190

<sup>1</sup> Tern and Sillemant, *Ann. Ch.*

<sup>2</sup> Lecomte, *Compt. rend.* 100. 4

<sup>3</sup> *Il. Soc. Ch.* 92. 225.

<sup>4</sup> Leduc, *Ann. Ch.* 27. 24

<sup>5</sup> De Forcrand, *Compt. rend.* 91. 1

## CARBON ACIDS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[CH^2O^2, O]$	96,190	Combustion of liquid formic acid <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^2H^2O^2, O^1]$	210,300	" " acetic <sup>1</sup> acid.
$[C^3H^2O^2, O^{10}]$	496,940	" " butyric <sup>1</sup> acid.
$[(C^3H^2)^2CO^2H, O^{10}]$	517,800	" " isobutyric <sup>2</sup> acid.
$[C^4H^2O^2, O^{10}]$	656,780	" " valeric <sup>1</sup> acid.
$[C^5H^2O^2, O^{10}]$	830,210	" " caproic <sup>3</sup> acid.
$[C^{16}H^{10}O^2, O^{10}]$	2,384,900	" solid palmitic <sup>1</sup> acid.
$[C^{18}H^{10}O^2, O^{10}]$	2,759,300	" " stearic <sup>1</sup> acid.
$[CO^2, 2NH^2]$	37,700	Production of ammonium carbonate at 10° and 710 <sup>4</sup> mm.

SODIUM ALCOHOLATES<sup>5</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[2C^2H^2O, Na^2O]$	34,700	Action of liquid $C_2H_5O$ on solid $Na_2O$ , with production of solid $C_2H_5NaO$ and liquid $H_2O$ .
$[C^2H^2O, NaOH]$	250	Action of liquid $C_2H_5O$ on solid $NaOH$ , with production of solid $C_2H_5NaO$ and liquid $H_2O$ .
$[C^2H^2NaO, 2C^2H^2O]$	8,060	Action of liquid $C_2H_5O$ on solid $C_2H_5NaO$ , with production of solid $C_2H_5NaO$ . $2C_2H_5O$ .
$[C^2H^2NaO, 3C^2H^2O]$	8,640	Action of liquid $C_2H_5O$ on solid $C_2H_5NaO$ , with production of solid $C_2H_5NaO$ . $3C_2H_5O$ .
$[C^2H^2NaO, 2C^2H^2O, C^2H^2O]$	580	Action of liquid $C_2H_5O$ on solid $C_2H_5NaO$ . $2C_2H_5O$ , with production of solid $C_2H_5NaO$ . $3C_2H_5O$ .
$[C^2H^2NaO, H^2O]$	1,190	Action of liquid $H_2O$ on solid $C_2H_5NaO$ , with production of liquid $C_2H_5O$ and solid $NaOH$ .

<sup>1</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 438.<sup>2</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 100. 63.<sup>3</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 92. 525.<sup>4</sup> Lecher, *Wien. Akad. Ber.* (2 abthl.) 78. 711.<sup>5</sup> De Forcrand, *Compt. rend.* 97. 108.

$[C^2H^3NaO.2C^2H^4O, H^2O]$	- 6,820	Action of liquid $H_2O$ on solid $C_2H_3NaO.2C_2H_4O$ , with production of liquid $C_2H_4O$ and solid $NaOH$ .
$[C^2H^3NaO.3C^2H^4O, H^2O]$	- 7,440	Action of liquid $H_2O$ on solid $C_2H_3NaO.3C_2H_4O$ , with production of liquid $C_2H_4O$ and solid $NaOH$ .

COMBUSTION AND FORMATION OF DIAZOBENZENE NITRATE<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[C^6H^4N^2.NO^2H, O^{11}]$	782,900	Combustion of diazobenzene nitrate to form $6CO_2$ , $2\frac{1}{2}H_2O$ , and $N_2$ .
$[C^6, H^4, N^2, O^7]$	- 47,400	Formation of the same compound from its elements.
$[C^6, H^4, N^2, HNO^3]$	- 89,000	Formation of the same compound from $C_6$ , $H_4$ , $N_2$ , and liquid $HNO_3$ .

CHLORAL HYDRATE AND ALCOHOLATE<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[CCl^3CHO, H^2O]$	12,100	Production of solid compounds.
$[CCl^3CHO, C^2H^4O]$	14,4000	
$[CCl^3CHO, H^2O]$	7,300	Production of liquid compounds near their melting points.
$[CCl^3CHO, C^2H^4O]$	9,800	
$[CCl^3CHO, H^2O]$	6,200	Production of compounds near their boiling points.
$[CCl^3CHO, C^2H^4O]$	8,500	
$[CCl^3CHO, H^2O]$	2,000	Production of gaseous compounds at 760 mm. pressure.
$[CCl^3CHO, C^2H^4O]$	1,600	

Data presenting the heats of combustion of a number of carbon compounds, including sugars, starches, and allied bodies, are given by C. v. Rechenberg in *J. für prakt. Chemie* (2). 22. 1—45; and 223—250. From these numbers the thermal values of the inversion of sugars, and of various processes of fermentation &c., are calculated.

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot and Vieille, *Compt. rend.* 92. 1076.

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 92. 831.

The heats of combustion of various other compounds of animal and vegetable origin in the same Journal (2). 31. 373.

The heats of combustion of a few bases in C. S. Journal for 1873. 696.

METALLIC SELLS

Sulphide of sodium and

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[Na, S]	88,200	Prod. sol.
[NaS, 2H <sub>2</sub> O]	14,670	Prod. sol.
[NaS, 2H <sub>2</sub> O]	18,850	Prod. sol.
[NaSHO, 2H <sub>2</sub> O]	4,400	Prod. sol.
[Na, S, H <sub>2</sub> ]	111,400	Prod. H <sub>2</sub> .
[NaS, H <sub>2</sub> S]	18,600	Prod. sol.
[NaOHO, 2H <sub>2</sub> S]	16,300	Prod. sol.
[NaSHS, 4H <sub>2</sub> O]	6,000	Prod. gas.
[K, S]	104,200 (1)	Prod. sol.
[K, S, H <sub>2</sub> ]	198,000	Prod. H <sub>2</sub> .
[KS, H <sub>2</sub> S]	17,000 (1)	Prod. sol.
[KOH <sub>2</sub> , 2H <sub>2</sub> S]	28,000	Prod. gas.
[KSHS, H <sub>2</sub> O]	-1,300	Prod. fr.
[KSHS, H <sub>2</sub> O]	200	Prod. fr.
[K, S]	23,000	Prod. H <sub>2</sub> .

<sup>1</sup> Sabatier, *Compt. rend.*  
<sup>2</sup> Mitscherlich, *Ber.* 18.

The heats of combustion of various sugars, starches, fats, and other compounds of animal and vegetable origin, are given by Stohmann in the same Journal (2). 31. 273.

The heats of combustion of a few organic bases are given by Ramsay in C. S. Journal for 1879. 696 *et seq.*

## METALLIC SULPHIDES.

*Sulphides of sodium and potassium*<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[Na <sup>s</sup> , S]	88,200	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> S from the solid elements.
[Na <sup>s</sup> S, 5H <sup>o</sup> O]	14,450	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> S5H <sub>2</sub> O from solid constituents.
[Na <sup>s</sup> S, 9H <sup>o</sup> O]	18,850	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> S9H <sub>2</sub> O from solid constituents.
[Na <sup>s</sup> S5H <sup>o</sup> O, 4H <sup>o</sup> O]	4,400	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> S9H <sub>2</sub> O from solid constituents.
[Na <sup>s</sup> , S <sup>s</sup> , H <sup>s</sup> ]	111,400	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S from H <sub>2</sub> and solid Na <sub>2</sub> and S.
[Na <sup>s</sup> S, H <sup>s</sup> S]	18,600	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S from solid Na <sub>2</sub> S and gaseous H <sub>2</sub> S.
[Na <sup>s</sup> OH <sup>o</sup> O, 2H <sup>s</sup> S]	16,300	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S and gaseous H <sub>2</sub> O from solid Na <sub>2</sub> OH <sub>2</sub> O.
[Na <sup>s</sup> SH <sup>s</sup> S, 4H <sup>o</sup> O]	6,000	Production of solid Na <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S4H <sub>2</sub> O and gaseous 2H <sub>2</sub> S from solid constituents.
[K <sup>s</sup> , S]	104,200 (1)	Production of solid K <sub>2</sub> S from the solid elements.
[K <sup>s</sup> , S <sup>s</sup> , H <sup>s</sup> ]	128,000	Production of solid K <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S from H <sub>2</sub> and solid K <sub>2</sub> and S.
[K <sup>s</sup> S, H <sup>s</sup> S]	19,000 (1)	Production of solid K <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S from solid K <sub>2</sub> S and gaseous H <sub>2</sub> S.
[K <sup>s</sup> OH <sup>o</sup> O, 2H <sup>s</sup> S]	28,900	Production of solid K <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S and gaseous H <sub>2</sub> O from solid K <sub>2</sub> OH <sub>2</sub> O and gaseous H <sub>2</sub> S.
[K <sup>s</sup> SH <sup>s</sup> S, H <sup>o</sup> O]	-1,200	Production of solid K <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> O from solid constituents.
[K <sup>s</sup> SH <sup>s</sup> S, H <sup>o</sup> O]	200	Production of solid K <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> O from solid K <sub>2</sub> SH <sub>2</sub> S and liquid H <sub>2</sub> O.
[Fe, S]	25,000	Solid FeS from solid elements <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Sabatier, *Compt. rend.* 89. 43.

<sup>2</sup> Müllenhoff, *Ber.* 18. 1365.

*Polysulphides of the alkali metals<sup>1</sup>.*

$[K^2, S^2]$	117,800	Production of solution of $K_2S_2$ from $K_2$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[K^2, S^2]$	116,600	Production of solid $K_2S_2$ from $K_2$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[K^2S, S^2]$	5,200	Production of solution of $K_2S_2$ from solution of $K_2S$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[K^2S, S^2]$	12,400	Production of solid $K_2S_2$ from solid $K_2S$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[K^2S^2, \frac{1}{2}H^2O]$	2,650	Production of solid $K_2S_2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2O$ from solid constituents.
$[K^2S^2, 2H^2O]$	5,750	Production of solid $K_2S_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ from solid constituents.
$[K^2S^2, \frac{1}{2}H^2O, \frac{3}{2}H^2O]$	3,100	Production of solid $K_2S_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ from solid constituents.
$[Na^2, S^2]$	108,200	Production of solution of $Na_2S_2$ from solid elements.
$[Na^2, S^2]$	106,400	Production of solution of $Na_2S_2$ from solid elements.
$[Na^2, S^2]$	104,200	Production of solution of $Na_2S_2$ from solid elements.
$[Na^2, S^2]$	98,400	Production of solid $Na_2S_2$ from solid elements.
$[Na^2S, S^2]$	10,200	Production of solid $Na_2S_2$ from solid $Na_2S$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[Na^2S, S^2]$	5,000	Production of solution of $Na_2S_2$ from solution of $Na_2S$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[Na^2S, S^2]$	3,200	Production of solution of $Na_2S_2$ from solution of $Na_2S$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[Na^2S, S]$	1,400	Production of solution of $Na_2S_2$ from solution of $Na_2S$ and solid $S_8$ .

*Ammonium polysulphides<sup>2</sup>.*

$[N, H^4, S^2]$	34,500	Production of solid $NH_4S_2$ from $N, H_4$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[N, H^4, S^2]$	34,800	Production of solid $NH_4S_2$ from $N, H_4$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[N, H^4, S^2]$	30,400	Production of solution of $NH_4S_2$ from $N, H_4$ and solid $S_8$ .
$[NH^2, \frac{1}{2}H^2S, S^{2\frac{1}{2}}]$	20,200	Production of solid $NH_4S_2$ from gaseous $NH_3, \frac{1}{2}H_2S$ , and solid $S_8$ .
$[NH^2, \frac{1}{2}H^2S, S^{2\frac{1}{2}}]$	20,300	Production of solid $NH_4S_2$ from gaseous $NH_3, \frac{1}{2}H_2S$ , and solid $S_8$ .

<sup>1</sup> Sabatier, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1557.<sup>2</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 91. 53.

APPENDIX I  
Hydrogen peroxide  
[H<sub>2</sub>S<sup>2</sup>] - 2,550  
[H<sub>2</sub>S<sup>2</sup>] - 350  
Production from  
Production from

COMPOUNDS OF PH<sub>2</sub>

Reaction	Thermal value	
[PH <sub>2</sub> , S <sub>2</sub> ]	- 3,000	Prod
[PH <sub>2</sub> , S <sub>2</sub> ]	- 4,770	Prod
[SH <sup>2</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> S]	43,500	Prod
[SH <sup>2</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> S]	45,600	fr
[SH <sup>2</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> S]	44,200	H
[PH <sup>2</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> S]	21,000	
[PP <sup>2</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> S]	24,100	
[S, P, S]	81,700	Prod
[S, P, S]	65,100	Prod
[P, P, S]	44,100	Prod
[P, P, S]	20,500	Prod

COMPOUNDS OF AMMONIA WITH

Reaction	Thermal value	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	10,500	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	11,500	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	22,100	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	17,600	Pr
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	15,000	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	14,000	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	12,500	
[NH <sub>3</sub> , S <sup>2</sup> ]	11,000	

<sup>1</sup> Sabatier, *Compt. rend.*<sup>2</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.*<sup>3</sup> Immanuel, *Compt. rend.*

*Hydrogen persulphide*<sup>1</sup>.

[H <sup>+</sup> S, S <sup>-1</sup> ]	- 2,650	Production of solid H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>n</sub> ( <i>n</i> varies from 6 to 10).
[H <sup>+</sup> , S <sup>+</sup> ]	- 350	Production of solid H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>n</sub> ( <i>n</i> varies from 6 to 10).

COMPOUNDS OF PH<sub>3</sub> AND NH<sub>3</sub><sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[PH <sup>+</sup> Br, Aq]	- 3,030	Production of gaseous PH <sub>3</sub> and solution of HBr.
[PH <sup>+</sup> I, Aq]	- 4,770	Production of gaseous PH <sub>3</sub> and solution of HI.
[NH <sup>+</sup> , HCl]	42,500	Production of solid NH <sub>3</sub> X or PH <sub>3</sub> X, from gaseous NH <sub>3</sub> or PH <sub>3</sub> and HX.
[NH <sup>+</sup> , HBr]	45,600	
[NH <sup>+</sup> , HI]	44,200	
[PH <sup>+</sup> , HBr]	23,000	
[PH <sup>+</sup> , HI]	24,100	Production of solid NH <sub>3</sub> Br from gaseous N, H <sub>2</sub> , and liquid Br.
[N, H <sup>+</sup> , Br]	81,700	
[N, H <sup>+</sup> , I]	65,100	Production of solid NH <sub>3</sub> I from gaseous N, H <sub>2</sub> , and solid I.
[P, H <sup>+</sup> , Br]	44,100	Production of solid PH <sub>3</sub> Br from H <sub>2</sub> , solid P and liquid Br.
[P, H <sup>+</sup> , I]	29,500	Production of solid PH <sub>3</sub> I from H <sub>2</sub> , solid P, and solid I.

COMPOUNDS OF AMMONIA WITH METALLIC CHLORIDES<sup>3</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[AgCl, 3NH <sup>+</sup> ]	10,500	Production of solid compounds from gaseous NH <sub>3</sub> and solid metallic chloride.
[2AgCl, 3NH <sup>+</sup> ]	11,600	
[ZnCl <sup>+</sup> , 2NH <sup>+</sup> ]	22,100	
[ZnCl <sup>+</sup> , 4NH <sup>+</sup> ]	17,000	
[ZnCl <sup>+</sup> , 6NH <sup>+</sup> ]	15,000	
[CaCl <sup>+</sup> , 2NH <sup>+</sup> ]	14,000	
[CaCl <sup>+</sup> , 4NH <sup>+</sup> ]	12,200	
[CaCl <sup>+</sup> , 8NH <sup>+</sup> ]	11,000	

<sup>1</sup> Sabatier, *Compt. rend.* 91. 54.<sup>2</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 89. 705.<sup>3</sup> Isambert, *Compt. rend.* 86. 968.

## VARIOUS DOUBLE METALLIC SALTS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[CdCl <sup>2</sup> , 2HCl, 7H <sup>2</sup> O]	40,200	Production of compounds of metallic haloid salt haloid acid and water, from solid haloid salt, gaseous acid, and liquid water <sup>1</sup> .
[PbI <sup>2</sup> , HI, 5H <sup>2</sup> O]	23,300	
[3AgI, HI, 7H <sup>2</sup> O]	21,600	
[CuCl <sup>2</sup> , 3CuO, 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	23,000	Production of solid compounds from solid copper chloride and oxide and liquid water <sup>2</sup> .
[CuCl <sup>2</sup> , 3CuO]	1,200	
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> , 3CaO, 16H <sup>2</sup> O]	92,000	Production of solid compounds from solid calcium chloride and oxide and liquid water <sup>3</sup> .
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> , 3CaO, 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	57,700	
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> , 3CaO, 16H <sup>2</sup> O]	69,100	Production of solid compounds from solid constituents <sup>4</sup> .
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> , 3CaO, 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	53,400	
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> 3CaO, 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	47,200	
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> 3CaO, 16H <sup>2</sup> O]	60,900	
[CaCl <sup>2</sup> 3CaO3H <sup>2</sup> O, 13H <sup>2</sup> O]	15,800	
[2KIPbI <sup>2</sup> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	1,760	Production of solid compounds from solid constituents <sup>5</sup> .
[2KI, PbI <sup>2</sup> ]	840	
[4KI3PbI <sup>2</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	3,800	
[4KI, 3PbI <sup>2</sup> ]	-100	Production of solid compounds from solid constituents <sup>6</sup> .
[PbO, PbCl <sup>2</sup> ]	6,520	
[2PbO, PbCl <sup>2</sup> ]	9,240	
[3PbO, PbCl <sup>2</sup> ]	10,600	
[PbO, PbBr <sup>2</sup> ]	4,000	
[2PbO, PbBr <sup>2</sup> ]	6,060	
[3PbO, PbBr <sup>2</sup> ]	8,400	

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 1024.<sup>2</sup> Id. *loc. cit.* 91. 451.<sup>3</sup> André, *Compt. rend.* 92. 1453.<sup>4</sup> Id. *loc. cit.*<sup>5</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 95. 952.<sup>6</sup> André, *Compt. rend.* 97. 1302.

(In each case the action was used)

Reaction	Remarks regarding constituents	Product	Thermal value
[C, N]		CN	-74
[C, N, H]		CNH	-29
[C, N, H]		CNH	?
[C, N, H]	solution of CN	CNH	-3
[C, N, O]		CNO	
[C, N, O]	gaseous CN	CNO	
[C, N, O]	solid I	CNO	
[C, N, O]	gaseous CN	CNO	
[C, N, O]	gaseous I	CNO	
[C, N, O]	gaseous CN	CNO	
[C, N, O]	solid I	CNO	
[C, N, H <sup>2</sup> ]		CNH <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, H <sup>2</sup> ]	gaseous CN	CNH <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, H <sup>2</sup> ]	gaseous CHN	CNH <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, H <sup>2</sup> ]	and NH <sub>3</sub>	CNH <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, H <sup>2</sup> ]	solutions of	CNH <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, H <sup>2</sup> ]	CNH and NH <sub>3</sub>	CNH <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, K]		CNK	
[C, N, K]	gaseous CN	CNK	
[C, N, K]	solutions of	CNK	
[C, N, K]	HCN and [K, O]	CNK	
[C, N, K]	gaseous CN	CNK	
[C, N, K]	solutions of	CNK	
[C, N, K]	HCN & [K, O]	CNK	
[C, N, Hg]		CNHg <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, Hg]	gaseous CN and liquid [Hg]	CNHg <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, Hg]	gaseous CN and gaseous [Hg]	CNHg <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, Hg]	solutions of	CNHg <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, Hg]	HCN & [Hg, O]	CNHg <sub>2</sub>	
[C, N, Ag]		CNAg	
[C, N, Ag]	gaseous CN and gaseous [Ag]	CNAg	
[C, N, Ag]	solutions of	CNAg	
[C, N, Ag]	HCN & [Ag, O]	CNAg	
[C, N, Ag]	gaseous CN and gaseous [Ag]	CNAg	
[C, N, Ag]	solutions of	CNAg	
[C, N, Ag]	[Ag, O] HCN, and precipitated [Ag, O]	CNAg	

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 92. *Compt. rend.* 92. 1453. *Compt. rend.* 97. 1302.

CYANIDES AND DOUBLE CYANIDES<sup>1</sup>.

(In each case the carbon was used in the form of diamond.)

Reaction	Remarks regarding constituents	Product	Thermal value according as product is			
			gaseous	liquid	solid	in solution
[C <sup>+</sup> , N <sup>+</sup> ]		C <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub>	-74,600	—	—	- 69,800
[C, N, H]		CNH	-29,500	-23,800	—	- 23,400
[CN, H]		CNH	7,800	13,500	—	—
[CNAq, H]	solution of CN	CNH	—	—	—	10,500
[C, N, Cl]		CNCl	-35,700	-27,800	—	—
[CN, Cl]	gaseous CN	CNCl	1,600	9,900	—	—
[C, N, I]	solid I	CNI	—	—	- 38,500	- 41,300
[CN, I]	gaseous CN,	CNI	—	—	4,200	—
	gaseous I					
	gaseous CN,					
	solid I	CNI	—	—	- 1,200	—
[C, N <sup>+</sup> , H <sup>+</sup> ]		CNNH <sub>2</sub>	—	—	3,200	1,200
[CN, N, H <sup>+</sup> ]	gaseous CN	CNNH <sub>2</sub>	—	—	40,500	- 36,100
[CNH, NH <sup>+</sup> ]	gaseous CHN and NH <sub>3</sub>	CNNH <sub>2</sub>	—	—	20,500	—
[CNHAq, NH <sup>+</sup> Aq]	solutions of CNH and NH <sub>3</sub>	CNNH <sub>2</sub>	—	—	—	- 1,300
[C, N, K]		CNK	—	—	30,300	27,400
[CN, K]	gaseous CN	CNK	—	—	67,600	64,700
[CNHAq, $\frac{1}{2}$ K <sup>+</sup> O <sup>-</sup> Aq]	solutions of HCN and $\frac{1}{2}$ K <sub>2</sub> O	CNK	—	—	—	3,000
[CN, Na]	gaseous CN	CNNa	—	—	—	60,100
[HCNAq, $\frac{1}{2}$ Na <sup>+</sup> O <sup>-</sup> Aq]	solutions of HCN & $\frac{1}{2}$ Na <sub>2</sub> O	CNNa	—	—	—	2,900
[C, N, $\frac{1}{2}$ Hg]		CNHg $\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	- 25,600	- 27,100
[CN, $\frac{1}{2}$ Hg]	gaseous CN and liquid $\frac{1}{2}$ Hg	CNHg $\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	11,700	10,200
[CN, $\frac{1}{2}$ Hg]	gaseous CN and gaseous $\frac{1}{2}$ Hg	CNHg $\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	19,400	17,900
[HCNAq, $\frac{1}{2}$ Hg <sup>+</sup> O <sup>-</sup> Aq]	solutions of HCN & $\frac{1}{2}$ HgO	CNHg $\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	—	15,500
[C, N, Ag]		CNAg	—	—	- 34,000	—
[CN, Ag]		CNAg	—	—	3,300	—
[HCNAq, $\frac{1}{2}$ Ag <sup>+</sup> O <sup>-</sup> ]	solution of HCN, and pre- cipitated $\frac{1}{2}$ Ag <sub>2</sub> O	CNAg	—	—	—	20,900

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 82. Compare Thomsen's numbers given in tables on pp. 217 and 223.

[Fe <sup>3+</sup> , H <sup>+</sup> , 3CN]		(CN) <sub>2</sub>	—	—	—	53,600
[3HCNAq, ½FeO]	precipitated ½FeO	Fe <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> (CN) <sub>2</sub>	—	—	—	12,300
[Fe <sub>2</sub> , K <sup>+</sup> , 3CN]		Fe <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> (CN) <sub>2</sub> Fe <sub>2</sub> K <sub>2</sub>	—	—	183,600	186,300 (dissolved in KCN)
[3HCNAq, K <sup>+</sup> Oaq, ½FeO]	precipitated ½FeO	(CN) <sub>2</sub> Fe <sub>2</sub> K <sub>2</sub> (CN) <sub>2</sub>	—	—	—	39,300
[Fe <sup>3+</sup> , 9CN]		Fe <sub>2</sub>	—	—	278,000	—
[9HCNAq, ½FeO, Fe <sup>2+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	precipitated oxides of iron	(CN) <sub>2</sub> Fe <sub>2</sub>	—	—	24,900	—
[KCN, CNHg <sup>+</sup> ]		CNHg <sub>2</sub> <sup>+</sup>	—	—	8,300	—
[KCN, AgCN]		KCN KCN AgCN	—	—	11,200	—

OXYCYANIDES<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[Pb, (CN) <sub>2</sub> , 2PbO, H <sup>+</sup> O]	17,800	Production of solid 2PbO·Pb(CN) <sub>2</sub> and H <sub>2</sub> O from gaseous (CN) <sub>2</sub> and other constituents as solids.
[2Cd(CN) <sub>2</sub> , CdO, 5H <sup>+</sup> O]	22,800	Production of solid 2Cd(CN) <sub>2</sub> ·CdO·5H <sub>2</sub> O from solid constituents.
[HgO, Hg(CN) <sub>2</sub> ]	2,400	Production of solid HgO·Hg(CN) <sub>2</sub> from solid constituents.
[HgO, 3Hg(CN) <sub>2</sub> ]	9,800	Production of solid HgO·3Hg(CN) <sub>2</sub> from solid constituents.

CYANATES<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[C, N, K, O]	102,300	Production of solid KCNO.
[C, N, K, O, Aq]	97,100	Production of solution of KCNO.
[CNK, O]	72,000	Production of solid KCNO.
[CNK, O, Aq]	69,700	Production of solution of KCNO.

<sup>1</sup> Joannis, *Compt. rend.* 93. 271.<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 82.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[Fe <sup>3+</sup> , H <sup>+</sup> , 3CN]	14,300	Pb
[3HCNAq, ½FeO]	30,100	Pb
[Fe <sub>2</sub> , K <sup>+</sup> , 3CN]	34,800	Pb
[3HCNAq, K <sup>+</sup> Oaq, ½FeO]	71,400	
[Fe <sup>3+</sup> , 9CN]	33,800	Pb
[9HCNAq, ½FeO, Fe <sup>2+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> ]	71,800	
[KCN, CNHg <sup>+</sup> ]	37,200	
[KCN, AgCN]	66,600	
[5OH, HF]	33,300	
[NaF, HF]	17,100	
[HgOH, 2HFAq]	30,400	
[PbOH, 2HFAq]	22,300	
		SUBSTITUTION
[SP, Aq]	21,300	
[SP, 2HFAq]	17,000	
[SP, 4KOH Aq]	163,800	
[SP, 4NaOH Aq]	63,400	
[SP, 4NH <sub>3</sub> Aq]	59,900	
[SP, 4LiOH Aq]	69,200	
[SP, 2HFAq]	45,600	
[SP, 2NaFAq]	36,600	
[SP, 2KFAq]	27,000	
[SP, 2NH <sub>3</sub> Aq]	31,200	
[S, K, F]	32,800	
[S, Na, F]	35,400	
[S, Li, F]	25,200	

<sup>1</sup> Joannis, *Compt. rend.* 93. 271.  
<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 82.

FLUORIDES<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[NH <sup>+</sup> Aq, HFaq]	15,200	Production of solution of NH <sub>4</sub> F.
[NH <sup>+</sup> , HF]	30,100	" " solid NH <sub>4</sub> F from gaseous constituents.
[BaOAq, 2HFaq]	34,800	Production of solution of BaF <sub>2</sub> .
[BaH <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 2HF]	71,400	" of solid BaF <sub>2</sub> (+ 2H <sub>2</sub> O) from solid BaH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> and gaseous 2HF.
[SrOAq, 2HFaq]	35,800	Production of solution of SrF <sub>2</sub> .
[SrH <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 2HF]	71,800	" of solid SrF <sub>2</sub> (+ 2H <sub>2</sub> O) from solid SrH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> and gaseous 2HF.
[CaOAq, 2HFaq]	37,200	Production of solution of CaF <sub>2</sub> .
[CaH <sup>+</sup> O <sup>+</sup> , 2HF]	66,600	" of solid CaF <sub>2</sub> (+ 2H <sub>2</sub> O) from solid CaH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> and gaseous 2HF.
[NaOH, HF]	39,900	Production of solid NaF (+ H <sub>2</sub> O) from solid NaOH and gaseous HF.
[NaF, HF]	17,100	Production of solid NaHF <sub>2</sub> from solid NaF and gaseous HF.
[MgO <sup>+</sup> H <sup>+</sup> , 2HFaq]	30,400	Production of solution of MgF <sub>2</sub> .
[PbO <sup>+</sup> H <sup>+</sup> , 2HFaq]	22,200	" " solid PbF <sub>2</sub> .

SILICOFLUORIDES<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , Aq]	22,200	Decomposition of SiF <sub>4</sub> into H <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> and SiO <sub>2</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 2HFaq]	17,000	Formation of H <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> in solution.
[3SiF <sub>4</sub> , 4KOHaq]	165,800	Production of 2K <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 4NaOHaq]	65,400	" " 4NaFAq + H <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 4NH <sup>+</sup> Aq]	59,500	" " 4NH <sup>+</sup> FAq + H <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 4LiOHaq]	69,200	" " 4LiF + H <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 2KFAq]	45,600	" " K <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 2NaFAq]	36,600	" " Na <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> .
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 2LiFAq]	27,000	" " Li <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> Aq.
[SiF <sub>4</sub> , 2NH <sup>+</sup> FAq]	31,200	" " (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub> Aq.
[Si, K <sup>+</sup> , F <sup>-</sup> ]	52,800	" " solid salts.
[Si, Na <sup>+</sup> , F <sup>-</sup> ]	35,400	
[Si, Li <sup>+</sup> , F <sup>-</sup> ]	25,200	

<sup>1</sup> Guntz, *Compt. rend.* 97. 1483, 1558; 98. 816.<sup>2</sup> Truchot, *Compt. rend.* 98. 821, 1330.

[Si, H <sup>+</sup> ]	24,800	Formation of silicon hydride <sup>1</sup> .
[SiH <sup>+</sup> , O <sup>-</sup> ]	324,300	Production of SiO <sub>2</sub> + 2H <sub>2</sub> O <sup>1</sup> .

COMPOUNDS OF THE HALOGENS<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[I, Cl]	6,700	Formation of solid ICl from gaseous Cl and solid I.
[I, Cl]	12,100 at 0°	Formation of solid ICl from gaseous Cl and gaseous I.
[I, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	16,300	Formation of solid ICl <sub>2</sub> from gaseous Cl <sub>2</sub> and solid I.
[I, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	21,700	Formation of solid ICl <sub>2</sub> from gaseous Cl <sub>2</sub> and gaseous I.
[ICl, Cl <sup>2</sup> ]	9,500	Formation of solid ICl <sub>3</sub> from gaseous Cl <sub>2</sub> and solid ICl.
[I, Br]	2,500	Formation of solid IBr from liquid Br and solid I.
[I, Br]	2,300	Formation of solid IBr from solid Br and solid I.
[Br, Cl]	600	Formation of liquid (?) BrCl from gaseous Cl and liquid Br.
[Br, Cl]	4,600	Formation of liquid (?) BrCl from gaseous Cl and gaseous Br.
[KI, I <sup>2</sup> ]	0	Formation of solid KI <sub>3</sub> from solid KI and solid I <sub>2</sub> .
[KI, I <sup>2</sup> ]	10,800 at 0°	Formation of solid KI <sub>3</sub> from solid KI and gaseous I <sub>2</sub> .
[KIAq, I <sup>2</sup> ]	10,200	Formation of solution of KI <sub>3</sub> from solution of KI and gaseous I <sub>2</sub> .
[KBr, Br <sup>2</sup> ]	2,900	Formation of solid KBr <sub>2</sub> from solid KBr and liquid Br <sub>2</sub> .
[KBr, Br <sup>2</sup> ]	2,700	Formation of solid KBr <sub>2</sub> from solid KBr and solid Br <sub>2</sub> .
[KBr, Br <sup>2</sup> ]	10,900 at 0°	Formation of solid KBr <sub>2</sub> from solid KBr and gaseous Br <sub>2</sub> .
[KBrAq, Br <sup>2</sup> ]	11,500	Formation of solution of KBr <sub>2</sub> from concentrated solution of KBr and gaseous Br <sub>2</sub> .

<sup>1</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 88. 911.<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 90. 841: 91. 195, 706.

Reaction	Thermal value	
[O, O, H <sub>2</sub> , Ag]	-24,000	Form
[O, O, H, Ag]	45,000	Form
[O, O, K]	94,800	Form
[O, O, Na]	85,400	Form
[O, O, H]	19,100	Form
[O, O, H, Ag]	38,850	Form
[O, O, K]	112,500	Form
[O, O, K, Ag]	100,600	Form
[O, O, Na]	109,200	Form
[O, O, Na, Ag]	95,700	Form
[O, O, H, N]	74,700	Form
[O, O, Ag]	45,200	Form
[O, O, H, Ag]	114,200	Form
[O, O, H]	119,600	Form

## AMALGAM

Reaction	Thermal value	
[Hg, H <sub>2</sub> ]	10,300	H
[Hg, H <sub>2</sub> ]	21,500	H
[Hg, H <sub>2</sub> ]	20,200	H
[Hg, H <sub>2</sub> ]	34,200	H

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Ann. Chem. Phys.* (5) 22. 7  
14 and 20. Compare Thomsen's results.<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 88. 1210, 1217.

OXYACIDS OF THE HALOGENS<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[Cl <sup>g</sup> , O <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O, Aq]	- 24,000	Formation of dilute solution of 2HClO <sub>2</sub> .
[Cl <sup>g</sup> , O <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	45,000	Formation of dilute solution of 2HClO <sub>2</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , K]	94,600	Formation of solid KClO <sub>3</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , Na]	85,400	Formation of solid NaClO <sub>3</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , H]	19,100	Formation of liquid HClO <sub>2</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , H, Aq]	39,350	Formation of dilute solution of HClO <sub>2</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , K]	112,500	Formation of solid KClO <sub>4</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , K, Aq]	100,400	Formation of dilute solution of KClO <sub>4</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , Na]	100,200	Formation of solid NaClO <sub>4</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , Na, Aq]	96,700	Formation of dilute solution of NaClO <sub>4</sub> .
[Cl, O <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , N]	79,700	Formation of solid NH <sub>4</sub> ClO <sub>4</sub> .
[I <sup>g</sup> , O <sup>g</sup> , Aq]	45,200	Formation of solution of 2HIO <sub>3</sub> from solid I <sub>2</sub> &c.
[I <sup>g</sup> , O <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	114,200	Formation of solution of 2HIO <sub>3</sub> from solid I <sub>2</sub> &c.
[I <sup>g</sup> , O <sup>g</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> ]	119,600	Formation of solid 2HIO <sub>3</sub> .

AMALGAMS<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Product
[Na, Hg]	10,300	HgNa.
[Na, Hg <sup>2</sup> ]	21,600	Hg <sub>2</sub> Na crystallised.
[K, Hg <sup>1</sup> ]	20,300	Hg <sub>2</sub> K.
[K, Hg <sup>2</sup> ]	34,200	Hg <sub>2</sub> K crystallised.

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5). 10. 379 *et seq.*: *Compt. rend.* 84. 734: 93. 244 and 290. Compare Thomsen's number as given in tables on pp. 207, 208, 209.

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 88. 1110, 1337.

## APPENDIX II.

### DATA RELATING TO ALLOTROPIC AND ISOMERIC CHANGES.

#### OZONE TO OXYGEN.

[2O<sub>3</sub> = 3O<sub>2</sub>] i.e. change of 96 grams of ozone into 96 grams of oxygen  
59,200<sup>1</sup>.  
68,000<sup>2</sup>.

#### COMBUSTION OF SULPHUR.

[S, O<sub>2</sub>]<sup>3</sup>.

Thermal value	Remarks
70,936	Sulphur melted 7 years before the combustion.
70,840	Sulphur heated to softening point 3 months before the combustion.
71,225	Sulphur crystallised from CS <sub>2</sub> .
71,350	Sulphur crystallised from water saturated with H <sub>2</sub> S.
71,070	Sulphur crystals from Sicily.
72,330	Sulphur melted after crystallising.
71,970	Native opaque sulphur.
72,790	" " "
74,790	The same " but containing some reddish crystals.
71,080	Rhombic sulphur <sup>4</sup> .
71,720	Monoclinic sulphur <sup>4</sup> .
69,260	Rhombic or monoclinic sulphur <sup>5</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 90. 331.

<sup>2</sup> van der Meulen, *Ber.* 8. 1853.

<sup>3</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 447.

<sup>4</sup> Thomsen, *Ber.* 13. 961.

<sup>5</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1445.

APPENDIX

CONVERSION OF P  
[P, O.]

Thermal value	
391,500	Ordinary yellow ph
285,800	Red phosphorus ye to 587°. Sp. Gr.
302,820	Ordinary red phosph
341,500	Red phosphorus ye 307°. Sp. Gr.

CONVERSION OF  
[C, O.]

Thermal value	
91,960	Amorphous carbon
91,300	Diamond <sup>1</sup> .
91,980	Native graphite <sup>2</sup> .

CONVERSION OF  
[Si, O.]

Thermal value	
112,340	Amorphous silic
111,120	Crystallised silic

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *Thermochemische Unt*

<sup>2</sup> Trout and Haxelton, *Compt*

<sup>3</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.*, I. 611.

<sup>4</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. C*

<sup>5</sup> Trout and Haxelton, *Compt*

## COMBUSTION OF PHOSPHORUS.

[P, O<sup>2</sup>.]

Thermal value	Remarks
369,900	Ordinary yellow phosphorus <sup>1</sup> .
326,860	Red phosphorus produced by heating ordinary to 580°. Sp. Gr. = 2.34 <sup>2</sup> .
362,820	Ordinary red phosphorus <sup>3</sup> .
345,340	Red phosphorus produced by heating ordinary to 360°. Sp. Gr. = 2.19 <sup>2</sup> .

## COMBUSTION OF CARBON.

[C, O<sup>2</sup>.]

Thermal value	Remarks
96,960	Amorphous carbon <sup>2</sup> .
93,350	Diamond <sup>4</sup> .
93,560	Native graphite <sup>4</sup> .

## COMBUSTION OF SILICON.

[Si, O<sup>2</sup>.]

Thermal value	Remarks
219,240	Amorphous silicon <sup>5</sup> .
211,120	Crystallised silicon <sup>5</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 1. 409.<sup>2</sup> Troost and Hautefeuille, *Compt. rend.* 78. 748.<sup>3</sup> Thomsen, *loc. cit.*, 1. 411.<sup>4</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3). 34. 414 ; 423—5.<sup>5</sup> Troost and Hautefeuille, *Compt. rend.* 70. 252.

## COMBUSTION OF ISOMERIC CARBON COMPOUNDS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[C^6H^6, O^{12}]$	787,950	Combustion of gaseous benzene <sup>1</sup> .
$[C^6H^8, O^{12}]$	883,230	Combustion of gaseous dipropargyl <sup>1</sup> .
$[CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	330,450	Combustion of ethylic alcohol <sup>2</sup> .
$[(CH^2)_2O, O^6]$	344,200	Combustion of methylether <sup>2</sup> .
$[CH^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	480,310	" " primary propyl alcohol <sup>2</sup> .
$[(CH^2)_2CHOH, O^7]$	478,250	Combustion of isopropyl alcohol <sup>2</sup> .
$[(CH^2)_2CHCH^2OH, O^{12}]$	636,700	Combustion of primary isobutyl alcohol <sup>2</sup> .
$[(CH^2)_3COH, O^{12}]$	632,820	Combustion of ( <i>solid</i> ) trimethyl carbinol <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^5O, O^{12}]$	668,000	Combustion of ethyl ether <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^5H^{10}O, O^{12}]$	793,620	" " fermentation amyl alcohol <sup>2</sup> (probably a mixture).
$[(CH^2)_2C^2H^2COH, O^{12}]$	788,540	Combustion of ethyldimethyl carbinol <sup>2</sup> .
$[CH^2CHCH^2OH, O^7]$	442,650	Combustion of allyl alcohol <sup>2</sup> .
$[CH^2COCH^2, O^7]$	424,000	" " acetone <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2CHO, O^7]$	420,000	" of propaldehyde <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^5H^7(C^2H^2)_2COH, O^{20}]$	1,544,990	" " allyl dipropyl carbinol <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^{10}H^{16}O, O^{20}]$	1,509,160	Combustion of ( <i>solid</i> ) menthol <sup>2</sup> .
$[C^2H^2C^2H^2CHOH, O^{11}]$	733,210	Combustion of ethyl vinylcarbinol <sup>2</sup> .
$[(CH^2)_3CHCH^2CHO, O^{12}]$	742,170	Combustion of valeraldehyde <sup>2</sup> .
$[(C^2H^2)_2CO, O^{12}]$	736,900	Combustion of diethylketone <sup>2</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Thomsen, *Ber.* 15. 328.<sup>2</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3) 34. 433.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1243.<sup>4</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1279 : 91. 297 : 92. 455 ; 526.<sup>5</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 83. 414.<sup>6</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 98. 94.

APPENDIX I

$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	451.1
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	458.3
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	458.9
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	497.7
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	518.8
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	1,062.6
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	1,063.1
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	1,045.
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	210
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	238
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	290
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	365
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	553
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	496
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	82
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	63
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	1,01
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	1,08
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	27
$[C^2H^2CH^2CH^2OH, O^7]$	30

<sup>1</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 90. 12  
<sup>2</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 98. 94.  
<sup>3</sup> Berthelot and Ojier, *Compt. rend.*  
<sup>4</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 100. 67  
<sup>5</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim.*  
<sup>6</sup> Ojier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 471.  
<sup>7</sup> Berthelot, *Bull. Soc. Chim.* (2)

$[\text{CH}^2\text{OHCH}^2\text{CH}^2\text{OH}, \text{O}^2]$	431,170	Combustion of propylene glycol <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{OHCH}^2\text{CHOH}, \text{O}^2]$	436,240	Combustion of isopropylene glycol <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2(\text{OCH}^2)_2, \text{O}^2]$	433,900	Combustion of methylal <sup>2</sup> .
$[\text{C}(\text{CH}^2)_2\text{OHC}(\text{CH}^2)_2\text{OH}, \text{O}^{17}]$	897,700	" " pinacone <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CH}(\text{OC}^2\text{H}^2)_2, \text{O}^{17}]$	918,600	" " acetal <sup>4</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2(\text{CH}^2)_6\text{CHO}, \text{O}^{20}]$	1,062,600	" " heptaldehyde <sup>1</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^2\text{H}^2)_2\text{CO}, \text{O}^{20}]$	1,053,900	Combustion of dipropylketone <sup>2</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^2\text{H}^2)_2\text{CO}, \text{O}^{20}]$	1,045,600	Combustion of di-isopropylketone <sup>2</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CO}^2\text{H}, \text{O}^2]$	210,300	Combustion of acetic acid <sup>3</sup> .
$[\text{HCO}^2\text{CH}^2, \text{O}^2]$	238,700	Combustion of methyl formate <sup>5</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CO}^2\text{H}, \text{O}^2]$	390,600	Combustion of ethyl formate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CO}^2\text{CH}^2, \text{O}^2]$	395,300	Combustion of methyl acetate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CO}^2\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{O}^{16}]$	553,700	Combustion of ethyl acetate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CO}^2\text{H}, \text{O}^{16}]$	496,940	Combustion of butyric acid <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CO}^2\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{O}^{16}]$	822,500	Combustion of ethyl butyrate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CO}^2\text{CH}^2, \text{O}^{16}]$	855,600	Combustion of methyl valerate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{CO}^2\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{O}^{16}]$	1,018,500	Combustion of ethyl valerate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CO}^2\text{C}^2\text{H}^2, \text{O}^{16}]$	1,036,200	Combustion of amyl acetate <sup>6</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^2\text{CHO}, \text{O}^2]$	275,000	Combustion of ethaldehyde <sup>7</sup> .
$[\text{C}^2\text{H}^2\text{O}, \text{O}^2]$	307,500	Combustion of ethylene oxide <sup>7</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Longuine, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1279: 91. 297: 92. 455; 526.<sup>2</sup> Longuine, *Comp. rend.* 98. 94.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot and Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 774.<sup>4</sup> Longuine, *Comp. rend.* 100. 63.<sup>5</sup> Favre and Silbermann, *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3) 34. 433.<sup>6</sup> Ogier, *Compt. rend.* 92. 671.<sup>7</sup> Berthelot, *Bull. Soc. Chim.* (2). 39. 484.

### APPENDIX III.

#### HEATS OF NEUTRALISATION OF ACIDS AND BASES.

##### I. *Heats of neutralisation of acids according to the determinations of Thomsen<sup>1</sup>.*

In the following solutions there are usually 200 formula-weights of water to each formula-weight of sodium hydroxide, or equivalent quantity of acid. Consequently the resulting salt is dissolved in 400 formula-weights of water. The temperature is, as a general rule, between 18° and 20° C.

Table (1) shows the heats of neutralisation of the acids (calculated for one formula-weight) with formation of the normal sodium salts. Table (2) shows the development of heat for different proportions between acid and base, in so far as the normal heat of neutralisation is changed by an excess of acid or base.

##### (1) HEATS OF NEUTRALISATION; WITH PRODUCTION OF NORMAL SODIUM SALTS.

###### *Monobasic acids.*

Name of the acid	Q	[NaOHAq, QAq]
<i>a. Inorganic acids</i>		
1. Hydrofluoric acid	HF	16,270
2. Hydrochloric acid	HCl	13,740
3. Hydrobromic acid	HBr	13,750
4. Hydriodic acid	HI	13,680
5. Sulphydic acid	HSH	7,740
6. Hypochlorous acid	HClO	9,980
7. Chloric acid	HClO <sub>2</sub>	13,760
8. Bromic acid	HBrO <sub>2</sub>	13,780
9. Iodic acid	HIO <sub>2</sub>	13,810
10. Nitric acid	HNO <sub>2</sub>	13,680
11. Metaphosphoric acid	HPO <sub>2</sub>	14,380
12. Hypophosphorous acid	H <sub>2</sub> PH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	15,160
13. Perchloric acid	HClO <sub>4</sub>	14,080

<sup>1</sup> *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 1. 293—299.

APPENDIX II

- 1. Organic acids
- 14. Hydrocyanic acid
- 15. Formic acid
- 16. Acetic acid
- 17. Propionic acid
- 18. Ethyl sulphuric acid
- 19. Monochloroacetic acid
- 20. Dichloroacetic acid
- 21. Trichloroacetic acid

Dibasic acids

Name of the acid

- a. Inorganic acids*
- 22. Fluosilicic acid
- 23. Chloroplatinic acid
- 24. Sulphuric acid
- 25. Selenic acid
- 26. Chromic acid
- 27. Sulphurous acid
- 28. Selenous acid
- 29. Telluric acid
- 30. Periodic acid
- 31. Arsenous acid
- 32. Phosphorous acid
- 33. Carbonic acid
- 34. Boric acid
- 35. Silicic acid
- 36. Stannic acid

*a. Organic acids*

- 37. Oxalic acid
- 38. Succinic acid
- 39. Malic acid
- 40. Tartaric acid

Tribasic acids

Name of the acid

- a. Inorganic acids*
- 41. Phosphoric acid
- 42. Arsenic acid

*a. Organic acids*

- 43. Ascorbic acid
- 44. Citric acid

*b. Organic acids*

14. Hydrocyanic acid	HCN	2,770
15. Formic acid	HCHO	13,450
16. Acetic acid	HC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	13,400
17. Propionic acid	HC <sub>3</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	13,480
18. Ethyl sulphuric acid	HC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	13,460
19. Monochloroacetic acid	HC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> ClO <sub>2</sub>	14,280
20. Dichloroacetic acid	HC <sub>2</sub> HCl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	14,830
21. Trichloroacetic acid	HC <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	13,920

*Dibasic acids.*

Name of the acid	Q	[2NaOHAq, QAq]
<i>a. Inorganic acids</i>		
22. Fluosilicic acid	H <sub>2</sub> SiF <sub>6</sub>	26,620
23. Chloroplatinic acid	H <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub>	27,220
24. Sulphuric acid	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	31,380
25. Selenic acid	H <sub>2</sub> SeO <sub>4</sub>	30,390
26. Chromic acid	H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	24,720
27. Sulphurous acid	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	28,970
28. Selenious acid	H <sub>2</sub> SeO <sub>3</sub>	27,020
29. Dithionic acid	H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	27,070
30. Periodic acid	H <sub>2</sub> IH <sub>3</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	26,590
31. Arsenious acid	H <sub>2</sub> As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	13,780
32. Phosphorous acid	H <sub>2</sub> PHO <sub>2</sub>	28,450
33. Carbonic acid	H <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	20,180
34. Boric acid	H <sub>2</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	20,010
35. Silicic acid	H <sub>2</sub> SiO <sub>3</sub>	5,230
36. Stannic acid	H <sub>2</sub> SnO <sub>4</sub>	9,570
<i>b. Organic acids</i>		
37. Oxalic acid	H <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	28,280
38. Succinic acid	H <sub>2</sub> C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	24,160
39. Malic acid	H <sub>2</sub> C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	26,170
40. Tartaric acid	H <sub>2</sub> C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	25,310

*Tribasic acids.*

Name of the acid	Q	[3NaOHAq, QAq]
<i>a. Inorganic acids</i>		
41. Phosphoric acid	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	34,030
42. Arsenic acid	H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub>	35,920
<i>b. Organic acids</i>		
43. Aconitic acid	H <sub>3</sub> C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	39,110
44. Citric acid	H <sub>3</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>7</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	38,980

III.

OF ACIDS AND BASES.

According to the determination

usually 500 ferrous weights  
from hydride, or equivalent  
sulfate salt is dissolved in 400  
water in a general rule.Neutralization of the acids (calculated  
from the normal sodium salts  
and for different proportions  
normal heat of neutralizationThe proportion of normal  
acid.

Q [2NaOHAq, QAq]

HF	14,270
HCl	13,740
HBr	13,740
HI	13,680
HSH	7,740
HCO	9,980
HCO <sub>2</sub>	13,740
HCO <sub>3</sub>	13,740
HBO <sub>3</sub>	11,810
HBO <sub>2</sub>	11,810
HNO <sub>3</sub>	14,380
HNO <sub>2</sub>	14,380
HPO <sub>3</sub>	14,080
HPO <sub>4</sub>	14,080
HPH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	14,080
HCO <sub>2</sub>	14,080

Appendix I. 255-262

*Tetrabasic acids.*

Name of the acid	Q	[4NaOHAq, 4QAq]
45. Pyrophosphoric acid	H <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	52,740

(2) DEVELOPMENT OF HEAT ON THE FORMATION OF ACID AND BASIC SALTS.

Q	n	[nNaOHAq, nQAq]	m	[NaOHAq, mQAq]
<i>a. Monobasic acids</i>				
HF	1	16,272	1	16,272
	2	—	2	15,984
HSH	1	7,738	1	7,738
	2	7,802		
HIO <sub>3</sub>	1	13,808	1	13,808
	2	14,416		
HPH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	1	7,695	1	7,637
	2	15,160		
HPO <sub>3</sub>	1	15,275	1	15,390
	2	16,384		
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1	7,104	1	5,500
	2	14,376		
H <sub>2</sub> SeO <sub>4</sub>	1	16,384	1	14,376
	2	16,500		
<i>b. Dibasic acids</i>				
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1	7,193	1	7,842
	1	14,754		
	2	20,077		
	4	31,378		
H <sub>2</sub> SeO <sub>4</sub>	1	14,764	1	14,764
	2	30,392		
	1	13,134		
	2	24,720		
H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	1	25,164	1	13,134
	2	15,870		
	1	28,968		
	2	29,328		
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	1	14,772	1	6,872
	2	27,024		
	1	27,484		
	4	27,484		

Difference 288 = 1.7 per cent. of total heat of neutralisation.

Difference 64

Difference 192 = 1.4 per cent. of total heat of neutralisation.

Difference 608

Difference 290 = 1.5 per cent. of total heat of neutralisation.

Difference 115

Difference 8,192

Difference 168 = 1.1 per cent. of total heat of neutralisation.

APPENDIX

H <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	1	3,130
	2	16,320
	3	26,500
	4	28,230
	5	29,740
	6	32,600
	7	7,300
	8	13,780
	9	15,600
	10	15,380
	11	7,428
	12	14,832
	13	28,448
	14	28,340
	15	11,016
	16	20,184
	17	20,392
	18	4,324
	19	6,434
	20	11,104
	21	12,835
	22	15,460
	23	20,010
	24	20,480
	25	20,640
	26	2,652
	27	3,261
	28	3,555
	29	4,316
	30	4,731
	31	5,230
	32	5,412
	33	6,904
	34	13,844
	35	25,278
	36	28,500
	37	12,400
	38	24,156
	39	24,384
	40	13,035
	41	26,168
	42	26,732
	43	12,442
	44	25,314
	45	25,845

E.T.C.

$H_2IH_2O_2$	1	5,150		6,410	
	2	16,520		9,910	
	3	26,590		11,290	
	4	28,230		13,300	
	5	29,740		11,010	
$H_2As_2O_5$	1	7,300		3,895	
	2	13,780		5,023	
	3	15,070		6,890	
	4	15,580		7,300	
$H_2PHO_3$	1	7,428		9,647	
	2	14,832		14,244	
	3	28,448		14,832	
$H_2CO_2$	1	11,016		5,148	
	2	20,184		10,092	
	3	28,940		14,856	
	4	20,592		11,016	
$H_2B_2O_5$	1	4,524		3,440	
	2	6,434		6,820	
	3	11,101		10,005	
	4	12,835		10,307	
	5	15,460		10,696	
	6	20,010		11,101	
$H_2SiO_2$	1	20,460		12,869	
	2	20,640		13,573	
	3	2,652		1,353	
	4	3,241		2,615	
$H_2C_2O_4$	1	3,555		3,548	
	2	4,316		4,316	
	3	4,731		5,332	
	4	5,230		6,483	
$H_2C_2O_4$	1	6,904		7,125	
	2	13,844		14,139	
	3	28,278		13,844	Difference 36
4	28,500		13,808		
$H_2C_2H_2O_4$	1	12,400		6,096	
	2	24,156		12,078	
$H_2C_2H_2O_4$	1	24,384		12,400	
	2	13,035		6,688	
	3	26,168		13,084	Difference 49
	4	26,752		13,035	
$H_2C_2H_2O_4$	1	12,442		8,615	
	2	25,314		12,657	Difference 215
	3	25,845		12,442	

## c. Tribasic and tetrabasic acids.

$H_2PO_4$	1	7,329	1	5,880
	1	14,829	1	11,343
	2	27,078	1	13,539
	3	34,029	1	14,829
$H_2AsO_4$	1	7,362	1	6,233
	1	14,994	1	11,972
	2	27,580	1	13,790
	3	35,916	1	14,994
$H_2C_2H_3O_6$	1	12,848	1	6,683
	2	25,781	1	13,038
	3	39,114	1	12,890
	6	40,100	1	12,848
$H_2C_2H_5O_7$	1	12,672	1	6,954
	2	25,445	1	12,994
	3	38,982	1	12,722
	6	41,725	1	12,672
$H_4P_2O_7$	1	14,376	1	9,080
	2	28,644	1	13,184
	4	52,738	1	14,322
	6	54,480	1	14,376

II. Heats of neutralisation of bases according to the determinations of Thomsen<sup>1</sup>.

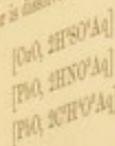
## (1) Direct results of experiments.

## NEUTRALISATION OF INORGANIC BASES.

B	[BAq, H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq]	[BAq, 2HClAq]	[BAq, 2HNO <sup>3</sup> Aq]
2LiOH	31,288	27,696	—
2NaOH	31,378	27,488	27,364
2KOH	31,288	27,504	27,544
2TiOH	31,095	47,528	27,380
BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	36,896	27,784	28,264
SrO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	30,710	27,630	—
CaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	31,140	27,900	—
2NH <sup>3</sup>	28,152	24,544	24,644

<sup>1</sup> Thermochemische Untersuchungen, 1. 412—421.

To these experiments we may add  
soluble in water is dissolved and ne



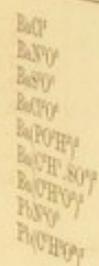
## NEUTRALISATION OF

B	[BAq, H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq]
2CH <sup>3</sup> .NH <sup>2</sup>	—
2CH <sup>3</sup> .NH <sup>2</sup>	—
2CH <sup>3</sup> .NH	—
2CH <sup>3</sup> .N	—
2CH <sup>3</sup> .S.OH	—
2CH <sup>3</sup> .S.OH	—
2NH <sup>2</sup> .OH <sup>2</sup>	—
2NH <sup>2</sup>	—
2CH <sup>3</sup> .NO <sup>2</sup> .OH	—
2S(CH <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	—

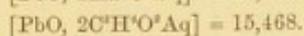
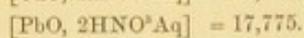
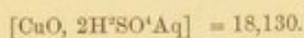
## SIMPLE INORGANIC

## a. Sulphuric acid, and

## Q



To these experiments we may add the following, in which a base insoluble in water is dissolved and neutralised by the acids:—



## NEUTRALISATION OF ORGANIC BASES.

B	[BAq, H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq]	[BAq, 2HClAq]
2C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> .NH <sup>2</sup>	—	26,880
2CH <sup>3</sup> .NH <sup>2</sup>	—	26,230
2(CH <sup>3</sup> ) <sub>2</sub> .NH	—	23,620
2(CH <sup>3</sup> ) <sub>3</sub> .N	21,080	17,480
2(CH <sup>3</sup> ) <sub>2</sub> N.OH	31,032	27,490
2(C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> ) <sub>2</sub> S.OH	30,590	27,440
2(NH <sup>2</sup> ) <sub>2</sub> Pt.O <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	30,850	27,300
2NH <sup>2</sup> O	—	18,520
2C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> N <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> .OH	—	21,680
2Sb(C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> ) <sub>3</sub> O	3,650	—

## SIMPLE DECOMPOSITIONS.

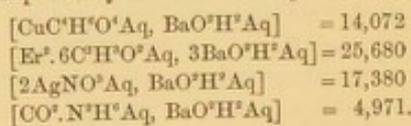
## a. Sulphuric acid, and salts of barium and lead.

Q	[QAq, H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> Aq]
BaCl <sup>2</sup>	9,152
BaN <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup>	8,560
BaS <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup>	9,136
BaCl <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup>	8,840
Ba(PO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	5,965
Ba(C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> .SO <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	9,336
Ba(C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	9,992
PbN <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup>	5,448
Pb(C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	7,656

## b. Sulphates, and baryta or potash.

Q	[QAq, BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq]	[QAq, 2KOHAg]
Na <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,492	—
K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,632	—
Tl <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,728	—
N <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	8,792	—
MgSO <sup>4</sup>	5,840	— 88
MnSO <sup>4</sup>	10,304	+ 4,912
NiSO <sup>4</sup>	10,628	5,532
CoSO <sup>4</sup>	12,224	5,888
FeSO <sup>4</sup>	12,004	6,340
CdSO <sup>4</sup>	13,072	7,066
ZnSO <sup>4</sup>	13,428	7,936
CuSO <sup>4</sup>	18,456	12,376
BeSO <sup>4</sup>	—	15,192
Ag <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	—	16,800
Fe <sup>2</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	—	19,984
La <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	9,458	—
Ce <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	10,872	—
Di <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	11,175	—
Y <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	11,826	—
Al <sup>3</sup> K <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	16,000	10,176
Cr <sup>3</sup> K <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	—	14,848
Fe <sup>3</sup> K <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>3</sub>	—	20,040
(NH <sup>4</sup> O) <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	15,320	—
(N <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	—	12,900

To this group we may add the following reactions:—



## c. Partial decompositions.

n	[BeSO <sup>4</sup> Aq, nKOHAg]	[Fe <sup>2</sup> Cl <sup>2</sup> Aq, nNaOHAq]
1	6,300	17,040
1	8,930	25,308
1	11,140	33,408
1	15,190	49,008

n	[Fe <sup>2</sup> Cl <sup>2</sup> Aq, nNaOHAq]
1	6,300
1	12,600
1	17,900
1	11,664
1	8,280

PRO. PACHOVA, 2N  
K<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>, 2NOHAq  
[KNO<sup>3</sup>Aq, 8OHAq]

Donat. recou

## c. Sulphates, and

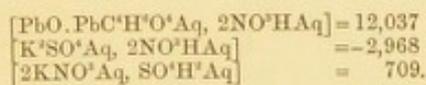
Q	[QA, BaCPA]
Na <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	3,240
K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	3,280
Am <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	3,408
Mg <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,000
Mn <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,000
Co <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,688
Cd <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,688
Zn <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,704
Cu <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,616
Be <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	6,600

Q  
Fe<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>  
Li<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>  
Ca<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>  
Di<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>  
Y<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>

Q

Fe<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>. Al<sup>3</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>  
Fe<sup>2</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>. Cr<sup>3</sup>SO<sup>4</sup>

n	[PbN <sup>2</sup> O <sup>4</sup> Aq, nNaOHAq]	[PbC <sup>4</sup> H <sup>6</sup> O <sup>4</sup> Aq, nKOHAq]
1/2	6,396	4,332
1	12,678	8,196
2	11,952	—
4	11,064	—
12	8,260	—



## DOUBLE DECOMPOSITIONS.

## a. Sulphates, and salts of barium.

Q	[QAq, BaCl <sup>2</sup> Aq]	[QAq, BaN <sup>2</sup> O <sup>4</sup> Aq]
Na <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,240	4,680
K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,280	(5,648)
Am <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	5,408	5,048
MgSO <sup>4</sup>	5,600	4,936
MnSO <sup>4</sup>	5,600	—
CoSO <sup>4</sup>	5,688	—
CdSO <sup>4</sup>	5,683	5,128
ZnSO <sup>4</sup>	5,504	—
CuSO <sup>4</sup>	5,616	5,080
BeSO <sup>4</sup>	6,660	—

Q	[QAq, 3BaCl <sup>2</sup> Aq]
Fe <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	27,432
La <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	20,016
Ce <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	21,762
Df <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	22,140
Y <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	22,842

Q	[QAq, 4BaCl <sup>2</sup> Aq]
K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> · Al <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sup>3</sup>	25,628
K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> · Cr <sup>3</sup> (SO <sup>4</sup> ) <sup>3</sup>	24,544



$\text{CuO}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}$	18,440	14,910	14,890
$\text{CuO}$	18,800	15,270	15,250
$\text{PbO}$	23,380*	15,390	17,770
$\text{HgO}$	—	18,920	6,210
$\text{Hg}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	—	30,070*	5,790
$\text{Ag}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	14,490	42,380*	10,880
$\text{N}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}$	28,150	24,540	24,640
$\text{BeO}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	16,100	13,640	—

\* The numbers marked thus represent the thermal values of the neutralisations when the compounds produced are completely precipitated. In all other cases the compound formed is dissolved in the resulting liquid. For thallic chloride the thermal value is 47,680 if the compound is supposed to remain undissolved.

Q	Sulphuric acid [Q, 3SO <sup>4</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq]	Hydrochloric acid [Q, 6ClHAq]
$\text{La}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 27,470	3. 25,020
$\text{Ce}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 26,030	3. 24,160
$\text{Di}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 25,720	3. 23,980
$\text{Y}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 25,070	3. 23,570
$\text{Al}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 20,990	3. 18,640
$\text{Cr}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 16,440	3. 13,730
$\text{Fe}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{O}$	3. 11,280	3. 11,150

## Organic bases.

Q	Sulphuric acid [QAq, SO <sup>4</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq]	Hydrochloric acid [QAq, 2ClHAq]
$\text{Pt}(\text{NH}^{\cdot})_2(\text{OH})_2$	30,850	27,300
$2\text{S}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})_2\text{OH}$	30,590	27,440
$2\text{N}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})_2\text{OH}$	31,030	27,490
$2\text{NH}^{\cdot}$	28,150	24,540
$2\text{NH}^{\cdot}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})$	—	26,230
$2\text{NH}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})_2$	—	23,620
$2\text{N}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})_2$	21,080	17,480
$2\text{NH}^{\cdot}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})$	—	26,880
$2\text{NH}^{\cdot}(\text{OH})$	21,580	18,520
$2\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot}\text{N}^{\cdot}\text{O}^{\cdot}(\text{OH})$	—	21,680
$\text{Sb}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})_2\text{O}$	3,650	—
$2\text{NH}^{\cdot}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})$	18,480	(15,480)
$2\text{NH}^{\cdot}(\text{C}^{\cdot}\text{H}^{\cdot})$	(18,540)	15,240

## CARBON DIOXIDE, SULPHYDRIC ACID, AND ACETIC ACID.

Q	Carbon dioxide [Q. CO <sup>2</sup> Aq]	Sulphydric acid [Q. 2SH <sup>2</sup> Aq]	Acetic acid [Q. 2C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> Aq]
2NaOHAq	20,180	15,480	26,790
2KOHAg	—	—	26,430
BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	21,820	15,750	26,900
SrO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	20,550	—	—
CaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	18,510	—	—
MgO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	15,680	26,400
2NH <sup>2</sup> Aq	16,850 <sup>1</sup>	12,390	24,020
		[Q. SH <sup>2</sup> Aq]	
MnO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	13,230	10,700	—
NiO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	18,630	—
CoO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	17,410	—
FeO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	14,570	—
CdO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	12,990	27,370	—
ZnO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	17,970	18,030
CuO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	—	12,820
CuO	—	31,670	13,180
PbO	16,700	29,200	15,470
HgO	—	45,300	—
Tl <sup>2</sup> O	—	38,490	—
Cu <sup>2</sup> O	—	38,530	—
Ag <sup>2</sup> O	14,180	58,510	—
Fe <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> 3H <sup>2</sup> O	—	—	38,020

## DITHIONIC ACID, ETHYL-SULPHURIC ACID, AND CHLORIC ACID.

[Q, RAq]

Q	R		
	S <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	2[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> .SO <sup>2</sup> H]	2ClO <sup>2</sup> H
2NaOHAq	27,070	26,930	27,520
BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq	27,760	27,560	28,050
MgO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	27,540	—	—
CoO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	21,120	—
CdO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	20,360	—	—
CuO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	14,840	15,550
$\frac{1}{2}$ Fe <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	—	—	10,780

<sup>1</sup> This number represents the value of the reaction when 100 H<sub>2</sub>O is present. For a solution with 400 H<sub>2</sub>O the value is 15,900 units.

HYDROFLUORIC ACID AND  
[Q. RAq]

Q	B=POHF
2NaOHAq	20,320
BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> Aq	20,890

III. Lists of combinations of  
elements of various elements.

## CARBON A

Reaction	Thermo- value
[HF(CS) <sub>2</sub> Ag, KOHAq]	27,900
[HF(CS) <sub>2</sub> Ag, FeO <sup>2</sup> ]	12,600
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, KOHAq]	14,300
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, KOHAq]	14,300
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, KOHAq]	14,400
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, H <sub>2</sub> O]	2,990
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, NaOH <sup>2</sup> H <sub>2</sub> O]	—
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, H <sub>2</sub> O]	—
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, H <sub>2</sub> O]	—
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, NaOH <sup>2</sup> H <sub>2</sub> O]	2,470
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, H <sub>2</sub> O]	—
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, H <sub>2</sub> O]	—
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> SO <sup>2</sup> HAq, NaOH <sup>2</sup> H <sub>2</sub> O]	15,500

<sup>1</sup> Longman, Comp.<sup>2</sup> M. loc. cit. 94, 122<sup>3</sup> Berthelot.

HYPHOSPHOROUS ACID AND ARSENIOS OXIDE.  
[Q, RAq]

Q	R=2PO <sup>3</sup> H <sup>3</sup>	R=As <sup>3</sup> O <sup>3</sup>
2NaOHAq	30,320	13,780
BaO <sup>3</sup> H <sup>3</sup> Aq	30,930	14,020

III. *Heats of neutralisation of acids and bases according to the observations of various chemists.*

## CARBON ACIDS.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[\frac{1}{2}\text{H}^+\text{Fe}(\text{CN})^6\text{Aq}, \text{K}^+\text{O}^-\text{H}^+\text{Aq}]$	27,000	
$[\frac{1}{2}\text{H}^+\text{Fe}(\text{CN})^6\text{Aq}, \frac{1}{4}\text{Fe}^3\text{O}^3]$	12,600	Precipitated ferric oxide used.
$[\text{C}^4\text{H}^7\text{CO}^2\text{HAq}, \text{KOH Aq}]$	14,300	Neutralisation of butyric acid <sup>1</sup> .
$[(\text{C}^4\text{H}^7)^2\text{CO}^2\text{HAq}, \text{KOH Aq}]$	14,300	Neutralisation of isobutyric acid <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{C}^5\text{H}^9\text{CO}^2\text{HAq}, \text{KOH Aq}]$	14,400	Neutralisation of valeric acid <sup>1</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^3\text{NH}^+\text{CO}^2\text{H } 21\text{H}^+\text{O}, \text{Na}^+\text{O}^-\text{H}^+ 21\text{H}^+\text{O}]$	2,990	Neutralisation of glycocoll by soda <sup>2</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^3\text{NH}^+\text{CO}^2\text{H } 21\text{H}^+\text{O}, \text{HCl } 21\text{H}^+\text{O}]$	980	Neutralisation of glycocoll by acid <sup>2</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^3\text{CHNH}^+\text{CO}^2\text{H } 81\text{H}^+\text{O}, \text{Na}^+\text{O}^-\text{H}^+ 21\text{H}^+\text{O}]$	2,470	Neutralisation of alanine by soda <sup>2</sup> .
$[\text{CH}^3\text{CHNH}^+\text{CO}^2\text{H } 81\text{H}^+\text{O}, \text{HClH}^+\text{O}]$	900	Neutralisation of alanine by acid <sup>2</sup> .
$[\text{C}^3\text{H}^5\text{OHCO}^2\text{HAq}, \text{NaOHAq}]$	13,500	Neutralisation of lactic acid <sup>2</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Longuinine, *Compt. rend.* 80. 568.

<sup>2</sup> *Id. loc. cit.* 86. 1329.

<sup>3</sup> Berthelot.

PHENOL<sup>1</sup>.[C<sup>6</sup>H<sup>5</sup>O<sup>2</sup>Aq, QAq].

Q	Thermal value	Q	Thermal value
NaOH	7,340	$\frac{2}{3}$ NH <sup>3</sup>	1,270
$\frac{2}{3}$ Na <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	7,460	$\frac{4}{3}$ NH <sup>3</sup>	1,800
KOH	7,510	$\frac{2}{3}$ NH <sup>3</sup>	2,180
$\frac{1}{2}$ CaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	7,420	$\frac{2}{3}$ NH <sup>3</sup>	2,520
$\frac{1}{2}$ BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	2,500	2NH <sup>3</sup>	2,700
$\frac{1}{2}$ BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	5,030		
$\frac{1}{2}$ BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	7,480		

GLYCOLLIC ACID<sup>2</sup>.

Q	[2C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>4</sup> O <sup>3</sup> Aq, QAq]	Q	[2C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>4</sup> O <sup>3</sup> Aq, Q]
K <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	27,480	PbO	15,100
Na <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	27,200	MgO	27,420
2NH <sup>3</sup> OH	24,460	CuO	15,220
BaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	27,800	ZnO	20,800
SrO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	28,000		
CaO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup>	27,800		

ISOMERIC OXYBENZOIC ACIDS<sup>3</sup>.[C<sup>6</sup>H<sup>4</sup>OHCO<sup>2</sup>HAq, nNaOHAq]

	ortho-acid	meta-acid	para-acid
n = 1	12,910	12,800	12,730
n = 2	810	8,200	8,770
n = 3	—	700	700

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 73. 672.<sup>2</sup> De Forcerand, *Compt. rend.* 96. 582. A few more heats of neutralisation are to be found in Naumann's *Thermochemie*, pp. 360—367.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot and Werner, *Compt. rend.* 100. 1568

## APPENDIX

## DATA RELATING TO DISSOC

## I. Relative densities of bodies w

## STROGHERY TEST

## Density (air = 1) calculated for N

## I. Pressure =

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
30.7	1.66	49.7	1.66
27.6	1.70	52	1.66
28	1.70	55	1.66
26.7	1.80	60.2	1.66
28	1.65	66	1.66
31.6	1.62	68	1.66
32.2	1.66	70	1.66
33.4	1.53	77.4	1.66
33.6	1.66	79	1.66
61	1.60	80.6	1.66
64	1.57	84.4	1.66

## II. Pressure =

Temp.	Pressure	Density	Temp.	Pressure	Density
-0	115.0	1.61	10.5	163	1.66
-5	123	1.66	11	190	1.66
-5	84	2.02	14.5	175	1.66
-1	133	1.67	16	229.7	1.66
-1	136	2.04	16.5	224	1.66
25	143	2.04	16.8	172	1.66
4	172.5	2.05	17.5	172	1.66

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot and Werner, *Compt. rend.*<sup>2</sup> Naumann, *Ann.* 11. 266. See

## APPENDIX IV.

### DATA RELATING TO DISSOCIATION-PHENOMENA.

#### I. *Relative densities of bodies which undergo dissociation.*

##### NITROGEN TETROXIDE.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $N_2O_4 = 3.18$ ; for  $NO_2 = 1.59$ .

##### I. *Pressure = 760 mm.*<sup>1</sup>

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
26°·7	2·65	49°·7	2·34	90°	1·72
27·6	2·70	52	2·26	100	1·71
28	2·70	55	2·20	100·1	1·68
28·7	2·80	60·2	2·08	100·25	1·72
32	2·65	66	2·03	111·3	1·65
34·6	2·62	68	1·99	121·5	1·62
35·2	2·66	70	1·93	121·8	1·64
35·4	2·53	77·4	1·85	135	1·60
39·8	2·46	79	1·84	151·8	1·50
45·1	2·40	80·6	1·80	154	1·58
49·6	2·27	84·4	1·83	183·2	1·57

##### II. *Pressure varying*<sup>2</sup>.

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density	Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density	Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
-6°	125·5	3·01	10°·5	163	2·73	18°	279	2·71
-5	123	2·98	11	190	2·76	18·5	136	2·45
-3	84	2·92	14·5	175	2·62	20	301	2·70
-1	153	2·87	16	228·5	2·65	20·8	153·5	2·46
+1	138	2·84	16·5	224	2·57	21·5	161	2·38
2·5	145	2·84	16·8	172	2·55	22·5	101	2·38
4	172·5	2·85	17·5	172	2·52	22·5	136·5	2·35

<sup>1</sup> Deville and Troost, *Compt. rend.* 64. 237.

<sup>2</sup> Naumann, *Ber.* 11. 2045. See also *ante*, pp. 121 and 126.

## PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{PCl}_5 = 7.2$ ; for  $\text{PCl}_5 + \text{Cl}_2 = 3.6$ .I. Pressure = 760 mm.<sup>1</sup>

Temp.	Density	Ratio of dissociated $\text{PCl}_5$ to possible $\text{PCl}_5$	Temp.	Density	Ratio of dissociated $\text{PCl}_5$ to possible $\text{PCl}_5$
182°	5.08	0.42	274°	3.84	0.98
190	4.99	0.45	288	3.67	0.97
200	4.85	0.49	289	3.69	0.96
230	4.30	0.68	300	3.65	0.98
250	3.99	0.80	327	3.65	0.98
			336	3.66	0.98

II. Pressure varying<sup>2</sup>.

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density	Ratio of dissociated $\text{PCl}_5$ to possible $\text{PCl}_5$	Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density	Ratio of dissociated $\text{PCl}_5$ to possible $\text{PCl}_5$
129°	165	6.31	0.14	145°	307	6.33	0.14
129	170	6.63	0.09	145	311	6.70	0.08
129	191	6.18	0.17	145	391	6.55	0.10
137	148	6.47	0.12	148.6	244	5.96	0.21
137	234	6.42	0.13	150.1	225	5.89	0.23
137	243	6.46	0.12	154.7	221	5.62	0.29
137	269	6.54	0.10	167.6	221.8	5.42	0.33
137	281	6.48	0.11	175.8	253.7	5.24	0.30
144.7	247	6.14	0.18	178.5	227.2	5.15	0.40

## PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE AND TRICHLORIDE.

Experiments on the mixed vapours obtained by vaporising  $\text{PCl}_5$  into an atmosphere of  $\text{PCl}_3$ .<sup>3</sup>

$p$  = pressure of the mixture of  $\text{PCl}_5$ ,  $\text{PCl}_3$ , and  $\text{Cl}_2$ ;  $\pi$  = pressure due to possible pentachloride (found by subtracting pressure due to excess of trichloride, as calculated from the theoretical density of  $\text{PCl}_5$ , from the total pressure);  $d$  = density of possible pentachloride, calculated from its pressure,  $\pi$ , temperature and volume being known.

<sup>1</sup> Cahours, *Compt. rend.* 21. 625; and *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3) 20. 369.<sup>2</sup> Wurtz, *Compt. rend.* 76. 601; also Troost and Hautefeuille, *Compt. rend.* 83. 977.<sup>3</sup> Wurtz, *Compt. rend.* 76. 601. See further regarding the dissociation of  $\text{PCl}_5$ , Lemoine, *Études sur les Équilibres Chimiques* 68—72.

Temp.	$\rho$
127°3	756.1 mm.
133°4	748.4
139°3	751
146°4	754.1
153°3	745.6
164°9	738.6
172°8	760
179°3	756.3
186°5	753.5
193°4	760
199°3	751.9
174.3	742.7

## ARTIFICIAL MOUNTS, AND

Density (air = 1) of anhydrous benzene for  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6 + \text{HBr} = 241$ .Density (air = 1) of anhydrous iodine for  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_6 + \text{HI} = 241$ .

## Pressure = 760

## I. Anhydrous benzene

Temp.	Density
117°	5.97
118°4	5.18
120°6	5.32
121°	5.14
121.2	5.16
123.1	5.18
123.8	5.15
125.6	5.12
126.2	4.84
126.4	4.66
126.2	4.39

## II. Anhydrous iodine

Temp.
143°
153°5
160°
166°
176°
182°

<sup>1</sup> Wurtz, *Compt. rend.* 69. 728.

Temp.	P	$\tau$	d
173°·3	756·1 mm.	423	6·68
165·4	748·4	413	6·80
176·3	751	411	6·88
169·4	724·1	394	7·16
175·3	743·3	343	7·03
164·9	758·5	338	7·38
175·8	760	318	7·00
175·3	756·3	271	7·06
160·5	753·5	214	7·44
165·4	760	194	7·25
170·3	751·2	174	8·30
174·3	742·7	168	7·74

AMYLIC BROMIDE, AND AMYLIC IODIDE<sup>1</sup>.

Density (air = 1) of amylic bromide calculated for  $C_5H_{11}Br = 5·22$ :  
for  $C_5H_{10} + HBr = 2·61$ .

Density (air = 1) of amylic iodide calculated for  $C_5H_{11}I = 6·84$ : for  
 $C_5H_{10} + HI = 3·42$ .

Pressure = 760 mm.

## I. Amylic bromide.

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
152°	5·37	215°	4·12
155·8	5·18	225	4·18
160·5	5·32	236·5	3·83
165	5·14	248	3·30
171·2	5·16	262·5	3·09
173·1	5·18	272	3·11
183·3	5·15	295	3·19
185·5	5·12	305·3	3·19
193·2	4·84	314	2·98
195·5	4·66	319·2	2·88
205·2	4·39	360	2·61

## II. Amylic iodide.

Temp.	Density
143°	6·05
153·5	5·97
160	5·73
168	5·88
210	4·66
262	4·38

<sup>1</sup> Wurtz, *Compt. rend.* 60. 728. *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (4). 3. 131.

THE CHLORIDES OF SULPHUR<sup>1</sup>.

The quantities of the different compounds present at different temperatures were determined.

I. *Dissociation of SCl<sub>2</sub> into 2SCl<sub>2</sub>.*

Temp.	SCl <sub>2</sub>	SCl <sub>2</sub>	Rise of Temp.	Increase in quantity of SCl <sub>2</sub>	Mean increase for 1°
-22°	100.0	0.0			
-15	42.0	58.0	7°	58.0	8.3
-10	27.6	72.4	5	13.2	2.6
-7	22.0	78.0	3	5.7	1.9
-2	12.0	88.0	5	10.0	2.0
+0.7	8.9	91.3	2.7	3.1	1.1
6.2	2.4	97.6	5.5	6.4	1.1

II. *Dissociation of 2SCl<sub>2</sub> into S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>.*

Temp.	SCl <sub>2</sub>	S <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	Rise of Temp.	Increase in quantity of S <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	Mean increase for 10°
20°	93.4	6.6			
30	87.2	12.8	10°	6.2	6.2
50	75.4	24.6	20	11.8	5.9
65	66.8	33.2	15	8.6	5.7
85	54.1	45.9	20	12.7	6.3
90	26.5	73.5	5	27.6	(55.21)
100	19.5	80.5	10	7.0	7.0
110	12.4	87.6	10	7.1	7.1
120	5.4	94.6	10	7.0	7.0
130	0.0	100.0	10	5.4	5.4

SELENIUM TETRACHLORIDE<sup>2</sup>.

Density (air = 1) calculated for SeCl<sub>4</sub> = 7.63; for Se + Cl<sub>4</sub> = 3.815.

Pressure = 760 mm.

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
180°	7.62	245°	5.50
200	7.72	295	5.03
210	6.37	350	4.59
225	5.82		

<sup>1</sup> Michaelis and Schifferdecker, *Ber.* 6. 993.

<sup>2</sup> Evans and Ramsay, *C. S. Journal. Trans.* for 1884. 62.

Density (air = 1) calculated for H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> = 3.3  
Pressure = 760 mm.

Temp.

382°

345

305

265

225

185

ICEBERG VAPOR

Density (air = 1) calculated for I<sub>2</sub>

I. Pressure = 760 mm.

Temp.	Density
448°	874
680	823
734	828
835	807
940	765

II. Pressure = 760 mm.

Pressure mm.	Temp.
74	1350°
102	1400
228	1500
304	1450

For the interval 350°-700° the density is 4.4 even when the pressure was not

CELESTINE HYDRATE<sup>3</sup>

Density (air = 1) calculated

for C<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>HO + H<sub>2</sub>O

Temp.	Pressure mm.
100	450.5
155	162

<sup>1</sup> Wanklyn and Robinson, *C.*

<sup>2</sup> Mair and Crafts, *Ber.* 11.

<sup>3</sup> *Il. Comp. rend.* 42. 39.

<sup>4</sup> Kammann, *Ber.* 6. 102.

SULPHURIC ACID<sup>1</sup>.Density (air = 1) calculated for  $H_2SO_4 = 3.386$ ; for  $SO_3 + H_2O = 1.693$ .

Pressure = 760 mm.

Temp.	Density
332°	2.50
345	2.24
365	2.12
416	1.69
498	1.68

IODINE VAPOUR<sup>2</sup>.Density (air = 1) calculated for  $I_2 = 8.76$ ; for  $I + I = 4.38$ .

I. Pressure = 760 mm.

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
448°	8.74	1040°	7.01
680	8.23	1270	5.82
764	8.28	1400	5.27
855	8.07	1470	5.06
940	7.65		

II. Pressure varying<sup>3</sup>.

Pressure mm.	Temp.	Density
76	1350°	4.4
152	1400	4.4
228	1500	4.6
304	1450	4.9

For the interval 350°—700° the density was constant and equal to 8.8 even when the pressure was much diminished.

CHLORAL HYDRATE<sup>4</sup>. (B. P. = 95°.)Density (air = 1) calculated for  $C_2Cl_3H_3O_2 = 5.72$ :for  $C_2Cl_3HO + H_2O = 2.86$ .

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
100	450.5	2.81
78.5	162	2.83

<sup>1</sup> Wanklyn and Robinson, *Compt. rend.* 56. 547.<sup>2</sup> Meier and Crafts, *Ber.* 13. 851.<sup>3</sup> Id. *Compt. rend.* 92. 39.<sup>4</sup> Naumann, *Ber.* 9. 822.

CHLORAL ALCOHOLATE<sup>1</sup>. (B. P. = 116°.)

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $C_2H_2Cl_2O = 6.7$  :  
for  $C_2Cl_3HO + C_2H_2O = 3.35$

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
100°	756	3.33

BUTYL CHLORAL HYDRATE<sup>2</sup>.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $C_4H_7Cl_2O_2 = 6.7$  :  
for  $C_4H_9Cl_2O + H_2O = 3.35$ .

Boiling begins at 100° and temperature rises until 165°, the B. P. of butylchloral, is reached.

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
100°	338	3.55
100°	476	3.50

DENSITIES OF VARIOUS COMPLETELY DISSOCIATED VAPOURS<sup>3</sup>.

	Temp.	Density (air=1)			
		observed	calculated for		
Ammonium chloride $NH_4Cl$	350°	1.01	0.93 $NH_3 + HCl$		
	1040	1.00			
Ammonium bromide $NH_4Br$	440	1.67	1.70 $NH_3 + HBr$		
	860	1.71			
Ammonium iodide $NH_4I$	440	2.59	2.50 $NH_3 + HI$		
	860	2.78			
Ammonium sulphhydrate $NH_4SH$	56.7	0.89	0.88 $NH_3 + H_2S$		
Ammonium cyanide $NH_4CN$	100	0.79	0.76 $NH_3 + HCN$		
Ethylamine hydrochloride $NH_2(C_2H_5)HCl$	350	1.44	1.41 $NH_3(C_2H_5) + HCl$		
Aniline hydrochloride $NH_2(C_6H_5)HCl$	350	2.19	1.83 $NH_3(C_6H_5) + HCl$		
Ammonium carbamate <sup>4</sup> $CO(NH_2)(ONH_2)$	pressure mm.	37	144	0.896 } 0.898 $2NH_3 + CO_2$	
		47	403		0.890
		78	160		0.893
		78	422		0.892
		100	169		0.891
	140	760	0.894		

<sup>1</sup> Wurtz, *Compt. rend.* 85. 49.

<sup>2</sup> Engel and Moitessier, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1075.

<sup>3</sup> Deville and Troost, *Compt. rend.* 56. 895.

<sup>4</sup> Naumann, *Ber.* 4. 780.

## HYDROGEN

Lemire's experiments were made with a mixture of hydrogen and iodine and the limit of dissociation at various pressures; and also the influence of a catalyst on the final equilibrium of the system. His most important results are given below.

## I. Rate of Reaction

Hydrogen and iodine vapour heated to

Pressure = 300 mm.	Ratio of Iodine to total hydrogen	Pressure = 1120 mm.	Ratio of Iodine to total hydrogen	Time in hours
8	0.1	3	0.88	
8	0.18	8	0.63	
25	0.25	24	0.48	
25	0.25 (7)	78	0.29	
75	0.51	337	0.185	
78	0.22			
117	0.22			
140	0.22			

When equilibrium is established the ratio seems to be about 0.185.

## II. Limit of Reaction

Pressure = 300 mm.	Ratio of Iodine to total hydrogen	Pressure = 1750 mm.	Ratio of Iodine to total hydrogen	Time in hours
145	0.24	0.21		
22	0.21	0.25		
22	0.24	18	0.25	
			0.25	

Lemire notices some sources of error in his experiments that when equilibrium is established at 0.25 atmosphere the ratio of iodine to total hydrogen is about 0.25.

## HYDRIODIC ACID.

Lemoine's experiments were made (1) with hydriodic acid, (2) with a mixture of hydrogen and iodine vapour. He studied both the rate and the limit of dissociation at specified temperatures and pressures; and also the influence of an excess of either constituent on the final equilibrium of the system.

His most important results are given in the following tables.

## I. Rate of dissociation.

Hydrogen and iodine vapour heated to 350°.

Hydriodic acid heated to 350°.

Pressure = 3040 mm.		Pressure = 1520 mm.		Pressure = 684 mm.		Pressure = 1520 mm.	
Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen	Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen	Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen	Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen
8	0.4	3	0.88	8	0.97	9	0.03
8	0.48	8	0.69	34	0.61	70	0.20
23	0.25	34	0.48	75	0.53	167	0.21
33½	0.29 (?)	76	0.29	79½	0.48 (?)	259	0.186
72	0.21	327	0.185	215	0.35		
76	0.22			377	0.22		
117	0.22			407	0.18 (?)		
140	0.22						

When equilibrium is established at a pressure of two atmospheres, the ratio seems to be about 0.186.

## II. Limit of dissociation.

Hydrogen and iodine vapour heated to 440°.

Pressure = 3420 mm.		Pressure = 1750 mm.		Pressure = 684 mm.		Pressure = 152 mm.	
Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen	Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen	Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen	Duration of Experiment in hours	Ratio of free to total hydrogen
1.85	0.24	0.33	0.31	24.5	0.27	119	0.297
22	0.24	9.5	0.25	25	0.25	119	0.297
22	0.24	18	0.26				

Lemoine notices some sources of error in these experiments. He concludes that when equilibrium is established at a pressure of 4½ atmospheres the ratio of free to total hydrogen is 0.25, and when established at 0.9 atmospheres the ratio is 0.30.

III. *Influence of excess of one constituent on the final equilibrium of the system.*

Hydrogen and iodine vapour heated to 440°, pressure being = 1750 mm.

Ratio of H : I	Ratio of HI dissociated : HI possible <sup>1</sup>	Ratio of HI produced : HI possible <sup>1</sup>
H : I	0.24	0.76
H : .784 I	0.17	0.83
H : .527 I	0.14	0.86
H : .258 I	0.12	0.88

The results on which the foregoing table is based may also be represented in this way :—

Composition of initial system	Ratio of HI dissociated : HI possible	Ratio of HI produced : HI possible
H + I	0.26	0.74
2H + I	0.16	0.84
3H + I	0.13 (1)	0.87
4H + I	0.12	0.88

COMPOUND FORMED BY THE ACTION OF HYDROCHLORIC ACID ON METHYLIC OXIDE;  $C_2H_5O \cdot HCl$ .

The influence of (1) temperature, (2) pressure, (3) excess of one constituent, on the dissociation of  $C_2H_5O \cdot HCl$  has been studied by Friedel<sup>2</sup>.

I. *Influence of temperature.*

Pressure approximately 760 mm.

Temp.	Density	Ratio of dissociated : total gas <sup>3</sup>	Temp.	Density	Ratio of dissociated : total gas <sup>3</sup>
5°	1.645	0.75	55°	1.498	0.93
15	1.570	0.84	65	1.488	0.94
25	1.537	0.88	75	1.483	0.95
35	1.516	0.90	85	1.474	0.96
45	1.506	0.92	95	1.467	0.97

Theoretical density if decomposition were complete = 1.43; if no decomposition occurred = 2.854.

<sup>1</sup> That is, possible if all the iodine had combined with hydrogen.

<sup>2</sup> *Bull. Soc. Chim.* (2), 24, 160; 241.

<sup>3</sup> Calculated by Lemoine. See his *Études sur les Équilibres chimiques*, 87

II. *Influence of Temperature upon*

Temp.	Density	Ratio of dissociated : total gas <sup>1</sup>	Fr
470 mm.	1.537	0.88	95
530 "	1.516	0.86	100
630 "	1.503	0.84	110

Theoretical density if decomposition occurred = 2.854.

III. *Influence of excess*

The reaction occurring on mixing  $C_2H_5O$  and  $HCl$  gases was measured. Temp. approximately 760 mm.

Excess of one constituent, referred to the total volume of the mixture.

(1) Excess of  $(CH_3)_2O$ .

0

0.1

0.2

0.4

0.6

(2) Excess of  $HCl$ .

0

0.1

0.2

0.4

0.8

<sup>1</sup> Calculated by Lemoine. See his *Études sur les Équilibres chimiques*, 87.

## II. Influence of pressure.

Temperature approximately 21°.

Pressure	Density	Ratio of dissociated : total gas <sup>1</sup>	Pressure	Density	Ratio of dissociated : total gas <sup>1</sup>
670 mm.	1.537	0.88	950 mm.	1.583	0.82
750 "	1.548	0.86	1050 "	1.602	0.80
850 "	1.565	0.84	1100 "	1.611	0.79

Theoretical density if decomposition were complete = 1.43; if no decomposition occurred = 2.854.

## III. Influence of excess of one constituent.

The contraction occurring on mixing varying volumes of  $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{O}$  and HCl gases was measured. Temp. approximately 20°; pressure approximately 760 mm.

Excess of one constituent, referred to the total volume of the mixture.		Contraction, referred to the total quantity of gas which could combine.	
(1) Excess of $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{O}$ .		Ratio of dissociated : total gas <sup>1</sup>	
0		5.8 per cent.	0.884
0.1		7.7 "	0.846
0.2		8.9 "	0.822
0.4		10.8 "	0.784
0.6		11.8 "	0.764
(2) Excess of HCl.			
0		5.8 "	0.884
0.1		7.7 "	0.846
0.2		8.6 "	0.828
0.4		10.4 "	0.792
0.6		11.2 "	0.776

<sup>1</sup> Calculated by Lemoine. See his *Études sur les Équilibres chimiques*, 87-91.

II. *Equilibrium-pressures of different dissociating systems at various temperatures.*

AMMONIUM CARBAMATE.  
 $\text{CO}(\text{NH}_2)\text{ONH}_2$  dissociates into  $2\text{NH}_3 + \text{CO}_2$ !

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
-15°	2.6 mm.	26°	97.5 mm.
-10	4.8 "	28	110 "
-5	7.5 "	30	124 "
0	12.4 "	32	143 "
+2	15.7 "	34	166 "
4	19 "	36	191 "
6	22 "	38	219 "
8	25.7 "	40	248 "
10	29.8 "	42	278 "
12	34 "	44	316 "
14	39 "	46	354 "
16	46.5 "	48	402 "
18	53.7 "	50	470 "
20	62.4 "	55	600 "
22	72 "	60	770 "
24	84.8 "		

DOUBLE COMPOUNDS OF AMMONIA.

The double compounds of silver chloride and ammonia dissociate into their constituents<sup>1</sup>, (1)  $\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$  into  $\text{AgCl} + 3\text{NH}_3$ ; (2)  $2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3 = 2\text{AgCl} + 3\text{NH}_3$ .

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressures (mm.)	
	$\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$	$2\text{AgCl} \cdot 3\text{NH}_3$
6°	—	22
7	—	23.4
8	432	24.9
9	446	26.5
10	465	28.2
11	491	30
12	520	31.9
13	551	33.9
14	584	36
15	618	38.3
16	653	40.9
17	688	43.7
18	723	46.6
19	758	49.6
20	793	52.6
21	829	55.6

<sup>1</sup> Naumann, *Ber.* 4. 781; 815. See also *Id. loc. cit.* 18. 1157.

<sup>2</sup> Horstmann, *Ber.* 9. 756.

The double compound of calcium  
 $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{NH}_3$  dissociates into its constituents

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
0	
10.8	
11.4	
13	
15.7	
17.8	
21.4	
29.4	
36.8	
43.4	
51.9	
59.9	
68.3	
0	

$\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  dissociates

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
0	230 mm.
31	375 "
34	400 "
41	481 "
57	590 "
59	545 "
64	571 "
72	595 "
78	644 "
8	671 "

$\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  dissociates

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
10.8	
46	
63	
72.4	

<sup>1</sup> Weidlich, *Pogg.* 148. 1

<sup>2</sup> Inacker, *Chem. Zentr.*

<sup>3</sup> Engel and Meissner.

The double compound of calcium chloride and ammonia,  $\text{CaCl}_2 \cdot 8\text{NH}_3$ , dissociates into its constituents<sup>1</sup>  $\text{CaCl}_2 + 8\text{NH}_3$ .

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
0	120.5
10.8	209.2
11.6	239
13	259.6
15.7	295
17.8	320
21.4	380
30.4	572
36.8	899
43.4	1283
21.5	599
19.9	436
16.3	310
0	169.5

## CHLORAL HYDRATE.

$\text{CCl}_2 \cdot \text{CHO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  dissociates into  $\text{CCl}_2\text{CHO} + \text{H}_2\text{O}^2$ .

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
0°	230 mm.	8°·8	772 mm.
3.3	375 "	9.1	776 "
3.6	400 "	9.5	793 "
5	481 "	10.1	832 "
5.7	530 "	11	950 "
5.9	545 "	11.5	1015 "
6.6	571 "	11.7	1032 "
7.2	595 "	12.9	1245 "
7.6	644 "	14.5	1400 "
8	671 "		

## BUTYLCHLORAL HYDRATE.

$\text{C}_4\text{H}_9\text{Cl}_2 \cdot \text{CHO} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  dissociates into  $\text{C}_4\text{H}_9\text{Cl}_2\text{CHO} + \text{H}_2\text{O}^2$ .

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
16°·8	18.3 mm.
46	62.8 "
65	125 "
78.4	331 "

<sup>1</sup> Weinhold, *Pogg.* 149. 220.

<sup>2</sup> Isambert, *Compt. rend.* 86. 481.

<sup>3</sup> Engel and Moitessier, *Compt. rend.* 90. 1075.

## PHOSPHORUS.

When ordinary phosphorus is heated in a closed vessel it is partially changed into red phosphorus: for each temperature there is a maximum pressure exerted by the phosphorus vapour at which the change stops.

The following numbers are taken from a paper by Troost and Hautefeuille<sup>1</sup> ;—

Temperature	Equilibrium-pressure in atmospheres
360°	0.1
440	1.75
487	6.8
510	10.8
531	16
550	31
577	56

## CHLORINE HYDRATE.

$\text{Cl} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , formed at a temperature less than 8°, dissociates on heating into chlorine and water<sup>2</sup>.

Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure mm.	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure mm.
0°	230	8°·8	722
3.3	375	9.1	776
3.6	400	9.5	793
5.0	481	10.1	832
5.7	530	11	950
5.9	545	11.5	1015
6.6	571	11.7	1032
7.2	595	12.9	1245
7.6	644	14.5	1400
8.0	671		

## HYDRATED SALTS.

Many hydrated salts lose water when heated in a closed vessel. When the pressure of the water-vapour evolved reaches a certain

<sup>1</sup> *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5). 2. 145.

<sup>2</sup> *Isambert, Compt. rend.* 86. 481.

APPENDIX I  
 values, for a specified temperature, the  
 values were obtained by G. Wiesner

$\text{BaSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$		$\text{BaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	
Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
17.4	17.8 mm.	17.6	5.8
21.8	26.5 "	18.0	7.3
25	35.4 "	20.2	10.1
30	46.5 "	22	12.6
37.2	66.5 "	26	20.2
44.4	90.9 "	31.5	30.7
51.9	119.2 "	40	44.7
61.2	159.2 "	45	54.7
71.4	222.5 "	50	71.7
82.2	288.9 "	55	92.7
		60	118
		65	148
		70	179
		75	221
		78.8	258
		83.5	326
		88	427

$\text{BaSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	
Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
17.4	11.2 mm.
21.2	16.5 "
25	19.3 "
30	26.4 "
35	35.4 "
40	46.9 "
45	60.1 "
50	81.4 "
55	108.2 "
60	139.6 "
65	182.8 "
70	240.8 "
75	316.3 "
80.1	419.6 "
85.2	562.9 "
90	752.5 "
	1008 "

<sup>1</sup> *Proc. Acad.*

amount, for a specified temperature, the process stops. The following numbers were obtained by G. Wiedemann<sup>1</sup>.

MgSO <sub>7</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O		ZnSO <sub>7</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O		CoSO <sub>7</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O	
Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
24°·3	17·8 mm.	11°·6	5·8 mm.	13°·6	9·8 mm.
29·8	26·5 "	16·5	7·3 "	20	13·4 "
35	35·6 "	20·2	10·1 "	22·1	15·9 "
40·2	46·3 "	22	12·6 "	25·1	17·3 "
45·4	60·9 "	30	20·3 "	26·2	19·2 "
51·9	81·9 "	34·5	40·7 "	35	35·6 "
61·2	129·2 "	40	54·9 "	40	47·4 "
61·8	132·5 "	45	71·4 "	45	62·3 "
70·2	188·9 "	50	92·9 "	50	78·5 "
		55	117·5 "	55	106 "
		60	113·9 "	60	133·4 "
		66	145·5 "	64·9	165·8 "
		70	170·8 "	70	207·2 "
		75	221·2 "	75	252·6 "
		78·8	258·5 "	80	306·4 "
		85·5	376·4 "	85	377·4 "
		88	427 "	90	447·9 "

NiSO <sub>7</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O		FeSO <sub>7</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O	
Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure	Temp.	Equilibrium-pressure
13°·6	11·2 mm.	21°	13·3 mm.
20·2	16·5 "	25·5	16·9 "
25	19·3 "	29·9	21·2 "
30	26·3 "	36·3	30·1 "
35	36·4 "	40·4	41·1 "
40	46·9 "	45	55·1 "
45·2	60·1 "	50	74·8 "
50	81·4 "	56·3	109·1 "
56	108·2 "	59·9	128·7 "
60	130·6 "	65	163·4 "
65	163·8 "	70	205·2 "
70	204·3 "	75	263·9 "
75	249·6 "	80	321·9 "
80·1	306·9 "	85	397·7 "
85·2	368·5 "	90	478·2 "
90	436·8 "	93·5	548·9 "

<sup>1</sup> Pogg. Jubelbd. 474.

## III. So-called abnormal vapour densities.

## FORMIC ACID.

Experiments of Bineau<sup>1</sup>. Temperature and pressure varying.  
Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{CH}_2\text{O}_2 = 1.59$ . B.P. =  $101^\circ$ .

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density	Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
10 <sup>o</sup> .5	14.7	3.23	99 <sup>o</sup> .5	684	2.49
11	7.3	3.02	99.5	690	2.52
12.5	15.2	3.14	101	650	2.41
15	7.6	2.93	101	693	2.44
15.5	2.6	2.86	105	630	2.32
16	15.9	3.13	105	650	2.33
18.5	23.5	3.23	105	691	2.35
20	2.8	2.80	108	687	2.31
20	8	2.85	111	608	2.13
20	16.7	2.94	111.5	690	2.25
22	25.2	3.05	111.5	690	2.22
24.5	17.4	2.86	115	655	2.13
29	27.4	2.83	115.5	640	2.16
30	18.3	2.76	115.5	649	2.20
30.5	8.8	2.69	117.5	688	2.13
31.5	3.1	2.60	118	650	2.13
34.5	28.9	2.77	118	655	2.14
99.5	557	2.34	124.5	640	2.04
99.5	602	2.40	124.5	670	2.06
99.5	619	2.41	125.5	645	2.03
99.5	641	2.42	125.5	687	2.05
99.5	662	2.44	184	750	1.68
99.5	676	2.46	216	690	1.61

<sup>1</sup> *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (3), 18, 240.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_2$   
I. Pressure = 7

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
124 <sup>o</sup>	2.20	162 <sup>o</sup>	2.00
125	3.20	165	1.95
128.6	3.08	170	1.90
130	3.11	171	1.85
133.3	3.08	180	1.80
134.3	3.11	181.7	1.75
140	2.96	186	1.70
145	2.75	200	1.60
150	2.75	219	1.50
151	2.72	230	1.45
160	2.48	231	1.40
160.3	2.65	235.5	1.35
		240	1.30

## II. Pressure

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
11 <sup>o</sup> .5	376	3.88
12	244	3.80
12	523	3.92
13	240	3.66
20	490	3.75
20	536	3.77
20.5	835	3.68
21	1043	3.95
22	496	3.72
	579	3.56

<sup>1</sup> *Compt. Rend.* 20, 11, 1850.  
<sup>2</sup> *Ann. Chim. Phys.* 48, 110.

<sup>3</sup> Observation by Traut, *Compt. Rend.*

## ACETIC ACID.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $C_2H_4O_2 = 2.08$ . B.P. =  $119^\circ$ .I. Pressure = 760 mm.<sup>1</sup>

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
124°	3.20	162°	2.59	250°	2.08
125	3.20	165	2.65	252	2.09
128.6	3.08	170	2.48	254.6	2.14
130	3.11	171	2.42	272	2.09
131.3	3.08	180	2.44	280	2.08
134.3	3.11	181.7	2.47	295	2.08
140	2.90	190	2.35	300	2.08
145	2.75	200	2.24	308	2.08
150	2.75	219	2.15	321	2.08
152	2.72	230	2.09	327	2.08
160	2.48	231	2.11	336	2.08
160.3	2.65	233.5	2.20	338	2.08
		240	2.09		

II. Pressure varying<sup>2</sup>.

Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density	Temp.	Pressure mm.	Density
11°.5	3.76	3.88	22°	8.64	3.85
12	2.44	3.80	24	5.75	3.70
12	5.23	3.92	28	10.03	3.75
19	2.60	3.66	30	6.03	3.60
19	4.00	3.75	35	11.19	3.64
20	5.56	3.77	36.5	11.32	3.62
20	8.55	3.88	129	633	2.88
20.5	10.03	3.95	130	30.6	2.10 <sup>3</sup>
21	4.06	3.72	130	59.7	2.12 <sup>3</sup>
22	2.70	3.56	132	757	2.86

<sup>1</sup> Cahours, *Compt. rend.* 20. 51. Horstmann, *Annalen. Supplbd.* 6. 63.<sup>2</sup> Bineau, *Annalen.* 60. 160.<sup>3</sup> Observation by Troost, *Compt. rend.* 86. 1395.

## ACETIC ACID.

*Experiments by Naumann<sup>1</sup>. Temperature and Pressure varying.*

Temp. 78°		Temp. 100°		Temp. 110°	
Pressure (mm.)	Density	Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
164	3.41	393.5	3.44	411	3.31
149	3.34	342.3	3.37	359.3	3.22
137	3.26	258	3.17	197	2.91
113	3.25	232	3.12	166.5	2.81
80	3.06	186	3.06	138.5	2.78
66	3.04	168	3.01	98.5	2.61
		156	2.98	84	2.49
		130	2.94		
		92	2.76		
		77.7	2.66		

Temp. 120°		Temp. 130°		Temp. 140°	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
432	3.14	455	2.97	477	2.82
377.5	3.06	398.5	2.89	417.5	2.75
252	2.94	274	2.68	287.5	2.54
209	2.75	221	2.61	232	2.50
180	2.61	201	2.56	199	2.40
149	2.60	188	2.50	168.2	2.32
106	2.46	157.5	2.47	117.3	2.27
89.5	2.37	112.5	2.34	98	2.24
		93	2.32		

Temp. 150°		Temp. 160°		Temp. 185°	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
498.5	2.68	253	2.31	565	2.36
436.5	2.63	129.2	2.11	495	2.31
300	2.44			382	2.25
243	2.40			335	2.23
208.2	2.29			269	2.22
175	2.26			230	2.14
103	2.16			191.5	2.13
				110.5	2.11

<sup>1</sup> *Annalen*. 155. 325.*Experiments of Cahours<sup>1</sup>.  
Density (air = 1) calculated for C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>*

Temp.	Density
177	3.68
208	3.44
228	3.22
240	3.10

*Experiments of Horstmann<sup>2</sup>. Temp.  
Density (air = 1) calculated for C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>*

Temp.	Pressure (mm.)	Density
207	763	2.65
161	744.5	2.67
142	740.5	2.64
137	745	2.65
101	734.3	2.65
81	702.6	2.61

*Density (air = 1) calculated*

Temp.	Pressure
180°	752.7
159.1	740.0
179.4	764.1
200.2	750.0

<sup>1</sup> *Compt. rend.* 20. 51.  
<sup>2</sup> *Horstmann, Annalen*

## BUTYRIC ACID.

*Experiments of Cahours<sup>1</sup>. Pressure = 760 mm.*Density (air = 1) calculated for  $C_4H_8O_2 = 3.04$ . B.P. = 157°.

Temp.	Density	Temp.	Density
177°	3.68	261°	3.07
208	3.44	290	3.07
228	3.22	310	3.07
249	3.10	330	3.07

## ETHYLIC OXIDE.

*Experiments of Horstmann<sup>2</sup>. Temperature and Pressure varying.*Density (air = 1) calculated for  $(C_2H_5)_2O = 2.56$ . B.P. = 35°.

Temp.	Pressure (mm.)	Density	Temp.	Pressure	Density
39°·7	763	2.65	93°·1	762.4	2.60
46.1	764.5	2.67	102.8	756.2	2.60
52.2	740.5	2.64	115.3	755.8	2.58
53.7	745	2.65	130.6	756.7	2.58
66.1	754.3	2.65	132.6	742.5	2.57
81.1	762.6	2.61	204.5	757.1	2.57

WATER<sup>3</sup>.Density (air = 1) calculated for  $H_2O = 0.622$ .

Temp.	Pressure	Density
108°·8	752.7	0.653
129.1	740.3	0.633
175.4	764.1	0.625
200.2	755.9	0.626

<sup>1</sup> *Compt. rend.* 20, 51.<sup>2</sup> Horstmann, *Annalen*. Supplbd. 6, 63.

## ETHEREAL SALTS.

Temperature and Pressure varying. Experiments of Schoop<sup>1</sup>.

## I. Methyl formate.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{HCO}_2\text{CH}_3 = 2.0783$ . B.P. =  $31^\circ.5$ .

Temp. $-0^\circ.4$		Temp. $34^\circ$	
Pressure (mm.)	Density	Pressure	Density
170.4	2.0708	7.22	2.0980
		440.5	2.0737
		315.5	2.0567
		247.2	2.0458

Temp. $64^\circ.4$		Temp. $99^\circ.4$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
801.2	2.0759	887	2.0650
485.5	2.0638	538.3	2.0546
348.9	2.0493	385.8	2.0436
272.1	2.0373	300.4	2.0382

## II. Ethyl formate.

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{HCO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 = 2.5632$ . B.P. =  $54^\circ$ .

Temp. $35^\circ$		Temp. $46^\circ.3$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
174.7	2.5613	181.2	2.5599
235.2	2.5839	245.6	2.5694
328	2.5998	340.8	2.5938
		524	2.6207

Temp. $65^\circ.7$		Temp. $99^\circ.5$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
887.9	2.6391	1004.4	2.6144
599.3	2.6071	660.3	2.5764
361.4	2.5910	400.5	2.570
260.4	2.5682	287	2.5567
192	2.5588	212	2.5477

<sup>1</sup> *Wied. Ann.* 12. 550.

## III. Methyl acetate

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$

Temp. $10^\circ$	
Pressure	Density
297.4	2.5883
237.5	2.5729
173.6	2.5543

Temp. $67^\circ$	
Pressure	Density
537.1	2.6197
339.5	2.5817
257.3	2.5596
181.6	2.5467

## IV. Propyl formate

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{HCO}_2\text{C}_3\text{H}_7$

Temp.  $34^\circ.7$ . Pressure 121.4

Temp. $67^\circ$	
Pressure	Density
352.1	2.6920
269.1	2.6602
207.2	2.6144
152.2	2.5678

Temp. $99^\circ.1$	
Pressure	Density
1076.1	2.6675
709.4	2.6326
521.6	2.6219
377.6	2.6048
278.8	2.5865
199.9	2.5736

III. *Methyl acetate.*Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3 = 2.5632$ . B.P. =  $53^\circ.5$ .

Temp. $34^\circ.8$		Temp. $46^\circ.6$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
297.4	2.5885	338.7	2.5882
233.8	2.5729	244.8	2.5591
173.6	2.5543	180.4	2.5495

Temp. $65^\circ.3$		Temp. $99^\circ.5$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
593.1	2.5997	930	2.6079
359.8	2.5817	656	2.5810
257.5	2.5596	399.3	2.5612
191.6	2.5467	285	2.5490
		211.3	2.5207

IV. *Propyl formate.*Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{HCO}_2\text{C}_3\text{H}_7 = 3.0481$ . B.P. =  $83^\circ$ .Temp.  $34^\circ.7$ . Pressure 121.8 mm. Density 3.2267.

Temp. $65^\circ.3$		Temp. $80^\circ.2$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
152.2	2.9820	157.7	2.9812
206.1	2.9902	215.4	2.9859
287.2	3.0144	301	3.0017
403.2	3.0478	494.1	3.0487
		700.1	3.0597

Temp. $99^\circ.4$		Temp. $128^\circ$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
1076.1	3.0675	146.8	3.0598
780.4	3.0336	842	3.0262
521.6	3.0219	564.1	3.0048
317.6	2.9948	343.5	2.9829
228.8	2.9665	244.3	2.9726
168.9	2.9596	181.7	2.9700

V. *Ethyl acetate.*

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5 = 3.0481$ . B.P. =  $77^\circ$ .  
Temp.  $35^\circ$ . Pressure 128.8 mm. Density 3.0606.

Temp. $65^{\circ}1$		Temp. $79^{\circ}6$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
148.2	3.0521	706.7	3.1776
199.8	3.0752	474.4	3.1365
279.4	3.1008	289.1	3.0993
454.7	3.1438	208.3	3.0800
		154	3.0557

Temp. $99^{\circ}4$		Temp. $128^{\circ}$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
1074.3	3.1722	1076.1	3.1335
759.4	3.1226	818.1	3.1196
503.7	3.1136	546.3	3.0892
306.9	3.0825	331	3.0850
220.5	3.0656	237.5	3.0626
163.3	3.0491	174.6	3.0379

VI. *Methyl propionate.*

Density (air = 1) calculated for  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3 = 3.0481$ . B.P. =  $78^{\circ}7$ .

Temp. $64^{\circ}9$		Temp. $78^{\circ}96$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
113.2	3.0364	118	3.0377
153	3.0523	159.1	3.0466
211.8	3.0859	221	3.0768
348.1	3.1136	365	3.0924
		549.8	3.1090

Temp. $99^{\circ}3$		Temp. $127^{\circ}8$	
Pressure	Density	Pressure	Density
776.7	3.1103	817.8	3.0951
579.5	3.1026	624.7	3.0894
387.2	3.0812	417.7	3.0853
234.3	3.0646	251.2	3.0695
168.6	3.0421	180.3	3.0539
124.5	3.0242	132.3	3.0541

APPENDIX D

## I. Benzine

Temp above B.P.	Density	Deviation from normal
0	2.7110	0
10	2.6809	2
20	2.6503	2
30	2.6207	1
40	2.5911	1
50	2.5615	0
60	2.5319	0

## II. Chloroform

0	2.4844
10	2.4510
20	2.4176
30	2.3842
40	2.3508
50	2.3174
60	2.2840
70	2.2506
80	2.2172
90	2.1838
100	2.1504

1 liter, etc.

BROMINE AND CHLORINE<sup>1</sup>.

I. Bromine.

Temp. above B.P.	Density	Deviation (in per cents) from normal density	Differences
40°	5.7115	3.381	.554
60	5.6809	2.827	.554
80	5.6503	2.273	.554
100	5.6197	1.719	.554
120	5.5891	1.165	.553
140	5.5585	0.612	.554
160	5.5279	0.058	

II. Chlorine.

40°	2.4844	1.397	.136
60	2.4810	1.261	.139
80	2.4776	1.122	.138
100	2.4742	0.984	.139
120	2.4708	0.845	.139
140	2.4674	0.706	.135
160	2.4641	0.571	.142
180	2.4606	0.429	.139
200	2.4572	0.290	.188
220	2.4538	0.102	
240	2.4504	0.000	

<sup>1</sup> Jahns, Ber. 15. 1238.

IV.  
state.  
 $\text{CO}_2\text{H}_2 = 340\text{H}$ . B.P. = 77°  
m. Density 1.096.

Temp. 77° C

Pressure	Density
706.7	1.1176
474.4	1.1365
297.1	1.1663
208.3	1.1980
154	1.2407

Temp. 12°

Pressure	Density
1076.1	1.1133
818.1	1.1316
565.3	1.1602
331	1.1950
237.5	1.2428
174.6	1.3073

state.  
 $\text{OCH}_2 = 104\text{H}$ . B.P. = 77°

Temp. 77° C

Pressure	Density
118	1.0177
159.1	1.0464
221	1.0756
305	1.1054
419.5	1.1360

Temp. 12° C

Pressure	Density
817.6	1.0631
624.7	1.0894
417.7	1.1153
251.2	1.1416
180.3	1.1680
129.5	1.1941

APPENDIX V.

HEATS OF SOLUTION, DILUTION AND HYDRATION.

I. Values determined by Thomsen<sup>1</sup>.

HEATS OF SOLUTION AND DILUTION OF ACIDS.

[SO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]			[NO <sup>2</sup> H, mH <sup>2</sup> O]		
m	Results of experiment	Calculated according to the formula $m \times 17,860$ $m + 1.7283$	m	Results of experiment	Calculated according to the formula $m \times 8,974$ $m + 1.757$
1	6,379	6,382	0.5	2,005	2,008
2	9,418	9,404	1	3,285	3,285
3	11,137	11,167	1.5	4,160	4,160
4	—	12,320	2	—	4,808
5	13,108	13,135	2.5	5,276	5,301
9	14,952	14,886	3	5,710	5,690
19	16,256	16,315	4	—	6,266
49	16,684	—	5	6,665	6,668
99	16,858	—	10	7,318	—
199	17,065	—	20	7,458	—
399	17,313	—	40	7,436	—
799	17,641	—	80	7,421	—
1,599	17,857	17,840	100	7,439	—
			160	7,450	—
			320	7,493	—

$[\text{SO}^2, \text{H}^2\text{O}] = 21,320$   
 $[\text{2SO}^2, \text{H}^2\text{O}] = 24,020$

<sup>1</sup> *Thermochemische Untersuchungen*, 3. 34—39; 179—180; and 193—204.

APPENDIX

m	[SO <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]	[NO <sup>2</sup> H, mH <sup>2</sup> O]
0.5	-130	+124
1	-162	+172
1.5	-165	+167
2	-196	—
3	-111	—
4	-2	—
5	+173	—
20	+278	+126
50	+335	+148
100	+375	+149

These values all refer to the acid  
 and therefore for fused sulphuric  
 On the other hand, the following values  
 refer to metacetic acid:

m	1	20	50
[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]	-1,290	-1,307	-1,458

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF ETHANOLIC  
 ACID, IN VARIOUS QUANTITIES

m	[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>3</sup> O <sup>2</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]	[H <sup>2</sup> O, mH <sup>2</sup> O]
1	11,365	—
2	12,362	—
3	14,833	—
4	—	—
10	16,157	—
20	16,756	—
50	17,115	—
100	17,225	—
500	17,315	—

E.T.C.

m	[C <sup>2</sup> H <sup>4</sup> O <sup>6</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]	[CH <sup>2</sup> O <sup>2</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]	m	[H <sup>3</sup> PO <sup>4</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]
0.5	-130	+124	1	1,741
1	-152	+172	3	3,298
1.5	-165	—	9	4,509
2	-156	+167	20	4,938
4	-111	—	50	5,169
8	-2	—	100	5,269
20	+173	—	200	5,355
50	+278	+126		
100	+335	+148		
200	+375	+149		

These values all refer to the acids as liquid bodies. They hold good therefore for fused sulphuric acid and orthophosphoric acid. On the other hand, the following values are valid for crystallised tartaric acid :

m =	6	20	50	100	200	400
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>6</sup> O <sup>6</sup> , mH <sup>2</sup> O]	-3,240	-3,307	-3,452	-3,516	-3,566	-3,600

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF HYDROCHLORIC, HYDROBROMIC, AND HYDRIODIC ACID, IN VARIOUS QUANTITIES OF WATER.

m	[HCl, mH <sup>2</sup> O]	[HBr, mH <sup>2</sup> O]	[HI, mH <sup>2</sup> O]
2	11,365	(13,860)	(12,540)
3	13,362	15,910	14,810
5	14,959	17,620	17,380
6	—	18,250	—
10	16,157	19,100	18,580
20	16,756	19,470	18,990
50	17,115	19,820	19,140
100	17,235	19,910	19,180
300	17,315	—	—
500	—	19,940	19,210

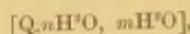
HEATS OF DILUTION OF SOLUTIONS OF POTASSIUM  
AND SODIUM HYDROXIDES.

$m+3$	[KOH.3H <sup>2</sup> O, $m$ H <sup>2</sup> O]	[NaOH.3H <sup>2</sup> O, $m$ H <sup>2</sup> O]
5	1,496	2,131
7	2,095	2,889
9	2,364	3,093
20	2,678	3,283
25	—	3,263
50	2,738	3,113
100	2,748	3,000
200	2,751	2,940

For a solution of ammonia, NH<sub>3</sub>+3·2H<sup>2</sup>O, the thermal values of dilution, up to 15, 25, and 50 formula-weights of water, amount to 324, 350, and 380 respectively.

## HEATS OF DILUTION OF SOLUTIONS OF SALTS.

The numbers in the following tables give the development of heat on dilution of a solution of the salt containing  $n$  formula-weights of water by  $m$  formula-weights of water, and therefore correspond to the formula



supposing  $Q$  to denote the formula-weight, or double the formula-weight, as the case may be, of the dissolved dehydrated salt.  $L_c$  denotes the heat of solution of the dehydrated salt for  $c$  formula-weights of water.

## Nitrates.

$m+n$	NaNO <sub>3</sub> $n=12$	N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> .N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> $n=5$	SrNO <sub>3</sub> $n=20$	PbNO <sub>3</sub> $n=40$	MgNO <sub>3</sub> $n=10$	MnNO <sub>3</sub> $n=10$	ZnNO <sub>3</sub> $n=10$	CuNO <sub>3</sub> $n=10$
6	—	668	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	1,282	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	0	—	—	—	0	—	—	474
15	—	—	—	—	262	934	913	744
20	—	2,492	0	—	412	1,294	1,148	940
40	—	3,578	—	0	—	—	—	—
50	-2,262	—	-1,263	—	404	1,528	1,203	904
100	-3,288	-4,584	-1,944	-1,227	364	1,541	1,111	776
200	-3,860	-5,018	-2,366	-1,984	370	1,573	1,071	729
400	-4,192	-5,228	-2,515	-2,501	421	1,648	—	—
$L_{400}$	-10,060	-12,640	-4,620	-7,610	positive	positive	positive	positive

APPENDIX V.

Sulphates

$m+n$	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$	K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> $n=10$	MgSO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$
20	—	—	0
30	—	253	—
35	0	437	+ 27
40	—	—	—
45	—	632	+ 32
100	-665	—	+ 33
200	-1,132	-730	—
400	-1,583	—	—
800	-1,683	—	—
$L_{400}$	+ 400	-2,170	+ 20,2

## Sulphates.

$m+n$	Al <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> $n=20$	SrSO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$	KHSO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$
20	—	+ 456	—
30	- 44	+ 520	+ 48
100	- 30	+ 558	+ 50
200	+ 106	+ 702	+ 71
400	+ 382	+ 900	+ 1,00
800	+ 706	+ 1,130	+ 1,30
$L_{400}$	-3,800	+ 1,190	—

## Ant

$m+n$	FeSO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$	2NH <sub>4</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> $n=20$
20	—	—	—
30	0	—	—
35	1,480	—	—
40	—	0	—
50	2,472	—	—
100	2,786	—	—
200	2,996	—	—
400	3,114	—	—
$L_{400}$	+4,580	—	+7,740

† See the following, C. E. J.

*Sulphates.*

$n + m$	$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ $n = 50$	$\text{N}_2\text{H}_4\text{SO}_4$ $n = 10$	$\text{MgSO}_4^1$ $n = 20$	$\text{MnSO}_4$ $n = 20$	$\text{ZnSO}_4$ $n = 20$	$\text{CuSO}_4$ $n = 60$
20	—	—	0	0	0	—
30	—	- 253	—	—	—	—
50	0	- 437	+ 279	+ 532	+ 318	—
60	—	—	—	—	—	0
100	- 665	- 632	+ 324	+ 714	+ 377	+ 41
200	- 1,132	- 750	+ 393	+ 792	+ 390	+ 116
400	- 1,383	—	—	—	—	—
800	- 1,483	—	—	—	—	—
$L_{\infty}$	+ 460	- 2,370	+ 20,280	+ 13,790	+ 18,430	+ 15,800

*Bisulphates.*

*Carbonates.*

$n + m$	$\text{KHSO}_4$ $n = 20$	$\text{NaHSO}_4$ $n = 10$	$\text{NH}_4\text{HSO}_4$ $n = 10$	$\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ $n = 10$	$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ $n = 30$	$\text{NH}_4\text{HCO}_3$ $n = 40$
20	—	+ 436	—	—	—	—
50	- 64	+ 520	+ 486	- 122	- 556	- 176
100	- 30	+ 558	+ 594	- 406	- 1,190	- 288
200	+ 108	+ 702	+ 788	- 598	- 1,601	- 384
400	+ 382	+ 969	+ 1,048	- 749	—	—
800	+ 766	+ 1,189	+ 1,366	—	—	—
$L_{\infty}$	- 3,800	+ 1,190	- 20	+ 6,490	+ 5,640	negative

*Acetates.*

*Tartrates.*

$n + m$	$2(\text{KC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)$ $n = 10$	$2(\text{NaC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)$ $n = 20$	$2(\text{NH}_4\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)$ $n = 4$	$\text{Zn}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2$ $n = 50$	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_4$ $n = 21$
10	0	—	1,088	—	—
20	1,580	0	1,800	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	- 296
50	2,472	664	2,544	0	- 648
100	2,786	832	2,988	1,189	- 1,014
200	2,998	936	3,250	2,248	- 1,242
400	3,144	—	3,432	3,134	- 1,358
$L_{\infty}$	+ 6,680	+ 7,740	positive	positive	negative

<sup>1</sup> But see Pickering, *C. S. Journal*, *Trans.* for 1885. 100.

## Chlorides.

$n+m$	$\text{Na}_2\text{Cl}_2$ $n=20$	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{Cl}_2$ $n=20$	$\text{CaCl}_2$ $n=10$	$\text{MgCl}_2$ $n=10$	$\text{ZnCl}_2$ $n=5$	$\text{NiCl}_2$ $n=20$	$\text{CuCl}_2$ $n=10$
10	—	—	—	—	1,849	—	—
20	0	0	1,639	2,307	3,152	0	1,606
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,430
50	—	- 174	2,225	3,242	5,317	1,068	3,308
100	-1,056	- 242	2,355	3,526	6,809	1,380	4,052
200	-1,310	- 258	2,515	3,761	7,632	1,584	4,510
400	-1,410	- 258	—	—	8,020	1,697	—
$L_c$	-2,360	-7,760	+17,410	+35,920	+15,630	+19,170	+11,080
$c$	200	200	300	800	300	400	600

A solution of  $\text{Na}_2\text{I}_2+20\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , on dilution up to 40, 100, and 200 formula-weights of water, yields - 914, - 1,740, and - 2,058 thermal units respectively.

## HEATS OF HYDRATION AND SOLUTION OF SALTS.

The following table contains the heat of solution of the dehydrated salt, that of the hydrated salt, and the difference between these, which is the heat of hydration. Further, the last column shows the distribution of the heat of hydration among the different formula-weights of water taken up. Thus, with reference to  $\text{MnSO}_4$ , the numbers given in the last column mean that of the total heat of hydration (13,750) 5,990 units are evolved on the addition of the first formula-weight of water, 1,600 on the addition of the second, 1,980 on the addition of each of the third and fourth, and 2,200 on the addition of the last, formula-weight of water which combines with the salt.

The values are valid for a temperature of about 18°C. The heat of hydration increases with the temperature; thus for  $\text{MgSO}_4\cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$  the increase is 57 units for each increase of 1°C.

Formula of dehydrated salt	Heat of solution		Number of molecules of water taken up
	of the dehydrated salt	of the hydrated salt	
$\text{Na}_2\text{F}_2$	11,850	-11,670	10
$\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	5,640	-22,830	15
$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$	690	-18,700	10
$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$	5,440	-16,160	10
$\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$	4,940	- 380	—
$\text{MgSO}_4$	30,280	- 3,800	—
$\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$	13,780	+ 40	—
$\text{ZnSO}_4$	18,430	- 4,260	—
$\text{CaSO}_4$	15,800	- 2,750	—
$\text{CaSO}_4$	16,740	+ 2,600	—
$\text{K}_2\text{MgSO}_4$	10,000	-10,020	—
$\text{K}_2\text{ZnSO}_4$	7,910	-11,900	—
$\text{K}_2\text{CuSO}_4$	9,400	-13,670	—
$\text{K}_2\text{MnSO}_4$	6,380	- 6,430	—
$\text{NiSO}_4$	8,540	-10,430	—
$\text{BaCl}_2$	11,140	- 7,500	—
$\text{BaBr}_2$	15,110	- 7,220	—
$\text{BaCl}_2$	2,070	- 4,900	—
$\text{CaCl}_2$	17,410	- 4,340	—
$\text{MgCl}_2$	35,920	+ 2,900	—

Formula of the dehydrated salt	Heat of solution		Number of molecules of water taken up	Heat of hydration	Distribution of the heat of hydration among the different molecules of water
	of the dehydrated salt	of the hydrated salt			
Na <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	11,850	-11,670	10	23,520	10 × 2,352
Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	5,640	-22,830	12	28,470	2 × 3,015 + 10 × 2,244
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	460	-18,760	10	19,220	1 × 2,360 + 9 × 1,878
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	5,640	-16,160	10	21,800	1 × 3,382 + 1 × 2,234 + 6 × 2,109 + 2 × 1,764
K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	6,940	- 380	10	6,870	1 × 4,420 + 1 × 4,660
MgSO <sub>4</sub>	20,280	- 3,800	7	24,080	1 × 6,980 + 1 × 2,300 + 2 × 3,400 + 2 × 2,170 + 1 × 3,660
MnSO <sub>4</sub>	13,790	+ 40	5	13,750	1 × 5,990 + 1 × 1,600 + 2 × 1,980 + 1 × 2,200
ZnSO <sub>4</sub>	18,430	- 4,260	7	22,690	1 × 8,484 + 2 × 2,346 + 1 × 1,745 + 2 × 2,178 + 1 × 3,417
CuSO <sub>4</sub>	15,800	- 2,750	5	18,550	1 × 6,460 + 2 × 3,250 + 1 × 2,180 + 1 × 3,410
CdSO <sub>4</sub>	10,740	+ 2,660	5	8,080	1 × 4,690 + 1 × 2,034
K <sub>2</sub> Mg(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	10,600	-10,020	6	20,620	2 × 4,930 + 2 × 2,950 + 2 × 2,430
K <sub>2</sub> Zn(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	7,910	-11,900	6	19,810	2 × 3,731 + 2 × 2,728 + 2 × 3,445
K <sub>2</sub> Cu(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	9,400	-13,570	6	22,970	2 × 5,303 + 2 × 2,993 + 2 × 3,186
K <sub>2</sub> Mn(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	6,380	- 6,430	4	12,810	2 × 4,648 + 2 × 1,760
NaPtCl <sub>6</sub>	8,540	-10,630	6	19,170	2 × 4,320 + 2 × 2,540 + 2 × 2,725
SrCl <sub>2</sub>	11,140	- 7,500	6	18,640	1 × 5,260 + 1 × 3,800 + 2 × 2,460 + 2 × 2,330
SrBr <sub>2</sub>	16,110	- 7,220	6	23,330	1 × 6,150 + 1 × 3,800 + 3 × 3,120 + 1 × 4,120
BaCl <sub>2</sub>	2,070	- 4,930	2	7,000	1 × 3,170 + 1 × 3,830
CaCl <sub>2</sub>	17,410	- 4,340	6	21,750	7,440(2) + 14,310(4)
MgCl <sub>2</sub>	35,920	+ 2,950	6	32,970	20,940(3) + 2 × 4,370 + 1 × 3,290

ZnCl <sub>2</sub> n=5	SrCl <sub>2</sub> n=2	CaCl <sub>2</sub> n=10
1,849	—	—
3,152	0	1,654
—	—	2,430
3,317	1,998	3,368
6,809	1,380	4,002
7,521	1,344	4,591
8,029	1,897	—
+15,650	+10,170	+11,980
200	400	800

from up to 40, 100, and 200  
1,740, and -2,668 thermal

LETTERS OF SALTS.

of solution of the dehydrated  
difference between these,  
the last column shows the  
among the different formulae  
with reference to H<sub>2</sub>O, the  
as that of the total heat of  
and on the addition of the first  
addition of the second, 1,980  
and fourth, and 2,200 on the  
water which combines with the

are of about 18°C. The heat  
nature; thus for MgSO<sub>4</sub>·7H<sub>2</sub>O  
of 1°C.



## b. Liquid bodies.

Substance (liquid)	Formula	Formula-weights of water in the solution	Heat of solution for one formula-weight of the body
Bromine	Br <sub>2</sub>	600	1,080
Sulphur dioxide (liquefied)	SO <sub>2</sub>	300	1,500
Sulphur trioxide	SO <sub>3</sub>	1,600	39,170
Pyrosulphuric acid	S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	1,600	54,320
Sulphuric acid	SO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	1,600	17,850
Sulphuric acid hydrate	SO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> .H <sub>2</sub> O	1,600	11,470
Sulphuryl chloride	SO <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	800	62,900
Nitric acid	NO <sub>2</sub> H	300	7,480
Phosphoric acid	PO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	120	5,210
Phosphorous acid	PO <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	120	2,940
Hypophosphorous acid	PO <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	200	2,140
Phosphorus trichloride	PCl <sub>3</sub>	1,000	65,140
Phosphorus oxychloride	POCl <sub>3</sub>	1,100	72,190
Arsenic trichloride	AsCl <sub>3</sub>	900	17,580
Antimony pentachloride	SbCl <sub>5</sub>	1,100	35,200
Silicon tetrachloride	SiCl <sub>4</sub>	3,000	69,260
Titanic chloride	TiCl <sub>4</sub>	1,600	57,870
Stannic chloride	SnCl <sub>4</sub>	300	29,920
Formic acid	CH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	200	150
Acetic acid	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	200	375

## c. Solid compounds of non-metals.

Substance (solid)	Formula	Formula-weights of water in the solution	Heat of solution for one formula-weight of the body
Iodine pentoxide	I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	—	- 1,790
Iodic acid	IO <sub>3</sub> H	200	- 2,170
Periodic acid	IO <sub>4</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	550	- 1,380
Phosphoric acid	PO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	120	+ 2,690
Phosphorous acid	PO <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	120	- 130
Hypophosphorous acid	PO <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	200	- 170
Phosphoric anhydride	P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	550	+ 35,600
Arsenic pentoxide	As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	—	+ 6,000
Arsenic acid	AsO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	230	- 400
Arsenious oxide	As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	—	- 7,550
Selenion dioxide	SeO <sub>2</sub>	200	- 920
Oxalic acid	C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub>	300	- 2,260

Oxalic acid (cryst.)	$C_2O_4H_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	530	-	8,590
Boric acid (cryst.)	$B_2O_3 \cdot 3H_2O$	800	-	10,790
Phosphorus pentachloride	$PCl_5$	1,800	+	123,440
Antimony trichloride	$SbCl_3$	—	+	8,910
Bismuth trichloride	$BiCl_3$	—	+	7,830
Selenium tetrachloride	$SeCl_4$	1,600	+	30,370
Tellurium tetrachloride	$TeCl_4$	1,200	+	20,340
Ammonium chloride	$NH_4Cl$	200	-	3,880
"    bromide	$NH_4Br$	200	-	4,380
"    iodide	$NH_4I$	200	-	3,550
"    nitrate	$NH_4NO_3$	200	-	6,320
"    sulphate	$(NH_4)_2SO_4$	400	-	2,370
"    bisulphate	$NH_4HSO_4$	200	-	20
Hydroxylamine chloride	$NH_2OH \cdot HCl$	200	-	3,650
"    sulphate	$(NH_2O)_2H_2SO_4$	660	-	960
Sulphur triethiodide	$S(C_2H_5)_2I$	267	-	5,750
Tartaric acid	$C_4H_4O_6$	400	-	3,600
Citric acid	$C_6H_8O_7$	600	-	4,100
	$C_6H_7O_7 \cdot H_2O$	400	-	6,430
Aconitic acid	$C_8H_6O_6$	300	-	4,180

## Oxides, hydroxides, and salts, of the metals.

Metals	Formula	Formula-weights of water in the solution	Heat of solution at about 18° C.	Formula-weights of water according to analysis
Potassium	KCl	200	- 4,440	
	KBr	200	- 5,080	
	KI	200	- 5,110	
	KCN	175	- 3,010	
	KOH	250	+ 13,290	
	KNO <sub>3</sub>	200	- 8,520	
	KClO <sub>3</sub>	400	- 10,040	
	KBrO <sub>3</sub>	200	- 9,760	
	KIO <sub>3</sub>	500	- 6,780	
	K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	400	+ 6,490	
	K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 4,280	0.507
	K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · ¼H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 380	1.550
	K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	400	- 6,380	
	KHSO <sub>4</sub>	200	- 3,800	
	K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	500	- 13,010	
	K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	500	- 12,460	
	K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	500	- 13,150	
	K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	400	- 16,700	
	K <sub>2</sub> Mn <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	1,000	- 20,780	
K <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 7,410		
KC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	200	+ 3,340		

APPENDIX V.

NaCl
NaBr
NaBr · 2H <sub>2</sub> O
NaI
NaI · H <sub>2</sub> O
NaOH
NaNO <sub>2</sub>
NaNO <sub>3</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · ¼H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
NaHSO <sub>4</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> · ¼H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> · ¼H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>3</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>3</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>3</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>
Na <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Na <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
LiCl
LiNO <sub>3</sub>
Li <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
Li <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
BaCl
BaCl · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
BaBr
BaBr · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
BaI · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
BaO
BaO · H <sub>2</sub> O
BaO · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
BaSO <sub>4</sub>
BaSO <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
BaSO <sub>4</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
BaSO
Ba <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O
Ba <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O
Ba <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> · ¼H <sub>2</sub> O

Sodium	NaCl	100	- 1,180		
	NaBr	200	- 190		
	NaBr. 2H <sub>2</sub> O	300	- 4,710		
	NaI	200	+ 1,220		
	NaI. 2H <sub>2</sub> O	300	- 4,010		
	NaOH	200	+ 9,940		
	NaNO <sub>2</sub>	200	- 5,030		
	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	400	+ 5,640		
	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 2,250		
	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 20		
	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> . 10H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 16,160		
	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	400	+ 460		
		400	+ 170	Melted after exposure to the atmosphere	
		Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 1,900	
		Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . 10H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 18,760	10-00
		NaHSO <sub>4</sub>	200	+ 1,190	
		Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	400	- 5,370	0-09
		Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 11,650	2-13
		Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> . 5H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 11,370	
		Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	400	+ 5,640	
		Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 390	
		Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> . 12H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 22,830	12-09
		Na <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>4</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 10,750	
	Na <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	800	+ 11,850		
	Na <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> . 10H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 11,670	10-27	
	Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub> . 10H <sub>2</sub> O	1,600	- 25,860		
	Na <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> . 3H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,810		
	Na <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	200	+ 3,870		
Lithium	LiCl	230	+ 8,440		
	LiNO <sub>3</sub>	100	+ 300		
	Li <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	200	+ 6,050		
	Li <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 3,410	1-10	
Barium	BaCl <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 2,070		
	BaCl <sub>2</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,930		
	BaBr <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 4,980		
	BaBr <sub>2</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,130	2-00	
	BaI <sub>2</sub> . 7H <sub>2</sub> O	500	- 6,850	7-17	
	BaO	—	+ 34,520		
	BaO <sub>2</sub>	—	+ 12,260		
	BaO <sub>2</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 15,210	7-98	
	BaO <sub>2</sub> . 8H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 9,400		
	Ba <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	400	- 11,240		
	Ba <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	600	- 6,930	2-00	
	Ba <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 5,580		
	BaSO <sub>4</sub>	—	+ 290		
Ba(P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 4,970			
Ba(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> SO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 1,150			
Ba(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> . 3H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 1,150			

500	- 8,500
800	- 10,700
1,800	+ 123,440
—	+ 8,910
1,400	+ 7,200
1,300	+ 30,700
200	+ 30,240
300	- 5,900
300	- 4,300
300	- 3,500
400	- 6,200
200	- 2,100
200	- 20
400	- 3,600
400	- 300
350	- 5,700
—	—
400	- 3,900
600	- 4,000
400	- 4,400
300	- 4,100

of the solids

Formula-weights of water in the solution	Heat of solution at about 25°C.	Formula-weights of water according to analysis
200	- 4,440	
200	- 5,060	
200	- 5,110	
175	- 3,010	
250	+ 13,290	
200	- 6,520	
400	- 10,000	
200	- 6,790	
200	- 6,790	
400	+ 6,430	
400	+ 4,380	
400	- 30	
400	- 6,380	
400	- 3,800	
200	- 13,010	
300	- 12,460	
300	- 13,150	
400	- 15,700	
400	- 20,780	
1,000	- 7,410	
800	+ 3,240	
200	—	

Strontium	SrCl <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 11,140	
	SrCl <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 7,500	6-00
	SrBr <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 16,110	
	SrBr <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 7,220	6-18
	SrO	—	+ 29,340	
	SrO.H <sub>2</sub>	—	+ 11,640	
	SrO.H <sub>2</sub> .8H <sub>2</sub> O	—	- 14,640	7-95
	SrN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	400	- 4,620	
	SrN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> .4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 12,300	4-02
	Sr <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub> .4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 9,250	4-16
Calcium	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	300	+ 17,410	
	CaCl <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,340	6-07
	CaBr <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 24,510	
	CaBr <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 10,190	6-07
	CaI <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 27,690	
	CaO	2,500	+ 18,330	
	CaO.H <sub>2</sub>	2,500	+ 2,790	
	CaN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	400	+ 3,950	
	CaN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> .4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 7,250	4-20
	CaS <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> .4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 7,970	4-14
	CaSO <sub>4</sub>	—	+ 4,440	
CaSO <sub>4</sub> .2H <sub>2</sub> O	—	- 300		
Magnesium	MgCl <sub>2</sub>	800	+ 35,920	
	MgCl <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 2,950	6-11
	MgO.H <sub>2</sub>	—	0	
	MgN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,220	6-06
	MgS <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 2,960	6-22
	MgSO <sub>4</sub>	400	+ 20,280	
	MgSO <sub>4</sub> .H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 13,300	
	MgSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 3,800	
	K <sub>2</sub> Mg(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	600	- 10,020	6-20
	K <sub>2</sub> Mg(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	600	+ 10,600	
Beryllium	BeSO <sub>4</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	600	+ 1,550	6-00
Aluminium	Al <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub>	2,500	+ 153,690	
	K <sub>2</sub> Al <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> .24H <sub>2</sub> O	2,400	- 20,240	
Cerium	Ce <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> .4.4H <sub>2</sub> O	1,200	+ 16,130	4-38
Yttrium	Y <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> .8H <sub>2</sub> O	1,200	+ 10,680	8-04
Didymium	Di <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> .8H <sub>2</sub> O	1,200	+ 6,320	8-82
Lanthanum	La <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> .8H <sub>2</sub> O	—	+ 4,000†	8-9
Erbium	Er <sub>2</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>7</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> .8H <sub>2</sub> O	3,000	+ 1,360	
Chromium	K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> (SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> .24H <sub>2</sub> O	1,600	- 22,300	
	K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	400	- 16,700	

BaCl<sub>2</sub>  
 BaBr<sub>2</sub>  
 BaI<sub>2</sub>  
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>  
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O  
 BaSO<sub>4</sub>.7H<sub>2</sub>O  
 K<sub>2</sub>Ba(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>  
 K<sub>2</sub>Ba(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O

CaCl<sub>2</sub>  
 CaCl<sub>2</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CaBr<sub>2</sub>  
 CaBr<sub>2</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CaI<sub>2</sub>  
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>  
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CaSO<sub>4</sub>.4H<sub>2</sub>O

MgCl<sub>2</sub>  
 MgCl<sub>2</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 MgSO<sub>4</sub>  
 MgSO<sub>4</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O  
 MgSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 MgSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 MgSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 K<sub>2</sub>Mg(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>  
 K<sub>2</sub>Mg(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O

BeCl<sub>2</sub>  
 BeCl<sub>2</sub>.4H<sub>2</sub>O  
 BeCl<sub>2</sub>  
 BeSO<sub>4</sub>.7H<sub>2</sub>O

CeCl<sub>3</sub>  
 CeCl<sub>3</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CeSO<sub>4</sub>.7H<sub>2</sub>O  
 CeSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O

YtCl<sub>3</sub>  
 YtCl<sub>3</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O  
 YtSO<sub>4</sub>.7H<sub>2</sub>O  
 YtSO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O

Zinc	ZnCl <sub>2</sub>	300	+ 15,630	
	ZnBr <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 15,030	
	ZnI <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 11,310	
	ZnN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 5,840	5.94
	ZnS <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 2,420	6.08
	ZnSO <sub>4</sub>	400	+ 18,430	
	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 9,950	
	ZnSO <sub>4</sub> . 7H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,260	7.00
	K <sub>2</sub> Zn(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	600	+ 7,910	
	K <sub>2</sub> Zn(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	600	- 11,900	6.05
Cadmium	CdCl <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 3,010	
	CdCl <sub>2</sub> . 2H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 760	2.10
	CdBr <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 440	
	CdBr <sub>2</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	600	- 7,290	4.06
	CdI <sub>2</sub>	400	- 960	
	CdSO <sub>4</sub>	400	+ 10,740	
	CdSO <sub>4</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 6,050	
	CdSO <sub>4</sub> . $\frac{5}{2}$ H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 2,660	2.66
	CdN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 4,180	1.00
CdN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 5,040	4.19	
Manganese	MnCl <sub>2</sub>	350	+ 16,010	
	MnCl <sub>2</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 15,040	3.88
	MnSO <sub>4</sub>	400	+ 13,790	
	MnSO <sub>4</sub> . H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 7,820	
	MnSO <sub>4</sub> . 5H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 40	5.02
	MnS <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 1,930	6.04
	MnN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 6,150	
	K <sub>2</sub> Mn <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	1,000	- 20,790	
	K <sub>2</sub> Mn(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	600	+ 6,380	
K <sub>2</sub> Mn(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	600	- 6,435	4.15	
Iron	FeCl <sub>3</sub>	350	+ 17,900	
	FeCl <sub>3</sub> . 4H <sub>2</sub> O	400	+ 2,750	
	FeCl <sub>3</sub>	2,000	+ 63,360	
	FeSO <sub>4</sub> . 7H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,510	
Cobalt	CoCl <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 18,340	
	CoCl <sub>2</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 2,850	5.80
	CoSO <sub>4</sub> . 7H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 3,570	7.10
	CoN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 4,960	6.08
Nickel	NiCl <sub>2</sub>	400	+ 19,170	
	NiCl <sub>2</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 1,160	6.02
	NiSO <sub>4</sub> . 7H <sub>2</sub> O	800	- 4,250	7.03
	NiS <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 2,420	6.08
	NiN <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub> . 6H <sub>2</sub> O	400	- 7,470	5.93

Copper	$\text{CuCl}_2$	600	+ 11,080	
	$\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	+ 4,210	
	$\text{CuBr}_2$	400	+ 8,250	
	$\text{CuSO}_4$	400	+ 15,800	
	$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	+ 9,320	
	$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	- 2,750	
	$\text{K}_2\text{Cu}(\text{SO}_4)_2$	600	+ 9,400	
	$\text{K}_2\text{Cu}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	600	- 13,570	6·17
	$\text{Cu}_2\text{O} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	- 4,870	5·00
$\text{Cu}_2\text{O} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	- 10,710	6·01	
Thallium	$\text{Tl}_2\text{Cl}_2$	9,000	- 20,200	
	$\text{Tl}_2\text{O}$	570	- 3,080	
	$\text{Tl}_2\text{O} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	470	- 6,310	
	$\text{Tl}_2\text{SO}_4$	1,600	- 8,280	
	$\text{Tl}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$	600	- 19,940	
Lead	$\text{PbCl}_2$	1,800	- 6,800	
	$\text{PbBr}_2$	2,500	- 10,040	
	$\text{PbN}_2\text{O}_6$	400	- 7,610	
	$\text{PbS} \cdot \text{O} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	- 8,540	4·14
	$\text{Pb}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$	800	- 6,140	
Tin	$\text{SnCl}_2$	300	+ 350	
	$\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	200	- 5,370	
	$\text{SnCl}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	600	- 13,420	
	$\text{SnCl}_4$	300	+ 29,920	
	$\text{SnCl}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2$	800	- 3,380	
Mercury	$\text{HgCl}_2$	300	- 3,300	
	$\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	600	- 16,390	
	$\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2$	660	- 9,750	
	$\text{HgI}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2$	800	- 9,810	
Silver	$\text{Ag}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$	400	- 10,880	
	$\text{Ag}_2\text{SO}_4$	1,400	- 4,480	
	$\text{Ag}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	- 10,360	2·38
Gold	$\text{AuCl}_3$	900	+ 4,450	
	$\text{AuCl}_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	600	- 1,690	2·10
	$\text{AuCl}_3 \cdot \text{H} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	400	- 5,830	4·10
	$\text{AuBr}_3$	2,000	- 3,760	
	$\text{AuBr}_3 \cdot \text{H} \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1,000	- 11,400	5·28
Palladium	$\text{PdCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2$	800	- 13,630	
	$\text{PdCl}_4 \cdot \text{K}_2$	—	- 15,000†	

Platinum  
 $\text{PtCl}_2$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{NH}_3)_2$   
 $\text{PtCl}_4$   
 $\text{PtCl}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $\text{PtCl}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 $\text{PtCl}_2 \cdot \text{K}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$

II. Values determined by  
 Heat of solution of hydrate

Boston

$[\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 40\text{H}_2\text{O}]$   
 $[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 40\text{H}_2\text{O}]$   
 $[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 40\text{H}_2\text{O}]$   
 $[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 40\text{H}_2\text{O}]$   
 $[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 40\text{H}_2\text{O}]$

Heat of solution and hydrate  
 (7-9.)

Boston	Thermal value
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	- 500
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	- 440
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	- 1,010
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	1,780
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	2,100
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	- 5,760
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	- 3,000
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	3,910
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	510
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	3,880
$[\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 20\text{H}_2\text{O}]$	6,140

† *Compt. Rend. Soc. Chim.*  
 ‡ *Ann. Chem. Phys.*  
 § *Berlin, Compt. Rend.*

Platinum	{	PtCl <sub>2</sub> K <sub>2</sub>	600	-12,220	5-98
		PtCl <sub>2</sub> (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	660	-8,480	
		PtCl <sub>2</sub> K <sub>2</sub>	—	-13,760	
		PtCl <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>2</sub>	800	+8,540	
		PtCl <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	900	-10,630	
		PtBr <sub>2</sub> K <sub>2</sub>	800	-10,630	
		PtBr <sub>2</sub> K <sub>2</sub>	2,000	-12,260	
		PtBr <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>2</sub>	600	+9,990	
Platinum	{	PtBr <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>2</sub> .6H <sub>2</sub> O	800	-8,550	6-05
		Pt(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> .H <sub>2</sub> O	400	-8,760	

## II. Values determined by various observers.

HEAT OF SOLUTION OF HYDROFLUORIC ACID<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value
[HF, 400H <sup>2</sup> O]	4,560
[HF5H <sup>2</sup> O, 400H <sup>2</sup> O]	2,050
[HF1.67H <sup>2</sup> O, 400H <sup>2</sup> O]	720
[HF2.25H <sup>2</sup> O, 400H <sup>2</sup> O]	450
[HF6.5H <sup>2</sup> O, 400H <sup>2</sup> O]	100

HEATS OF SOLUTION AND HYDRATION OF CYANIDES<sup>2</sup>. (Temp. 6°—9°.)

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[NaCN, 100H <sup>2</sup> O]	-500	Solution of cyanides and hydrated cyanides.
[NaCN2H <sup>2</sup> O, 100H <sup>2</sup> O]	-4,410	
[NaCN $\frac{1}{2}$ H <sup>2</sup> O, 100H <sup>2</sup> O]	-1,010	
[Ba(CN) <sub>2</sub> , 200H <sup>2</sup> O]	1,780	
[Ba(CN) <sub>2</sub> H <sup>2</sup> O, 200H <sup>2</sup> O]	2,100	
[Ba(CN) <sub>2</sub> 2H <sup>2</sup> O, 200H <sup>2</sup> O]	-5,760	Formation of hydrates by action of liquid water.
[Hg(CN) <sub>2</sub> , Aq]	-3,000 <sup>3</sup>	
[NaCN, 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	3,910	
[NaCN, $\frac{1}{2}$ H <sup>2</sup> O]	510	
[Ba(CN) <sub>2</sub> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	3,880	
[Ba(CN) <sub>2</sub> , 2H <sup>2</sup> O]	6,140	

<sup>1</sup> Guntz, *Bull. Soc. Chim.* (2), 40, 54.<sup>2</sup> Joannis, *Compt. rend.* 92, 1338—1341.<sup>3</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 77, 388.

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF SULPHIDES<sup>1</sup>. (Temp. 15°—17°).

Salt	Quantity of water	Heat of solution
Na <sup>2</sup> S	130—140 parts	15,000
Na <sup>2</sup> S5H <sup>2</sup> O	60—120 "	- 6,600
Na <sup>2</sup> S9H <sup>2</sup> O	60—105 "	- 16,720
Na <sup>2</sup> SH <sup>2</sup> S	104—830 "	8,800
Na <sup>2</sup> SH <sup>2</sup> S4H <sup>2</sup> O	60—100 "	- 3,060
K <sup>2</sup> SH <sup>2</sup> O	230 "	3,800
K <sup>2</sup> S5H <sup>2</sup> O	75—90 "	- 5,200
K <sup>2</sup> SH <sup>2</sup> S	40—400 "	1,540
K <sup>2</sup> SH <sup>2</sup> SH <sup>2</sup> O	45—240 "	1,340
NH <sup>2</sup> S <sup>2</sup>	150 "	- 4,100
Reaction		
[CaS, Aq]		6,100
[SrS, Aq]		6,800
[BaS, Aq]		7,000

HEATS OF SOLUTION AND HYDRATION OF CHROMIC ACID AND CHROMATES<sup>2</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[CrO <sup>3</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	580	Heat of formation of liquid H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> . Addition of definite quantities of water to solutions of H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> of specified composition as regards quantities of H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> and H <sub>2</sub> O; Q = H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> .
[CrO <sup>3</sup> H <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	340	
[QH <sup>2</sup> O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	260	
[Q2H <sup>2</sup> O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	135	
[Q3H <sup>2</sup> O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	171	
[Q4H <sup>2</sup> O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	80	
[Q5H <sup>2</sup> O, H <sup>2</sup> O]	35	
[Q5H <sup>2</sup> O, 25H <sup>2</sup> O]	500	
[Q30H <sup>2</sup> O, 25H <sup>2</sup> O]	210	Formation of hydrates by action of liquid water.
[Na <sup>2</sup> CrO <sup>4</sup> , 4H <sup>2</sup> O]	9,800	
[Na <sup>2</sup> CrO <sup>4</sup> , 10H <sup>2</sup> O]	18,000	

<sup>1</sup> Sabatier, *Compt. rend.* 89. 43: 91. 52. *Ann. Chim. Phys.* (5). 22. 98.<sup>2</sup> Morges, *Compt. rend.* 86. 1444. Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 87. 574.HEATS OF SOLUTION AND HYDRATION OF CHROMATES<sup>1</sup>. (Temp. 19°—20°).

Reaction	Thermal value
[HCO <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	20,300
[HCO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	7,700
[HCO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	about 11,700
[HCO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	5,300
[HCO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	- 12,100
[KCO <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	- 3,300
[NaCO <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	- 900
[BaCO <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	- 6,300
[NH <sub>4</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	12,600
[HCO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O]	
[HCO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O]	7,600
[HCO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> O, H <sub>2</sub> O]	6,600

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF ALUMS<sup>1</sup>.  
100 formula weights of water).

Salt	Thermal value
K <sup>2</sup> Al(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O	
(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Al(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O	
K <sup>2</sup> Cr(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O	
(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Cr(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O	
K <sup>2</sup> Fe(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O	
(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Fe(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·12H <sub>2</sub> O	

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.*  
<sup>2</sup> Favre and Valensi, *Compt. rend.*

HEATS OF SOLUTION AND HYDRATION OF PERCHLORIC ACID AND PERCHLORATES<sup>1</sup>. (Temp. 19°–20°).

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[HClO <sub>4</sub> , Aq]	20,300	Solution of liquid HClO <sub>4</sub> .
[HClO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	7,700	Solution of crystallised HClO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O.
[HClO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	about 11,700	Solution of liquid HClO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O.
[HClO <sub>4</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O, Aq]	5,300	" " HClO <sub>4</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O.
[KClO <sub>4</sub> , Aq]	- 12,100	Solution of various solid perchlorates.
[NaClO <sub>4</sub> , Aq]	- 3,500	
[Ba <sup>1</sup> ClO <sub>4</sub> , Aq]	- 900	
[NH <sup>4</sup> ClO <sub>4</sub> , Aq]	- 6,300	
[HClO <sub>4</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O]	12,600	
[HClO <sub>4</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O]	7,400	Formation of liquid HClO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O from liquid HClO <sub>4</sub> and liquid H <sub>2</sub> O.
[HClO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O, H <sub>2</sub> O]	6,400	Formation of liquid HClO <sub>4</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O from liquid constituents.

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF ALUMS<sup>1</sup>. (One formula-weight in about 1000 formula-weights of water).

Salt	Heat of solution	
	at 8°–11°	at 19°–21°
K <sup>+</sup> Al <sup>3+</sup> 4SO <sub>4</sub> ·24H <sub>2</sub> O	- 19,600	- 19,760
(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> Al <sup>3+</sup> 4SO <sub>4</sub> ·24H <sub>2</sub> O	- 19,160	- 19,260
K <sup>+</sup> Cr <sup>3+</sup> 4SO <sub>4</sub> ·24H <sub>2</sub> O	- 19,300	- 19,000
(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> Cr <sup>3+</sup> 4SO <sub>4</sub> ·24H <sub>2</sub> O	- 19,250	- 19,780
K <sup>+</sup> Fe <sup>3+</sup> 4SO <sub>4</sub> ·24H <sub>2</sub> O	- 32,030	
(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> Fe <sup>3+</sup> 4SO <sub>4</sub> ·24H <sub>2</sub> O	- 33,140	- 36,120

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 93. 241.<sup>2</sup> Favre and Valson, *Compt. rend.* 74. 1019.

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF SOME DOUBLE SALTS, AND OF THE CONSTITUENTS OF THESE SALTS<sup>1</sup>.

Salt	Heat of solution	Sum of (1) and (2) = A	Double salt	Heat of solution = B.	Difference B - A
K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup>	-6,340	-8,770	K <sup>2</sup> SO <sup>4</sup> CuSO <sup>4</sup> 6H <sup>2</sup> O	-14,360	-5,590
CuSO <sup>4</sup> 5H <sup>2</sup> O	-2,430				
(NH <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sup>4</sup>	-1,940	-4,370	(NH <sup>4</sup> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sup>4</sup> CuSO <sup>4</sup> 6H <sup>2</sup> O	-11,240	-6,870
CuSO <sup>4</sup> 5H <sup>2</sup> O	-2,430				
K <sup>2</sup> Cl <sup>2</sup>	-9,150	-4,500	K <sup>2</sup> Cl <sup>2</sup> CuCl <sup>2</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O	-6,980	-2,480
CuCl <sup>2</sup> 2H <sup>2</sup> O	+4,650				

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF BUTYRATES<sup>2</sup> AND SUCCINATES<sup>3</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	4,270	Solution of sodium butyrate dried at 100°.
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	4,210	Solution of sodium butyrate dried in vacuo.
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> ½H <sup>2</sup> O, Aq]	3,660	Solution of hydrated sodium butyrate.
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> 3H <sup>2</sup> O, Aq]	3,440	Solution of hydrated sodium butyrate.
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> , ½H <sup>2</sup> O]	580	Formation of various hydrates of sodium butyrate, by action of liquid water.
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> ½H <sup>2</sup> O, ½H <sup>2</sup> O]	220	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> , 3H <sup>2</sup> O]	800	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> NaO <sup>2</sup> , Aq]	8,400	Solution of sodium and potassium succinates. (Temp. 8° - 11°).
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> Na <sup>2</sup> O <sup>6</sup> 6H <sup>2</sup> O, Aq]	-11,000	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> K <sup>2</sup> O <sup>6</sup> , Aq]	200	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> K <sup>2</sup> O <sup>6</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, Aq]	-3,400	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> KHO <sup>3</sup> H <sup>2</sup> O, Aq]	-7,600	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> (NH <sup>4</sup> )HO <sup>3</sup> , Aq]	-4,900	
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> Na <sup>2</sup> O <sup>6</sup> , 6H <sup>2</sup> O]	19,400	Formation of hydrates of sodium and potassium succinates by action of liquid water.
[C <sup>4</sup> H <sup>7</sup> K <sup>2</sup> , H <sup>2</sup> O]	3,600	

<sup>1</sup> Favre and Valson, *loc. cit.* 73. 1150.

<sup>2</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 80. 512.

<sup>3</sup> Chroustchoff, *Compt. rend.* 89. 579.

Reaction	Thermal value
[NH <sup>4</sup> CF <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	12,910
[SCF <sub>3</sub> , Aq]	12,900

<sup>4</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.*

HEATS OF SOLUTION OF AMINES<sup>1</sup>.

Reaction	Thermal value	Remarks
$[\text{NH}^2(\text{C}^2\text{H}^5), \text{Aq}]$	12,910	Solution of ethylamine in about 400 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ at 19°.
$[\text{N}(\text{CH}^3)_3, \text{Aq}]$	12,900	Solution of trimethylamine in about 270 $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ at 20°.

<sup>1</sup> Berthelot, *Compt. rend.* 91. 141.

## INDEX.

*The figures refer to pages.*

References are given to data for individual compounds only when these data are used to illustrate a principle. Further data will be found in the various appendices.

- Abnormal vapour densities, 140  
 Acetic acid, heat of solution and dilution of, 161—4  
     "    vapour density of, 141, 144  
     "    vapour of, probably contains molecular groups, 145  
 Acids, basicity of, determined by thermal methods, 75—6  
     "    dibasic and tribasic, classified thermally, 76—8  
     "    thermal study of action of metals on, 104—7  
     "    thermal study of neutralisation of, 74 *et seq.*  
 Affinity, considered as an action between atoms, 191—3  
     "    considered as the resultant of the actions of many forces, 200—2  
     "    thermally considered with meaning given by Guldberg and Waage, 193—200  
 Allotropy, 62—3  
     "    thermal data bearing on, 64  
 Ammonia, heat of solution and dilution of, 164  
 Ammonium chloride, dissociation of, 123, 124  
 Amylic bromide and iodide, dissociation of, 122  
 Anisol, vapour density of, 141  
 Arsenious acid, neutralisation of, thermally considered, 79—80  
 Atomic and molecular compounds, 145  
 Atomic weight, definition of, 18  
     "    "    of oxygen, data for finding, 19  
 Atomic weights of elements, connections between, and heats of formation of haloid salts, 96  
 Atomic weights of elements, connections between, and heats of solution of salts, 151—2  
     "    "    of elements, connections between, and thermal values of comparable reactions of salts of these elements, 96—98  
     "    "    of elements, determination of, 18—22  
 Atomicity of elementary molecules, 20  
 Atoms, 16  
 Availability of energy, 11  
     "    "    connections between, and chemical action, 180—2  
 Avidities, relative, of acids, Thomsen's measurements of, 90—95, 196  
 Avogadro, his law, 15  
 Bases, thermal study of neutralisation of, 74, 86—89  
 Basicity of acids determined by thermal methods, 75—6  
 BERNHARDT, his law of maximum work, 174 *et seq.*  
     "    unit of heat adopted by, 26  
 Boiling point defined, 109  
     "    of mixture of two immiscible liquids, 116  
     "    of mixture of two miscible and mutually chemically inactive liquids, 116

INDEX.

Boiling point of mixture of two miscible and mutually chemically inactive liquids, 117  
 Boiling points, connections between, and chemical composition, 117—20  
 Bond, use of term, 47—5, 73  
 Bonds of carbon atom, attempt to measure dynamic value of, 64—22  
 Boyle's law of 24  
 Bromine, mutual action of sulphur, nitrochloride and, considered thermally, 187—9  
     "    vapour density of, 140  
 Borelli acid, vapour density of, 141  
 Caloric relations, Association of 136  
 Caloricity, water equivalent of, 44  
 Calorimeters, descriptions of, 28—43  
 Calorimetric equivalent of a solution, 49  
 Calorimetric calculations, 45—7  
 Calorimetry, units adopted in, 25  
 CANNON, his work on connections between heats of formation of salts and atomic weights of elements, 96  
 Clausius system, use of expression, 4  
 Chemical and physical changes, 25  
 Chemical change, connections between, and degradation of energy, 170, 196—2  
 Chemical composition, connections between, and boiling points, 117—120  
     "    connections between, and melting points, 112—3  
     "    connection of composition of expression, 123  
 Chemical interpretation of thermal data, 174 *et seq.*  
 Chemical reactions, accompanied by physical changes, 23, 25 *etc.*  
     "    composed of two parts, 12  
     "    considered from thermal point of view, 67, 99  
     "    investigated by thermal methods, 11, 45—51  
 Chemical stability, 177—8  
 Chemistry system of, 1, 149  
 Chlorine, vapour density of, 144  
 Classification of basic and tetrabasic acids founded on thermal data, 78—9  
 Classification of elements and com-

- Boiling point of mixture of two miscible and mutually chemically active liquids, 117
- Boiling points, connection between, and chemical composition, 117—20
- Bond, use of term, 67—8, 72
- Bonds of carbon atom, attempt to measure dynamic value of, 64—72
- BOYLE, law of, 14
- Bromine, mutual action of sulphurated hydrogen and, considered thermally, 187—9
- " vapour density of, 143
- Butyric acid, vapour density of, 141
- Calcium carbonate, dissociation of, 136
- Calorimeter, water-equivalent of a, 44
- Calorimeters, descriptions of, 26—43
- Calorimetric equivalent of a solution, 49
- Calorimetrical calculations, 43—5
- Calorimetry, units adopted in, 25
- CARNELLEY, his work on connections between heats of formation of salts and atomic weights of elements, 96
- Changing system, use of expression, 4
- Chemical and physical changes, 23
- Chemical change, connections between, and degradation of energy, 178, 180—2
- Chemical composition, connections between, and boiling points, 117—120
- " " connections between, and melting points, 112—3
- " " connotation of expression, 173
- Chemical interpretation of thermal data, 172 *et seq.*
- Chemical reactions, accompanied by physical changes, 13, 23 etc.
- " " composed of two parts, 12
- " " considered from thermal point of view, 47, 99
- " " investigated by thermal methods, 12, 48—52
- Chemical stability, 177—8
- Chemistry, sphere of, 1, 189
- " thermal, sphere of, 1
- Chlorine, vapour density of, 143
- Classification of dibasic and tribasic acids founded on thermal data, 76—9
- Classification of elements and compounds studied thermally, 95 *et seq.*
- Combining weights, 3
- Combining and molecular weights, 17
- Combustion, heat of, defined, 52
- Compound, defined, 2
- Compounds, composition of, 2
- " molecular weights of, 16, 17—18
- Compounds and elements, 2
- Configuration of a system, 4
- Conservation of energy, 4, 9
- " of mass, 2
- Constitution, water of, 170
- Copper sulphate, dissociation of, 135
- Crystallisation, water of, 170
- Data relating to dissociation, 267 *et seq.*
- " " to heats of combustion and formation, 295 *et seq.*
- " " to heats of combustion and formation of isomerides, 250—53
- " " to heats of dilution, 288 *et seq.*
- " " to heats of hydration, 292—305
- " " to heats of neutralisation, 254 *et seq.*
- " " to heats of solution, 288 *et seq.*
- DEBRAY, his work on dissociation of calcium carbonate, 136
- Decomposition contrasted with dissociation, 137—8
- Decomposition-temperature, defined, 125
- Degradation of energy, 12
- " " connections between, and chemical changes, 178
- Dehydrated salts, heats of solution of, 149
- Dilution, heat of, defined, 148
- " " of ammonia, potash and soda, 164
- " " of acetic acid, 161—4
- " " of formic and tartaric acids, 164
- " " of hydrochloric acid, 159—60
- " " of nitric acid, 158
- " " of sulphuric acid, 155—7
- " " of various classes of salts, 164—71
- " heats of, Thomsen's explanation of, 167
- Dissociation, 120 *et seq.*



- Formula for calculating amount of dissociation from observations of vapour densities, 123
- " for calculating amount of dissociation, given by Gibbs, 130
- " for calculating thermal value of a reaction at one temperature when value at another temperature is known, 49-50
- " for calculating thermal value of a reaction from experimental data, 45
- Fused salts, heats of solution of, 111
- Fusion, heat of, defined, 110
- Gibbs, his work on the equilibrium of dissociating systems, 128-30
- GOLDSCHMIDT, his work on boiling points of homologous paraffins, 118
- GULDBERG and WAAGE, their theory of affinity thermally considered, 193-200
- Heat, a form of energy, 10
- " action of, on hydrated magnesium oxide, 138
- " " mercuric oxide, 138
- " atomic, of solid elements, 20-1
- " availability of, 11, 12
- " mechanical equivalent of, 11
- " measurement of, 25, 26, 43-5
- " measurement of, instruments employed in, 26-43
- " not a material substance, 10
- " specific, defined, 43
- " " of saline solutions, 44
- " of combustion, defined, 52
- " of dilution, defined, 148
- " " Thomsen's explanation of, 167
- " of formation, defined, 32
- " " illustrations of method of finding, 53-60
- " " of hydrobromic acid, calculation of, 58
- " " of methane, calculation of, 53
- " " of nitrous and nitric oxides, calculation of, 55
- " " of oxalic acid, calculation of, 56
- " " of sulphuric acid, calculation of, 56
- " of hydration, defined, 148, 152
- " of liquefaction or fusion, defined, 110
- Heat of neutralisation, defined, 74
- " " classification of acids and bases founded on values of, 74-75, 86-9
- " of solution, defined, 148
- " of solution and dilution of acetic acid, 161-4
- " of solution and dilution of ammonia potash and soda, 164
- " of solution and dilution of formic and tartaric acids, 164
- " of solution and dilution of hydrochloric acid, 159-60
- " of solution and dilution of nitric acid, 158
- " of solution and dilution of sulphuric acid, 155-7
- " of solution and dilution of various classes of salts, 164-71
- " of vaporisation, defined, 114
- " " molecular explanation of, 114-5
- Heats of formation of chlorides, connections between, and atomic weights of elements, 95-6
- " of formation of corresponding oxides and chlorides, differences between, 100-1
- " of hydration of various classes of salts, 152-3
- " of neutralisation of baryta and strontia compared with those of alkalis, 86-8
- " of neutralisation of bases of magnesia group, 88-9
- " of precipitation of barium and strontium sulphates, 87-8
- " of solution, differences between values for analogous salts, 150-1
- " of solution of salts (hydrated and dehydrated), 149-50
- " of solution of salts, connections between, and atomic weights of elements in the salts, 151-2
- HELMHOLTZ, his conception of free and bound energy, 180-1
- Hydrated salts, heats of solution of, 149
- Hydrates, are they formed on solution and dilution of salts? 155 *et seq.*
- Hydration, heat of, defined, 148, 152
- " " heats of, of various groups of salts, 152-5
- Hydriodic acid, dissociation of, 138-9
- Hydrochloric acid, heat of solution and dilution of, 159-60

- Hydrochloric acid and hydriodic acid, action of each on mercuric oxide, considered thermally, 185-7
- Hydrogen, molecule of, is diatomic, 16  
" the standard of reference for molecular and atomic weights, 16
- Iodine, dissociation of, 146  
" mutual action of, and sulphurated hydrogen, considered thermally, 187-9
- Isomerides, attempt to classify thermally, 73
- Isomerism, 62-3  
" in light of thermal data, 64-73
- Isomorphism, 21
- JOULE, his equivalent, 11
- Kinetic energy, 7
- Latent heat of a solid, defined, 110
- LAURIE, his work on connection between atomic weights and heats of formation of haloid salts, 96
- Law of Avogadro, 15  
" Boyle, 14  
" Dulong and Petit, 20-1  
" isomorphism, 21  
" maximum work, 174 *et seq.*  
" maximum work applied in a general way to special chemical changes, 183-9
- LEMOINE, his work on dissociation of hydriodic acid, 138-40
- Liquefaction, heat of, defined, 110
- Mass, conservation of, 2
- Matter has a grained structure, 13  
" transformations of, form a part of every chemical change, 12
- Maximum work, the law of, 174 *et seq.*  
" " the law of, applied in a general way to special chemical changes, 183-9
- Measurement of forces, 5, 6
- Melting, 110-3
- Melting point, defined, 108
- Melting points of salts, connections between, and chemical composition, 112-3
- Metals, precipitation of, as sulphides by  $H_2S$ , considered thermally, 183-5
- Metals, thermal study of action of, on acids, 104-7  
" thermal study of action of, on water, 101-3
- Molecule, defined, 14  
" of hydrogen is diatomic, 16
- Molecules, elementary, atomicity of, 20  
" parts of, 16, 24  
" probable existence of groups of, in liquids, 116  
" probable existence of groups of, in vapour of acetic acid, 145
- Molecular and atomic compounds, 145  
" explanation of dissociation, 130-3  
" explanation of vaporisation, 114-6  
" group, use of term, 145  
" theory of structure of matter, 13  
" weights, connection between, and boiling points of liquid compounds, 117-20  
" weights, connection between, and rate of evaporation of compounds, 120  
" weights of gases determined, 16, 17-8  
" weights of gaseous elements, table of, 17
- NAUMANS, his work on boiling points of carbon compounds, 119, 120  
" his work on vapour density of acetic acid, 144
- Neutralisation, 73 *et seq.*  
" heat of, defined, 74  
" of acids, classification founded on thermal values of, 74-5  
" of bases, classification founded on thermal values of, 75, 86-9
- NICOL, his work on solution, 167-70
- Nitric acid, heat of solution and dilution of, 158
- Nitrogen tetroxide, dissociation of, 121, 126
- Notation used in thermal chemistry, 45-7, 48
- OSTWALD, his work on affinities of acids, 195-6  
" his work on heats of solution of fused salts, 111
- Oxygen, atomic weight of, determined, 19

Press, his work on dissociation of ammonium chloride, 134

Potassic acid, thermal study of, 85

Prouton, his view regarding dissociation, 130-1

Phosphorus pentachloride, dissociation of, 124, 125

Physical changes accompany chemical changes, 11, 21, 173

Prout, heat of solution and dilution of, 214

Potential energy, 7, 8

Prout's formula, vapour density of, 143

Seneca, his work on connection between rate of evaporation and molecular weights of liquid compounds, 130

Seneca, his work on vapour densities of ethereal salts, 115

Silver chloride and ammonia, double salts of, dissociation of, 113-4

Solubility, heat of solution and dilution of, 114

Solium phosphate, dissociation of, 130-4

Solution, 167 *et seq.*  
" heat of, defined, 148  
" laws of differences between values of, for analogous salts, 150-1  
" heats of, of fused salts, 111  
" heats of, of salts, connections between, and atomic weights of elements in salts, 131-2  
" theories of, 167-71

Solution and dilution, heats of, of acetic acid, 161-4  
" heats of, of ammonia potash and soda, 164  
" heats of, of formic and tartaric acids, 164  
" heats of, of hydrochloric acid, 159-60  
" heats of, of nitric acid, 156  
" heats of, of sulphuric acid, 151-7  
" heats of, of various classes of salts, 164-71

Specific heat, defined, 63  
" heats of salts solutions, 44  
" heats of a system equilibrated by several reactions, 39

- PERAL, his work on dissociation of ammonium chloride, 124
- Periodic acid, thermal study of, 85
- PFÄUNDLER, his view regarding dissociation, 130—1
- Phosphorus pentachloride, dissociation of, 124, 125
- Physical changes accompany chemical changes, 13, 23, 172
- Potash, heat of solution and dilution of, 164
- Potential energy, 7, 8
- Propyl formate, vapour density of, 143
- SCHALL, his work on connection between rate of evaporation and molecular weights of liquid compounds, 120
- SCHOOR, his work on vapour densities of ethereal salts, 143
- Silicic acid, thermal study of, 81
- Silver chloride and ammonia, double salts of, dissociation of, 133—4
- Soda, heat of solution and dilution of, 164
- Sodium phosphate, dissociation of, 135—6
- Solution, 147 *et seq.*
- " heat of, defined, 148
  - " heats of, differences between values of, for analogous salts, 150—1
  - " heats of, of fused salts, 111
  - " heats of, of salts, connections between, and atomic weights of elements in salts, 151—2
  - " theories of, 167—71
- Solution and dilution, heats of, of acetic acid, 161—4
- " " heats of, of ammonia potash and soda, 164
  - " " heats of, of formic and tartaric acids, 164
  - " " heats of, of hydrochloric acid, 159—60
  - " " heats of, of nitric acid, 158
  - " " heats of, of sulphuric acid, 155—7
  - " " heats of, of various classes of salts, 164—71
- Specific heat, defined, 43
- " heats of saline solutions, 44
- State of a system conditioned by several variables, 10
- Structure of matter, molecular theory of, 13
- Sulphur vapour, dissociation of, 146
- Sulphuretted hydrogen, action of, on metallic chlorides, considered thermally, 183—5
- " hydrogen, mutual action of, and bromine, also iodine, 187—9
- Sulphuric acid, heat of solution and dilution of, 155—7
- System, a changing chemical, use of expression, 4
- " passage of a, from one state to another, 10
- Tartaric acid, heat of solution and dilution of, 164
- Temperature conditions the thermal value of a reaction, 49—50, 51
- Thermal chemistry, notation used in, 45—7, 48
- " " sphere of, 1
  - " data (see *Data*)
  - " " chemical interpretation of, 172 *et seq.*
- Thermal methods applied to chemical change, principle on which based, 12—3
- " " applied to classification of acids, 76—9
  - " " applied to classification of elements and compounds, 95 *et seq.*
  - " " applied to classification of isomerides, 72
  - " " applied to measure basicity of acids, 75—6
  - " " applied to study of action of metals on acids, 104—7
  - " " applied to study of action of metals on water, 101—3
  - " " applied to study of oxyacids of phosphorus and arsenic, 79—81
  - " " applied to study of periodic acid, 81—5
  - " " applied to study of silicic acid, 85

- Thermal methods regard a chemical change as composed of two parts, 47
- Thermal value of a reaction, calculated indirectly, principle on which based, 60
- " " of a reaction, formula for calculating, from experimental data, 45
- " " of a reaction, formula for calculating value of, at one temperature when value at another temperature is known, 49-50
- " " of a reaction, varies with variations in physical conditions, 48-52
- Thermal values of allotropic and isomeric changes, 64-73
- " " of comparable reactions occurring in a group of elements, 96-7
- " " of 'satisfaction of bonds of the carbon atom,' 67-72
- Thermodynamics, laws of, 10-11
- THOMSON, his attempt to measure the 'dynamic value of each carbon bond,' 67-72
- " his conception of chemical stability, 177-8
- " his determination of specific heats of saline solutions, 44
- " his measurements of relative avidities of acids, 90-5
- " his statement of the law of maximum work, 177
- " his study of neutralisation-phenomena, 73 *et seq.*
- " his thermal study of classes of elements, 97 *et seq.*
- " his thermal study of solution, dilution, and hydration, 147 *et seq.*
- " his work on affinity, 196-200
- " unit of heat adopted by, 26
- THOMSON, J. J. his researches on dissociation in light of vortex atom theory, 132-3
- Units adopted in measuring quantities of heat, 25-6
- Valency of atoms, illustration of use of conception, 67
- Vaporisation, heat of, defined, 114
- " molecular explanation of, 114-5
- Vapour-pressure, defined, 109
- Vapour densities, abnormal, so-called, 140
- Vapour density, decrease of, as temperature increases, examples of, 141 *et seq.*
- " " of acetic acid, 141, 144
- " " of anisole, 141
- " " of bromine, 143
- " " of butyric acid, 141
- " " of chlorine, 143
- " " of ether, 143
- " " of formic acid, 142
- " " of propyl formate, 143
- " " of water, 142
- " " variation of, analogy between, and course of a dissociation-change, 143
- Variables conditioning state of a material system, 10, 128
- Vortex atom theory, applied to cases of dissociation, 132-3
- WAAGE, see GULDBERG
- Water, action of, in cases of so-called 'dissociation in solution,' 148
- " action between, and metals, 101-3
- " of constitution and crystallisation, 170
- " vapour density of, 142
- Water-equivalent of a calorimeter, defined, 44
- Weight, atomic, defined, 18
- Weights, atomic, 16, 18-22
- " combining, 3
- " molecular, 15, 16, 17
- WURTZ, his work on dissociation of phosphorus pentachloride, 124



... J. J. his researches on ...  
... in light of ...  
... 112-3

... adopted in measuring quant-  
... of heat, 95-4

... of atoms, illustration of one of  
... 87

... limit of, defined, 114

... molecular explanation  
... of, 114-4

... pressure, defined, 119

... or density, abnormal, ex-  
... 119

... density, decrease of, as tem-  
... perature increases,  
... example of, 111

... at eq-  
... of acetic acid, 110, 111

... of acetic, 111

... of benzoic, 111

... of butyric acid, 111

... of chloric, 111

... of ether, 111

... of formic acid, 111

... of propyl formate, 111

... of water, 111

... variation of, analogy  
... between and course  
... of a dissociation-  
... change, 113

... this condition state of a so-  
... lid system, 11, 118

... or atom theory, applied to case  
... dissociation, 113-3

... see GIBBS

... action of, in case of so-called  
... "dissociation in solution," 116

... action between, and metals,  
... 111-3

... of constitution and crystalli-  
... zation, 117

... vapor density of, 113

... or equivalent of a substance,  
... 114

... limit, 114

... solid atoms, defined, 11

... plus atoms, 11, 11-21

... combining, 1

... molecular, 11, 11, 11

... art, his work on dissociation of  
... sulphur pentoxide, 114





